

# Guide to the Mexico Collection

MS 1776



compiled by Pedro Guibovich, Philip S. MacLeod and Christine Weideman

November 2002

Yale University Library  
P.O. Box 208240  
New Haven, CT 06520-8240  
(203) 432-1735  
(203) 432-7441  
beinecke.library@yale.edu  
<http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/>

## Table of Contents

---

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Collection Overview .....                                   | 3   |
| Requesting Instructions .....                               | 3   |
| Administrative Information .....                            | 3   |
| Immediate Source of Acquisition .....                       | 3   |
| Conditions Governing Access .....                           | 4   |
| Conditions Governing Use .....                              | 4   |
| Preferred Citation .....                                    | 4   |
| Existence and Location of Copies .....                      | 4   |
| Scope and Contents .....                                    | 4   |
| Arrangement .....   | 4   |
| Collection Contents .....                                   | 5   |
| Part I: 1529-1907 .....                                     | 5   |
| Part II. I: Chronological, 1522-1915 .....                  | 58  |
| Part II. II: Walter Howe, 1759-1821 .....                   | 189 |
| Part II. III: Linares, 1858-1868 .....                      | 211 |
| Part II. IV: Sánchez de la Barquera Family, 1528-1908 ..... | 232 |
| Part II. V: Visual, Circa 1865-1911 .....                   | 235 |
| Oversize, Circa 1865-1911 .....                             | 250 |
| Accession 2006-M-021: Additional material .....             | 255 |
| Accession 2013-M-025: Additional material, 1749-1868 .....  | 256 |
| Accession 2015-M-051: Additional material, 1952-1995 .....  | 258 |
| Selected Search Terms .....                                 | 259 |

---

## Collection Overview

**REPOSITORY:** Manuscripts and Archives  
Yale University Library  
P.O. Box 208240  
New Haven, CT 06520-8240  
(203) 432-1735  
(203) 432-7441  
beinecke.library@yale.edu  
<http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/>

**CALL NUMBER:** MS 1776

**TITLE:** Mexico collection

**DATES:** 1522-1995

**BULK DATES:** 1770-1865

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 32.5 linear feet (80 boxes)

**LANGUAGE:** The collection is in Spanish, French, German, and English.

**SUMMARY:** A collection of correspondence; government documents, including reports, commissions, decrees, and awards; church documents; published illustrated materials; maps; and writings and poems from Mexico on civil, military, economic, religious, and social topics. Additions to the collection consist of photographs by Mario Bucovich, maps, and published illustrations.

**ONLINE FINDING AID:** To cite or bookmark this finding aid, please use the following link: <https://hdl.handle.net/10079/fa/mssa.ms.1776>

---

## Requesting Instructions

To request items from this collection for use in the Manuscripts and Archives reading room, please use the request links in the HTML version of this finding aid, available at <https://hdl.handle.net/10079/fa/mssa.ms.1776>.

To order reproductions from this collection, please go to [http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/ifr\\_copy\\_order.html](http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/ifr_copy_order.html). The information you will need to submit an order includes: the collection call number, collection title, series or accession number, box number, and folder number or name.

Key to the container abbreviations used in the PDF finding aid:

b.      box  
f.      folder

---

## Administrative Information

---

### Immediate Source of Acquisition

Materials have been assembled from various collections and acquired from several individuals. They include materials transferred from the Zeta Collection, Mudd Library, 2004. Transferred from the Latin American Collection Curator, Yale University Library, 2012.

---

## Conditions Governing Access

The materials are open for research.

The entire collection, with the exception of Accession 2006-M-021 and Accession 2013-M-025, is available on microfilm. Patrons must use FILM HM 248 instead of the originals.

---

## Conditions Governing Use

Copyright status for collection materials is unknown, though much of the material in this collection is likely in the public domain. Transmission or reproduction of materials protected by U.S. Copyright Law (Title 17, U.S.C.) beyond that allowed by fair use requires the written permission of the copyright owners. Works not in the public domain cannot be commercially exploited without permission of the copyright owners. Responsibility for any use rests exclusively with the user.

---

## Preferred Citation

Mexico Collection (MS 1776). Manuscripts and Archives, Yale University Library.

---

## Existence and Location of Copies

Entire collection, with the exception of Accession 2006-M-021 and Accession 2013-M-025, is available on microfilm from Gale Group, Farmington Hills, Michigan.

---

## Scope and Contents

A collection of correspondence; government documents, including reports, commissions, decrees, and awards; church documents; published illustrated materials; maps; and writings and poems from Mexico on civil, military, economic, religious, and social topics. Additions to the collection consist of photographs by Mario Bucovich, maps, and published illustrations, and trade union documents and publications.

---

## Arrangement

The collection is arranged in two parts and two additions; materials in each part are arranged chronologically.

## Collection Contents

### Part I: 1529-1907

Part I is 13.5 linear feet and is comprised of both originals and copies of government documents, including letters, decrees, edicts, ordinances, accounts and reports; church documents; correspondence; legal writs; political writings, and literary texts. The materials document the history of Mexico from the pre Columbian period to the beginning of the twentieth century, and illustrate the history of the peoples before the arrival of Spaniards; the Spanish conquest; the colonial civil and judicial administration; the role of the Catholic church in colonial society; the Bourbon reforms; the movement for independence; the First Mexican Empire; and the early republican period.

On the history of the peoples who inhabited the Mexican territory before the arrival of Spaniards, the collection includes originals and copies of works written by authors in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. There are texts by the historian Mariano Fernández de Echeverría y Veytia and the travelers Brantz Mayer and Brasseur de Bourbourg. Concerning the Spanish conquest, the collection includes a copy of *Crónica de la Nueva España* by Francisco Cervantes de Salazar, the most prominent humanist in Mexico during the sixteenth century. Although unfinished, Cervantes's text is a detailed and fascinating account of the military enterprise of Hernán Cortes and his comrades.

The texts concerning the colonial period, numerous and varied, constitute the core of the collection. To study the colonial civil administration during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, the reports written by viceroys and local authorities are valuable documents. The numerous legal writs are outstanding sources for understanding judicial administration and the literary culture of lawyers. Legal writs and decrees also provide rich information to analyze the economic, social and political significance of the Catholic church and the Jesuit, Franciscan, Dominican, Mercedarian, and Augustinian orders. The Bourbon reforms undertaken by colonial administration in the Mexican viceroyalty are extensively documented in the numerous royal and viceregal decrees, edicts, and ordinances promulgated mostly in the second half of the eighteenth century.

On the independence movement, there are letters, reports, accounts and administrative texts by some of its leading protagonists, including Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla, Agustín de Iturbide, and Viceroy José de Iturrigaray. The correspondence of the Iturbide family represents, for instance, an exceptional primary source documenting the social and political turmoil of that time. Additionally, the account written by Gregorio Melero y Piña, a follower of Miguel Hidalgo, is vivid personal testimony of military and political conspiracies in San Luis Potosí. There are also original texts written about the political milieu by Carlos Mariá Bustamante, the most important Mexican historian of the early nineteenth century.

The history of the First Mexican Empire, established by Agustín de Iturbide after independence was achieved, is documented generally in several letters and official reports which trace its establishment, political opposition to it, and the abdication of Iturbide. On the initial decades of the Mexican Republic, there are diverse and numerous materials, including military and diplomatic reports, constitutional texts, and administrative papers.

The entire collection, with the exception of Accession 2006-M-021 and Accession 2013-M-025, is available on microfilm. Patrons must use FILM HM 248 instead of the originals.

Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Places: Mexico, Spain. Description: Five volumes of copies of royal and viceregal decrees concerning diverse matters such as military defense, commerce, religious orders, festivities and education of the Mexican viceroyalty. Some documents deal with administration and government of the city of Puebla.

b. 1, f. 1, reel 1reel  
1U

Volume I, 1529-1812

Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Places: Mexico, Spain. Descr [...] (continued)

## Volume II

b. 1, f. 2, reel 1reel  
1U pp. 1-95b. 1, f. 3, reel 1reel  
1U pp. 96-195

## Volume III

b. 2, f. 4, reel  
2reel 2U pp. 1-201b. 2, f. 5, reel  
2reel 2U pp. 202-334, plus unnumbered pagesb. 2, f. 6, reel  
2reel 2U Volume IVb. 2, f. 7, reel  
3reel 3U Volume IVb. 3, f. 8, reel  
3reel 3U Volume V

Author: Cervantes de Salazar, Francisco. Title: "Crónica de la Nueva España, su descripción, la calidad y temple de ella, la propiedad y naturaleza de los yndios."  
Place: Mexico City. Description: Humanist and historian, Francisco Cervantes de Salazar wrote this extensive, although incomplete, account of history of the Spanish conquest of Mexico around 1560. The account also contains information on geography, flora, fauna and native societies. This is a nineteenth century copy of the original preserved at the Royal Library in Madrid. [18--]

b. 4, f. 9, reel  
4reel 4U Libro 1-3  
Former call number: Z111 0111.b. 5, f. 10, reel  
5reel 5U Libro 4b. 6, f. 11, reel  
6reel 6U Libro 5b. 7, f. 12, reel  
7reel 7U Title: "Reales cédulas copiadas de un libro de la Real Audiencia que comprende desde el año de 1741 a 1750." Places: Mexico, Spain. Description: Copies of royal decrees, most of which are eighteenth century official documents on commerce, industry, political authorities and administration of the Mexican viceroyalty. 1563-1790b. 7, f. 13-14, reel  
7reel 7U Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Places: Mexico, Spain. Description: Copies of royal and viceregal decrees, most of which are late eighteenth century and early nineteenth century official documents on the government and administration of the Mexican viceroyalty. Includes an "Yndice alfabético de los bandos y órdenes que contiene este tomo." 1585-1818b. 8, f. 15, reel  
8reel 8U Title: Royal decrees. Place: Spain. Description: Copies and summaries of royal decrees, most of which are eighteenth century decrees addressed to the Royal Audiencia of Mexico concerning the administration of that viceroyalty. 1598-1776

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| b. 8, f. 16, reel<br>8reel 8U | Author: Cortés, Hernán. Title: "Pide Cortés que se le envíen religiosos de buena vida y ejemplo para la conversión de los yndios y modo con que podían mantenerse y fabricar sus conventos y de los arrendamientos de los diezmos." Place: Mexico? Description: Copy of a letter by the conqueror Hernán Cortés to the Emperor Charles V asking for missionaries to evangelize the native population of Mexico, and proposing to use tithes to support that religious enterprise. [15--]  |
| b. 8, f. 17, reel<br>8reel 8U | Author: Quiroga, Vasco de. Title: "Reglas y ordenanzas para el gobierno de los hospitales de Santa Fe de México y Michoacán dispuestas por su fundador el reverendísimo y venerable señor don Vasco de Quiroga, primer obispo de Michoacán." Places: Michoacán? Rome. Description: Copies of the ordinances for the hospitals/towns of Indians founded by Vasco de Quiroga, bishop of Michoacán. Includes a copy of the Papal bull on the ordinances of the Michoacán bishopric. [15--]   |
| b. 8, f. 18, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ related to the proceedings of Angela de Soria to recover the property of a hacienda which formerly belonged to her husband, Jerónimo Felipe Devas. [ca.1609]   |
| b. 8, f. 19, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Documents on playing card monopoly. Places: Mexico, Madrid. Description: Documents concerning the administration of the playing card monopoly (estanco) in Mexico. 1620-1725   |
| b. 8, f. 20, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: "Memorial de lo sucedido en la ciudad de México desde el día primero de noviembre de 1623 hasta quince de enero de 1624." Place: Mexico City? Description: Printed account of the social and political turmoil in Mexico city over the conflict between Viceroy Marquis of Gelves and Archbishop Juan Pérez de la Serna. 1623-1624   |
| b. 8, f. 21, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Documents on the Noviciate of Santa Ana. Place: Mexico city. Description: Nine documents concerning the dispute between the Society of Jesus and Mariana Niño de Aguilar over payment by the latter of 40,000 pesos to the Jesuit Noviciate of Santa Ana in Mexico City. Includes two printed texts: "Los fundamentos que favorecen a doña Mariana de Aguilar...en las excepciones propuestas para desvanecer la demanda del Padre Provincial de la Compañía de Jesús;" and "Jesús. María. Por la justicia de doña Mariana Niño de Aguilar...con el provincial de la Compañía de Jesús sobre el noviciado de Santa Ana." 1625-1640 |
| b. 8, f. 22, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Documents on the convent of Santo Domingo. Place: Mexico City? Description: Four documents related to the legal proceedings of the Convent of Santo Domingo to obtain payment of rent of houses it owned, located apparently in Mexico City. [ca.1632]   |
| b. 8, f. 23, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to the General Inquisitor, issued on 30 May 1640, regulating disagreements between Tribunals of Inquisition and Royal Audiencias in cases of jurisdictional conflicts. The copy comes from the archive of the Mexican Inquisition. 1711 Oct 11  |
| b. 8, f. 24, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: "Por don Alonso de Tapia Gusman y Castilla, en el pleito contra doña Mariana de Aguilar Niño, sobre una donación que le hizo de 3,420 pesos." Place: Mexico City? Description: Printed writ related to the legal proceedings of Alonso de Tapia Gusman y Castilla to revoke a judicial sentence which stated that the donation of 3,420 pesos made to him by Marina de Aguilar Niño was null and void. [ca.1644]   |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| b. 8, f. 25, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: "Por parte de don Fernando de Paz Cortez y Monroy, albacea de el licenciado don Gerónimo de Paz, difunto, en el pleyto con doña Madalena de Paz...sobre la donación." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed writ related to the legal proceedings of Fernando de Paz Cortez y Monroy, testamentary executor of licenciado Gerónimo de Paz, against Madalena de Paz, who claimed to be the daughter of the latter. 1645 Nov 3  |
| b. 8, f. 26, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Edict by Juan de Mañozca, archbishop of Mexico. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed edict issued by Juan de Mañozca, archbishop of Mexico, announcing that members of the Society of Jesus would start a campaign of indoctrination, devotional exercises, and preaching in the Mexican archbishopric. 1649 Nov 4   |
| b. 8, f. 27, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Four texts on the Society of Jesus. Places: Puebla, Rome, La Habana. Description: Book containing copies of four texts written in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries related to the Society of Jesus: "Carta del excelentísimo y venerable señor don Juan Palafox y Mendoza, obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, escripta al Pontífize Ynnocencio X. Traducida del latín al castellano por el padre fray Andrés de la Visitación, religioso carmelita descalzo." (Puebla, 8 January 1649); "Oposición echa al progreso en las causas y procesos de la veatificación y canonización de el venerable siervo de Dios, el ilustrísimo y reverendísimo señor don Juan de Palafox y Mendoza, obispo que fue de la Puebla de los Angeles, en la Nueva España, y después de Osma en estos reinos de Castilla, y satisfacción a ella." by Tirso González (Rome, 26 July 1698); "Respuesta de un político de la Havana con fecha de 23 de septiembre de 1731 a un amigo suio de Lima que le escrivió una carta dándole noticia de la muerte de Joséph de Antequera." (La Habana, 23 September 1758); and "Carta de un cavallero romano cathólico a otro cavallero cathólico romano por un afecto a la verdad, antípoda de la ambición a petición de un curioso," by "Tu amigo el savio incógnito e ydiota bien conocido" (Rome, 28 December 1728). Although they vary in date, content and authorship, the four texts are similar in their critical opinion of the Society of Jesus. 1649-1758 |
| b. 9, f. 28, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two legal writs related to the judicial proceedings of Nicolás Núñez Hidalgo to gain ownership of a fruit garden. 1650   |
| b. 9, f. 29, reel<br>8reel 8U | <a href="#">Title: "Reglas que han de guardar los congregantes de la Congregación de la Purísima Concepción de Nuestra Señora la Virgen María fundada...en el Colegio de la Compañía de Jesús de San Pedro y San Pablo de la ciudad de México." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed ordinances of the Confraternity of the Virgin Mary established in the Jesuit College in Mexico City. Describes devotional practices and duties of its members. On the reverse of the printed text there is the following manuscript note: "Al padre Prepósito de la casa profesa de la Compañía de Jesús." 1650</a>  |
| b. 9, f. 30, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico city. Description: Three documents related to the legal proceedings of the Society of Jesus against Leonor de Rivera Valdes on the testamentary legacy of her sister, Gabriela de Rivera Valdes. Contains two printed texts: "Por la sagrada religión de la Compañía de Jesús desta ciudad;" and "Manifiesto por la Compañía de Jesús." 1651  |
| b. 9, f. 31, reel<br>8reel 8U | Title: Documents on ecclesiastical testaments. Places: Buen Retiro, Mexico. Description: Copy of a royal decree, issued on 18 June 1662, ordering that the publication of testaments and realization of inventories be reserved to civil judges. Includes the transcription of a legal writ on the inventory of holdings of Diego de las Heras, achdeacon of the cathedral of Antequera. 1662-1740  |



|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 9, f. 32, reel<br>9reel 9U    | Title: Royal decrees. Place: Spain. Description: Copies of royal decrees addressed to the viceroy and Royal Audiencia of Mexico concerning the economic and political administration of that viceroyalty. Most of the decrees were issued in the eighteenth century. 1662-1767  |
| b. 9, f. 33, reel<br>9reel 9U    | Title: Letter by the Viceroy Marquis Count of Baños. Place: Mexico city. Description: Letter by Juan de Leyva y de la Cerda, viceroy Marquis Count of Baños, to the Royal Acuerdo, concerning a text written by Gines Morote critizing Leyva's administration. 1663 Dec 19  |
| b. 9, f. 34, reel<br>9reel 9U    | Title: "Instrucción y forma que se ha de tener y guardar en la publicación, predicación, administración y cobranza de la Bula de Santa Cruzada." Place: Madrid. Description: Printed instruction for the publication, preaching and collecting alms of the Bull of Saint Crusade. The document is addressed to the archbishops of Mexico, Manila, and Santo Domingo; to the bishops of Michoacán, Oaxaca, Tlaxcala, Nueva Galicia, Yucatan, Guatemala, Honduras, Chiapas, Verapaz, Nicaragua, Puerto Rico, and Cuba; and to the abbey of Jamaica. 1664 Feb 18 |
| b. 9, f. 35, reel<br>9reel 9U    | Title: Documents on colonial government. Places: Mexico City, Puebla. Description: Copies of viceregal decrees regulating the commerce of pulque and flour, and the organization of the guild of silversmiths. Also includes ordinances issued by Manuel de Flon, intendant of Puebla, for the administration of that city. 1671-1797   |
| b. 9, f. 36, reel<br>9reel 9U    | Title: "Protocolo del Colegio de Bizcallas. Año de 1702." Place: Mexico City. Description: Record of urban and rural properties, and quit rents (censos) of the Colegio de Bizcallas (or Vizcainas) founded in Mexico City. 1680-1747   |
| b. 9, f. 36A, reel<br>9reel 9U   | Title: "Huehuetoca - Desagüe, 1611" Place: Mexico? Description: Detailed list of early records concerning the Desagüe de Huehuetoca. [16--?] NOTE: Item not microfilmed.  |
|                                  | Title: Royal decrees. Place: Spain. Description: Copies of royal decrees addressed to the viceroy and Royal Audiencia of Mexico concerning the political and economic administration of that viceroyalty. Includes an index. 1687-1786  |
| b. 10, f. 37, reel<br>10reel 10U | Pages 1-135   |
| b. 10, f. 38, reel<br>10reel 10U | Pages 136-308   |
| b. 10, f. 39, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: "Extrato [sic] de los autos del donativo pedido por Su Magestad en el gobierno del excelentísimo señor Conde de Galve." Place: Mexico City. Description: Report of the donation of money to the Spanish crown, raised in the Mexican viceroyalty during the government of Viceroy Count of Galve. 1694-1696  |
| b. 10, f. 40, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Letter by Joséph Madrazo. Place: Agadna, Guam. Description: Letter by general Joseph Madrazo, governor and general captain of the Marian islands, reporting on the expedition organized by him to explore the Caroline islands. 1697 Apr 30  |
| b. 10, f. 41, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico? Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of the convent of Saint Clare to gain the incomes from a quit-rent (censo). [16--?]   |
| b. 10, f. 42, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: "Por Ysidro de la Torre y demás sus hermanos..." Place: Mexico? Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Isidro de la Torre and his brothers to gain the incomes from a quit-rent (censo). [16--?]   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 10, f. 43, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico? Description: Draft of a legal writ related to the judicial proceeding of Diego Vázquez Zamorano, as agent of Hernando Altamirano Saavedra's sons, to recover the ownership of a hacienda. [16--?]   |
| b. 10, f. 44, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Author: Morón, Jerónimo. Title: "Por parte de Francisco Gomes Beltrán..." Place: Mexico. Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Francisco Gomes Beltrán to gain the incomes from a rent-quit (censo). [16--?]   |
| b. 10, f. 45, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Buen Retiro, Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree reforming the internal administrative organization of the Council of Indies. 1701 Mar 6  |
| b. 10, f. 46, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to Juan de Ortega Montañés, archbishop and viceroy of Mexico, issued on 9 June 1701, which reestablishes the payment of alms (sínodo) to the Franciscan rural parishes (doctrinas) in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1701 Jun 16  |
| b. 10, f. 47, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: "Copia de tres decretos y una real cédula de Su Magestad." Place: Madrid. Description: Copies of three royal decrees addressed to the Duke of Albuquerque, viceroy of Mexico, reporting that merchandise and money of British and Dutch merchants, shipped on the New Spain fleet, had been confiscated by the Crown. 1703   |
| b. 10, f. 48, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Royal decrees. Places: Spain, Mexico. Description: Copies of two royal decrees on the administration of mines in the province of New Vizcaya. 1703-1708  |
| b. 10, f. 49, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ related to the dispute between the Franciscan order and the secular priests of Mexico City, over who was to receive the first fruits church taxes (primicias). [ca.1703]   |
| b. 10, f. 50, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Petition of Friar Joséph González. Place: Mexico City? Description: Petition of Friar Joséph González, general preacher and provincial of the Dominican province of Santiago in New Spain, to the viceroy of Mexico, asking for the application of a royal decree, dated 14 February 1703, concerning privileges of prelates and convents in America. [ca.1704]                                |
| b. 10, f. 51, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: "Cédulas y reales órdenes." Place: Spain. Description: Copies of royal decrees related to ecclesiastical matters such as immunity, offenses, administration of justice, alms, confraternities, chaplancies, etc. Includes an index and two printed decrees on clerical secularization. 1705-1805   |
| b. 10, f. 52, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: "Copia de representación hecha por el señor don Joséph de Uribe contra el señor don Miguel Calderón, ambos oydores de México." Place: Mexico city. Description: Copy of a report by Joséph Joaquín de Uribe Castejón y Medrano, judge of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, dated 15 August 1706, denouncing the performance of Judge Miguel Calderón in his administration of justice. 1708 Dec 6 |
| b. 10, f. 53, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Report on military defense. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report addressed to the Duke of Albuquerque, viceroy of Mexico, on the economic reforms to be undertaken to finance the improvement of military defenses in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1706 Oct 18  |
| b. 10, f. 54, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Friar Bartolomé Navarro de San Antonio, as agent of the Dominican province of Santiago in Mexico, against the Dominican friars of Puebla over the administration of the College of San Luis. [ca.1707]  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 10, f. 55, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Friar Matías de Mendoza, general agent of the Franciscan order in New Spain, against the secular priests of the city of Querétaro over the administration of sacraments in the Franciscan convent in Querétaro. [ca. 1708]   |
| b. 10, f. 56, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Places: Madrid, Mexico City. Description: Copies of two royal decrees, issued in 1709, ordering that ten percent of the colonial ministers' salaries be deducted to finance the intervention of the Spanish army in the war in Europe. Includes a decree by the Duke of Albuquerque, viceroy of Mexico, dated 22 August 1710, accepting the royal decrees. 1711 Feb 10 |
| b. 10, f. 57, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Documents on Acapulco governors. Place: Acapulco. Description: Copies of documents on appointments of governors for the Acapulco fortress. Includes the text of the oath (pleito homenaje) that fortress governors had to take before assuming the post. 1709-1731  |
| b. 10, f. 58, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: "Extrato [sic] de los autos del donativo pedido por Su Magestad en el gobierno de los excelentísimos señores duques de Albuquerque y de Linares." Place: Mexico city. Description: Report of the donation of money to the Spanish crown, raised in the Mexican viceroyalty during the governments of the viceroys, Duke of Albuquerque and Duke of Linares. 1710-1711                               |
| b. 10, f. 59, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Author: Valdez, Juan de. Title: "Copia de la sentencia dada en los autos de la residencia que tomó el señor licenciado don Juan de Valdez...al... señor don Francisco Fernández de la Cueva Enríquez, duque de Albuquerque." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed sentence of the trial held at the end of Viceroy Duke of Albuquerque's administration. 1711 Mar 26                                   |
| b. 10, f. 60, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Correspondence between Juan Joseph de Veitia y Linage and Fernando de Urrutia. Places: Guadalajara, Puebla. Description: Two letters exchanged between Juan Joseph de Veitia y Linage and Fernando de Urrutia concerning mines and the supply of mercury in Mexico. 1711  |
| b. 11, f. 61, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to the Duke of Linares, viceroy of Mexico, issued on 12 March 1712, concerning the resignation of bishop Pedro Sáenz de la Vega y Landaverde. 1713 Apr 11  |
| b. 11, f. 62, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Royal decrees. Place: Spain. Description: Copies of royal decrees regulating the administration of justice by Royal Audiencias in Spanish America. 1712-1780  |
| b. 11, f. 63, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Documents on the Tribunal de Cuentas. Places: Mexico City, Aranjuez. Description: Copies of royal and viceregal decrees concerning the administration of the Tribunal de Cuentas. Includes a printed edict by Manuel Antonio Flórez Maldonado, viceroy of Mexico, dated 21 April 1789, on prerogatives of the members of the Tribunal de Cuentas. 1713-1807   |
| b. 11, f. 64, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Printed copy of a royal decree addressed to the Duke of Linares, viceroy of Mexico, issued on 23 April 1714, concerning the admittance of women to the Convent of Jesus María. Includes the written acceptance of the decree by the viceroy. 1758 Jul 12  |
| b. 11, f. 65, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Buen Retiro. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning the duties of the Council [of Indies?]. 1715 Feb 10  |
| b. 11, f. 66, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Documents on Ignacio de Castro. Place: Mexico City. Description: Documents related to the proceedings of Ignacio de Castro to obtain payment of 13,967 pesos from the Royal Treasury in Mexico. 1715-1722   |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 11, f. 67, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree accepting the resignation of the viceroy of Mexico, Duke of Linares, and announcing that the Marquis of Valero had been nominated as his successor. 1716 Jan 17   |
| b. 11, f. 68, reel<br>11reel 11U | Author: Veitia Linage, Juan Joséph. Title: "Representación que hizo a el excelentísimo señor virrei Marqués de Valero, don Juan Joséph de Veitia Linage." Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of an extensive writ concerning the auction of butcheries in the city of Puebla. 1716 Jan 18   |
| b. 11, f. 69, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Viceregal orders related to the Nuevo Reino de León. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of numerous viceregal decrees concerning the government of the Nuevo Reino de León. Includes ordinances on commerce, economy, and justice. 1716-1725  |
| b. 11, f. 70, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: "Manifiesto que hazen el prior y cónsules de el real Tribunal del Consulado de este reyno, administradores de las reales alcabalas de México y demás lugares de su agregación." Place: Mexico. Description: Draft of an extensive legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of the Tribunal del Consulado and Alcabala officers as creditors of Captain Juan Miguel Vértiz. [ca.1716] |
| b. 11, f. 71, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: "Respuesta que dio el cavildo sobre la soltura de Agustín de Valdés al alcalde mayor del Fresnillo. Place: Zacatecas. Description: Response of the Zacatecas cabildo to Bartolomé de la Serna Santibáñez, major of Fresnillo, who requested the liberation of Secretary Agustín de Valdés, imprisoned for not obeying the Zacatecas cabildo. 1717 Jul 6                                    |
| b. 11, f. 72, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to the Marquis of Valero, viceroy of Mexico, on the appointment of Antonio de los Reyes as penitentiary canon (canónigo penitenciario) in the cathedral chapter of Puebla. Includes the written acceptance of the decree by the viceroy. 1718 Jan 9   |
| b. 11, f. 73, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Report on the inspection by Prudencio Antonio de Palacios of the Royal Treasury of Mexico. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a report to the King on the inspection, by Prudencio Antonio de Palacios, of the administration of the Royal Treasury of Mexico. 1718 Apr 20  |
| b. 11, f. 74, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: "Parezer sobre la inihivizi3n del conocimiento de la Audiencia sobre las rentas reales." Place: Mexico City? Description: Commentary on the judicial authority of the Royal Audiencia over the Royal Treasury. 1719  |
| b. 11, f. 75, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: "Representaci3n hecha por don Tristán de Rivadeneira al se3or don Juan Joséph de Veitia sobre los procederes de oficiales reales de Guadaxara." Place: Nueva Galicia? Description: Report on the administration of mercury by the officers of the Royal Treasury in the city of Guadalajara, and on the mining production in Mexico. 1720  |
| b. 11, f. 76, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Places: Mexico, Spain. Description: Copies of royal and viceregal decrees concerning the government and administration of the Mexican viceroyalty. The decrees deal with diverse matters such as ecclesiastical duties, tax commerce, mining industry, and the administration of justice. Includes an index. 1720-1798  |
| b. 12, f. 77, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: "Resumen de toda la carga de oro, plata y fructos que lleva la flota del cargo del se3or jefe de esquadra don Fernando Chac3n, que sali3 a navegar dicho día." Place: Veracruz. Description: Summary of silver, products, and merchandise shipped on the New Spain fleet, which departed from the port of Veracruz for Spain. 1721 May 29  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 12, f. 78, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Author: Plazarte, Antonio. Title: Defense by Antonio Plazarte. Place: Mexico. Description: Text written by Antonio Plazarte denying that he knew that royal decrees he possessed and used were forged by Juan de Dios de Arévalo. [ca.1721]  |
| b. 12, f. 79, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Reports on commerce. Place: Mexico City. Description: Reports on gold and silver shipments sent from the port of Veracruz to Spain on the New Spain fleet to be used to support commercial ventures. 1721-1722  |
| b. 12, f. 80, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Documents on the military guards of the Mexican viceroy. Place: Mexico City. Description: Four documents related to the claims of the military guards for the Mexican viceroy for the payment of their salaries and the provision of gunpowder they needed. 1722  |
| b. 12, f. 81, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Reports on commerce. Place: Veracruz. Description: Reports on gold, silver and merchandise shipped on the New Spain fleet, which departed from the port of Veracruz for Spain. 1722   |
| b. 12, f. 82, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico City. Description: Drafts of legal writs related to the foundation of four chaplancies by Lucas Serafín Chacón and Felipe Joséph de Narvarte, citizens of Mexico City. [ca. 1722]  |
| b. 12, f. 83, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Documents on the postal service. Place: Mexico City. Description: Three documents related to the postal service in the Mexican viceroyalty: a description of the route of the mail service between Mexico City and the port of Veracruz; a report of mail incomes in the territory of the Mexican viceroyalty between 1718 and 1722; and a report of the correo mayor's salary in 1723. 1722-1723 |
| b. 12, f. 84, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Letter by Luis de Monterde. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter by Luis de Monterde to Francisco Fernández Molinillo evaluating commerce among Mexico, Spanish America and Spain. 1723 Mar 11   |
| b. 12, f. 85, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Author: Zuazua y Muxica, Juan de. Title: Report on the Indians of Campeche. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report by Juan de Zuazua y Muxica denouncing the economic exploitation of the Indians by priests, civil authorities and settlers in the region of Campeche. 1723 Sep 16   |
| b. 12, f. 86, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Razón que dio Lorenzo de León a don Luis de Monterde." Place: Mexico City. Description: Report by Lorenzo de León, to Luis de Monterde, of the silver sent from Mexico City to the port of Veracruz, where it was to be shipped to Spain on the New Spain fleet. 1723  |
| b. 12, f. 87, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Report on the New Spain fleet. Place: Veracruz. Description: Detailed report by the officers of the Royal Treasury on the money and supplies provided by them to furnish the New Spain fleet, which departed from the port of Veracruz for Spain. 1724  |
| b. 12, f. 88, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Author: Malo de Villavicencio, Pedro. Title: Petition. Description: Petition of Pedro Malo de Villavicencio, judge of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, asking the viceroy of Mexico to postpone the application of the royal decree which ordered Malo de Villavicencio to pay a fine of 2000 pesos to the Spanish crown. [ca.1724]  |
| b. 12, f. 89, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Report on fleet ensigns. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report related to the salaries of Francisco de Oquendo and Francisco de Arriaga, ensigns in the New Spain fleet. 1725 May 26  |
| b. 12, f. 90, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Ana Rosa Negreros, citizen of Mexico City, against the majordomo of the Confraternity of Saint Catherine of Siena over the payment of 600 pesos. [ca.1725]   |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| b. 12, f. 91, reel 12<br>reel 12U    | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ related to the inspection ordered by the Marquis of Casafuerte, viceroy of Mexico, of the administration of the Royal Treasury. [ca.1725]   |
| b. 12, f. 92-93, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Places: Mexico, Spain. Description: Collection of printed and handwritten royal and viceregal decrees mostly concerning the economic administration of the Mexican viceroyalty. Contains documents on taxes, salable posts, state monopolies, mining production, and commerce. Also includes an "Yndice general según el orden alfabético de las cédulas reales y superiores órdenes publicadas por vando en esta capital desde el año de 725 hasta el de 1804." 1725-1819   |
| b. 12, f. 94, reel 13<br>reel 13U    | Title: "Representación hecha a Su Magestad por la Real Audiencia de esta ciudad de México sobre la fundación de colegiata [sic] en el santuario de la milagrosa ymagen de Nuestra Señora la Santísima Virgen de Guadalupe." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two documents on the project to establish a collegiate church in the sanctuary of Our Lady of Guadalupe in Mexico City: a petition by the members of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico to the King asking for the foundation of the collegiate church; and a legal writ by the Royal Audiencia commenting on the Spanish crown's resolution of its petition. 1726 Aug 6 |
| b. 12, f. 95, reel 13<br>reel 13U    | Title: Royal decrees by the King. Places: San Ildefonso, San Lorenzo. Description: Two royal decrees regulating the commerce between New Spain and the Philippines. 1726   |
| b. 12, f. 96, reel 13<br>reel 13U    | Title: Documents on testamentary succession. Places: Puebla, Mexico City. Description: Legal writs and letters on a judicial case of testamentary succession between spouses. Includes a commentary by an unknown author. 1726   |
| b. 12, f. 97, reel 13<br>reel 13U    | Title: Report on Pachuca mines. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report denouncing labor conditions and criticizing local authorities who ran the mines in the province of Pachuca. 1727 Mar 4   |
| b. 12, f. 98, reel 13<br>reel 13U    | Title: Report on the alcabalas of Puebla. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report by the Marquis of Casafuerte, viceroy of Mexico, to the King on the auction of the administration of the alcabala tax in the city of Puebla. 1727 Jun 9  |
| b. 12, f. 99, reel 13<br>reel 13U    | <a href="#">Title: "Indulgencias concedidas." Place: Mexico City? Description: Printed text containing the indulgences conceded by Pope Benedict XIII to the members of the Society of Jesus by reason of the canonization of Luis Gonzaga. Describes in detail how to gain the indulgences. 1727</a>  |
| b. 13, f. 100, reel 13<br>reel 13U   | Author: Méndez, Joséph. Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Legal writ related to the trial of Diego García de León and the convent of El Carmen in Mexico City over the administration of the convent's chaplancy founded by Diego García de León's grandfather, Vicente García de León. 1728 Jan 31  |
| b. 13, f. 101, reel 13<br>reel 13U   | Title: Letter by Joséph Patiño. Place: El Pardo. Description: Letter by Joséph de Patiño to Francisco de Varas listing the regulations, issued by the King, for the fleets and ships which sailed between Spain and Spanish America. The letter provides details about ordinances on supplies, baggage and accommodation of passengers, and the administration by crews of ship provisions. 1728 Mar 8   |
| b. 13, f. 102, reel 13<br>reel 13U   | Title: Documents on evangelization in Sonora. Places: Spain, Sonora. Description: Printed royal decrees and reports on the evangelization of the native people in the province of Pimas Altos, Sonora. Includes an extensive report on the indoctrination led by members of the Society of Jesus in that region. 1728-1737   |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| b. 13, f. 103, reel 13reel 13U | Author: Fernández Veitia Linage, Joséph. Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Legal writ by Joséph Fernández Veitia Linage on whether the civil attorney or the protector of naturals can administer and collect Indian taxes. 1729 Apr 2   |
| b. 13, f. 104, reel 13reel 13U | Title: "Relación de el hecho como ha sucedido con las cédulas que dicen haver hallado falsas." Place: Puebla? Description: Copy of a report on forged royal decrees submitted to the Marquis of Casafuerte, viceroy of Mexico, by Nicolás Ambrosio de Urias. 1729  |
| b. 13, f. 105, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Documents on the commerce of alumen. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two documents related to the monopoly administration (asiento) of alumen (alumbre) in the city of Puebla. 1730  |
| b. 13, f. 106, reel 13reel 13U | Title: "Constituciones para la cofradía del Santísimo Sacramento del Altar." Place: Chilpanzingo. Description: Copy of the ordinances of the Confraternity of the Eucharist established in the parochial church of Chilpanzingo. Establishes duties and religious practices for its members. 1731 Oct 23   |
| b. 13, f. 107, reel 13reel 13U | Title: "Representación de este comerzio a Su Magestad para que no salga flota el año de 1731." Place: Cádiz? Description: Copy of a memorial addressed to the King by the Consulado (of Cádiz?) asking that the fleet not be sent to New Spain. According to the Consulado, the commerce with New Spain did not constitute a profitable business for the Spanish merchants due to the lack of silver and the abundance of products in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1731 Dec 28 |
| b. 13, f. 108, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Seville. Description: Royal decree addressed to the bishop of Puebla asking if the acceptance of a papal bull, which authorized Carmelite friars to administer chaplancies, prejudiced the episcopal authority and royal patronage. 1732 Sep 24  |
| b. 13, f. 109, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of legal writs related to the judicial proceedings of the guild of silk producers (maestros del arte mayor de la seda) to make the guild's overseers comply with the ordinances of the guild. 1732   |
| b. 13, f. 110, reel 13reel 13U | Authors: Rivera, Pedro de and Juan de Avila. Title: Documents on Veracruz and San Juan de Ulúa. Places: Mexico City, Veracruz. Description: Seven documents by Pedro de Rivera and Juan de Avila concerning the plan to establish a unified government for the city of Veracruz and the fortress of San Juan de Ulúa. 1732   |
| b. 13, f. 111, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Documents on Gabriel Guerrero Ardila, accountant of the Tribunal de Cuentas. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two documents related to the suspension from his post and exile of Gabriel Guerrero Ardila, accountant of the Tribunal de Cuentas, by order of Pedro Domingo de Contreras, general inspector of the Royal Treasury. 1732  |
| b. 13, f. 112, reel 13reel 13U | Author: Torres, Luis Antonio de. Title: "Mapa y consistencia de la quenta del Hospital real de Naturales de esta corte." Place: Mexico City. Description: Accounting report of the management of the Hospital de Naturales in Mexico City by its administrator, Luis Antonio de Torres. Includes information on expenses for clothing, food, and salaries, and incomes from copyrights, and royal subsidies. 1732-1733   |
| b. 13, f. 113, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two legal writs on the interpretation of the concept "lay magistrate" (magistrado lego) to refer to the post of viceroy. The term was originally used by the criminal attorney of the Royal Audiencia, in a text. 1733  |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| b. 13, f. 114, reel 13reel 13U | Title: "Estado expresivo de lo que por razón de sueldos y razones persiven los dos pagadores de la armada de Barlovento." Place: Mexico City. Description: Detailed report of the salaries and stipends of the Bartolovento fleet cashiers. 1734 Mar 1   |
| b. 13, f. 115, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Letter by Joseph Fernández de Villanueva Veitia Linage. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter by Joseph Fernández de Villanueva to his father, Sebastián de Echeverría y Orolaga, telling of the death of the Marquis of Casafuerte, viceroy of Mexico. 1734 Mar 17   |
| b. 13, f. 116, reel 13reel 13U | Author: "Un indiferente nativo." Title: "Los republicanos de México en la Nueva España." Place: Mexico City. Description: A memorial addressed to the King and signed by members of Mexican society, and a critique of it. The memorial criticizes the administration of the Marquis of Casafuerte, viceroy of Mexico, and asks that his successor, Juan de Vizarrón, archbishop of Mexico, continue in the post. The critique is addressed to the testamentary executors of Marquis of Casafuerte, and argues that the memorial's author, Ambrosio Melgarejo, not only was an enemy of the Marquis but also deceived members of Mexican society to get their signatures on the memorial. Signed by "Un indiferente nativo americano que save quanto pasa en México y no recibió agravio ni beneficio del señor Marqués de Casafuerte." 1734 |
| b. 13, f. 117, reel 13reel 13U | Author: Vergara, Agustín de. Place: Madrid? Title: "Al rey nuestro señor don Phelype Quinto. Manifiesto por las provincias de la Compañía de Jesús de Nueva España, yslas Philipinas y misiones de Californias sobre diezmos." Place: Madrid? Description: Extensive legal writ by Agustín de Vergara, lawyer for the Society of Jesus, related to the trial between the Society and the cathedral of Mexico City over the payment of tithes in the archbishopric of Mexico. [ca.1735]   |
| b. 13, f. 118, reel 14reel 14U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Draft of a legal writ related to the succession of the Marchioness of San Miguel de Aguayo to two entailed estates (mayorazgos). 1736 Oct 23   |
| b. 13, f. 119                  | Title: Royal decrees by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copies of two royal decrees: the first issued on 12 August 1736, related to the dispute between the Society of Jesus and the bishoprics of Mexico over the payment of tithes; the second issued on October 1737, on the administration of rents from vacant ecclesiastical positions. 1736-1737   |
| b. 13, f. 120, reel 14reel 14U | <a href="#">Title: "Ordenanzas del Juzgado de chiriguitos o arguadientes." Place: Mexico City. Description: Four printed texts containing ordinances issued by Archbishop Juan Antonio de Vizarrón, Count of Fuenclara, and Count of Revillagigedo, viceroys of Mexico, regulating the consumption of alcoholic beverages such as pulque, mezcal, sangre de conejo and others in the viceroyalty. 1736-1755</a>  |
| b. 13, f. 121, reel 14reel 14U | Title: Legal writ and letter. Place: Mexico City. Description: Document containing on one side a legal writ on revenues, and on the verso a letter by Ana Gertrudis to Antonio Meléndez asking for an alm. 1737 Jan 4  |
| b. 13, f. 122, reel 14reel 14U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Bernardo de la Vega in a trial against Joséph Bermúdez de la Torre over the ownership of houses in the city of Tehuacán. 1737 Jun 8  |
| b. 13, f. 123, reel 14reel 14U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings against a cattle farmer of Pachuca for slaughtering cows and goats. 1737 Jul  |



|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 13, f. 124, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Documents on the organization of La Havana fleet. Places: San Ildefonso, Madrid. Description: Copies of decrees and reports concerning the project by the Marquis of Torrenueva, general admiral, to establish a fleet with a seat in La Havana port. The fleet was to transport payroll funds (situados) and supplies to the ports of Cuba, Puerto Rico, Mexico, and Central America, and to control illegal commerce in the Caribbean sea. 1737-1738 |
|                                    | Title: "Certificación de lo que produce la Real Hacienda cada año en la Nueva España." Place: Mexico City. Description: Extensive and detailed report on the incomes and expenses of the Royal Treasury offices in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1737-1741   |
| b. 13, f. 125, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Pages 1-124   |
| b. 13, f. 126, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Pages 125-206   |
| b. 14, f. 127, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter to Francisco González de Cosío. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter to Francisco González de Cosío, by a citizen of Mexico City, commenting on the auction of salt-mines in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1738 Oct 26  |
| b. 14, f. 128, reel 14<br>reel 14U | <a href="#">Title: "Panegiris en la dedicación de la santa casa de Loreto en el Colegio de San Gregorio de México año de 1738." Place: Mexico City. Description: Literary compositions in verse dedicated to the Virgin of Loreto at the inauguration of her chapel in the Jesuit College of Saint Gregory in Mexico City. The text consists of an introductory octave, stanzas of ten verses (décimas) and a final sonnet. 1738</a>                          |
| b. 14, f. 129, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico. Description: Three legal writs related to the judicial proceedings of Joséph Raimundo de la Puebla y Barreda over the administration of the salt mine of Santa María del Peñol Blanco in the Mexican viceroyalty. [ca.1738]  |
| b. 14, f. 130, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Al yllustrísimo señor rector, diputados y mayordomos de la muy ylustre archicofradía de el Santísimo Sacramento." Place: Mexico City. Description: Draft of a legal consult on the payment of a dowry by the Confraternity of the Holy Eucharist. 1739 Jul 17   |
| b. 14, f. 131, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Documents on inspectors. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two documents on the appointment of inspectors (visitadores) of cattle, sugar mills and textile workshops in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1741   |
| b. 14, f. 132, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Quenta y razón de lo que a producido el molino y estanco de pólvora." Place: Mexico. Description: Accounting report of the production of gunpowder by the state-owned monopoly. 1741-1743   |
| b. 14, f. 133, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Report on consumption of alcohol in Mexican society. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a report, addressed apparently to the viceroy of Mexico, commenting on the consumption of alcoholic beverages by Indians and the ordinances issued by colonial authorities to regulate the consumption. 1742 Jun 30  |
| b. 14, f. 134, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter by the Bishop of Michoacán. Place: Vallolid. Description: Letter by the bishop of Michoacán to the Count of Fuenclara, viceroy of Mexico, about the reaction to the viceroy's decree seizing the documents concerning Lorenzo Boturini Bernaduchi's plan to crown the Virgin of Guadalupe. 1743 Feb 22  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 14, f. 135, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Printed copy of a royal decree by the Marquis of La Ensenada, issued on 23 June 1743, addressed to the Count of Fuencalara, viceroy of Mexico, asking for the remittance of money to support the Spanish army in Europe. 1744 Jan 22   |
| b. 14, f. 136, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Report on ministers' salaries. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report addressed to the viceroy of Mexico on the ministers of the colonial administration who received their salaries from the "Ramo de el medio real." 1743 Jun 27  |
| b. 14, f. 137, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Jesús, María y Joséph. Ynstrucción que da el Tribunal de el Consulado de esta ciudad de Cádiz." Place: Cádiz. Description: Copy of the instructions given by the Consulate of Cádiz, on 12 July 1743, to Felipe Delgado y Ayala, Pedro González de Cevallos, and Antonio de Estrimana, to act as its agents in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1743 Oct 18   |
| b. 14, f. 138, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Author: Gómez de Cervantes, Francisco Xavier. Title: Legal commentary. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal commentary on the right of asylum in churches. 1743 Aug 1   |
| b. 14, f. 139, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Report on alcabalas. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report on the renters (arrendatarios) of the alcabala tax in the Mexican viceroyalty. Includes detailed information on renters, periods of leasing, and contributions annually paid by renters to the Royal Treasury. 1744 Apr 21  |
| b. 14, f. 140, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to the criminal judges of the Royal Audiencia in Mexico City, authorizing them to expand the judicial powers of Judge José Velázquez to prosecute delinquency and criminality in Mexico City. 1744 Sep 15  |
| b. 14, f. 141, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Author: Delgado y Ayala, Felipe Manuel. Title: Report on commerce. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report by Felipe Manuel Delgado y Ayala, addressed to Francisco Fernández de Molinillo, evaluating the convenience of establishing commercial traffic between the port of Acapulco and the city of Lima. 1745 Feb 17  |
| b. 14, f. 142, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Report on minor officers. Place: Mexico? Description: Report on the minor officers of the Peruvian viceroy's chamber secretary. [174-?]  |
| b. 14, f. 143, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed decree by Juan Francisco de Güemes y Horcasitas, viceroy of Mexico, addressed to local authorities ordering them to inform him of the number of parishes (curatos) and confraternities existing in the alcaldías of the Mexican viceroyalty. 1750 Jan 31  |
| b. 14, f. 144, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Instrucción y forma que se ha de tener y guardar en la publicación, predicación, administración y cobranza de la Bula de Santa Cruzada." Place: Madrid. Description: Printed instruction for publication, preaching and collecting alms of the Saint Crusade Bull. The document is addressed to the archbishops of Mexico, Manila and Santo Domingo; bishops of Puebla, Guadalajara, Michoacán, Oaxaca, Tlaxcala, Nueva Galicia, Yucatán, Guatemala, Honduras, Chiapas, Verapaz, Nicaragua, Puerto Rico and Cuba; and the abbey of Jamaica. 1750 Nov 28 |
| b. 14, f. 145, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Royal decree and legal writ. Places: Buen Retiro, Mexico City? Description: Document containing a copy of a royal decree, issued on 1 July 1752, concerning the administration of the alcabala tax in the Mexican viceroyalty; and a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of María Ignacia Landeta to nullify her matrimonial contract with Vicente Barros. 1752-1801  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 14, f. 146, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Royal decrees by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copies of two royal decrees addressed to the viceroys and Royal Audiencias of Mexico, Peru and New Granada, prohibiting the foundation of convents, colleges, churches and hospitals without royal authorization. 1753-1765   |
| b. 14, f. 147, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Declaración auténtica que hizo el eminentísimo señor Cardenal Ursini...de los prodigios que ha obrado en la persona de su eminencia el glorioso San Felipe Neri." Place: Mexico City. Description: Mexican printed text containing an account, originally published in Naples, on how Cardinal Vicente María Ursini survived the earthquake that destroyed Naples on 5 June 1688. The survival of the prelate was attributed to the miraculous intervention of Saint Felipe Neri. 1754  |
| b. 14, f. 148, reel 14<br>reel 14U | <a href="#">Author: Nava, Joséph. Title: "Mapa y tabla geográfica de leguas comunes que ai de unos a otros lugares y ciudades principales de la América Septentrional." Place: Puebla. Description: Printed sheet containing a map of the Mexican Viceroyalty, a table with distances among the principal cities of its territory, and an allegorical representation of Mexico City. The engraver's initials and the date of the printed sheet are on the lower right-hand corner. 1755 Dec</a>   |
|                                    | Author: Veytia, Mariano Fernández de Echeverría y. Title: "Historia del origen de las gentes que poblaron la América Septentrional, que llaman la Nueva España, con noticia de los primeros que establecieron la monarquía, que en ella floreció de la nación tolteca y noticias que alcanzaron de la creación del mundo." Place: Mexico. Description: A member of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico and historian, Mariano Fernández was a prominent scholar of Mexican pre-Columbian history in the second half of the eighteenth century. This work constitutes an extensive account of the political, religious and economic organization of the peoples who inhabited Mexico before the Spanish conquest. Contains six watercolor drawings of the toltec calendar, based on Lorenzo Boturini's texts. This is a copy of Veytia's manuscript, apparently made in the early nineteenth-century, from the original written in 1755. [18--?] |
| b. 15, f. 149, reel 15<br>reel 15U | <a href="#">Libro 1</a>   |
| b. 15, f. 150, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Libro 2   |
| b. 16, f. 151, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Documents related to Jacinto Martínez de la Concha. Place: Madrid. Description: Copies of two royal decrees concerning the appointment of Jacinto Martínez de la Concha as provincial alcalde of the Santa Hermandad in the city of Querétaro. 1756  |
| b. 16, f. 152, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of royal and viceregal decrees concerning the administration of justice by ecclesiastical tribunals. 1756-1777  |
| b. 16, f. 153, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Author: Rivera Zambrano, Silvestre. Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla. Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of the clergy of the bishopric of Puebla against the administrators of the alcabala over the payment of taxes. 1757 Jan 15  |
| b. 16, f. 154, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Instruction on parishes (curatos). Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an instruction by the Marquis of Amarillas, viceroy of Mexico, apparently addressed to an ecclesiastical authority, on how to comply with the royal decree which ordered the removal of regular clergy from rural parishes (curatos). 1757 Dec 13  |

|                                |   |           |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------|
| b. 16, f. 155, reel 16reel 16U | Title: "Bullas y cédulas expedidas para los obispos de Durango y Valladolid a favor del ilustrísimo señor doctor don Pedro Ancelmo Sánchez de Tagle." Place: Rome. Description: Copies of papal bulls addressed to Bishop Pedro Ancelmo Sánchez de Tagle, issued in 1757, related to the ecclesiastical administration of the archbishoprics of Durango and Michoacán. The bulls are written in Latin. 1758   |           |
| b. 16, f. 156, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Royal decrees by the King. Places: Madrid, Aranjuez. Description: Copies of three royal decrees, addressed to the governor and general captain of the province of Yucatan, informing them of the new regulations for the administration of justice by the ecclesiastical tribunals. 1757-1760  |           |
| b. 16, f. 157, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Royal decrees. Places: Buen Retiro, Aranjuez. Description: Document containing copies of two royal decrees: one by the King ordering that the presidents of Royal Audiencias must issue official documents through the escribano de cámara; and a decree by José Gálvez, addressed to the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, ordering that delinquents sentenced by that tribunal not be sent to the Philippines. 1757-1784  | 1757-1784 |
| b. 16, f. 158, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree regulating the appointment of provisional corregidores by viceroys. 1758 Jul 11   |           |
| b. 16, f. 159, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Places: Spain, Mexico. Description: Collection of royal and viceregal decrees concerning the economic administration of the Mexican viceroyalty. Includes legal writs and notes related to the interpretation of ordinances, and a general index. 1759-1810   |           |
| b. 16, f. 160, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed viceregal decree ordering that corregidores, alcaldes mayores, and justicias must reside in the main towns (cabeceras) of their jurisdictions. 1760 May 20  |           |
| b. 16, f. 161, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a viceregal decree, issued on 20 May 1760, ordering that the corregidores, alcaldes mayores, and justicias must reside in the main towns (cabeceras) of their jurisdictions. Includes a written acceptance of the viceregal decree by Pedro Montesinos de Lara, military and political governor of the city of Puebla. 1760 Jun 12  |           |
| b. 16, f. 162, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Buen Retiro. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, regulating his intervention in judicial procedures. 1760 Dec 13   |           |
| b. 16, f. 163, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Decree by the Marquis of Cruillas, viceroy of Mexico, addressed to the alcalde mayor of Goaguatitlán, ordering him to accept the Tribunal of Acordada's nominations for their commissaries. 1761 Oct 12   |           |
| b. 16, f. 164, reel 16reel 16U | <a href="#">Title: Account of Indian rebellion in Quistel. Place: Mérida, Yucatán. Description: Account of the Indian rebellion in Quistel, town of the province of Yucatan. Describes the origin of the rebellion, its development, and its final violent repression by colonial authorities. 1761</a>   |           |
| b. 16, f. 165, reel 16reel 16U | Author: Pereda y Chávez, José Antonio. Title: "Manifiesto jurídico." Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ by José Antonio Pereda y Chávez in defense of the judicial proceedings of Archbishop Manuel Rubio y Salinas, against the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, over judicial jurisdiction. In his text, Pereda y Chávez details the judicial reasons why the Archbishop excommunicated Domingo Valcárcel and Antonio de Rivadeneyra, judges of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico. [ca.1762] |           |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 16, f. 166, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to the Royal Audiencia of Mexico concerning the administration of the monopoly of pulque by Francisco de Alarcón y Ocaña. 1765 May 3  |
| b. 16, f. 167, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Ceremonial reception of the Royal Audiencia. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of royal and viceregal orders, issued in 1765, regulating the ceremonial reception given to the Royal Audiencia by the viceregal palace guards in Mexico City. 1772 Oct 21  |
| b. 16, f. 168, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Author: Miranda, Joséph. Title: Legal writ. Place: Madrid? Description: Copy of a legal writ by Joséph Miranda, as agent of the dioceses of Mexico, Guadalajara, Puebla, Valladolid, Guatemala and Quito, related to the judicial proceedings against the Society of Jesus over the payment of tithes. [ca. 1765]   |
| b. 16, f. 169, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Ynforme que hizo al rey don Carlos III la ciudad de México sobre los procedimientos del excelentísimo señor don Juan de Villalva, teniente general de los reales exércitos." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a report by the cabildo of Mexico City, addressed to King Charles III, complaining about General Lieutenant Juan de Villalba y Angulo's organization of militias in the capital. 1766 Feb |
| b. 16, f. 170, reel 16<br>reel 16U | <a href="#">Title: Viceregal edict. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed edict by the Marquis of Croix, viceroy of Mexico, ordering the expulsion of the Society of Jesus from New Spain. 1767 Jun 25</a>   |
| b. 16, f. 171, reel 16<br>reel 16U | <a href="#">Title: "Aranzel para todos los curas de este arzobispado, fuera de la ciudad de México." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies, printed and handwritten, of the fee schedule, issued by the Archbishop of Mexico Francisco Antonio de Lorenzana, for the services of parish priests in the Mexican archbishopric. 1767 Jul 30</a>   |
| b. 16, f. 172, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the Royal Audiencia of Guadalajara, censuring its intervention in the election of the doctoral canon of the Guadalajara cathedral chapter. 1767 Aug 10   |
| b. 16, f. 173, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of a printed decree by Viceroy Marquis of Croix, ordering compliance with a royal decree which expelled foreign priests from Spanish America. Includes the royal decree issued on 17 October 1767. 1768 Feb 24   |
| b. 16, f. 174, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed decree by Viceroy Marquis of Croix which banned writing or talking about the expulsion of the Society of Jesus. 1767 Nov 26   |
| b. 16, f. 175, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Order by José de Galvez. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed order by José de Galvez addressed to local authorities (corregidores?) informing them that priests had been commissioned to publish the Saint Crusade Bull and the collection of its alms. 1767 Dec 8  |
| b. 16, f. 176, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Copia a la letra del aranzel (en lo que toca a los yndios) que rige en este obispado de Puebla." Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of the fee schedule for the religious services held for Indians in the bishopric of Puebla. 1767 Dec 15   |
| b. 16, f. 177, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Durango. Description: Copy of legal writs related to the appointment of Francisco Gabriel de Olivares, dean of the cathedral of Durango, as the administrator of tithes in the archbishopric of New Vizcaya. 1767  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 16, f. 178, reel 16<br>reel 16U | <a href="#">Title: "In Dei Domine. Amén. Libro de Acuerdos de el ilustre cavildo de esta mui noble l leal ciudad de San Luís de Potosí para este año de 1767." Place: San Luis de Potosí. Description: Book containing royal decrees and ordinances for the government of the city. Includes copies of several sentences handed down by José de Gálvez, general visitor of the viceroyalty. 1767</a> |
| b. 16, f. 179, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Instruction by Felipe de Neve. Place: Zacatecas. Description: Copy of an order by Major Sergeant Felipe de Neve, commissary of the viceroy of Mexico, addressed to the alcalde of Aguas Calientes, ordering him to confiscate the hacienda La Cieneguilla, owned by the Jesuit College of Zacatecas. 1767   |
| b. 17, f. 180, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Viceregal edict. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed edict by the Marquis of Croix, viceroy of Mexico, ordering compliance with a royal decree which forbade the teaching of the doctrine of regicide in colleges and universities. Includes the royal decree issued on 13 March 1768. 1768 Jul 22   |
| b. 17, f. 181, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Viceregal edict. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed edict by the Marquis of Croix, viceroy of Mexico, ordering compliance with a royal decree which forbade the teaching of Jesuit authors and doctrines in colleges and universities. Includes the royal decree issued on 18 October 1768. 1769 Apr 3  |
| b. 17, f. 182, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed edict by the Marquis of Croix, viceroy of Mexico, ordering compliance with a royal decree, issued on 27 November 1768, which forbade the circulation of a papal censorship (Monitorio) against the Duke of Parma's government. Includes a damaged printed copy of the royal decree. 1768-1769                           |
| b. 17, f. 183, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree ordering the observance of royal and ecclesiastical dispositions concerning the secularization of religious orders' members. 1769 May 28   |
| b. 17, f. 184, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Printed copy of a royal decree addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, issued on 16 July 1769, ordering acceptance of the papal bull of "vivos, difuntos, composición y laticinios." 1781 Dec 8   |
| b. 17, f. 185, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Viceregal edict. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed edict by the Marquis of Croix, viceroy of Mexico, ordering compliance with a royal decree seizing any satirical engraving related to the Society of Jesus. Includes the royal decree issued on 3 December 1769. 1770 May 2  |
| b. 17, f. 186, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree regulating the right of asylum in churches. 1770 Oct 4  |
| b. 17, f. 187, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to the Royal Audiencia of Mexico related to a jurisdictional dispute between the Royal Audiencia and the Tribunal of Acordada. 1771 Sep 15  |
| b. 17, f. 188, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Oratio gratulatoria nomine potentissimi nostri regis catholici ab eodem assistente regali habita ad S.Concilium Mexicanum IV." Place: Mexico City. Description: Latin oration in honor of King Charles III delivered at the end of the fourth provincial council held by the Mexican church. 1771 Oct 26   |
| b. 17, f. 189, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Writ by the Royal Audiencia. Place: Mexico City. Description: Writ issued by the Royal Audiencia charging its attorney (fiscal) with the resolution of the dispute with the cathedral chapter of Mexico over the protocol in ceremonias. 1771 Nov 13  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 17, f. 190, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Author: Rivadeneyra, Antonio de. Title: Reports on the fourth Mexican provincial council. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of three reports by Antonio de Rivadeneyra, judge of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, addressed to the Marquis of Croix, viceroy of Mexico, commenting on the decisions of the fourth provincial council held by the Mexican church. Includes a legal writ on usury. 1771  |
| b. 17, f. 191, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Author: Ríos, Vicente Antonio de los. Title: "El señor doctor Vizente Antonio de los Ríos...sobre los esponsales." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal text written by Vicente Antonio de los Ríos, doctoral canon of the Cathedral of Valladolid, delivered at the fourth Mexican provincial council. Ríos's text deals with the validity of mutual promise of marriage (esponsales) without the advice and consent of parents. 1771   |
| b. 17, f. 192, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "Varios papeles relativos al concilio quarto mexicano." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of two orations delivered in honor of the archbishop and the viceroy of Mexico during the fourth Mexican provincial council. According to the texts, the "asistente real" was the author of the orations. 1771  |
| b. 17, f. 193, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Documents on Creoles' claims. Places: Madrid, Mexico City. Description: Book containing four texts related to social and political claims of Creoles, addressed to the Spanish crown. Includes: "Representación hecha por los americanos a nuestro rey Carlos III lamentándose de que no se les mira y distingue como sus méritos piden sólo por residir allí; suplican a Su Magestad se digne atenderlos" (Madrid, 30 May 1774); copy of a royal order regulating the concession of nobility titles to Creoles (Madrid, 12 August 1776); copy of a petition to the King asking for the creation of military regiments of Creoles (n.d.); and "Representación humilde que haze la ymperial nobilísima y muy leal ciudad de México a favor de sus naturales a su amado y soberano señor don Carlos III" (Mexico City, 2 May 1775). 1771-1776 |
| b. 17, f. 194, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to the archbishops and bishops of America and the Philippines ordering them to convene provincial councils and synods. 1772 Jan 21   |
| b. 17, f. 195, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Viceregal edict. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed edict by Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa ordering no taxation on the sale of haciendas which formerly belonged to the Society of Jesus. 1772 Mar 26  |
| b. 17, f. 196, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "Licencia y pasaporte." Place: Gijon, Asturias. Description: License and passport of Juan Antonio Martínez Valdés for traveling to New Spain. Includes certified copies of his baptism, legitimacy, and nobility. The latter contains two coats of arms painted in watercolors on vellum. 1772 Dec 5  |
| b. 17, f. 197, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Title of commissary of the Santa Hermandad. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of the title of commissary of the Santa Hermandad. Includes a description of his duties and privileges. This was a form to be used in the jurisdiction of the city of Puebla. 1773 Jan 2   |
| b. 17, f. 198, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Printed copy of a royal decree, issued on 5 August 1773, ordering that the stipends (sinodos) of rural priests (doctrineros) belonged to them and not to their prelates. 1774 Jun 7  |
| b. 17, f. 199, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed decree by Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa asking royal judges to help priests in the administration of confession and communion. 1773 Aug 18  |
| b. 17, f. 200, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Documents on recusals. Places: Mexico, San Lorenzo. Description: Legal writ and royal orders on recusals of judges and authorities. Includes a printed copy of a royal decree issued on 18 November 1773. 1773-1804   |

|                                |  |   |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| b. 17, f. 201, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree regulating the right of asylum in churches. 1774 Apr 5   |   |
| b. 17, f. 202, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Three copies, one handwritten and two printed, of a royal decree issued on 22 May 1774, addressed to the Viceroy of Mexico, ordering him to instruct superiors of religious orders how to act in the reestablishment of the common life in calcedated nuns' convents. 1774 Aug 15   |   |
| b. 17, f. 203, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed decree by Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa regulating the administration of chaplancies founded in the Society of Jesus' colleges. The chaplains had to support their claims to the ecclesiastical endowments by submitting their titles to the colleges' commissioners. 1774 May 31   |   |
| b. 17, f. 204, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Printed royal decree which nominated Francisco de Obando, canon of the Puebla cathedral, as commissioner for the application of a papal decree related to the Bull of Crusade. 1774 May 31  | c |
| b. 17, f. 205, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to viceroys, governors, and judges ordering them to prosecute criminal trials according to the laws. 1775 Feb 19   |   |
| b. 17, f. 206, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Printed copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, approving his dispositions for the administration and reconstruction of the Hospital of Saint Hipolito in Mexico City. 1776 Jul 10  |   |
| b. 17, f. 207, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of a printed edict by Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa, addressed to local authorities, asking them for reports on the rural parishes. The local authorities had to provide information about salaries and rents of priests, and ethnic composition of population and towns in the parishes. 1775 Jul 5                                 |   |
| b. 18, f. 208, reel 17reel 17U | Author: Cavallero y Luque, José. Title: "Alegación jurídica." Place: Mexico City. Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of José Cavallero y Luque, lawyer of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, against the vicario of the Archbishopric of Mexico, over a decree issued by the latter. The decree ordered Cavallero not to act as lawyer in ecclesiastical tribunals. 1775 Jul 31 |   |
| b. 18, f. 209, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed decree by the Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa ordering compliance with a royal decree which regulated testamentary bequests left to clergymen, religious orders, and convents. Includes the royal decree issued on 18 August 1775. 1776 Jan 16  |   |
| b. 18, f. 210, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a decree by the Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa, issued on 30 June 1775, ordering Juez de la Acordada to continue patrolling the city of Mexico to prevent crime and delinquency. 1775 Jul 5  |   |
| b. 18, f. 211, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Reglamento para la novilísima ciudad de Puebla." Places: Puebla, Mexico City. Description: Copies of several ordinances and documents related to the government of the Puebla's cabildo. 1775-1796   |   |



|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| b. 18, f. 212, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Ynstrucción de causas del Real Tribunal de la Acordada y Juzgado pribativo de bebidas prohibidas." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents related to the government of Mexico City. Includes: "Ynstrucción que deben observar los thenientes y comisarios del Real Tribunal de la Acordada, Santa Hermandad y Juzgado pribativo de bebidas prohibidas en el uso de sus comisiones;" copies of decisions by the Tribunal de la Acordada about urban administration; and a printed decree by Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa on the powers of the judge of la Acordada to patrol the city of Mexico to prevent delinquency. 1775-1810  |
| b. 18, f. 213, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree, issued on 21 February 1776, which allowed presidents of Royal Audiencias to grant titles of saleable posts. Includes the written acceptance of the royal decree by the viceroy of Mexico. 1776 Jun 13  |
| b. 18, f. 214, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree which prohibits archbishops, bishops, and cathedral chapters without bishops, from receiving incomes from a chaplancy, the chaplain of which is vacant. 1776 Mar 18   |
| b. 18, f. 215, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Alocución que el Santísimo señor nuestro Pío por la divina providencia Papa VI tuvo en el consistorio secreto el día 13 de noviembre de 1775 sobre la preciosa muerte de Jacinto Castañeda, español, y Vicente de la Paz, tunquinense, del orden de predicadores misioneros apostólicos en el reyno de Tunquín." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copy of a papal document which contains an account of the martyrdom of the Dominican missionaries Jacinto Castañeda and Vicente de la Paz in China; and the news of the ecclesiastical promotion of the Dominicans Juan Tomás de Boxadors, Francisco María Bandito, and Ignacio Boncompagno to members of the Roman College of Cardinals. Reproduces the original text in Latin and provides a Spanish translation. 1776 Mar 20 |
| b. 19, f. 216, reel 18reel 18U | Title: "Reales cédulas copiadas de s libros de la Real Audiencia pertenecientes a los años que comienzan desde el de 1772 hasta el de 1805." Place: Spain. Description: Volume containing numerous copies of royal decrees addressed to the viceroy and Royal Audiencia of Mexico concerning the administration and government of the viceroyalty. The decrees deal with colonial authorities (corregidor, judge), institutions (Tribunal of Minería, Royal Audiencia, Real Junta de Temporalidades, church), taxes (alcabala), etc. Also includes copies of ordinances regulating the labor of officers of mints, bakers and tanners. 1776-1806  |
| b. 19, f. 217, reel 18reel 18U | Title: Documents on jurisdictional controversies. Places: Madrid, Mexico City. Description: Royal and viceregal decrees and legal writs related to jurisdictional controversies among the ecclesiastical, civil and military tribunals in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1776-1809  |
| b. 20, f. 218, reel 19reel 19U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree, issued on 26 January 1777, which orders the officers of the Royal Treasury to collect the "media anata eclesiástica." Includes the written acceptance of the royal decree by the viceroy of Mexico. 1777 May 17  |
| b. 20, f. 219, reel 19reel 19U | Author: Roo y Laurel, Francisco Xavier. Place: Mexico. Title: "Alegato vien provado." Description: Draft of a legal writ by Francisco Xavier Roo y Laurel, lawyer for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico and "de pobres" in Puebla, in defense of José Luciano Palafox, who was accused of sodomy. 1777  |
| b. 20, f. 220, reel 19reel 19U | Title: "Circulares sobre el ramo de alcabalas libradas a las aduanas de la Nación Mexicana desde su creación en el año de 1777." Place: Mexico City. Description: Volume containing printed and handwritten orders and instructions related to the administration of the alcabala tax in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1777-1782   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 20, f. 221, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Documents on salaries. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of four documents related to the payment of salaries to members of the Royal Treasury and General Direction of Tobacco. 1777-1802   |
| b. 20, f. 222, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Viceregal edict. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copy of an edict by the Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa ordering compliance with a royal decree which reorganized the number, duties and privileges of agents of Indies in Madrid. Includes a copy of the royal decree issued on 15 July 1778. 1779 Mar 18  |
| b. 20, f. 223, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree which prohibited soliciting dispenses, indulgences and other favors from the Roman curia without previous authorization by the councils of the Spanish crown. 1778 Nov 21  |
| b. 20, f. 224, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Documents on secularization of ecclesiastics. Places: Spain, Mexico. Description: Copies of four royal decrees regulating the secularization of members of the secular and regular clergy. Includes a printed issue of the "Noticioso general" (Mexico City, Monday 16 August 1819), which reproduces a royal order on secularization of clergymen. 1778-1819  |
| b. 20, f. 225, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Edict of excommunication. Place: Puebla de los Angeles. Description: Copy of an edict of excommunication issued by Nicolás Gómez Briceño, canon of the Cathedral of Puebla and general vicary of the Puebla Archbishopric, against those who took legal documents belonging to Juan Rexil and Catarina de Estrada. The legal documents included the ownership title of a hacienda in Tepeaca and a will. 1779 Nov 21 |
| b. 20, f. 226, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Writ by the Royal Audiencia. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a writ of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico regulating the sale of beef and lamb. 1779 Dec 3   |
| b. 20, f. 227, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree by José de Gálvez, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, informing him that the number of agentes fiscales in the Royal Audiencia of Mexico had been reduced to six. 1780 Jun 8   |
| b. 20, f. 228, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Puebla. Description: Two legal writs related to the judicial proceedings of Telésforo González de la Mata against his father-in-law, Francisco Guerrero Zambrano, over the payment of alimony to González' wife, Ignacia Guerrero y Toro. 1780-1781  |
| b. 20, f. 229, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Printed copy of a royal decree, issued on 13 November 1781, prohibiting matrimonial contracts without parental authorization. Details, in particular, regulations for people under 25 years of age. Includes the written acceptance of the royal decree by the viceroy and Royal Audiencia of Mexico. 1782 Jun 3  |
| b. 20, f. 230, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Decree on alcabalas. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copy of a decree addressed to local authorities ordering that the alcabala tax not be charged to convents, nunneries, or members of the clergy. 1782 Jan 19  |
| b. 20, f. 231, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Royal decree. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree by José de Gálvez, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, issued on 9 March 1782, concerning the administration of the alcabala tax. 1808 Mar 28   |
| b. 20, f. 232, reel<br>19reel 19U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, which nullified the license given by him to the minors Mariana and María Joséfa González Maldonado for the management of their properties. 1782 Sep 1   |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 20, f. 233, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decree. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree by José de Gálvez, addressed to the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, on salaries of attorneys (agentes fiscales). 1783 Mar 23  |
| b. 20, f. 234, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Author: Arteaga, Mateo José de. Title: "Voto consultivo." Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of legal writ by Mateo José de Arteaga, doctoral canon of the cathedral of Puebla, delivered on 16 September 1783, in defense of the ecclesiastical authority of Victoriano López Gonzalo, bishop of Puebla. 1794 Nov 15  |
| b. 20, f. 235, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Author: Acosta y Quintero, Diego Miguel. Title: "Voto consultivo." Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a legal writ by Diego Miguel Acosta y Quintero, canon of the cathedral of Puebla and commissary of the Inquisition, delivered on 17 September 1783, in defense of the ecclesiastical authority of Victoriano López Gonzalo, bishop of Puebla. 1794 Nov  |
| b. 20, f. 236, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decrees. Place: Madrid. Description: Copies of a royal decree and an order regulating proceedings when controversies existed over judicial jurisdiction among colonial institutions. 1783-1785  |
| b. 20, f. 237, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Documents on Luisiana. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents concerning the government of the province of Luisiana. Includes information on commerce, military supplies, and payment of salaries to the local administration. 1783-1785  |
| b. 20, f. 238, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, issued on 15 March 1784, regulating the duties of the notary of government for the Royal Audiencia. 1784 Jun 23   |
| b. 20, f. 239, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid? Description: Copy of a royal decree ordering that the French surgeon Juan Morin return to Luisiana. The decree also prohibited Morin from practicing medicine in New Spain until he received a license, or becoming a member of the Tribunal del Protomedicato. 1784 May 18  |
| b. 20, f. 240, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Partial copy of a royal decree instructing priests how to act in the administration of the sacrament of matrimony, in order to prevent marriages without parental authorization from taking place. The decree is copied on the verso of a printed invitation, dated 23 April 1794, to the funeral of Rafael Monterde, Count of La Presa de Xalpa, to be held at the church of the Apostolic College of San Fernando (Mexico City?). 1784 Jun 17 |
| b. 20, f. 241, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Decree by the Royal Audiencia. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed decree by the Royal Audiencia of Mexico ordering compliance with a royal order regulating the ownership of goods and rents by ex-members of the Society of Jesus. Includes the royal decree dated 30 July 1784. 1785 Feb 10   |
| b. 20, f. 242, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decrees. Places: El Pardo, San Lorenzo. Description: Copies of two royal decrees related to the administration of justice in the Mexican viceroyalty. Establishes the duties of the notary of government when working for the Royal Audiencia. 1784-1785  |
| b. 20, f. 243, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, issued on 24 January 1785, prohibiting minors from being nominated as successors to public posts. 1785 Apr 25   |
| b. 20, f. 244, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid? Description: Copy of a royal order by Joséph de Galvez, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, requiring corregidores and alcaldes mayores to reside in their jurisdictions. 1785 Feb 20   |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 20, f. 245, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the Royal Audiencia, validating the license of Luis Pérez Valiente to marry María Joséfa Vergara. 1785 Aug 19   |
| b. 20, f. 246, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Two copies of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, stating that José de Zárate's kinship with one of the members of Puebla's cabildo was not an obstacle to Zárate being a candidate for the post of alguacil mayor in that cabildo. 1785 Dec 16   |
| b. 20, f. 247, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Places: Mexico City, San Lorenzo. Description: Copies of a royal decree concerning requirements for marriages, and a viceregal order on the use of the double entry by the administration of the Royal Treasury. 1785-1788   |
| b. 20, f. 248, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Royal decrees. Places: Spain, Mexico. Description: Copies of royal decrees concerning ecclesiastical loans to the Spanish crown. 1785-1806  |
| b. 20, f. 249, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Author: Villarroel, Hipólito. Title: "El amigo de la verdad y enemigo del desorden. Enfermedades políticas que padece la capital de esta Nueva España en casi todos los miembros que la compone y remedios que se le deven aplicar para su curación si se quiere que sea útil a Dios, al rey y al público." Place: Mexico City? Description: Influenced by the new colonial policy of the Bourbon dynasty, this text was written in 1785 to reform the regular and secular clergy, the administration, the army, and the economy of the Mexican viceroyalty. Includes an extensive chapter dedicated to Mexico City. A member of the enlightened elite, Villarroel proposes the suppression of us religious practices and popular leisures in order to have a well-ordered urban community. This copy was made in Xalapa. 1804 |
| b. 21, f. 250, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed viceregal decree ordering clergy and confraternities to pay the alcabala tax. 1786 Jun 28  |
| b. 21, f. 251, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, issued on 25 October 1786, reducing the salaries of Judge Juan Francisco de Auda and the secretary in charge of the "juicio de residencia" of the viceroy, Martín de Mayorga. 1803   |
| b. 21, f. 252, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, issued on 8 December 1786, approving the reforms for the administration of the Monte de Piedad established in Mexico City. 1805 Sep 10  |
| b. 21, f. 253, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Royal decrees. Place: Mexico? Description: Notes and summaries of/on royal and viceregal decrees related to salaries, military jurisdiction and ecclesiastical tribunals. 1786-1787   |
| b. 21, f. 254, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Royal decrees. Place: Mexico. Description: Copies of royal decrees on prerogatives of alcaldes and organization of militias. 1786-1788  |
| b. 21, f. 255, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal decree regulating the marriages of titles of Castile's children. 1787 Mar 8   |
| b. 21, f. 256, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Three copies of a royal decree regulating the establishment of private chapels and oratories. 1787 Apr 25   |
| b. 21, f. 257, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Decree by the Royal Audiencia. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a decree of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico concerning the payment of a salary to the assessor general. 1787 Jun 28   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 21, f. 258, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed decree by Manuel Antonio Flórez, viceroy of Mexico, ordering compliance with a royal decree reforming the internal administrative organization of the Ministry of Indies. Includes the royal decree issued on 11 November 1787. 1788 Apr 8   |
| b. 21, f. 259, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Report on the Juzgado de testamentos. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a report written by the Juez de testamentos of the bishopric of Puebla in defense of his administration against charges formulated by Joaquín Cosío, director of the alcabala tax. The report is addressed to the intendant of Puebla. 1787 Dec 19  |
| b. 21, f. 260, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Documents on the San José de Chalco hacienda. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of several documents related to the legal proceedings of the Dominican convent of Mexico City to obtain ownership of the San José de Chalco hacienda, which formerly belonged to the Society of Jesus. 1787-1831  |
| b. 21, f. 261, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Description: Copy of a royal decree instructing bishops and other ecclesiastical authorities to nominate priests to act as judges against clergymen involved in smuggling. 1788 Feb 8   |
| b. 21, f. 262, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy and Royal Audiencia of Mexico, establishing that only the latter had authority to resolve controversies over jurisdiction between the Juzgado de Bienes de Difuntos and judicial authorities. 1788 Aug 11   |
| b. 21, f. 263, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Royal and viceregal decrees. Places: Spain, Mexico. Description: Copies of royal and viceregal decrees related to the political and economic administration of the viceroyalty of New Spain. 1788   |
| b. 21, f. 264, reel<br>20reel 20U | Author: "El doctor Alcozer"? Title: "Romance endecasílabo en que cantó el viage de la Havana a Puebla del ylustrísimo señor doctor don Santiago de Echeverría y Elgueza, un colegial palafoxiano de esta ciudad de Puebla." Place: Puebla? Description: Composition in verse in honor of Bishop Santiago de Echeverría y Elgueza, probably written upon his arrival in Puebla in 1788. The text praises the prelate as politician and churchman, and also contains biographical references. The title page includes the name "el doctor Alcozer," who could be the author. [ca.1788] |
| b. 21, f. 265, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a decree by Manuel Antonio Flórez Maldonado, viceroy of Mexico, ordering compliance with a royal decree stating that judicial proceedings against laymen beneficiaries of chaplancies belonged to the crown's jurisdiction. Includes the royal decree dated 22 March 1789. 1789 Sep 30   |
| b. 21, f. 266, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Documents on holidays. Places: Aranjuez, Mexico City. Description: Three documents concerning the holidays for tribunals and councils of the Spanish crown. Includes two printed copies of the royal decree, dated 2 May 1789, which established the holidays, one of which is the original and the other a reproduction included in a viceregal edict. The third document is a writ by the Royal Audiencia of Mexico explaining that it had not received the decree. 1789 May 2  |
| b. 21, f. 267, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to archbishops and bishops in Spanish America, which ordered them to submit names of potential clergymen to the viceroys each year. From these lists, the viceroys were to nominate candidates to occupy vacant ecclesiastical offices (beneficios); actual appointments were reserved to the crown. 1789 May 9   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 21, f. 268, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Royal decree and ecclesiastical report. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the intendant of Guadalajara, transmitting a report written by the bishop of Guadalajara on community properties (bienes de comunidad) existing in that diocese. The copy of the ecclesiastical report is dated 27 June 1783. 1789 Jul 20  |
| b. 21, f. 269, reel<br>20reel 20U | <a href="#">Title: "Vida admirable l portentosa de la gloriosa santa Genoveva, princesa de Brabante." Place: Etzatlán. Description: Small book containing compositions in verse which described the life and miracles of Genoveva, princess of Brabant, a woman who lived during Medieval times. On the title page a note indicates that the text was written by "a devout" in the Franciscan convent of Etzatlán. 1789 Sep 2</a>  |
| b. 21, f. 270, reel<br>20reel 20U | Author: Collado, Juan. Title: "Dictamen del señor Collado sobre la jurisdicción del Tribunal de ultramarinos de México en orden a los intestados del reyno." Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a legal writ by Juan Collao, lieutenant assessor of the intendance of Pueblo, commenting on the jurisdictional authority of the Tribunal de bienes de difuntos. 1789 Sep 18   |
| b. 21, f. 271, reel<br>20reel 20U | Author: González del Campillo, Manuel Ignacio. Title: "Méritos de derecho expendidos a favor de las facultades que disfruta el muy ilustre y venerable señor deán y cabildo sede vacante para despachar dimisoria." Place: Puebla. Description: Legal writ by Manuel Ignacio González del Campillo, penitentiary canon of the Puebla cathedral chapter and general vicary of that bishopric, sustaining the right of the Puebla cathedral chapter to issue licences for ordaining priests (cartas dimisorias) when the bishopric was vacant. 1789 Oct 10 |
| b. 21, f. 272, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Declaración de los derechos y deberes del hombre y del ciudadano." Place: Paris. Description: Copy of the declaration written in 1789. This translation, which comes from the collection of Puebla lawyer Juan Nepomuceno Quintero, documents the spreading of French revolutionary literature in colonial Mexico. 1791  |
| b. 21, f. 273, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a decree by Viceroy Revillagigedo instructing intendants on how to extend deadlines for payment of taxes by Indian communities. 1790 Jan 26  |
| b. 21, f. 274, reel<br>20reel 20U | Author: González del Campillo, Manuel Ignacio. Title: "Defenza de la ymmunidad local de la yglecia." Place: Puebla. Description: Legal writ by Manuel Ignacio González del Campillo, penitentiary canon of the Puebla cathedral chapter and general vicary of that bishopric. The writ concerns the dispute over the detention of Miguel Ignacio Dávila Galindo by the Tribunal de la Acordada. The church believed Galindo should have been protected from detention by the right of ecclesiastical asylum. 1790 Feb 27                                 |
| b. 21, f. 275, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Printed copy of an extensive royal decree, addressed to the religious and civil authorities in Spanish America, ordering compliance with a royal order on the collection and administration of an ecclesiastical subsidy of two million pesos for the Spanish crown. 1790 Mar 6   |
| b. 21, f. 276, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Peace treaty between England and Spain. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a peace treaty signed by Aleyne Fitz Herbert and the Count of Floridablanca, plenipotentiary ministers of England and Spain respectively. The treaty clauses dealt with regulations on commerce, territorial restitution, and fishing along the coast of North America and its offshore islands. 1790 Oct 28   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 21, f. 277, reel<br>20reel 20U | Author: González del Campillo, Manuel Ignacio. Title: "Defenza de los sagrados derechos del asylo." Place: Puebla. Description: Legal writ by Manuel Ignacio González del Campillo, penitentiary canon of the Puebla cathedral and general vicary of that bishopric, in defense of Francisco Villanueva, alias Zambrano, accused of homicide and sentenced to death by a military tribunal. The author argues that the judicial proceedings against Villanueva constituted a violation of the ecclesiastical immunity due him because he was captured in a church. This text is essentially a vindication of the right of ecclesiastical asylum, a controversial legal issue during the colonial period. 1790 Nov 26 |
| b. 21, f. 278, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid? Description: Copy of a royal order by the secretary of Grace and Justice to the intendant of Merida, province of Yucatan, asking him to have good relations with the assessor of that jurisdiction. 1791 May 19   |
| b. 21, f. 279, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Documents on the general lieutenant of justice. Place: Mexico City. Description: Five documents concerning the duties of the general lieutenant of justice in the Mexican viceroyalty. Includes copies of viceregal decrees and legal writs. 1791-1819  |
| b. 21, f. 280, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Extracto de gallos." Place: Mexico City. Description: Report on the incomes and regulations of gamecock contracts (asientos) in Mexico City. [ca.1791]   |
| b. 21, f. 281, reel<br>20reel 20U | Author: Bernal Bejarano y Nieto Malo de Molina, Waldo Indalecio. Title: "La sagrada provincia de Nuestra Señora de la Merced de México defiende sus derechos." Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ by Waldo Indalecio Bernal Bejarano, agent of the Mercedarian order, asking for a reduction in the judicial sentence given to Friar Jacinto Miranda, convicted of the murder of the superior of the Mercedarian convent in Mexico City. 1792 Jan   |
| b. 21, f. 282, reel<br>20reel 20U | Author: González del Campillo, Manuel Ignacio. Title: "Méritos de derecho." Place: Puebla. Description: Legal writ by Manuel Ignacio González del Campillo, penitentiary canon of the Puebla cathedral chapter and general vicary of that bishopric, justifying the episcopal authority for using rents from chaplancies to support the studies and maintenance of minors. 1792 Mar 17   |
| b. 21, f. 283, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Extracto del ramo de pólvora." Place: Mexico City. Description: Report on the production and regulations of the gunpowder state monopoly. 1792 Sep 7   |
| b. 21, f. 284, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Documents on cemeteries. Place: Puebla. Description: Public health was one of the main concerns of the Bourbon administration. As a consequence, burials in churches were considered by authorities to be dangerous and unhealthy. These three documents concern the controversy over such burials. 1792  |
| b. 21, f. 285, reel<br>20reel 20U | Author: Guridi y Alcozer, José Miguel. Title: "Sermón que en la festividad de la Purísima Concepción de Nuestra Señora." Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of the sermon preached by José Miguel Guridi y Alcozer at the festival of the Conception of the Virgin in the Puebla cathedral. 1792   |
| b. 21, f. 286, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Documents on subdelegates. Places: Mexico, Spain. Description: Copies of regal and viceregal decrees related to the subdelegates of intendancies. The documents mainly deal with their economic activities (repartimientos). 1792-1806  |
| b. 21, f. 287, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Documents on government employees. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents concerning licenses and salaries of colonial administrative employees. 1792-1807  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 21, f. 288, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Documents on the practice of medicine. Places: Mexico City, Aranjuez. Description: Documents on phlebotomists and blood-letters (sangradores), inspections of drugstores (boticas) and the Tribunal del Protomedicato. Includes two printed texts: a viceregal decree on the taxes to be paid by phlebotomists (Mexico, 28 March 1803); and an issue of "Noticioso General" (Mexico, Monday 28 September 1818). 1792-1818   |
| b. 22, f. 289, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, which ordered him not to impede the return to Europe of European missionaries who had served for ten years in the Mexican viceroyalty. The decree also instructed convents to finance the trips back to Europe by the missionaries. 1793 Mar 21   |
| b. 22, f. 290, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: "Plan en que por menor consta el producto de los propios y arbitrios de la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Los Angeles." Place: Puebla. Description: Detailed report on the Puebla cabildo's budget. Contains information on rents (including rented houses, agrarian properties and taxes), and expenses (including salaries and pensions). 1793 Jul 11   |
| b. 22, f. 291, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a decree by the Count of Revillagigedo, viceroy of Mexico, to the intendant of San Luis of Potosí, dated 24 August 1793, informing him that the attorney for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico would be in charge of the Royal Treasury of the Potosí intendency. 1793 Sep 16  |
| b. 22, f. 292, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: Viceregal instruction. Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of an instruction by the viceroy of Mexico to intendants concerning the repair of churches in rural parishes. Details the duties of Indian parishioners, intendants, and sub-delegates. 1793 Dec 30   |
| b. 22, f. 293, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: "Expediente formado en la Real Audiencia de este reyno contra el señor intendente de Puebla don Manuel Flon por lo que expresa." Place: Mexico City? Description: Copy of an extensive legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico against Manuel Flon, intendant of Puebla, over the administration of the testamentary legacy of Miguel Zerrano. 1793-1795  |
| b. 22, f. 294, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, dated 3 May 1794, informing him of new ordinances for closing accounts by officers of the Royal Treasury whose terms in office had expired. 1802 Sep 24  |
| b. 22, f. 295, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Author: Guemes Pacheco de Padilla Horcasitas y Aguayo, Juan Vicente, Count of Revillagigedo. Title: "Ynstrucción reservada del reino de Nueva España que el excelentísimo señor virrey Conde de Revillagigedo dio a su sucesor el excelentísimo señor Marqués de Branciforte. En el año de 1794." Place: Mexico City. Description: According to Spanish law, viceroys had to write a report of their administration at the end of their terms in offices. These reports were to be used by their successors as political guides. The Count of Revillagigedo, viceroy of Mexico between 1789 and 1794, wrote a detailed report for his successor, the Marquis of Branciforte. This is a copy of that report and contains detailed information on the Royal Treasury, urban reforms, state monopolies, and Indian evangelization. This is an especially informative source documenting the government of an enlightened member of the Borbonic bureaucracy. A note on the title page indicates that this copy belonged to Licenciado Manuel Lizana, lawyer of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico. 1794 Jun 30 |



|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 22, f. 296, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Author: Guemes Pacheco de Padilla Horcasitas y Aguayo, Juan Vicente, Count of Revillagigedo. Title: "Ynstrucción que el excelentísimo señor Conde de Revilla Ggedo don Juan Vicente Guemez de Horcasitas dexó a su sucesor el excelentísimo señor Marqués de Branciforte, virrey de Nueva España." Place: Mexico City. Description: See document previously described. NOT FILMED. 1794 Jun 30  |
| b. 23, f. 297, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Author: Guemes Pacheco de Padilla Horcasitas y Aguayo, Juan Vicente, Count of Revillagigedo. Title: "Instrucción del excelentísimo señor Revilla-Gigedo. La hizo en tiempo de su mando que concluyó en 30 de junio de 1794." Place: Mexico City. Description: See document previously described. NOT FILMED. 1794 Jun 30  |
| b. 23, f. 298, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Author: Guemes Pacheco de Padilla Horcasitas y Aguayo, Juan Vicente, Count of Revillagigedo. Title: Memory of government. Place: Mexico City. Description: The title page is missing. A manuscript note indicates that the text belonged to Licenciado Villalobos. See document previously described. NOT FILMED. 1794 Jun 30   |
| b. 24, f. 299, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, concerning the payment of stipends to missionaries who were sent to California. 1794 Sep 16   |
| b. 24, f. 300, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, informing him of the travel of Franciscan missionaries from Spain to the Mexican viceroyalty. 1794 Oct 25  |
| b. 24, f. 301, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Author: Alzate, Joséph. Title: "Oración fúnebre que en las exequias del ente de razón." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of text which satirizes the scholastic tradition. 1794 Nov 6  |
| b. 24, f. 302, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: "Papeles del pleyto entre el cavallero alcalde ordinario menos antiguo de esta Nueva España y el doctor don Ygnacio Domenech, prevendadode esta Santa Yglesia." Place: Puebla. Description: Two copies of legal writs related to the controversy between Ignacio Domenech, canon of the Puebla cathedral and comisary of the Hospital of Saint Peter, and Dionisio Fernández Pérez, councilman of the Puebla cabildo, over compliance with an order issued by the latter. Fernández had ordered the Hospital of Saint Peter to report the diagnosis of José Hipólito Casiano, wounded in the leg. 1794 |
| b. 24, f. 303, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Author: Maniau, Joaquín. Title: "Compendio de la historia de la real hacienda de Nueva España." Place: Mexico? Description: A high officer of the colonial bureaucracy, Joaquín Maniau wrote this report on the administration, rents and expenses of the Royal Treasury in the Mexican viceroyalty. Includes two tables: "Noticia de las tesorerías de la Real Hacienda de Nueva España" and "Estado general de los valores, gastos ordinarios y extraordinarios que en el año de 1789 tuvieron los ramos particulares y propios de la Real Hacienda." 1794  |
| b. 24, f. 304, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Royal decrees. Places: San Ildefonso, Madrid. Description: Copies of three royal decrees related to the demarcation of the bishoprics of Chiapas and Oaxaca. 1794-1803   |
| b. 24, f. 305, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Two copies of a royal decree, addressed to the intendant of Puebla, informing him of his powers for the administration of justice. 1795 Jul 27  |
| b. 24, f. 306, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree ordering that clergymen could be dismissed from their rural parishes (doctrinas) only after a judicial procedure had taken place. 1795 Aug 1   |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 24, f. 307, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Incomplete copy of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Friar Félix Dienes, accused of raping a "distinguished girl of Guadalajara." [ca.1795]   |
| b. 24, f. 308, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Chaplain José Antonio de Mora y Herrera to obtain a reduction in the number of masses that he had to celebrate in the chaplancy established by José Tomás de la Vega. 1795-1797  |
| b. 24, f. 309, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Royal decrees. Places: San Lorenzo, Madrid. Description: Copies of three royal decrees, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, concerning procedures for appealing to the Royal Audiencia. 1795-1799  |
| b. 24, f. 310, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Royal decrees. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copies of two royal decrees: the first, granting privileges to the Dominican missionaries sent to New Spain; the second, prohibiting the removal of missionaries from their parishes prior to their completion of ten years of service. 1795-1803   |
| b. 24, f. 311, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Orizaba. Description: Two copies, handwritten and printed, of a decree issued by the Marquis of Branciforte, viceroy of Mexico, ordering compliance with a royal decree which prohibited members of the clergy from making testaments or being recipients of legacies without testator (ab intestato.) Includes the royal decree dated 29 November 1796. 1797 Aug 31  |
| b. 24, f. 312, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree regulating the granting of licences for ordaining priests (cartas dimisorias) by cathedral chapters when the bishoprics were vacant. 1796 Dec 29   |
| b. 24, f. 313, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of legal writs concerning the administration of the testamentary legacy of Diego Pereyra, canon of the Puebla cathedral. 1796   |
| b. 24, f. 314, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Documents about the road between Mexico City and Veracruz. Places: Orizaba, Mexico City. Description: Copies of two documents: a letter by the cabildo of Orizaba to the Marquis of Branciforte, viceroy of Mexico, in which the cabildo explains that he cannot contribute financially to the construction of the projected road between Mexico City and Veracruz because of few funds; a response by the viceroy, to the cabildo, explaining that only incomes from road tolls (peaje) charged in Orizaba will be used to finance the projected road. 1796 |
| b. 24, f. 315, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Legal commentaries. Places: Mexico City? Description: Two legal commentaries related to the administration of the chaplancy founded by Captain Cayetano de la Barrera. One of the texts is signed by Licenciado Francisco Xavier de la Barrera. [ca.1796]  |
| b. 24, f. 316, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Documents related to Manuel de Flon, intendant of Puebla. Places: Puebla, Mexico City. Description: Diverse documents related to the administration of Manuel de Flon, intendant of Puebla. Concerns the cabildo, the Tribunal del Protomedicato, and urban administration. 1796-1799  |
| b. 24, f. 317, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: "Papeles s de Flon." Places: Mexico City, Puebla. Description: Diverse documents related to the administrative career of Manuel de Flon, intendant of Puebla. Includes "Copia de los méritos del señor don Bartolomé de Flon y Zurbarán, primer Conde de la Cadena," and correspondence between Manuel de Flon and the Mexican viceroys. 1796-1803   |
| b. 24, f. 318, reel 22<br>reel 22U | Title: Documents on the viceregal assessor. Places: Madrid, San Ildefonso, Aranjuez. Description: Four documents: copies of three royal decrees, and a note, concerning the duties and prerogatives of the viceregal assessor. 1796-1804  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 24, f. 319, reel<br>22reel 22U | Title: Letters to Juan Nepomuceno Quintero. Place: Maltrata. Description: Three letters addressed to Juan Nepomuceno Quintero, lawyer for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico and councilman of the Puebla cabildo. Includes: a letter written by his son, Manuel Antonio, sending a present of fruits (22 December 1796); a letter by his son, Juan Pascual Bautista, sending a present of fruits (8 May 1797); and a letter by Gabriel Angl. [Angeles?] commenting on the affairs of the Puebla cabildo (30 January 1806). Also includes the envelope from one of the letters. 1796-1806 |
| b. 24, f. 320, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: "Libro donde se asientan las elecciones de los señores rectores, consiliarios y tesoreros del Colegio Y.V. y M. Santa María de Todos los Santos. Año de 1796." Place: Mexico City. Description: Book containing agreements on election of authorities and administration of the College of Santa María de Todos los Santos in Mexico City. 1796-1842  |
| b. 25, f. 321, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Royal decree and laws. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, approving the measures taken by him for the renovation of the churches of Tlahuac and Xochimilco. Includes transcripts of two laws concerning the administration of money from the Royal Treasury and ecclesiastical rents for the reconstruction of churches. 1797 Jul 20   |
| b. 25, f. 322, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, ordering the members of the Confraternity of the Holy Sacrament and the Conception, founded in the town of San Guillermo Totolapa, to formulate new ordinances for that Confraternity. 1797 Aug 26  |
| b. 25, f. 323, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Title of commissary. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a title of commissary of the Santa Hermandad. Details duties to prevent crime and delinquency. The text constitutes a form to be completed when nominating commissaries. 1797 Sep 19  |
| b. 25, f. 324, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree regulating the nomination of ecclesiastical provisors and general vicaries. 1797 Sep 20   |
| b. 25, f. 325, reel<br>23reel 23U | Author: González del Campillo, Manuel Ignacio. Title: "Disertación sobre la edad necesaria para optar la canongía penitenciaria." Place: Puebla. Description: From an analysis of ecclesiastical and civil laws, Manuel Ignacio González del Campillo, canon of the Puebla cathedral chapter, examines the age required to be nominated penitentiary canon in this legal writ. 1797 Dec 29   |
| b. 25, f. 326, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: "Colección de providencias tomadas en esta ciudad con motivo de la epidemia de viruelas que esta padeciendo desde octubre de este año de 1797." Place: Puebla. Description: Copies of the ordinances issued by Viceroy Branciforte, the cabildo, and the bishop of Puebla to fight the smallpox epidemic in Puebla. 1797  |
| b. 25, f. 327, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the controversy between the juez de bienes de difuntos and the intendand of Puebla over the payment of alcabala tax by the administrator of the San Juan Bautista Ayotla hacienda, which was owned by José Duarte. [ca.1797]   |
| b. 25, f. 328, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Regulations on missionaries. Place: Mexico City? Description: Copy of a document containing regulations on duties and privileges of missionaries in the Mexican viceroyalty. [ca.1797]  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 25, f. 329, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Documents on the Tribunal de Bienes de difuntos. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of royal and viceregal decrees related to the administration of the Tribunal de Bienes de difuntos in the Mexican viceroyalty. There are two printed copies of an issue of the "Gazeta de México" (Wednesday 18 August 1802), which reproduced a royal decree on jurisdictional controversies between the Royal Audiencia and the Tribunal de Bienes de difuntos. 1797-1817   |
| b. 25, f. 330, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Documents on tithes. Place: Puebla. Description: Copies of several documents related to the administration of the ecclesiastical tithes in the bishopric of Puebla. 1798   |
| b. 25, f. 331, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: "Arco triunfal en obsequio del excelentísimo señor don Miguel Azanza, virey gobernador y capitán general de esta Nueva España erigido para el día de su ingreso a esta ciudad por su muy noble y leal ayuntamiento de la Puebla de los Angeles. Año de 1798." Place: Puebla. Description: The construction of arches for the reception of civil and ecclesiastical dignitaries had a long tradition in the political culture of the Spanish empire. The arches were usually decorated with paintings, sculptures and poetic texts. These ornaments were to glorify and convey political and moral principles to the new rulers. The triumphal arch erected by the Puebla cabildo to receive Viceroy Miguel Azanza, duke of Santa Fe, is described in detail in this text, probably written by a councilman. 1798 |
| b. 25, f. 332, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Royal decrees by the King. Places: Madrid, San Lorenzo, San Ildefonso. Description: Copies, handwritten and printed, of several royal and viceregal decrees on the collection of funds to finance the Spanish army in the war against England. 1798  |
| b. 25, f. 333, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Text on patronage of chaplancies. Place: Mexico City? Description: This text argues that the king was the titular patron of chaplancies which formerly belonged to the Society of Jesus. [1798?]   |
| b. 25, f. 334, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Documents on the ecclesiastical amortization. Places: Mexico, Spain. Description: Copies, handwritten and printed, of several royal and viceregal decrees on the payment and administration of the ecclesiastical amortization. 1798-1807  |
| b. 25, f. 335, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a decree by Miguel José de Azanza, viceroy of Mexico, ordering compliance with a royal decree which regulated the trials held at the end of terms in office of colonial authorities. Includes the royal decree issued on 24 August 1799. 1800 Mar 12  |
| b. 25, f. 336, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, issued on 2 December 1799, ordering that the reception for new bishops in their dioceses was to be paid for by "las rentas que tengan vencidas en sus respectivas yglecias." 1802 Nov 6  |
| b. 25, f. 337, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Royal decree and note. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree which enables Cleric Rafael López Moreno, who was a member of the regular clergy, to receive ecclesiastical nominations except from the cathedral chapters. There is also a short note commenting on the case of Temalcán's priest, who was ordained in spite of being abandoned by his parents when he was a child (expósito.). 1799 Dec 20   |
| b. 25, f. 338, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Legal notes. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal notes related to the judicial proceedings of Bachellor Mateo Navarro to force the acceptance of his resignation as parish priest. [ca.1799]  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 25, f. 339, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Documents related to the ecclesiastical subsidy. Place: Mexico. Description: Copies of several documents related to the collection and administration of the ecclesiastical subsidy for the Spanish crown. Includes copies of several viceregal decrees. 1799-1802   |
| b. 25, f. 340, reel<br>23reel 23U | Author: Guridi y Alcozer, José Miguel. Title: "Sermón panegírico que en obsequio de San Gregorio Taumaturgo." Place: Antequera, Oaxaca. Description: Copy of the sermon in honor of Saint Gregory, preached by José Miguel Guridi y Alcozer, at the proceedings held to fill the position of magisterial canonry for the cathedral of Antequera, Oaxaca. [17--] |
| b. 25, f. 341, reel<br>23reel 23U | Author: Guridi y Alcozer, José Miguel? Title: Sermon in honor of the Virgin of Remedies. Place: Puebla? Description: Copy of a sermon dedicated to the Virgin of Remedies, a devotion brought by the Spanish conquerors in the sixteenth century. The sermon describes the miraculous interventions of the Virgin in the Spanish conquest of Mexico. [17--]     |
| b. 25, f. 342, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Petition by María Gertrudis Barragán. Place: Mexico City? Description: Petition by María Gertrudis Barragán, related to her judicial proceedings against Ursula Carrillo over defamation. [17--]   |
| b. 25, f. 343, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla? Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings against Dominican Joséf Zambrano, accused of unchastity. [17--]   |
| b. 25, f. 344, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla? Description: Draft of a legal writ related to the dispute between Ramón Arana, treasurer of the college seminaries of Saint Peter and Saint John, and the rector of the College Seminar of Saint Paul, over the administration of the testamentary legacy of Manuel Fernández de Santa Cruz, bishop of Puebla. [17--]         |
| b. 25, f. 345, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: "Reparos que se ponen para benir en conocimiento de que a Su Magestad...no le tiene quenta la erección de la fábrica de artillería en este reino." Place: Spain. Description: Report which analyzed establishing an artillery factory in Orizaba. The author was opposed to the project because of its high cost to the Royal Treasury. [17--]           |
| b. 25, f. 346, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Text on alcaldes mayores. Place: Mexico City? Description: Two copies of a text evaluating the performance of the alcaldes mayores in administering justice. [17--]  |
| b. 25, f. 347, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: Plan for military defenses. Place: Campeche? Description: Plan for the construction of military defenses on the coasts of Campeche and Sacatan. [17--]   |
| b. 25, f. 348, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: "Instrucción que se dio a don Gerónimo Marín." Place: Mexico City? Description: Copy of the instructions given [by the viceroy?] to Gerónimo Marín for the organization of the military defense of the Veracruz port against an attack by the British fleet. [17--]  |
| b. 25, f. 349, reel<br>23reel 23U | Title: "Los oficiales de la governación según sus clases." Place: Mexico? Description: Detailed report on military officers in the Mexican viceroyalty. The officers are classified according to their ranks and places of residence. [17--]  |
| b. 25, f. 350, reel<br>23reel 23U | Author: Marquis de la Compuesta. Title: Memorials on the Spanish empire. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of two memorials by the Marquis de la Compuesta, treasurer of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, addressed to the King, proposing reforms in the administration, government, and economy of the Spanish empire. [17--]                             |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 25, f. 351, reel 23<br>reel 23U | Title: Text on viceregal amnesty. Place: Mexico City? Description: Text on the authority of the viceroys to pardon criminals. [17--]   |
| b. 25, f. 352, reel 23<br>reel 23U | Title: "Repartimiento de cuentas de mesas y ministros en que anualmente aygan de entender y fenecer." Place: Mexico City? Description: Report on the accounting reports (cuentas) that civil and ecclesiastical authorities were to send annually to the Royal Treasury in Mexico City. [17--]   |
| b. 25, f. 353, reel 23<br>reel 23U | Title: Text on unchaste clerics. Place: Mexico City?. Description: Text containing a description of the penalties assessed unchaste clerics. [17--]  |
| b. 25, f. 354, reel 23<br>reel 23U | Title: "Duda curiosa." Place: Mexico City. Description: Text commenting on a legal writ by Licenciado Juan de Ymas Esquer, lawyer for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, on the administration of chaplancies. [17--]  |
| b. 25, f. 355, reel 23<br>reel 23U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Isabel Laureana, María Jacinta, and Juan Ignacio de la Vega Sotomayor, against their sister, Joséfa Clemente de San Juan, nun of the convent of the Conception in Mexico City, over the administration of the inheritance of their father, Lieutenant Juan Ignacio de la Vega Sotomayor. [17--]  |
| b. 25, f. 356, reel 24<br>reel 24U | <a href="#">Title: "Crisol del ministerio apostólico de propaganda fide en la provincia de Sonora." Place: Aconchi, Sonora. Description: An anonymous missionary of the Franciscan mission of Aconchi, Sonora, wrote this account of his experience in the evangelization of the native peoples in that region. The text is a manual for missionary work, and also a eulogy of the same. By comparing the work of the Apostles with that of the Franciscans, the author intended to encourage other friars to continue indoctrinating non-Christians, in spite of the difficulty of the work. [17--]</a> |
| b. 25, f. 357, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: "Quenta y razón de lo que produce el estanco y molino de la pólvora." Place: Mexico. Description: Report on the administration of the gunpowder mill. [17--]  |
| b. 25, f. 358, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: "Breve extracto de las proposiciones que el excelentísimo señor Duque de Linares dio orden a don Joséph Domingo Colarte." Place: Mexico City. Description: Text containing a summary of the proposals by the Duke of Linares, viceroy of Mexico, for developing commerce between Mexico and Peru. [17--]  |
| b. 25, f. 359, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla? Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Agustín José de Rojas, governor of the Confraternity of the Blessed Souls of the Purgatory, established in the town of Santa Cruz Tlacotepec, against Andrés and José Mariano de Luna, over the ownership of a plot of land named Ixtlacostiqui. [17--]   |
| b. 26, f. 360, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Draft of a short legal writ related to the intervention by members of the regular clergy in judicial proceedings. The text is addressed to the Mercedarian Manuel Uribe. [17--]  |
| b. 26, f. 361, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ commenting on the sentence issued by the attorney for the Royal Audiencia against the Mercedarian Miguel Gómez, who had been condemned to serve as a soldier in the Philippines or Cuba. [17--]   |
| b. 26, f. 362, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla? Description: Legal writ related to a controversy over the use of city lands (ejido) in Puebla. [17--]  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 26, f. 363, reel<br>24reel 24U | Author: Rousseau, Jean Jacques. Title: "Observaciones de Juan Jacobo Rousseau, ciudadano de Ginebra, sobre la respuesta que han hecho a su discurso." Place: Mexico? Description: Copy of the response by the French philosopher Jean Jacques Rousseau to the critics of his Discours on the social and cultural benefits accruing from the reestablishment of arts and sciences. This translation, which comes from the collection of the Puebla lawyer Juan Nepomuceno Quintero, documents the spread of Rousseau's ideas in Mexican colonial society. [17--] |
| b. 26, f. 364, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Contract for selling pulque. Place: Mexico City? Description: Copy of regulations given by the colonial administration to Juan Baptista Marichalar for the selling of pulque in Mexico City and its jurisdiction. Details the economic benefits which could accrue to Marichalar and the commercial restrictions under which he had to work. [17--]  |
| b. 26, f. 365, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal order by the King. Place: Naples? Description: Copy of a royal order which instructs tribunals of justice to print their sentences. The order is apparently related to the administration of justice in Naples, a territory under the Spanish dominion. [17--]   |
| b. 26, f. 366, reel<br>24reel 24U | Author: Zevallos "minor." Title: Manual of rhetoric. Place: Mexico? Description: The study of rhetoric was part of the curricula in colonial colleges. This small pocket book, containing principles of rhetoric, was presumably written by a junior student for his personal use. Signed "Zevallos, minor." [17--]   |
| b. 26, f. 367, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Draft of a legal writ related to the proceedings of people of the town of Apatzingán, Michoacán, to obtain from the ecclesiastical authority, the approval of ordinances for the Confraternity of the Holy Sacrament founded in that town. [17--]   |
| b. 26, f. 368, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Draft of a legal writ related to the proceedings of the Confraternity of the Holy Sacrament against the cathedral chapter of Mexico over the seating which the Confraternity should have in religious ceremonies held in the cathedral. [17--?]   |
| b. 26, f. 369, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: "Constituciones que se han de observar y estan conferidas entre los hermanos y esclavos de Cristo Señor Nuestro de la Espiración que se venera en la capilla que esta anexa a la yglesia parroquial de este pueblo y cabecera de Zampango de las minas." Place: Zampango de las minas? Description: Ordinances for the Confraternity of Christ established in the town of Zampango de las minas. Details duties of its members, such as attendance at religious ceremonies, assistance at funerals and burials, and collection of alms. [17--?]          |
| b. 26, f. 370, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree by Antonio Porcel, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, dated 26 March 1800, stating that Antonio Velasco had been nominated to occupy a "ración de gracia" in the collegiate church of Guadalupe in Mexico City. 1803 Aug 13  |
| b. 26, f. 371, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, stating that members of the clergy condemned by ecclesiastical tribunals were not beneficiaries of the pardon (indulto) issued by the King on 10 June 1796. 1800 Mar 27  |
| b. 26, f. 372, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copy of a viceregal decree ordering compliance with a royal decree which established that prelates were to conduct elaborate censuses of the population, including churches and their membership. Includes the royal decree dated 29 April 1800. 1802 Jun   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 26, f. 373, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: "Copia de la carta con que dio respuesta en 11 de septiembre de 1800 el excelentísimo señor virrey a la solicitud de la ciudad de México sobre permiso para que hubiese corrida de toros por la entrada de Su Excelencia." Place: Mexico City. Description: The reception of colonial authorities consisted of formal ceremonies and festive entertainments. One of the most popular entertainments was the bullfight, usually organized by city councils. In 1800, the new viceroy, Félix Berenguer de Marquina, interrupted that tradition. In this copy of his letter to the Mexico city council, Marquina denies permission for the bullfight, considering it a spectacle contrary to the morality of society and expensive for the Royal Treasury. 1800 Sep 11 |
| b. 26, f. 374, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Report by the civil attorney for the Royal Audiencia. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a report by the civil attorney for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico to the viceroy, Félix Berenguer de Marquina, commenting on the performance of Juan Domingo de Urriza, administrator of the Royal Treasury in the jurisdiction of Teutitlán del Camino, Orizaba. 1800 Nov 12   |
| b. 26, f. 375, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree addressed to the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, dated 17 December 1800, noting that the viceroy had approved a license for Friar Isidoro Escalera to act as a visitor for the Mercedarian order in the Mexican vicerealty. Includes a written acceptance of the royal decree by the Royal Audiencia. 1803 Dec 13   |
| b. 26, f. 376, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decrees. Places, San Ildefonso, Aranjuez. Description: Copies of two royal decrees: the first, regulating the attendance of the viceroy of Mexico at the religious ceremonies in honor of the Virgin of Guadalupe; the second, on judicial immunity of foreigners (fuero). 1800-1801  |
| b. 26, f. 377, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Title of commissary. Place: Mexico. Description: Copy of a title of commissary for the collection of the ecclesiastical subsidy. The text constitutes a form to be completed when nominating commissaries. 1800-1801  |
| b. 26, f. 378, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Documents on montepío of assessors. Places: Mexico City, Veracruz. Description: Copies of documents related to the montepío for intendant's assessors. The montepío was a Spanish charitable fund set up to assist widows and orphans. 1800-1807  |
| b. 26, f. 379, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, on the nomination and salaries of assistants to priests (coadjutores). 1801 Aug 4   |
| b. 26, f. 380, reel<br>24reel 24U | Author: Ximénez Barragán, Narciso. Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a legal writ by Narciso Ximénez Barragán related to the judicial proceedings against Jerónimo de la Trinidad, Indian of the town of San Juan de Atengo, for the murder of Urbano Martín. 1801 Oct 10   |
| b. 26, f. 381, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Two copies of a royal decree, issued on 20 November 1801, ordering that administration of testamentary legacies lay with civil judges, when controversy over jurisdiction existed between them and ecclesiastical tribunals. The copies are addressed to the cathedral chapter of Mexico and to Antonio Bergosa, bishop of Oaxaca. 1803  |
| b. 26, f. 382, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, stating that the administration of testamentary legacies and the determination of the validity of testaments were to be made by royal judges and not by ecclesiastical tribunals. 1801 Nov 20  |



|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 26, f. 383, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decrees. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of three royal decrees, complete and partial, concerning the rents of canons (5 December 1801), colonial militias (n.d.) and confiscation of merchandise for improper registration (n.d.). 1802   |
| b. 26, f. 384, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decrees. Places: Aranjuez, Madrid, Badajoz. Description: Copies of royal decrees on the dispute between the bishop and the indentand of Puebla; the service in rural parishes by priests; the judicial privileges of members of colonial militias; administration of chaplancies; collection of tithes; and episcopal visits. 1801   |
| b. 26, f. 385, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: "Rexistro de los nombramientos y gracias soberanas o superiores a favor de los empleados en gefes y subalternos de esta aduana principal de León. Libro segundo." Place: Leon. Description: Book containing nominations for positions in the custom office in Leon. 1801-1860  |
| b. 26, f. 386, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decrees by the King. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of two royal decrees: a complete copy of a royal decree which ordered the priests of the Sagrario church in Mexico City to accept the new ordinances of the Confraternity of Nuestra Señora de los Dolores y Caridad, established in that church; and a partial copy of a royal decree on the nomination and salaries of assistants to rural priests. 1802 Apr 8  |
| b. 26, f. 387, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Printed copy of a royal decree, issued on 12 April 1802, on the administration of the "Consolidación de Vales reales," an ecclesiastical loan to the Spanish crown. Includes the ordinances for the collection of rents from ecclesiastical offices (beneficios). 1802 Sep 18  |
| b. 26, f. 388, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Memorial by the Bishop of Michoacán. Place: Valladolid. Description: Copy of a memorial by the bishop of Michoacán, to the King, dated 19 April 1802, asking for the revocation of a royal decree which prohibited the exchange of parishes and sacristies among priests. 1802 Apr 28  |
| b. 26, f. 389, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the legal proceedings of the Indians of the town of Santa Inés Aguantempán to obtain the division of their parish. 1802 Apr 30  |
| b. 26, f. 390, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a viceregal decree ordering compliance with a royal order which established the post of royal censor. The censor was to examine the contents of dissertations before they were presented by their authors to universities, colleges, convents and private schools in Spanish America and the Philippines. The decree includes an "Ynstrucción y reglas de gobierno que han de observar los censores regios de todas las universidades de los reynos de Yndias e islas Filipinas." 1802 Aug 21 |
| b. 26, f. 391, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Cartagena. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, dated 27 December 1802, approving the ordinances for the Confraternity of Saint Joséph and the Blessed Souls of Purgatory. Includes the ordinances. 1803 Jun 18   |
| b. 26, f. 392, reel<br>24reel 24U | Title: "Machiote para formar cuenta exacta del depósito o administración de una hacienda." Place: Mexico. Description: Models of accounting documents to be used in the administration of a hacienda. Includes account-sales, double-entry, and payrolls. 1802  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 26, f. 393, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: "Constituciones que reformadas y añadidas con[forme?] ... presenta la parte de la Cofradía titulada hoy del Señor de los Trabajos erigida ... en el convento de religiosos carmelitas descalzos de la ciudad de Querétaro." Place: Querétaro? Description: Copy of the ordinances of the Confraternity of the Señor de los Trabajos, established in the Carmelite convent of Querétaro. The document is related to the legal proceedings of the Confraternity to obtain the approval of its establishment by the Spanish crown. [ca.1802] |
| b. 26, f. 394, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Legal writ by the Royal Audiencia. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the Royal Audiencia of Mexico ordering that the notary José Antonio Saldaña be suspended from his post for one year, and admonishing Licenciado Francisco Verdad for writing improper expressions in a text addressed to a judge. 1803 Apr 26   |
| b. 26, f. 395, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, reforming the ordinances of the Confraternity of the Señor de la Humildad, established in the church of La Natividad y Regina Celi in Mexico City. 1803 May 7   |
| b. 26, f. 396, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, dated 7 July 1803, stating that the nomination of priests for vacant sacristies must be done by viceroys. 1804 Feb 16   |
| b. 26, f. 397, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal decree establishing that when a bishop arrives in a city, his first visit must be to the vice-patrons (viceroys or governors.). 1803 Aug 26  |
| b. 26, f. 398, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, ordering that the "justicias territoriales" issue certificates to missionaries. These certificates were necessary in order for missionaries to receive their stipends (sínodos). 1803 Sep 21   |
| b. 26, f. 399, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree, dated 25 September 1803, establishing the fees to be paid by candidates for positions in cathedral chapters. 1804 May 2  |
| b. 26, f. 400, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Viceregal decrees. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of two decrees by Viceroy José de Iturrigaray: the first, summarizing a royal decree ordering the confiscation of money and merchandise of foreigners; the second, containing instructions for detecting fraud committed by officers of the Royal Treasury. 1803   |
| b. 26, f. 401, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Documents on the postal service. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of three documents concerning the administration and functioning of the postal service in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1803  |
| b. 26, f. 402, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Royal orders. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copies of two royal orders related to the reproduction (saca) of documentary testimonies. 1803-1804  |
| b. 26, f. 403, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: "Papeles pertenecientes a la bacuna." Places. Mexico City, Puebla. Description: As part of its public health policy, the Bourbon administration worked for the prevention of the spread of contagious diseases in Spanish America. These documents deal with the efforts of the colonial administration to administer the smallpox vaccine in Mexico City and Puebla. Includes two copies, printed and handwritten, of the ordinances of the Real Junta Central Filantrópica de Vacunación, established in the city of Puebla. 1803-1805  |
| b. 26, f. 404, reel 24<br>reel 24U | Title: Documents on alms. Places: San Ildefonso, Mexico City. Description: Copies of three royal and viceregal decrees regulating the collection of alms in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1803-1809   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 27, f. 405, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, concerning the administration of funds for the renovation of churches. 1804 Jan 18  |
| b. 27, f. 406, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree ordering compliance with a papal brief which established the duties and privileges of Franciscan missionaries in the Mexican viceroyalty. Includes the papal brief dated 12 December 1797. 1804 Jan 22   |
| b. 27, f. 407, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Judicial sentence. Place: Madrid. Description: Printed copy of the sentence of Miguel José de Azanza, former viceroy of Mexico, resulting from his "juicio de residencia." The sentence, by the Council of Indies, dated 20 April 1804, absolves Azanza of all charges. 1804 Jul 23   |
| b. 27, f. 408, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Three copies of a royal decree on the administration of testamentary legacies by ecclesiastics. 1804 Apr 29   |
| b. 27, f. 409, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree ordering the establishment of public cemeteries outside of cities. 1804 May 15   |
| b. 27, f. 410, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, instructing him how to collect and administer an ecclesiastical loan for the Spanish crown. 1804 Jun 6  |
| b. 27, f. 411, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Legal writ by the Royal Audiencia of Mexico stating that Licenciates Juan Barveri and José Flores Alatorre were not to receive their salaries, and that José Ignacio Pabón and Juan Miguel de Iriarte were to pay the expenses of a trial. 1804 Jul 2  |
| b. 27, f. 412, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Memorial by the cabildo of Tlaxcala. Place: Tlaxcala. Description: Copy of an extensive memorial by the cabildo of Tlaxcala [to the viceroy of Mexico?] complaining that Priest José Díaz instigated the dispute between the Indian towns of San Matías and San Bernabé and the Tlaxcala cabildo. According to the cabildo, José Díaz induced the members of the Indian towns to claim from the Cabildo the payment of their salaries as workers who repaired the road from Tlaxcala to Mexico City, and the cost of timber used in the renovation of the militias quarter in the city of Tlaxcala. 1804 Jul 20 |
| b. 27, f. 413, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Yntrucción provisional que debe observarse para la entrega que se haga en los reales almacenes al conductor de cargas reales reales de víveres y efectos para Acapulco, Veracruz u otros destinos." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the ordinances, issued on 22 July 1804, for the transportation of products from the royal stores to the ports of Acapulco and Veracruz and other places in the Mexican viceroyalty. Details the products to be transported, their packing, and taxation. 1804 Nov 24  |
| b. 27, f. 414, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Report on the rural parish of Xalapa de la Feria. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a report by the bishop of Puebla to José de Iturrigaray, viceroy of Mexico, concerning the project to divide the territory of the rural parish of Xalapa de la Feria. The bishop opposed the project for economic and ecclesiastical reasons. 1804 Sep 25   |
| b. 27, f. 415, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Text on an ecclesiastical loan. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a text by Manuel Sixto Espinosa, addressed to the accountant of tithes in Guadalajara, instructing him how to collect an ecclesiastical loan for the Spanish crown. 1804 Nov 21   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 27, f. 416, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a viceregal decree with the new regulations dictated by the crown for visits to hospitals by royal officers. 1804 Nov 24   |
| b. 27, f. 417, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal decrees by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: A printed copy of a royal decree on the sale of properties of confraternities, hospitals, and sanctuaries; and two handwritten copies of a royal decree concerning the collection of an ecclesiastical loan for the Spanish crown. 1804   |
| b. 27, f. 418, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Documents on Intendants. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents commenting on the judicial powers of intendants. 1804   |
| b. 27, f. 419, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Documents on the Puebla cabildo. Place: Puebla. Description: Three documents related to the controversy between the Puebla cabildo and the Intendant of that city over the nomination of alcaldes ordinarios. 1804  |
| b. 27, f. 420, reel<br>25reel 25U | Author: Mariano Chanin. Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Legal writ by Mariano Chanin related to the legal proceedings of Joaquín de Haro y Portillo and José Díaz Corbero against the teniente de diputado general over the administration of the testamentary legacy of Juana Ortega. [1804?]   |
| b. 27, f. 421, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Documents on the "Santos Lugares de Jerusalén." Place: Mexico City. Description: Giving alms for the preservation of places related to Christ's life in the Holy Land (Santos Lugares de Jersuralén) was considered a pious practice and profitable business from the Medieval ages onward. In the Spanish empire, the collection of those alms was regulated by the crown. These documents are related to the administration of the collection in the Mexican viceroyalty. 1804-1807 |
| b. 27, f. 422, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Letter by Viceroy Iturrigaray. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a letter by Viceroy José de Iturrigaray, addressed to the archbishop and the cathedral chapter of Mexico, asking for a donation of part of the cathedral rents for the Spanish crown. 1805 Feb 19   |
| b. 27, f. 423, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the attorney for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico which describes the ordinances approved by the crown for the confraternity of the Sancto Ecce Homo, established at the Regina Celi church in Mexico City. 1805 Mar 27   |
| b. 27, f. 424, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ, by the Tribunal del Consulado, accepting the demand of Juan Jandua as agent of his uncle, Juan Francisco Barber. Jandua claimed "piezas de oro" from Captain Antonio Uscola. 1805 May 29   |
| b. 27, f. 425, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the attorney for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico commenting on the ordinances for the confraternity of the Holy Sacrament, established in the town of Cadereita. 1805 Jun 30   |
| b. 27, f. 426, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Viceregal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order by Viceroy Iturrigaray, addressed to intendants, instructing them on the collection of five percent of the rents of chaplancies and "obras pías." 1805 Jul 15  |
| b. 27, f. 427, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Draft of a legal writ by the Royal Audiencia concerning the administrative duties of the secretary of the viceroyalty. 1805 Jul  |
| b. 27, f. 428, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Viceregal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order by Viceroy Iturrigaray, issued on 12 August 1805, establishing the governmental matters to be handled by the chamber secretary of the viceroyalty. 1805 Aug 16   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 27, f. 429, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, issued on 4 September 1805, stating that the travel expenses of Carmelite friars Manuel Baptista de los Dolores and Ramón de San Juan de la Cruz, who were expelled from the Mexican viceroyalty and thereafter went to Spain, were paid by the Royal Treasury. 1806 Apr 14                      |
| b. 27, f. 430, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree stating that the convocation of competitions to occupy parish posts (concursos) was the responsibility of the chapter vicary when the archbishoprics were vacant. 1805 Oct 5  |
| b. 27, f. 431, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree ordering compliance with a papal brief which eliminated the post of general commissary of the Saint John of God order, and promulgated new instructions for the government of that religious order. 1805 Oct 6  |
| b. 27, f. 432, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal order, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, issued on 25 October 1805, concerning the administration of the rents from the "espolios" of bishops. 1807 Nov 3   |
| b. 27, f. 433, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ on the patronage of the chaplancy which belonged to Father Manuel Guraya, member of the Society of Jesus. 1805 Oct 31   |
| b. 27, f. 434, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of a decree by Viceroy José de Iturrigaray instructing how to collect 1/9 of tithes in the Mexican archbishoprics for the Spanish crown. 1805 Dec 17  |
| b. 27, f. 435, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Documents on "Anualidades." Places: Spain, Mexico. Description: Copies of royal and viceregal decrees on the payment of ecclesiastical rents (anualidades) to the Royal Treasury. 1805-1806   |
| b. 27, f. 436, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning the confiscation of "aguardiente" and the judicial privileges of custom employees. 1806 Mar 5   |
| b. 27, f. 437, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the appointment of Joaquín González de la Bordolla, citizen and merchant of Puebla, as honorary minister of the Reales rentas de pólvora y naipes. The document, issued by José Manuel Varela, general director of the Reales rentas de pólvora y naipes, dated 24 March 1806, details the duties and privileges of González. 1807 Jun 22                           |
| b. 27, f. 438, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Legal writ on "mandas forzosas." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two printed copies of a legal writ by the attorney for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, dated 30 April 1806, on the collection of mandatory alms (mandas forzosas) given by people in their testaments. Includes a decree signed by the Conde del Valle de Orizaba, viceroy of Mexico, which orders compliance with the attorney's legal writ. 1806 Aug 6 |
| b. 27, f. 439, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: Legal writ by the Royal Audiencia. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copy of a legal writ by the Royal Audiencia of Mexico containing ordinances for the administration of justice by that tribunal. 1806 Jun 6  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 27, f. 440, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Legal writ by the attorney for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico regarding the request, by the provincial minister of the convent of San Diego, for the expulsion of Friar Ignacio Martínez from the viceroyalty. The minister accused Martínez of immorality and lack of discipline, and asked the Royal Audiencia to expel him to the Marianas Islands. According to the attorney, an expulsion of Martínez was only possible after a regular judicial procedure. 1806 Aug 22 |
| b. 27, f. 441, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Superior order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a superior order on the securities (fianzas) that sub-delegates were to pay to the crown before assuming their posts. 1806 Aug 26   |
| b. 27, f. 442, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree, issued on 29 August 1806, on the procedures to appeal viceregal orders to the Royal Audiencia. 1807 Aug 25  |
| b. 27, f. 443, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree which ordered that the name of the King be included in the headlines of the edicts which convened competitions to occupy parish benefits. 1806 Oct 4   |
| b. 27, f. 444, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico and the bishop of Puebla, allowing burials in the churches of Puebla only until the construction of the public cemetery was completed. 1806 Nov 5  |
| b. 27, f. 445, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, ordering that the confraternities established in the archbishopric of Leon of Nicaragua must have ordinances approved by the crown. 1806 Dec 1  |
| b. 27, f. 446, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla. Description: Legal writ by the promotor fiscal of the archbishopric of Puebla [apparently addressed to the bishop of Puebla] stating that Spaniards must support the repair of parochial houses (casas curales). 1806 Dec 2   |
| b. 27, f. 447, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Tepexoxuma. Description: Copy of legal writs related to the judicial proceedings of Juana Rangel against her husband, Pedro del Valle, over mistreatment. Includes a report by Bachellor Antonio Ximénez Corona on the religious and marital conduct of Pedro del Valle. 1806  |
| b. 27, f. 448, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Legal notes. Place: Mexico? Description: One document containing summaries of three royal decrees dealing with judicial procedures. 1806   |
| b. 27, f. 449, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Documents on a visit to Puebla drugstores. Place: Mexico City. Description: Three documents related to the visit to Puebla drugstores (boticas) by Bartolomé Moreno. 1806  |
| b. 27, f. 450, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Plans for the military defense of Veracruz. Places: Mexico City, Veracruz. Description: Copies of several documents on the plans for the military defense of Veracruz in case of an English attack. Includes letters by the viceroy of Mexico and the cabildo of Veracruz. 1806  |
| b. 27, f. 451, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the regent and judges of the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, regulating the concession of "gracias al sacar." 1807 Feb 3   |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 27, f. 452, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Reglamento de los derechos y establecimiento del almirantazgo." Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of the ordinances for the constitution of the Council of Admiralty. Details personnel duties and prerogatives, judicial and administrative functions, and economic organization. 1807 Feb 27   |
| b. 27, f. 453, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the civil attorney for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico concerning the rents of the hospital established in the town of Tepic, bishopric of Guadalajara. 1807 Mar 31   |
| b. 27, f. 454, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ, dated 7 April 1807, on the salaries that the judges of the Audiencia were to receive for their participation in "comisiones." 1808 Sep 10   |
| b. 27, f. 455, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Three copies, two handwritten and one printed, of a royal decree ordering that religious orders were to pay the travel and maintenance expenses of any of their friars who were expelled from the viceroyalty. 1807 May 16   |
| b. 27, f. 456, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Note by the viceroy. Place: Mexico City. Description: Note by Viceroy Iturrigaray to the general assessor transcribing a royal order, addressed to the viceroy of New Granada, on the concession of the "premio de tres tiempos" to soldiers. 1807 Jun 1   |
| b. 27, f. 457, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Títulos de guarda del tabaco, de comisario de la Acordada, y de comisario de la pólvora". Place: Puebla. Description: Form to be used to nominate the guarda de la renta del tabaco, the comisario de la Acordada, and the comisario de la pólvora. The form, signed by Viceroy Iturrigaray, includes a description of the duties and privileges of the positions. 1807 Jun 20  |
| b. 27, f. 458, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Royal decree by the King. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, issued on 27 August 1807, concerning the confiscation of merchandise transported on the ship "Amable Joséfa." 1808 Jul 9  |
| b. 27, f. 459, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Viceregal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order by Viceroy Iturrigaray concerning the collection of 1/9 of tithes of the archbishopric of Michoacán for the Spanish crown. 1807 Nov 5   |
| b. 27, f. 460, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Edict by the Commissary of the Holy Crusade. Place: Madrid. Description: Printed copy of an edict by Patricio Martínez de Bustos, commissary of the Holy Crusade, communicating to the population of the Spanish empire the granting of the papal indult allowing the eating of meat, eggs and milk pottages during Lent and fasting days. Includes the fees to be paid by people to partake of the papal indult. 1807 Dec 4 |
| b. 27, f. 461, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Summary of edict by Commissary of the Holy Crusade. Place: Madrid. Description: Two printed copies of a summary of the edict by the commissary of the Holy Crusade on the papal indult allowing the eating of meat, eggs and milkpottages during Lent and fasting days (see previous entry). These texts are addressed to a local authority and a subcommissary of the Holy Crusade. 1807 Dec 11                             |
| b. 27, f. 462, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of José Francisco Bibanco against José Arévalo, former lieutenant of the town of Acaxete, for cutting off Bibanco's ears. 1807   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 27, f. 463, reel<br>25reel 25U | Author: Casado, Dionisio. Title: "Sermón de Nuestro Padre San Agustín." Place: Mexico City. Description: Text of the sermon delivered by Friar Dionisio Casado at the church of the Augustinian convent of Mexico City, on 23 August 1807. Includes an image of Saint Augustin on fabric, decorated with sheets of silver and gold. Under the image is the following reference: "Al G.P.de la Yglesia S.S.Agustín, protector del christianismo [...] devoción del B.D. Estevan Antonio Mercado." 1807   |
| b. 27, f. 464, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Breve de nuestro muy santo padre Pío VII expedido a instancia de S.M." Place: Madrid. Description: Printed copy of a papal bull on the "jurisdicción eclesiástica castrense." Details the persons who can be beneficiaries of the military ecclesiastical jurisdiction and their religious and judicial privileges. Includes the Latin text and its translation into Spanish. 1807  |
| b. 28, f. 465, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Royal decree and notes. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, stating that viceroys could grant indults only in cases of "asonada o sedición;" and a paper containing notes taken from the Leyes de Indias on viceregal judicial powers. 1808 Feb 28   |
| b. 28, f. 466, reel<br>26reel 26U | Author: Humboldt, Alejandro von. Title: "Tablas geográfico políticas de la Nueva España." Place: Mexico City. Description: Scientist and traveler, Alejandro von Humboldt was in Mexico between 1803 and 1804, visiting its territory and studying its natural resources. This is a copy of Humboldt's text containing observations on population, agriculture, industry, commerce, mining, rents, and the army of the Mexican viceroyalty. 1808 Mar 19   |
| b. 28, f. 467, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Documents on the political crisis in Mexico City. Place: Mexico City? Description: Two documents dealing with the political crisis produced in Mexico City as consequence of the abdication of the Kings Charles IV and Ferdinand VII of Spain, and their succession by José Bonaparte. The first document describes the events of 23 July 1808, when the cabildo of Mexico City asked Viceroy Iturrigaray to establish a temporary autonomous government for the Mexican viceroyalty. The second document is a proclamation against the French invasion of the Spanish territory. 1808 Jul 23, n.d. |
| b. 28, f. 468, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Letter by the bishop and cathedral chapter of Puebla. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a letter by the bishop and the cathedral chapter of Puebla, as representatives of the clergy of that archbishopric, to Viceroy José de Iturrigaray offering him their properties and rents for the defense of the Spanish monarchy. 1808 Jul 27  |
| b. 28, f. 469, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Junta general celebrada en Méjico el 9 de agosto de 1808 presidida por el excelentísimo señor virrey don José de Yturriagaray." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the agreements of the session, summoned by Viceroy José de Iturrigaray, held at the viceregal palace in Mexico City on 9 August 1808. At the session, the civil and ecclesiastical authorities took an oath of loyalty to Ferdinand VII as legitimate King of Spain. 1808 Aug 20   |
| b. 28, f. 470, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Letter by the Cabildo of Puebla. Place: Puebla. Description: Two copies and draft of a letter by the cabildo of Puebla to Viceroy José de Iturrigaray describing the public demonstrations in favor of King Ferdinand VII, which took place in the streets of Puebla on 28 July 1808. Only one of the copies of the letter is signed by the members of the Puebla cabildo. 1808 Aug 10   |
| b. 28, f. 471, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Invitation. Place: Puebla. Description: Invitation to the civic and religious ceremonies in Puebla for the proclamation of Ferdinand VII as King of Spain. 1808 Aug 25   |



|                                   |   |                      |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| b. 28, f. 472, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Plan for the political government of Mexico. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a plan, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, on establishing an assembly of representatives for the government of the Mexican viceroyalty. 1808 Sep 13  |                      |
| b. 28, f. 473, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Aniversario de San Cosme y San Damián. Año de 1808." Place: Puebla. Description: Report of the expenses from the festival celebrating the saints Cosme and Damian in the city of Puebla. The expenses included pensions granted to clergymen, musicians, and students for their attendance, and money spent purchasing religious ornaments. 1808 Sep 27   | 1808 September<br>27 |
| b. 28, f. 474, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Agreement of the Junta Superior de Hacienda. Place: Mexico City. Description: Agreement of the Junta Superior de Hacienda establishing that the salaries of appraisers were to be paid by the Royal Treasury. 1808 Oct 8   |                      |
| b. 28, f. 475, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Documents related to the French occupation of Spain. Place: Mexico? Description: Three documents describing events related to the French occupation of Spain. One is a transcript of the "Gaceta extraordinaria de México del viernes 29 de julio de 1808," containing a patriotic proclamation, issued in Valencia, against the French. The second is a copy of another patriotic proclamation. The third is an anonymous account of skirmishes between Spanish and French troops in different regions of Spain. 1808                           |                      |
| b. 28, f. 476, reel<br>26reel 26U | Author: Compiler: García, José María. Title: "Arco triunfal." Place: Puebla. Description: Collection of the poetic compositions which decorated the arch built by the Puebla cabildo for the ceremony proclaiming Ferdinand VII king of Spain. José María García, priest of the Puebla parish of Santo Angel, was the compiler of the collection. 1808  |                      |
| b. 28, f. 477, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Documents on the political controversy in Mexico City. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents related to the political controversy among Viceroy José de Iturrigaray, the Royal Audiencia and the Cabildo in 1808. The controversy concluded with the forced resignation of the viceroy. Includes letters by the viceroy, the Royal Audiencia and the Tribunal del Consulado; and transcripts of sessions held at the viceregal palace in Mexico City. 1808  |                      |
| b. 28, f. 478, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Diario exacto de lo ocurrido en Aranjuez y Madrid desde el día 13 de marzo hasta el diez de abril de 1808." Place: Mexico. Description: Interest in knowing what was happening in Spain created an enormous demand for news in Mexican society; newspapers, letters and other documents from Spain were widely reproduced. This is a copy of a text from Spain containing a detailed account of the resignation of Manuel Godoy, the first minister of Charles IV, and of the abdication of Charles IV in favor of his son, Ferdinand VII. 1808 |                      |
| b. 28, f. 479, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the civil attorney for the Royal Audiencia on kinships which prevented applicants from assuming posts in cabildos. 1808   |                      |
| b. 28, f. 480, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Letter by the cabildo of Veracruz. Place: Veracruz? Description: Copy of a letter by the cabildo of Veracruz to the Royal Audiencia approving the deposition of Viceroy Iturrigaray by that tribunal. 1808   |                      |
| b. 28, f. 481, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Patriotic proclamations. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of three patriotic proclamations, addressed to the population of Mexico City, defending the Spanish monarchy and rejecting the French invasion of Spain. The documents, probably written by a Mexican, were posted in public places in Mexico City. [1808?]   |                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| b. 28, f. 482-483, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Correspondence of the Itúrbide family. Place: Mexico. Description: Original, handwritten correspondence (incoming and outgoing) of four members of the Itúrbide family: José Joaquín Itúrbide; his daughter, María Nicolása; his son, Agustín (future emperor of Mexico); and Domingo Malo Itúrbide. The letters are particularly valuable for their documentation of the Mexican independence movement. The letters addressed to José Joaquín are the most numerous, and are written by his son Agustín; the archbishop of Mexico; Viceroy Garibay; José de Goyeneche; Fausto Marcial de Urrutia; Martín José de Iturralde; and Andrés Mendivil, among others. Also includes two printed texts: a letter by Viceroy Pedro Garibay (Mexico City, 3 October 1808), and the "Memoria presentada a la regencia del reino por Ciriaco González Carvajal, secretario interino de estado y del despacho de la gobernación de ultramar" (Cádiz, 1812). 1808-1821 |
| b. 28, f. 484, reel 26<br>reel 26U     | Title: Viceregal instruction. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an instruction by Viceroy Pedro Garibay on the donations of money by religious confraternities to the Spanish crown. 1809 Jan 31  |
| b. 28, f. 485, reel 26<br>reel 26U     | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the civil attorney for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico on the nomination of Agustín López de Llergo and Ramón Carreras as alcaldes ordinarios of the Campeche cabildo. 1809 Apr 26   |
| b. 28, f. 486, reel 26<br>reel 26U     | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the attorney for the Royal Treasury on the characteristics of ecclesiastical and laical chaplancies. 1809 Oct 6  |
| b. 28, f. 487, reel 26<br>reel 26U     | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Legal writ by the governor and alcaldes del crimen suspending Licenciado Crespo from his position as assessor of the alcalde ordinario for one year. The suspension was due to Licenciado Crespo's misconduct in judicial proceedings. 1809 Oct 10   |
| b. 28, f. 488, reel 26<br>reel 26U     | Title: "Orden dada a la guardia del vivac." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of instructions for patrolling Mexico City for the guards of the viceregal palace. 1809 Nov 3  |
| b. 28, f. 489, reel 26<br>reel 26U     | Title: "Extracto de los autos formados sobre arreglo del batallón urbano del comercio de Puebla." Place: Puebla. Description: Copies of different documents related to the organization of urban militias in the city of Puebla. The militias were to be financed by merchants of the city. 1809   |
| b. 28, f. 490, reel 26<br>reel 26U     | Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of José Díaz Varela over the renting of a "casa tocinería." 1809   |
| b. 28, f. 491, reel 26<br>reel 26U     | Title: "Copia de las instrucciones dadas por el usurpador Joséph Napoleón." Description: Copy of instructions given by Joséph Bonaparte to his agent in Baltimore, Mr. Desmoland, and other agents in North America to secure supporters for French policy among the Spanish America population. According to the instructions, the strategies to be followed by the agents included recruiting other agents among the population, spreading propaganda in favor of the French policy, and establishing friendly relationships with colonial civil and ecclesiastical authorities. The main goal of French policy was to persuade Creoles of the need to obtain independence from the Spanish dominion. [180-?]  |
| b. 29, f. 492, reel 27<br>reel 27U     | Title: "Nos los inquisidores, etc." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the citation issued by the Inquisition of Mexico ordering Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla to appear before that tribunal to face charges of heresy and apostasy. 1810 Oct 13  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 29, f. 493, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Detestación que hizo el cura Hidalgo y ratificación de ella hallándose preso en el hospital de Chihuahua." Place: Chihuahua. Description: Copy of the retraction of Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla after his capture in Acatita de Baján by the Spanish general Félix María Calleja. In his retraction, dated 18 May 1811, Hidalgo asks his followers to abandon the insurrection against the viceregal army. 1811 Jun 10  |
| b. 29, f. 494, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Estado que manifiesta lo que el Tribunal de la Acordada de México trabajó desde el año de 1703... hasta fin del de 1809." Place: Mexico City. Description: Table containing statistics of judicial activity of the Tribunal de la Acordada between 1703 and 1809. Includes the number of people judged, the number of deaths in prisons, and the numbers and types of sentences handed down. This information is arranged according to the judges' terms. 1811 Jul 27 |
| b. 29, f. 495, reel 27<br>reel 27U | <a href="#">Title: Ordinances of police. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the ordinances issued by Viceroy Francisco Javier Venegas for the organization of the police in Mexico City. Describes the composition of the personnel; their responsibilities and privileges; the financial organization of the institution; and regulations on the use of passports by people for traveling and identification. 1811 Aug 20</a>  |
| b. 29, f. 496, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Letter by José María Fernández y Almansa. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a letter by Licenciado José María Fernández y Almansa to Sublieutenant Antonio Uriarte. Transcribes a report by Captain José Joaquín Cordoba y Valdés to Commander Francisco Ximénez de Saavedra, dated 19 August 1811, complaining about the military conduct of Sublieutenant Antonio Uriarte. 1811 Sep 4  |
| b. 29, f. 497, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Author: Fernández y Almansa, José María. Title: Report. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a report by José María Fernández y Almansa which refutes the charges made by Captain José Joaquín Cordoba y Valdés against Sublieutenant Antonio Uriarte. Fernández y Almansa accuses Cordoba y Valdés of insubordination and lack of discipline. 1811 Oct 3  |
| b. 29, f. 498, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of legal writs related to the trial of Augustinians Juan Nepomuceno Castro, Vicente Negreiros, and Manuel Rosendi, accused of being involved in a conspiracy against Viceroy Francisco Xavier Venegas. 1811   |
| b. 29, f. 499, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Report on Tochimilco. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a report by Licenciado José María Durán to García José Dávila Ávila, governor and intendant of Puebla. Durán reports on Priest Rafael Sánchez de Iruegas and Subdelegate Manuel Sánchez, who were suspected of fomenting the social turmoil in Tochimilco. 1811  |
| b. 29, f. 500, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Documents on Puebla militias. Place: Puebla. Description: Copies of documents related to the organization of "Batallón de patriotas distinguidos," a militia battalion of the city of Puebla. 1811   |
| b. 29, f. 501, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Copy of a legal writ by the civil attorney for the Royal Audiencia of Mexico, on the ecclesiastical promotion of Dominican Antonio Vellon, priest of Tehuantepec. Friar Antonio Vellon had been accused by his parishioners of unchastity and trade with insurgents. [ca.1811]  |
| b. 29, f. 502, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Edict by the bishop of Michoacán. Place: Valladolid. Description: Copy of an edict by the elected bishop of Michoacán, Manuel Abad Queipo, issued 19 May 1812, containing a plan for the rehabilitation of the agricultural production, affected by the insurgents in the Mexican viceroyalty. This copy is addressed to the Puebla cabildo. 1812 Jun 18   |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 29, f. 503, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Constitución política de la monarquía española." Place: Cádiz. Description: Printed copy of the political constitution issued by the Cortes of Cádiz on 19 March 1812, which established a constitutional monarchy for the Spanish empire. This is a Mexican imprint of the text originally published in Cádiz. 1812   |
| b. 29, f. 504, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Decree by the Regency. Place: Cádiz. Description: Printed copy of a decree by the regency of Spain related to the reform of convents and monasteries. 1813 Aug 26   |
| b. 29, f. 505, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Decree by the Regency. Place: City of San Fernando. Description: Printed copy of a decree by the regency of Spain, addressed to the viceroy of Mexico, stating that the bishop of Arequipa, Pedro José Chávez de la Rosa, had been nominated as patriarch of the Indies, chaplain of the King, and general vicary of the national armies. 1813 Dec 11   |
| b. 29, f. 506, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Manifiesto de las reformas y adelantamientos que practicado en la real casa de moneda provisional de Guadalajara." Place: Guadalajara. Description: Detailed report on the administrative reforms of the mint of Guadalajara, implemented by Juan José Ximénez Sandoval, commissioner of the Royal Treasury in that city. 1813-1815  |
| b. 29, f. 507, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the attorney defender [for the Royal Audiencia?] on the administration of the testamentary legacy of Friar José Ignacio Septien. 1814 Jun 6  |
| b. 29, f. 508, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a decree by the Royal Council concerning judicial proceedings against clerics involved in "public atrocious offenses." 1815 Sep 13  |
| b. 29, f. 509, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Author: Hidalgo, José Salvador. Title: "Arte de apartar el oro de la plata. Contiene avisos importantes de química y metalurgia, interezantes en el apartado sacado de s autores." Place: Mexico? Description: A small treatise on chemistry and metallurgy. Its six chapters deal with metals, sulphur and copper as, acids, glass, the separation of gold from silver, and the production of metals by melting. 1815   |
| b. 29, f. 510, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla? Description: Draft of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Francisco Fernández de Lara, "tratante en casas de tocinería," over the payment of debts. [ca.1815]  |
| b. 29, f. 511, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Letter by Bernardo Francisco María de las Infantas. Place: Acolman. Description: Copy of a letter by Priest Bernardo Francisco María de las Infantas to Manuel Vivanco, stating that Vivanco's workers could work on Sundays and/or on days of obligation. 1816 Jul 6   |
| b. 29, f. 512, reel 27<br>reel 27U | <a href="#">Author: Río Fernández, Andrés Manuel del. Titulo: Texts on mineralogy. Place: Mexico? Description: Andrés Manuel del Río Fernández was a prominent Spanish scientist. Between 1792 and 1849, del Río was professor of chemistry at the Real Seminario of Mexico City and explored mines in the Mexican territory. This volume contains three of his works: "Arte de minas" (1 May 1816); "Tratado de vetas...para uso de Mariano Goyzueta (n.d.);" and "Tratado de geometría subterránea (n.d.)." The texts, probably handwritten by the author, deal with the construction of mines and the exploration for minerals. Includes drawings. 1816</a> |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 29, f. 513, reel 27<br>reel 27U | <a href="#">Author: Rincón, Manuel. Title: "Demostración del sitio nombrado La Palmilla." Place: Mexico. Description: Two texts: a report and a sonet. The report, by Manuel Rincón, dated in Xalapa on 2 July 1816, concerns La Palmilla, a small fort occupied by rebel troops in Veracruz. Addressed to Commander Xavier Llamas, the report describes La Palmilla, includes a watercolor drawing of it, and proposes a military attack on it. The second text is an untitled sonnet, by an unknown author, dedicated to José Nicolás Maniau, for his election as lectoral canon. On the back cover there is a handwritten note by Joaquín García Icazbalceta stating that the only Rincón signature known to him is the one included in the report. 1816</a> |
| b. 29, f. 514, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the attorney for the Royal Treasury on terms in office by sub-delegates. 1817 Feb 17  |
| b. 29, f. 515, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the attorney for the Royal Audiencia related to the judicial proceedings of Gregorio Ballinas to assume the post of notary in Yzúcar. 1818 Jan 17   |
| b. 29, f. 516, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a legal writ by the civil attorney for the Royal Audiencia related to the judicial proceedings of Manuel de la Paz over the ownership of a plot of land named Del Pozo, in the province of Merida, Yucatan. 1818 Mar 9  |
| b. 29, f. 517, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico. Description: Copy of legal writs concerning the payment of salaries to Royal Treasury agents. 1818   |
| b. 29, f. 518, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Author: Nepomuceno y Villarreal, Pedro Antonio. Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico. Description: Copy of a legal writ by Licenciado Pedro Antonio Nepomuceno y Villarreal related to the judicial proceedings of María Francisca Clers to recover ownership of the Santiago Tliltepec hacienda, in Tlaxcala. [181-?]  |
| b. 29, f. 519, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Author: Beristain y Souza, José Mariano. Title: Manifiesto. Place: Mexico City? Description: José Mariano Beristain y Souza (1756-1817) was a noted scholar and bibliographer. In this text, he defends himself against the accusations of having revolutionary ideas and being disloyal to the Spanish crown. Includes valuable biographical information on Beristain. [181-?]   |
| b. 29, f. 520, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a legal writ [addressed to the Royal Audiencia?] related to the judicial proceedings of the bishop of Puebla concerning the secularization of a nun. [181-?]   |
| b. 30, f. 521, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Documents on the Mexican War of Independence. Places: Mexico City, Iguala, Veracruz, Valladolid. Description: Copies of different documents on the period 1820-1822 of the Mexican independence war. Includes letters by King Ferdinand VII, Agustín Iturbide, Vicente Guerrero, Viceroy Juan Ruiz de Apodaca and Juan O'Donojú; "Plan de Iguala," and the "Acta de Independencia," among other texts. 1820-1822   |
| b. 30, f. 522, reel 28<br>reel 28U | Author: Valdés, Alejandro. Title: "Libro de responsivas." Place: Mexico City. Description: Register of handwritten and printed texts to be published by Alejandro Valdes's shop in Mexico City. Documents the political literature produced in the capital during the final years of the movement for independence and the First Empire. 1820-1826  |
| b. 30, f. 523, reel 28<br>reel 28U | Title: Documents related to the First Mexican Empire. Places: Mexico City, Veracruz. Description: Copies of documents related to the history of the First Mexican Empire established by Agustín de Iturbide in 1822. The documents deal with the establishment of the Junta Nacional Instituyente, the political opposition to the Mexican monarchy, the military insurgence led by General Antonio López de Santa-Anna, and the abdication of Iturbide. 1822-1823  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 30, f. 524, reel 28<br>reel 28U | Title: Documents on the early period of the Mexican Republic. Places: Mexico City. Guadalajara, Oaxaca, Tlalpan, Perote. Description: Reports and letters deal with the death of Agustín de Iturbide after his return from exile, the election of Guadalupe Victoria as president of the republic, the military insurgence of Antonio López de Santa-Anna, and the expulsion of the Spaniards from the Mexican territory. 1824-1829   |
| b. 30, f. 525, reel 28<br>reel 28U | Title: "Constituciones Mexicanas." Places: Chiapa, Fuerte, Puebla, Chihuahua. Description: Small volume containing handwritten and printed copies of the constitutions of four Mexican states: "Constitución política del estado de Chiapa. Decretada y sancionada por su congreso en el año de 1825;" "Constitución política del estado libre de Occidente. Decretada y sancionada por su congreso en el año de 1825;" "Constitución política del estado libre de Puebla. Sancionada por su congreso constituyente en 7 de diciembre de 1825;" and "Constitución política del estado libre de Chihuahua. Sancionada por su congreso constituyente en 7 de diciembre de 1825." 1825       |
| b. 30, f. 526, reel 28<br>reel 28U | Title: Documents of the Mexican embassy in the Vatican. Place: Rome. Description: Copies of documents related to the negotiations between the Mexican embassy and the Vatican over the nomination of bishops for Mexico. Consists of letters by Francisco Pablo Vázquez, Mexican plenipotentiary minister, and Cardinal Albani, Vatican state secretary; and a statistical table of the bishoprics, seminars, and members of the clergy in the Mexican republic in 1830. 1830   |
| b. 30, f. 527, reel 28<br>reel 28U | Author: Melero y Piña, Gregorio. Title: "Revolución en San Luis de Potosí por la independencia de México." Description: A Carmelite friar, Gregorio Melero y Piña was an enthusiastic participant in the movement for Mexican independence and follower of Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla. This is an autobiographical account of Melero y Piña's participation in the independence movement between 1808 and 1811. Includes a portrait of the author wearing the Carmelite habit. 1831 Feb 14   |
| b. 30, f. 528, reel 28<br>reel 28U | Author: Bustamante, Carlos María. Title: Texts. Place: Mexico City? Description: Six handwritten texts by the Mexican historian Carlos María Bustamante: "Suplemento a la historia de los tres siglos de México durante el gobierno español;" "Respuesta al papel intitulado - Allá van esas verdades y tope en lo que topare, o sea defensa de los bienes eclesiásticos;" "Ocurrencias. México 1 de noviembre 1837 (Día de Todos los Santos);" "Observaciones sobre la conducta del gobierno en la suspensión de la sentencia del alférez Mariano Cerecero;" "Los dioses quieran señor que no admitáis en vuestra casa al que de ella os arroje;" and "Defensa del vistazo rápido." 1837 |
| b. 30, f. 529, reel 28<br>reel 28U | Title: "Livro de gobierno." Place: Tlaxcala? Description: Book containing personal dates, lists of house tenants, and monetary accounts. 1838-1899  |
| b. 31, f. 530, reel 29<br>reel 29U | Title: "Para un necio preguntón un atrevido respondón, o sea defensa del señor Codallos." Place: Mexico. Description: Anonymous defense of the political and military conduct of Felipe Codallos. [183-?] ]   |
| b. 31, f. 531, reel 29<br>reel 29U | Author: Contilla Barrio, Francisco. Title: "Noticia de algunas de las obras que se hallan en la biblioteca de la catedral de México con expresión del total de los volúmenes que encierra la misma biblioteca." Place: Mexico City. Description: Partial inventory of the library of the cathedral of Mexico City. Lists books on law, moral, theology, economy, history, and literature. Most of the books were in Spanish, and a few in Latin and French. There is a general description of the complete collection (12,295 volumes) and some notes on censored texts. 1842 Mar 1   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 31, f. 532, reel<br>29reel 29U | Author: Araoz, Manuel José de. Title: "Cuenta novena que presenta al Juzgado de capellanías de este arzobispado." Place: Mexico City. Description: Book account of quit rents (censos) belonging to the archbishopric of Mexico during 1845-1846. 1846 Dec 30   |
| b. 31, f. 533, reel<br>29reel 29U | Title: Literary texts. Place: Puebla? Description: Book containing poetic compositions (some of them dedicated to Agustín de Itúrbide and Antonio López de Santa-Anna); patriotic songs; and a detailed description of the architecture and internal decoration of the cathedral of Puebla. [ca.1846]   |
| b. 31, f. 534, reel<br>29reel 29U | Author: Longpérier, Adrien de. Title: "Notice des monuments exposés dans les salles des antiquités américaines (Mexique et Pérou) au Musée du Louvre." Place: Paris. Description: Handwritten catalogue of the collection of pre-Columbian art on permanent exhibit at the Musée du Louvre. The collection consisted of pottery, sculpture and metal works from Mexico and Peru. The catalogue has two parts: an introductory note, which explains the origin of the Louvre pre-Columbian collection, and the history of Mexican and Peruvian autochthonous civilizations; and a description of objects exhibited. The Peruvian objects came from the collection of Angrand, and the Mexican objects came from the collections of Franck, Denon, and Latour-Allard. 1850 May 25 |
| b. 32, f. 535, reel<br>29reel 29U | Author: Mayer, Brantz. Title: Writings. Description: A member of the American diplomatic service, Brantz Mayer was in the Mexican republic between 1841 and 1842. During his travels throughout the Mexican territory, Mayer visited archeological sites. These are three of his writings (handwritten and printed) on archeology and history of precolumbian Mexico: "Memoranda upon Mexican antiquities;" "Observations on Mexican history and archaeology with a special notice of Zapoteca remains;" and a text containing a classification of archeological remains (buildings, sculptures, texts, potteries, stones, and weapons). Includes pencil drawings and four lithographs of sculptures. 1856-1857   |
| b. 33, f. 536, reel<br>30reel 30U | Author: García, B.E. Title: "Proyecto de reglamento interior del ayuntamiento de San Luis Potosí." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Ordinances for the functioning of the San Luis Potosí city council (ayuntamiento). Contains regulations concerning nominations and duties of members of the city council, the administration of city markets, squares, jails, health, cemeteries, and transportation. 1860 Jun 16   |
| b. 33, f. 537, reel<br>30reel 30U | Author: Bourbourg, Abbé Brasseur de. Title: Writings. Place: Mexico? Description: Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg (1814-1874) was one of the most prominent French researchers of Mexican antiquities in the nineteenth century. He arrived in Mexico in 1848, and traveled across the country and through Central America during the following years. This notebook contains two handwritten pieces by the Abbé: the first on Mexican pre-Columbian history; and the second, an English translation of the "Summary and brief relation of the lords and lordships of New Spain." [18--]   |
| b. 33, f. 538, reel<br>30reel 30U | Author: Arenas, Pascual. Title: "Memoria sobre la fortificación de las minas del Fresnillo." Place: Guanajuato. Description: Report on the construction of mines in Fresnillo. Includes statistical tables of timber used in the mine caves. [18--]   |
| b. 33, f. 539, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Tables for conversion. Place: Mexico. Description: Tables for the conversion of silver alloys into pure silver. An ex-libris on the back cover indicates that this volume belonged to Lucas Alaman's library. [18--]   |
| b. 33, f. 540, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Chronologies. Place: Mexico. Description: Book containing chronologies of the history of the early Spanish exploration of America and the conquest of Mexico. [18--]   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 33, f. 541, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Legal writs. Place: Mexico City. Description: Drafts of two legal writs on elections of members of city councils. [18--?]  |
| b. 33, f. 542, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico? Description: Draft of a legal writ on the payment of lawyers' salaries. [18--?]   |
| b. 33, f. 543, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Subdeacon Mariano Antonio Martínez de Arcos over the religious administration of a chaplancy. In this text, addressed to the bishop [of Puebla?], Martínez de Arcos asks to be admitted as chaplain of the chaplaincy founded by his paternal grandfather, Bartolomé Martínez de Arcos. [18--?] |
| b. 33, f. 544, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Notes. Place: Puebla? Description: Paper containing a family genealogy on one side and a latin text on the verso. The genealogy is apparently related to Juan Nepomuceno Quintero. [18--?]   |
| b. 33, f. 545, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico. Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings against Lorenzo Palacios, accused of taking a silver lamp from the parochial church of Cholula. [18--?]   |
| b. 33, f. 546, reel<br>30reel 30U | Author: Marín, José Mariano. Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico. Description: Copy of a legal writ by José Mariano Marín related to the judicial proceedings of María Francisca Anaya over the administration of the testamentary legacy of her father-in-law, Tomás Otañez. [18--?]  |
| b. 33, f. 547, reel<br>30reel 30U | Author: Villarreal, Pedro Antonio Nepomuceno. Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico. Description: Copy of a legal writ by Pedro Antonio Nepomuceno Villareal related to the judicial proceedings of Francisco Nañes over the administration of the testamentary legacy of his grandmother, María Maldonado y Palomino. [18--?]   |
| b. 33, f. 548, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico. Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of Antonio Gutiérrez de la Serna over the administration of the testamentary legacy of Pedro Fernández. [18--?]   |
| b. 33, f. 549, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico. Description: Copy of a legal writ related to the judicial proceedings of José Ignacio Romero, alguacil for the cabildo [of Puebla?], to collect 293 pesos and 11 grains from the leases of the Los Leones hacienda, which belonged to the cabildo. [18--?]  |
| b. 33, f. 550, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Letter. Place: Mexico. Description: Letter written by Isidro Fernandes and María Dolores, addressed to José Oropeza and Antonia Ruis, asking them to be the godparents of Isidro's and María's child. [18--?]  |
| b. 33, f. 551, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Legal notes. Place: Mexico? Description: A summary of a royal decree concerning the inspection by prelates of the rents of cathedrals and hospitals; and a summary of a royal decree concerning confraternities and rural parishes. [18--?]  |
| b. 33, f. 552, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Legal writ. Place: Mexico City? Description: Copy of a legal writ by the Junta Superior of the Royal Treasury on its judicial authority to intervene in the conflicts of religious orders. [18--?]   |
| b. 33, f. 553, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: "Qué se debe entender por costumbres?" Place: Mexico? Description: In this text, an anonymous author provides his personal opinions on customs. For him, customs are good or bad habits produced by the temperaments, practices and opinions of the people. Written in a didactic form, this text aims to be a moralistic guide for individual conduct in society. [18--?]                               |



|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 34, f. 554, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: "Datos para la memoria que se presentará al XXII congreso del estado en la apertura de su primer período de sesiones." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Reports and statistical tables on the administration of justice, the composition and expenses of the army, and the public registry of property in San Luis Potosí. 1905-1907  |
| b. 34, f. 555, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: "Datos para el informe del ejecutivo." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Reports, statistical tables, bills and accounts related to public works in the different jurisdictions of the state of San Luis Potosí. Provides detailed information on the costs of construction of roads, buildings, schools, parks, and communication services. Includes printed decrees by Governor José M. Espinosa y Cuevas. 1906-1907 |
| b. 34, f. 556, reel<br>30reel 30U | Title: Sermon. Place: Mexico? Description: Copy, apparently partial, of a sermon on Catholic church views on heretics and heresy. n.d.   |

## Part II. I: Chronological, 1522-1915

The chronological series consists of original documents and copies of texts that cover Mexican history from the early years of the Spanish conquest to the Mexican Revolution of the early twentieth century. The series contains ordinances, royal decrees, legal proceedings, reports, speeches and discourses, correspondence, notarial acts, verse, maps, appointments, eulogies, accounts of events, censuses, account books, treasury records, schedules of fees, indices, petitions, church documents and ecclesiastical records, and newspaper articles. The series is particularly strong for the study of the late colonial period, war of independence era, and early years of the Mexican republic. The subsequent history of Mexico is not as well documented. Only a limited number of texts treat the Porfiriato, and the Mexican Revolution.

One of the great strengths of the chronological series is a treasure trove of documents from and about San Luis Potosí. The manuscripts span the dates of the collection (1522-1915) and are most numerous for the national period. These texts detail every aspect of the state's history and also touch upon many of the important events and trends in Mexican history. Among the topics dealt with are floods, religious orders, settlement of the region, taxation, secularization of missions, slavery, education, the independence movement, acts of the San Luis Potosí ayuntamiento, Santa Anna's occupation of San Luis Potosí in 1823, Masonic lodges, military rebellions, government affairs, the expulsion of the Spanish, the San Juan de Dios Hospital, dam construction, the assassination of Governor Julián de los Reyes, the Mexican War, seizure of religious property, the state of the newly created dioceses of San Luis Potosí, Banco Nacional de Amortización, police regulations, a cholera epidemic, construction of churches and public buildings, and mining. There also several censuses, the most important of which date to 1790 and to the early 1820s. One census presents a detailed enumeration of the six cuarteles (wards) of San Luis Potosí city.

Texts dealing with the colonial era are rich and diverse, and the documents lend themselves to the study of a variety of topics. Copies of three reports written by viceroys for their successors serve as excellent sources for the study of civil administration. The large number of royal decrees, orders, and viceregal bands also concern civil administration, and can be used to study imperial finances; judicial topics; political affairs, social concerns, economic issues, and religious matters; and military circumstances of Spain's richest New World possession.

Some manuscripts are useful for the study of colonial economic development. There is a detailed set of instructions for the planting and cultivation of flax and hemp, issued by Viceroy Branciforte; a report concerning a royal decree to create a company to provide investment capital for mines; and copies of documents from a legal dispute over profits from an exclusive right of patent to an improvement of the "patio" silver refining process. Also of interest is a small illustrated volume by Enrico Martínez concerning the functions of the "rueda boladera," a mule powered wheel used in sugar processing, wheat refining, and pumping water.

Silver mining was the driving force of Mexico's colonial economy. There are many useful texts that document the role of this industry. They include manuscripts written in the mining centers of Pachuca and Guanajuato dealing with the shortage of mercury; a manuscript authored by José de la Borda, one of the colony's wealthiest miners, concerning the state of the silver industry in 1765; two reports, possibly written by Francisco Javier de Gamboa, a noted administrator and jurist, discussing the mines at Real del Monte and mining taxes; an account, authored by a parish priest in Pachuca, describing the usurious practices of merchants who purchased silver in that mining center; a beautifully handdrawn map showing the La Bomba mine in the Real de Capula; and "Ynstrucción pratica del beneficio del metales de oro y plata por amalgama de saturno...." an exceptional text outlining the "patio" process of silver refining, including a day to day description of the process of one refining "hacienda."

Certain texts lend themselves to the study of occupational groups during the colonial era. They include the governing ordinances of the silversmiths' guild, and a series of regulations governing the establishment and conduct of "pulperías," which also touch upon pawnbroking. There are the regulations governing the guild of waxmakers; documents dealing with the alternation of officeholders among two groups of Spanish merchants on the tribunal of the consulado of Mexico; and treatises concerning proposed reforms to the statutes of "colegio de abogados" (lawyers).

The Roman Catholic Church played a central role in the life of colonial society. Texts useful for the study of the church during the era include a discourse by Agustín de la Madre de Dios decrying his religious order's prohibition against admitting Creoles. There is a list of the monasteries, colegios, and missions belonging to the discalced Franciscan order in Mexico that names priests, students, and laymen serving at each of these institutions; "Brebe apostólico sobre el reglamento de las misiones de Californias Monterrey y Sonora," is a two part text dealing with Spain's right to organize and administer the frontier. Part two, written by Manuel de la Vega in 1781, includes the statutes for the missions in the borderlands. Also of interest is a text dealing with the election of the "prelada" of the Santa Teresa la Nueva Convent in Mexico City.

Mexico City was the largest, wealthiest, and most important city of colonial New Spain. A number of manuscripts document interesting and unusual aspects of the history of this imperial center. A text by Juan de Cevicos deals with the flood that inundated Mexico City in 1629. A series of legal proceedings highlight the illegal sale of new clothing in the city's secondhand market. Two manuscripts concern a proposal for nighttime illumination of streets. One document lists fifty nine water conduits/sewers (alcantarillas) located in the metropolitan area. Two rosters record the prisoners found in the Mexico City jail in 1808. The rosters list each prisoner's name, crime, race, origin, and their date of imprisonment. Finally, an incomplete account book that records the daily entry of taxed and non taxed barley and flour shipments into a municipal granary also contains records from the "abasto de carne" between 1797 and 1802.

The era of Mexican independence is well documented in the series. One outstanding source is a large quantity of personal correspondence addressed to, or from, major and minor figures involved in the struggle for independence. Among these texts are letters written to, or by, Viceroy Venegas, Calleja, and Apodaca; José María Morelos; Ignacio López Rayón; Agustín Itúrbide; José Sotero Castañeda; Manuel Mier y Terán; Leonardo, Miguel, and Victor Bravo; José María Liceaga; Carlos María de Bustamante; José Antonio Torres; José Sixto Verduzgo; José María Cos; and Andrés Quintana Roo. Correspondence to and from Pedro Antonio Gutiérrez spans the independence era and offers many interesting personal insights into the period. An undated, handdrawn map shows the fortified and unfortified royalist villages, as well as the territory held by independence fighters outside of Mexico City. Interesting texts covering the latter period of the war for independence include a document by José de la Cruz describing a number of royalist victories in 1812; accounts by Juana Nepomucena Ramírez and José Felipe Vega of their capture by independence fighters; and texts by Xavier Mina concerning his invasion of Mexico.

The Hidalgo revolt of 1810 1811, one of the key symbolic events of Mexican independence, is particularly well documented. Original manuscripts of particular note include a series of texts describing the last days of Hidalgo's revolt, the final battles, and his capture at Bajan and subsequent trials; a series of depositions taken by Mariano García, who was commissioned to prosecute followers of Hidalgo; and a report on the impact of the revolt on the mining industry around Guanajuato. There are several handwritten copies of original manuscripts made by Jacobo María Sánchez de la Barquera that document the Hidalgo revolt. These copied texts include the corregidor of Querétaro's description of actions taken to oppose the revolt; the bishop elect of Michoacán's excommunication of Hidalgo; the archbishop of Mexico's denunciation of Hidalgo; Colonel Torcuato Trujillo's depiction of the battle of Monte de la Cruces; Diego García Conde's description of his capture by Hidalgo's forces in Guanajuato; and an unknown author's narration of the seizure of Guanajuato and the city's liberation by royalist forces. (Interested researchers should also consult series IV, which contains a number of copies of texts about Miguel Hidalgo and the Mexican independence movement.)

For the national period there are texts that record the significant events of the first fifty years of the Mexican republic. These detail the fall of the first Mexican empire; the invasion of Tampico by a Spanish army in 1829; the Mexican War; La Reforma; the Three Years War; and the European Intervention. Some manuscripts from the national period were written by, or concern, the most renowned figures of Mexican history, including Benito Juárez; Ignacio Comonfort; Guadalupe Victoria; Anastasio Bustamante; Agustín Itúrbide; Antonio López de Santa Anna; Porfirio Díaz; Lucas Alamán; and Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico. There is an original handwritten official order for the emperor's execution, signed by the members of the council of war that judged him in 1867.

The debate over the role of the Catholic Church was one of the most significant and bloody issues of the early national period. Manuscripts that shed insight into the issues include an unsigned opinion from

Nuevo Leon concerning the formation of a board to collect the tithe; a letter from the cabildo of Villa Urrutia to Governor Lorenzo de Zavala of the state of Mexico concerning the power of the state over the church; a letter written by Pope Pius IX to President José Joaquín de Herrera stating the pope's good will for Mexico that came about because of President Herrera's attempted rapprochement with the church; a text by the bishop of Michoacán concerning the liberal constitution of 1857; a text detailing the financial exactions by conservatives from religious organizations to pay for the Three Years War; entreaties addressed to Emperor Maximilian from the bishops of Mexico and Michoacán seeking the repeal of the "reform" laws; and a proposal for the reform of the church that Ignacio González Escalante sent to Benito Juárez, after the liberal triumph over French invaders.

The Mexican government was chronically short of money during the early years of the national period. Some interesting texts dealing with Mexican finances of the period include papers of Bartholomew Richards Vigors, which detail an attempt by the Mexican government to obtain a loan from the British firm of Barclay and Herring. A series of three detailed reports or observations, dated 1827, 1842, and 1846 1847, concerns the maritime customs duty schedule, one of the most significant sources of government revenue.

The chronological series contains interesting travel documentation. "Lettres américaines sur les révolutions du Nouveau Monde ou Correspondance de plusieurs Français résidant au Mexique, au Perou, à Buenos Ayres et autres lieux" is a volume of letters in French written by a former soldier or soldiers of Napoleon Bonaparte's army. The letters describe the history, geography, cultures, peoples, economies, and independence movements in New Spain, Peru, Paraguay, Argentina, and Venezuela. There are also letters about Texas and the short lived French colony of Champ d'Asile. Also of interest is a seven page personal letter C. Peck wrote to J. T. Ames from Tepic in 1840. The text offers a first person narrative of Peck's trip through Mexico and contains vivid descriptions of the Havana slave market; the road between Veracruz and Mexico City; festivities in the capital city; rural landscapes; travel conditions within the nation; and the people of Mexico.

The entire collection, with the exception of Accession 2006-M-021 and Accession 2013-M-025, is available on microfilm. Patrons must use FILM HM 248 instead of the originals.

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| b. 35, f. 1, reel<br>1reel 1U | Title: Ordenanzas del año de 1524. Places: Valladolid and Veracruz. Description: Handwritten copies of different decrees issued by Hernán Cortés, the conqueror of Mexico. Included are ordinances for the governance of Mexico issued in 1524 and 1525; a price schedule for basic foodstuffs; a series of instructions to Cortés's lieutenants in Honduras; and a series of ordinances regulating the encomienda. Also found is a copy of a letter written by King Charles V to Cortés concerning his service in New Spain, and a partial copy of a later royal decree addressed to the marquis of Villa Manrique, the Mexican viceroy, concerning a petition by Miguel Martínez for a pension. 1522-1593 |
|-------------------------------|---|

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| b. 35, f. 2, reel<br>1reel 1U | Title: "Nueva España su administración 1525-1563: provisiones, cédulas e instrucciones de su magestad para la gobernación y tratameinto de sus habitantes." Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Handwritten copies of a collection of royal decrees and other ordinances dealing with the conduct of official business, the administration of justice, and treatment of the Indians, issued by the king, viceroys, and audiencias between 1525 and 1563. 1522-1563 |
|-------------------------------|---|

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| b. 35, f. 3, reel<br>1reel 1U | Title: Documents related to Acambaro. Place: Acambaro. Description: Documents dealing with a dispute over the water rights to a stream in the Cerro de Ucareo between the Indian village of Acambaro and the San Francisco monastery. Included are copies of documents concerning the foundation of the village of Acambaro in 1526 and founding of the Convento de San Francisco in 1535. 1765 May 21 |
|-------------------------------|--|

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 35, f. 4, reel 1<br>reel 1U  | Title: "Ordenanzas y preceptos de tierras para mediar sitios criadores de ganados mayores y menores, cabellerías y demás tierras." Places: Mexico City and Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning Indian land rights. The text includes copies of ordinances, issued in 1536 and confirmed in 1577, which define different types of land holdings and their measurement. 1695 Jul 12   |
| b. 35, f. 5, reel 1<br>reel 1U  | Title: Legal case. Place: Mexico City and Puebla. Description: Legal case between Juan de Cuenca and Alonso Duran, "obligado que fué de la carnicería," over a sum of pesos for cattle that Cuenca sold Duran. Included are copies of account books [of cattle purchases?]. 1579   |
| b. 35, f. 6, reel 1<br>reel 1U  | Title: Legal case. Place: Mexico City and Puebla. Description: Legal case before the audiencia in which the heirs of Diego de Villanueva claim that Francisco Tirado owes them a debt for improvements and repairs he made to a house. 1580  |
| b. 35, f. 7, reel 1<br>reel 1U  | Title: "Ordenanzas de medir tierras." Place: Mexico City, Madrid, and Aranjuez. Descriptions: Copy, in the form of a booklet, of ordinances describing different types of land holdings and their measurement issued by the viceroy of Mexico in 1589. The booklet contains diagrams of the different types of measurement. Also included are copies of royal decrees, issued in 1687 and 1785, concerning the measurement of Indian village lands. 1589-1785  |
| b. 35, f. 8, reel 1<br>reel 1U  | Title: Five documents concerning San Luis Potosí. Place: Santiago del Río and San Luis Potosí. Description: A collection of five copies of unrelated documents: a 1743 agreement between the village of Santiago del Río and the Carmelite order concerning the establishment of a "hospicio"; a 1603 order dealing with the playing of illegal card games; a 1614 order requiring merchants to build shops out of stone to avoid danger of fire; a request for information about the conduct of a treasury officer of San Luis Potosí in 1823; and a donation of a share of one of the area's mines, dated 1691, to Pedro Muñoz de Castillo blanco. [ca. 1823?] |
| b. 35, f. 9, reel 1<br>reel 1U  | Title: Miscellaneous documents from San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí and Santiago del Río. Description: Handwritten copies of a series of documents concerning municipal matters and legal affairs, such as revenue collection, wills, powers of attorney and the conduct of public officials, all dated 1773. Also included are copies of the five documents cited in the previous entry. [ca. 1823?]  |
| b. 35, f. 10, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Papal decree. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Copy of a papal decree, issued by Pope Paul V in 1605, concerning the prerogatives of the Discalced Carmelites. 1608 May 8   |
| b. 35, f. 11, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Papeles sobre el costo que tiene el azogue hasta México." Description: Handwritten copy of a report concerning the need to increase the price of mercury used to refine silver in Mexico. [ca. 1617?]  |
| b. 35, f. 12, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Al excelentísimo señor marqués de Carralvo virrey de la Nueva España. Location: Puebla. Description: A series of three discourses written by Juan Cevicos concerning the flood that inundated Mexico City in 1629 and lasted until 1633. The discourses propose certain measures to alleviate the flood. 1630-1631  |
| b. 35, f. 13, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Razón de los Inquisidores de ha tenido México desde el año 1571." Place: [Mexico City?] List of men who held the position of Inquisitor of Mexico between 1571 and 1660.   |
| b. 35, f. 14, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Razón que se tiene de las inundaciones que ha padescido México. Place: [Mexico City?], [ca. 1664?]  |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| b. 35, f. 15, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Personal letter. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Letter signed by an unidentified woman, addressed to her nephew Pedro Antonio de la Torre y Salamanca [in Spain?], concerning family affairs and personal business. [1671 Feb 5?]  |
| b. 35, f. 16, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Autos con motivo de la inundación que hubo el 20 de junio de 1672." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Testimonies dealing with problems that resulted from a flood in San Luis Potosí. [The bottom of each page is damaged.], 1672 Jul 1   |
| b. 35, f. 17, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Real cédula sobre establecimiento del estanco de vino mescal en Guadalajara y en otros lugares del reyno." Place: Madrid. Description: Royal decree approving the creation of a monopoly (estanco) for the sale of mezcal to the Indian population in Guadalajara. 1673 Sep 7   |
| b. 35, f. 18, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Estate of Juan de Peralta y Mendoza. Place: Córdoba. Description: Document related to Juan de Peralta y Mendoza's estate which includes the record of the public auction of some of his belongings. 1675   |
| b. 35, f. 19, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Testimonio de la escritura que en 11 de abril de 1682 otorgó Bernardino Felizes en favor a Alférez Juan Jiménes de la Peña sobre la venta de las haciendas tituladas San Sebastian y San Lucas....." Place: Orizaba. Description: Copy of an act of sale of two haciendas made in 1682 by Bernardino Felizes to Juan Jiménes de la Peña. 1792 Feb 9                                 |
| b. 35, f. 20, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Personal letter. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Brief letter from an unidentified man addressed to his aunt Josefa. 1692 Aug 20  |
| b. 35, f. 21, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Poetry. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Two poems written by an unknown author. The second poem is a short sonnet that deals with the "Corn Riots" of 1692 Jun 8. ca. 1692  |
| b. 35, f. 22, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Decreto en quanto al Virreynato de México." Place: Madrid. Description: Royal decree suspending the appointment of the conde de Cañete [del Pinar], as viceroy of Mexico. 1695 Aug 31   |
| b. 35, f. 23, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Copia de carta escripta al Exmo. Sor. Conde de Galve mi sor. pro el Illmo. Sor. obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles." Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a letter written by the bishop of Puebla to the outgoing viceroy. The bishop seeks to resign as the newly appointed viceroy of New Spain because of poor health. 1696 Jan 22   |
| b. 35, f. 24, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Letter to the Conde de Galve. Place: Valladolid. Description: A letter to the outgoing viceroy in which the bishop of Valladolid (Michoacán) accepts the appointment as the new viceroy of Mexico. 1696 Jan 26   |
| b. 35, f. 25, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Royal decree appointing the Conde de Cañete del Pinar as viceroy of Peru. 1696 Feb 20  |
| b. 35, f. 26, reel 1<br>reel 1U | <a href="#">Author: Martínez, Enrico. Title: Rueda boladera. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Manuscript describing the workings and construction of a type of mule powered wheel known as the "boladera" for use in sugar processing, wheat refining, and pumping water. The text contains several diagrams of a boladera and its component parts. [16--?]</a>                           |
| b. 35, f. 27, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Author: Madre de Dios, Agustin de la. Title: "Discurso apologético en favor de los criollos de reino de México contra una lei que tienen los carmelitas descalzos de no admitir a su religión." Description: Discourse by a professed member of the Discalced Carmelites against the order's rule banning the admission of men of Mexican birth. Portions of the text are in Latin. [16--?] |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| b. 35, f. 28, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Religious poetry. Description: Two pages of verse by an unknown author containing many references to God, the Virgin Mary, Jesus, and heaven. One stanza names the Virgin of Guadalupe as the patroness of Mexico. [16--?]   |
| b. 35, f. 29, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Index. Description: Index to an unidentified volume of reports, letters, decrees, opinions, and other documents from Mexico, Spain, and other parts of the Spanish Empire. [16--?]   |
| b. 35, f. 30, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Indian land holding rights. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a certified copy of a 1692 royal decree. The certified copy of the decree, dated 1700 Feb 18, deals with the rights of the Indians of San Andrés Huixtaca to hold lands near their village. 1802 Jun 22   |
| b. 35, f. 31, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Real ordenanzas del gremio de cereros...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Ordinances and regulations, approved by the viceroy on 1710 Sep. 3, governing the practices of members of the guild of wax makers [for candles?]. 1752 Apr 27   |
| b. 35, f. 32, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Consulta de Real y Supremo Consejo de Castilla al Rey Ntro. Sor, Dn. Felipe Quinto, sobre el castigo que corresponde dar, a los comprendidos en el crimen de difidencia." Place: Madrid. Description: Mexican copy, made by Carlos María de Bustamente, of an opinion by the Council of Castile concerning the crime of diffidence. The opinion discusses varying degrees of the crime and its punishment. It was originally issued in 1711, during the War of the Spanish Succession, a conflict between Philip of Anjou and Archduke Charles of Austria for control of the Spanish throne. 1803 Feb 6 |
| b. 35, f. 33, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Court ruling. Place: Mexico City. Description: Ruling sentencing Alférez Gaspar Badilla y Barra to ten years service in a military garrison, for the murder of Tomás Fernández de Guevara. 1713 Oct 16   |
| b. 35, f. 34, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Royal cédulas. Places: San Ildefonso, Aranjuez, Madrid, and San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree establishing rules and instructions concerning the jurisdiction and the right of the "juzgado de bienes de los difuntos" to intervene in certain matters. Also included are copies of royal decrees from 1713, 1789, and 1791 which also deal with the juzgado. [ca. 1797?]   |
| b. 35, f. 35, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Documents from San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of unrelated texts on the holdings of the "Convento de Nuestro Padre San Elias de Carmelitas Descalzos"; an escaped prisoner named José Simón Rivera; the resignation of the alcalde mayor of San Luis Potosí; the affairs of the "junta de minería"; and a shortage of lime for church construction. 1713-1777  |
| b. 35, f. 36, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Diligencias practicadas sobre que no se venden ropa nueva y otras prendas en el Baratillo en 22 de mzo. de 1715." Place: Mexico City. Description: Investigation of the violation of an order against the sale of new clothing in the Baratillo [second hand market?]. The case includes witness testimony, confessions of the individuals who committed the offense, and the record of the public auction of confiscated merchandise. 1715   |
| b. 35, f. 37, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Letter. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter of thanks concerning personal matters written to the duke of Medina de Torres, the viceroy of Mexico, by Ventura Zavalza y Valanza. 1718 May 17  |
| b. 35, f. 38, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Quenta y relación jurada que yo don Alonso de Abiles...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Account of the weight and value of silver received at the real vajilla [royal tableware factory?] by a master silversmith. The account includes a detailed list of the number and value of items manufactured. 1719 Oct 6  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 35, f. 39, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Parecer que dió sre. el pedimto. que hizieron los plateros...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Opinion, issued by Mathias Navarro, concerning a case brought to the overseers of the "arte de tirar oro y plata" of Puebla seeking the closure of the shop of Cristóbal Matienzo for violation of two of the guild's ordinances. 1724 Feb 18   |
| b. 35, f. 40, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Porque la riqueza..." Place: Mexico City. Description: Orders to the [viceroys?] concerning newly discovered mines. Included are citations of two relevant Spanish laws and orders that reports be received from every mining settlement (reales de minas) concerning the number of mines worked, annual output, and other topics. 1727 May 27   |
| b. 35, f. 41, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Mina de las Rayas. Place: Mexico City. Description: Papers transferring jurisdiction of a case involving the rental of the mine of Las Rayas (in Guanajuato) from Juan José de Beitia to José Joaquín de Uribe. Papers include some details about the case and a discussion of the jurisdiction over the case. 1728 Sep 14  |
| b. 35, f. 42, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Letter to Juan de Ugalde and royal decree. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Brief letter from Teodoro de Croix, containing a copy of a royal decree issued on 1730 February 5 concerning the contributions of "pulperias" to the royal treasury. 1778 Mar 26  |
| b. 35, f. 43, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "La minería de Pachuca en junta general...." Location: Pachuca. Description: Appeal by a meeting of the prominent miners and people of Pachuca to royal officials [possibly the viceroy] concerning a serious shortage of mercury for silver refining. The report notes the damage the royal treasury will suffer if a shipment of mercury is not soon received. 1731 Jul 13                                |
| b. 35, f. 44, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Four royal decrees. Places: Madrid and Seville. Description: A series of royal decrees issued between 1731 and 1777, principally dealing with the administration of justice in the Marquesado del Valle, [the grant of land and Indian labor made by the Crown to Hernán Cortés, the conqueror of Mexico.], 1777 Nov 23   |
| b. 35, f. 45, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Libro de razones por donde consta el caudal del pósito...." Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Account book of the income and expenditures of the posito, a public granary, for a three year period. 1732-1734   |
| b. 35, f. 46, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Racón de los arzobpos. qual a tenido la catedral de México desde el año de 1548 hasta el del 1665. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Lists of the men who served as archbishop of Mexico from 1527 to 1732. [ca. 1732?]  |
| b. 35, f. 47, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Legal case. Place: Tepeaca. Description: An appeal by Antonio Pérez del Castillo, an official of the Inquisition in Tochmilco, seeking release from jail. Pérez had been imprisoned by the Alcalde Mayor of Tepeaca by order of the alcalde mayor of Tochmilco, Pedro de Ursua. The appeal includes testimonies taken by officials of the Inquisition whom Pérez had asked to intervene on his behalf. 1734 |
| b. 35, f. 48, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Abastos." Place: [Yucatan?] Description: Brief document dealing with certain royal orders concerning the auction of the right to supply the city market with meat (abasto de carne). ca. 1734  |
| b. 36, f. 49, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Acta del juramento hecho pr. esta ciudad de guardar como festivo, y con las solemnidades que espresa el de María Sma. de Guadalupe, que es a 12 de Dbre. de todos los años." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of an act in which the city of San Luis Potosí swore to celebrate the feast day of Our Lady of Guadalupe. 1737 Nov 23   |



|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 36, f. 50, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Información dada por Dn. Juan Francisco Pedroza...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Statement in which Juan Francisco de la Pedrosa and his wife present information proving they were the legitimate direct descendants of Juan de Vera and Ursula de Benavides who founded a pious work to provide dowries for orphans. 1737-1762  |
| b. 36, f. 51, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Arancel de corregidores, alcaldes ordinarios y jueces de inventarios en la ciudad de México." Place: Mexico City. Description: Schedule of fees to be paid to a wide variety of public officials for us duties. 1741-1759  |
| b. 36, f. 52, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Alternatiba de empleos para el real tribunal del consulado de México, entre los dos parcialidades montañanes y vizcainos...." Places: Mexico City and Madrid. Description: Documents dealing with the "alternativa" (alternation) of officeholding among two groups of Spanish merchants on the tribunal of consulado of Mexico. Included are copies of documents from 1742 setting up the system, texts concerning the election of officers in 1787, and a royal decree concerning that election. 1787-1788 |
| b. 36, f. 53, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Mercury in Guanajuato. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report and appeal by the "Oficial real de la real hacienda y caja de Guanajuato," concerning a shortage of mercury for silver refining. The text discusses the collection of debts for mercury from the mines and the effect of the shortage on production. 1743 Mar 26   |
| b. 36, f. 54, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Letter. Place: Oaxaca. Description: Brief letter of apology written by Alonso Montezuma to José Carvajal [a minister of state?] discussing his arrival in the New World. 1744 Aug   |
| b. 36, f. 55, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Letter. Place: Mexico City. Description: Brief letter written by Agustín de Vergara to José de Carvajal y Lancaster [a minister of state?] recommending Manuel de Chinchilla for an unidentified position. 1744 Nov 24  |
| b. 36, f. 56, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Report on the compañía de aviadores de minas. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report, by an unnamed group of experienced mine investors, concerning a royal decree to create a company to provide investment capital for mines. 1745 Sep 7   |
| b. 36, f. 57, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Libro que demuestra el modo de medir tierras, sitios de ganados mayores y menores." Place: Mexico City. Description: Small volume dealing with the measurement of different types of land holdings. The text includes diagrams of different types of properties. 1746 Jul 4  |
| b. 36, f. 58, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: "Ordenanzas de plateros instruidas por el Exmo. Señor conde de Fuendeclara virrey gobernador y capitán general de esta N.E. en el año de 1746." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of thirty seven ordinances governing and regulating the practice of silversmiths, issued by the viceroy of New Spain. 1746  |
| b. 36, f. 59, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Arancel de derechos. Place: Buen Retiro. Description: A schedule of fees decreed by the king of Spain, that "secretario le consejo de las Indias" and "secretaria de la cámara" could charge for a long list of us secular and civil documents. 1749 Nov 22   |
| b. 36, f. 60, reel 1<br>reel 1U | Title: Información de la legitimidad y limpieza de Don Nicolás Díaz de la Higuera. Place: Mexico City. Description: Testimony and evidence presented to prove Nicolás Díaz de la Higuera was the legitimate son of parents of pure Spanish blood, who were "old" Christians with no Moorish, Jewish, or heretical ancestors. 1749-1750   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 36, f. 61, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Legacy of Lorenzo del Santísimo Sacramento. Place: Mexico City. Description: Document concerning the disposition of the paternal inheritance of Friar Lorenzo del Santísimo Sacramento. 1751 Feb 4  |
| b. 36, f. 62, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Appeal to the viceroy. Place: Mexico City. An appeal by Francisco García de Lara, the count of Revillagigedo, concerning the collection of debts owed to the Crown by the guarantors of Pedro Álvarez, alcade mayor of San Antonio Guatusco. 1753 Aug 9   |
| b. 36, f. 63, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "En el real y minas de Nuestra Señora de Bethelen...." Place: [Aguascalientes?] Description: Registry of mine claims by Juan Manuel, Francisco Xavier, and José Aparizio de Castorena. 1754 Jun 2   |
| b. 36, f. 64, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "El rey habiendo...." Place: Mexico. Description: Copy of a royal decree, issued in 1754 October 15, governing procedures for land grants, sales, and the settlement of land claims that lacked proper titles from the Crown (composiciones). 1756 Mar 13   |
| b. 36, f. 65, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Dilixenzias echas a pedimento de dn. Francisco Xavier, dn. Juan Manuel y dn. Joseph Aparizio de Castorena...." Place: Real y minas de Nuestra Señora de Bethelen de los asientos de Ybarra. Description: Request by Francisco Xavier, Juan Manuel, and Joseph Aparizio Castorena for title to lands known as "puestos del Cauplin y Chupadero" to add to their mine Nuestra Señora del Socorro. 1754 Nov |
| b. 36, f. 66, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Pedro Ganuza correspondence. Places: Taxaco and Oaxaca. Description: Two letters concerning personal and business affairs addressed to Ganuza by Friar Andrés de Valencia and Francisco Xavier de Trizar. 1755-1766   |
| b. 36, f. 67, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Titles: Documents concerning a debt. Place: Puebla. Description: Legal writ in the case pursued by Father Diego Tejada against Andrés de la Madera over a quantity of pesos. Madera was to pay Tejada from an inheritance from his deceased father's estate and had failed to do so. 1756  |
| b. 36, f. 68, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Petition concerning a debt. Place: [Acagete?] Description: Brief petition concerning witness testimony given by Pedro Ruiz de Palma in a lawsuit he pursued against Claudio Baldivieso over a sum of money. 1757 Aug 16   |
| b. 36, f. 69, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Legal action. Place: Puebla. Description: Document concerning a debt Miguel de Villegas owed to Antonio de Arcala. 1757 Oct 21  |
| b. 36, f. 70, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Royal decree and instructions. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal decree dealing with the secularization of parishes occupied by members of religious orders. This decree contains some modifications to a royal order originally issued in 1753. Included is a copy of a letter of instructions from the marquis de las Amarillas to the bishop of Michoacán. 1757 Nov 30    |
| b. 36, f. 71, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Ordenanzas del común de los tenderos de pulperías de esta novilísima ciudad para su régimen y gobierno." Place: Mexico City. Description: Series of ordinances regulating the location and practices of the storekeepers of "pulperías," issued by the viceroy. Included are regulations governing pawnbroking. 1757-1758  |
| b. 36, f. 72, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Confirmation of titles. Place: Mexico City. Description: Royal confirmation of titles to several pieces of property issued to Juana Teresa de Cifuentes, widow of Juan de Altamarino. 1758  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 36, f. 73, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Volume of royal decrees and orders. Places: Madrid, San Lorenzo, San Ildefonso, Aranjuez, and Mexico. Description: Volume of royal decrees and orders, dated 1758 to 1782, dealing with such topics as the procedures for the sale of seized goods; treatment of prisoners; legal immunity; auctions to supply meat to cities; and the sale of public offices. [1794 Apr 15?]   |
| b. 36, f. 74, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Noticias instructivas que por muerte del Señor Amarillas...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a report on administrative matters, mainly concerning royal treasury affairs, written for the new viceroy of Mexico, Francisco Caxigal de la Vega. The text was written by the previous viceroy's secretary. 1760 May 4   |
| b. 36, f. 75, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Arreglo y método de documentos en los archivos de las oficinas de Vireynato." Place: El Pardo. Description: Royal decree concerning the organization of the archive. 1761 Jan 30   |
| b. 36, f. 76, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal decree, issued in Buen Retiro on 1760 October 12, concerning the offices of "guardamayor" and "alguacil mayor" for the port of Veracruz. 1761 Mar 26   |
| b. 36, f. 77, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Quaderno de varias curiosidades...." Description: Almanac devoted to numbers, measurements, mathematics, and the feast days of different saints. [Possibly used as a school primer.], [1761?]  |
| b. 36, f. 78, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Archivo general de la nación. Fundación y arreglo " Documentos y obras." Place: Mexico City. Description: Brief text detailing the early history of the Mexican national archive. 1761-1828  |
| b. 36, f. 79, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Royal order to the viceroy of New Spain concerning the provision of priests for villages over four leagues in distance from a head village (cabecera). 1764 Oct 18   |
| b. 36, f. 80, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Autos para la formación de las ordenanzas de el Hospital Real de los Yndios de esta Nueva España." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents related to the writing of ordinances to regulate (govern) the Royal Hospital of the Indians. Included are details of the hospital's history, descriptions of the duties of the hospital's personnel, and records of meetings of the group empowered to write the regulations. 1764-1770  |
| b. 36, f. 81, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Author: Borda, José de la. Title: "Manifiesto que hace don Josseph de la Borda dueño de las minas de Chontalpa en la jurisdicción de R. de Taxco." Place: Taxco. Description: Copy of a manifesto written by one of the wealthiest Mexican silver miners concerning the state of the silver mining industry in New Spain and recommending measures to the king to increase mine output. The major proposal is lowering the price of mercury. 1765 Feb 23 |
| b. 36, f. 82, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "M.P.S." Place: [Cholula?] Description: Brief document concerning the slaughter of cattle by the Indians of Cholula. 1765 May 22  |
| b. 36, f. 83, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Estado general reconocido en el año de 1765...." Description: Brief document dealing with land and cattle ownership by the clergy and lay people in the Kingdoms of Leon and Castile. 1765   |
| b. 36, f. 84, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Receipt. Place: Oaxaca. Description: Receipt issued by the "aduana" of Oaxaca for payment of taxes on one hundred varas of cloth. 1766 Feb 21   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 36, f. 85, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Regulations for the port of Veracruz. Place: Mexico City. Description: Incomplete series of regulations (nos. 35-137) for the port of Veracruz, issued by José de Gálvez. The orders concern the conduct of the port's civil and military officials, inspection of cargos, the collection of customs duties and other taxes, as well as the maintenance of account books. 1767 Feb 8                    |
| b. 36, f. 86, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Carta de don Cristóbal Hidalgo y Costilla." Description: Two copies of a letter by Cristóbal Hidalgo, the father of independence leader Miguel Hidalgo, to his sister concerning the family's last name. 1767 Mar 12   |
| b. 36, f. 87, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Carta del rey de España a la Santd. de Clemente XIII con motivo de la expulsión de los jesuitas de sus dominios." Places: El Pardo and Rome. Description: Copy of a brief letter from the king of Spain to Pope Clement XIII about the expulsion of the Jesuits from all Spanish territories. Also included is the papal response to the king's letter. 1767 Apr                                       |
| b. 36, f. 88, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Execution order? Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of a brief letter signed by José de Gálvez. The letter orders the execution of seditious prisoners in San Luis de la Paz and public display of the heads of five of the men to be executed. 1767 Aug 13  |
| b. 36, f. 89, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Formación de la Villa de los Ranchos." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Partial copy of the order naming officials for the "Villa de los Ranchos." Also included is an order to the alcalde mayor of San Luis Potosí to congregate all the families in the district of Soledad in one settlement (town). 1767 Oct 1  |
| b. 36, f. 90, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Copia." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of an order concerning a new tax on the sale of corn and other grains, destined to pay for the construction of municipal buildings. 1767 Oct 10  |
| b. 36, f. 91, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Compendio del cédulario nuevo de la mui noble, ynsigne y mui leal e imperial ciudad de México. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Chronological index to 495 royal decrees concerning Mexico City issued between 1522 and 1767 by the Spanish Crown. [ca. 1767?]  |
| b. 36, f. 92, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Miscellaneous index. Description: Two page index to an unidentified volume of letters, provisions, instructions, reports, decrees, and other documents. [ca. 1767?]   |
| b. 37, f. 93, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Ynforme y plan de intendencias que conviene establecer en las provincias de este reyno de Nueva España." Place: Mexico. Description: Copies of reports and other documents regarding the implementation of the intendancy system in New Spain. 1768-1773   |
| b. 37, f. 94, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Royal order dealing with jurisdiction over the appeals of residents of the Marquesado de Valle de Oaxaca and the administration of justice in that territory. 1769 May 16   |
| b. 37, f. 95, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "El Doctor Don Antonio Cardozo." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of the baptismal record of María Josepha Venancia, the legitimate daughter of Antonio Sánchez. 1769 May 19   |
| b. 37, f. 96, reel 2<br>reel 2U | Title: "Lista o nomina de los conventos, colegios apostólicos, misiones que tiene esta prva. de San Diego de Méjico de religiosos descalzos de N.P.S. Franco...." Place: Mexico City. Description: List of all the monasteries, colegios, and missions belonging to the discalced Franciscan order in Mexico, with the names of all the priests, students, and laymen serving at each institution. 1769 May 20 |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 37, f. 97, reel<br>2reel 2U  | Title: "Papeles curiosos en asuntos políticos recoletados por D. Mariano Fernández de Echaverría y Veitia, Cavallero del Orden de Santiago, Tomo VIII." Description: Index to an unidentified volume of miscellaneous documents dated 1703-1761 collected by Mariano Fernández de Echaverría y Veitia. 1770  |
| b. 37, f. 98, reel<br>2reel 2U  | Title: "Alegaciones fiscales y por parte de los ynteressados en los oficios de Thesorero, escrivano, y guardas mayores de la Real Casa de Moneda de México: En el pleito executado sobre para de los principales respectivas a los valores de dichos oficios." Place: Madrid. Description: Detailed testimonies, reports, and opinions concerning the arguments offered in a lawsuit involving several offices of the Mexican mint (Casa de Moneda). The case was being decided in Spain. 1770 |
| b. 37, f. 99, reel<br>2reel 2U  | Title: Letter. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter to José de Gálvez from the cabildo of San Luis Potosí, concerning the celebration of a "novenario" for the Virgin of Guadalupe. 1771 Aug 9  |
| b. 37, f. 100, reel<br>2reel 2U | Title: Letter to the treasurer. Place: Zapatilla. Description: Letter from Diego Sandoval to the "treasurer" concerning the "cuerpo de minería" of the Cerro de San Pedro. 1771 Nov 14   |
| b. 37, f. 101, reel<br>2reel 2U | Title: Documents concerning Our Lady of Guadalupe. Places: San Luis Potosí, Mexico City, and Valladolid. Description: Included are texts concerning novenas; a copy of a letter from the bishop of Michoacán concerning the procedures for a city to name a patron saint; and an account of the cabildo's expenses for the celebration of the feast of Our Lady of Guadalupe. 1771   |
| b. 37, f. 102, reel<br>2reel 2U | Title: "Elección de prelada de el Sagrario Convento de Santa Theresa la Nueva de esta ciudad hecha en la madre Josepha Theresa de Jesús." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents related to the selection of Mother Josefa Teresa de Jesús as the "prelada" of the Santa Teresa la Nueva convent of the Discalced Carmelites. 1772 Mar 5   |
| b. 37, f. 103, reel<br>2reel 2U | Title: "Don Francisco Guerrero y Zambrano vecino y de este comercio sobre que se le permita beneficiar cera que compró en el puerto de Acapulco." Place: Mexico City. Description: Petition by Francisco Guerrero y Zambrano to obtain a license to process Chinese candle wax he purchased in Acapulco. Guerrero's petition is opposed by the wax maker's guild. 1772   |
| b. 37, f. 104, reel<br>2reel 2U | Title: "Elogio funebre dedicado al arzobispo de Valencia el Sr. Azpure." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a eulogy for the deceased archbishop of Valencia, preached by Antonio López Portillo in Mexico City's cathedral. The sermon was first delivered in Valencia's cathedral. 1772  |
| b. 37, f. 105, reel<br>2reel 2U | Title: Texts concerning the construction of the Sanctuary of Guadalupe. Places: San Luis Potosí, Valladolid, and Hacienda de San Miguel. Description: Included are texts concerning the blessing of the cornerstone; construction finances; letters to and from donors; and communications from the bishop of Michoacán. 1772-1779   |
| b. 37, f. 106, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter of thanks. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter of thanks from the cabildo? of San Luis Potosí to [Luis Fernando de Hoyos Mier?]. 1773 May 4  |
| b. 37, f. 107, reel<br>3reel 3U | Author: Gamboa, Franciso Xavier. Title: Opinion on the establishment of the intendencies. Place: Mexico City. Description: Opinion written by a noted lawyer and defender of the rights of the creoles of Mexico, concerning reasons why the establishment of the intendancy system was unnecessary. 1773  |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 37, f. 108, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Reflexiones sobres los productos que han rendido las haciendas del Colegio del Espíritu Santo...." Place: [Puebla?] Description: Brief report concerning the haciendas belonging to the Colegio de Espíritu Santo. The report presents the total value of the haciendas' harvests over a six and one- half year period (1767-1773), the total assessed value of the haciendas, and an estimate of the haciendas' average annual rate of return. [1773?]   |
| b. 37, f. 109, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Royal decree. Places: El Pardo and Guadalajara. Description: Copy of a royal decree, issued on 1774 January 17, allowing reciprocal trade between the Kingdoms of Peru, New Spain, New Granada, and Guatemala. The decree contained some limits to the trade. Also included is the announcement of the decree's publication in Guadalajara. 1774 Apr 30  |
| b. 37, f. 110, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Author: [Gamboa, Francisco Xavier de?]. Title: Report to Viceroy Bucareli. Place: Mexico City. Description: A report [possibly written by one of the foremost experts on Mexican mining law.] The report discusses such matters as a tax called the "señoreaje," the role of merchants in mining, attempts to create new bureaucratic institutions to oversee the industry, and the effects of the reduction of the price of mercury. 1774 Oct 16   |
| b. 37, f. 111, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Author: [Gamboa, Francisco Xavier de?]. Title: Exmo. Señor. Place: Mexico City. Description: A report to [the viceroy of Mexico?] discussing the mines of the Real del Monte. The report was written by the man who mediated a labor dispute there eight years previously. 1774 Oct 29  |
| b. 37, f. 112, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Agreement. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Incomplete copy of an agreement between the cabildo of San Luis Potosí and the Carmelite monastery dealing with water rights for the monastery [its orchards?] and the cleaning of drainage intakes. 1774 Dec 3  |
| b. 37, f. 113, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Letter. Place: Veracruz. Description: Letter from Antonio Saenz de Santa María to Francisco Antonio Gutiérrez regarding bills of payment, and liquor sent to Querétaro. 1775 Jan 4   |
| b. 37, f. 114, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Cestamen forte dedit illi ut vinceret, et civet quoniam ominium portentio est sapientia." Description: Text in honor of the memory of, or possibly a eulogy for, Lorenzo Ricci, who was the superior general of the Jesuit order from 1758 until his death in prison in 1775. Ricci was head of the Jesuits when the order was expelled from Spain and all parts of its empire. 1775  |
| b. 37, f. 115, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Land sale documents. Place: Mexico City. Series of documents dealing with the sale of neighboring properties in the barrio of Santiago Tlaxilpan. Three detailed diagrams of the properties are included. 1775-1791  |
| b. 37, f. 116, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Documents related to empleados. Places: Madrid, Aranjuez, and Mexico City. Description: A series of royal orders, viceregal decrees, royal treasury announcements, and other papers related to employees of the crown. Topics include salaries, the right to the fuero, travel, financial guarantees to assume office, taxes on salaries, relatives who work in the same office, retirement, entry into the clergy, engaging in commerce, and employees who fled villages during the independence rebellion. ca. 1775-1813 |
| b. 37, f. 117, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Recognition of debt and risk. Place: Cádiz. Description: Copy of a notarial act in which Rafael Gómez, as principal debtor, and Phelipe Montes de Guevara, recognize a debt of 8122 pesos 4 reales owed to Juan Perineo? for the purchase of merchandise which was being shipped to Veracruz. 1776 Apr 24  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 37, f. 118, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Don Juan Franco. Lastiri cavallero del ordn. de Santiago del consejo de S.M. su secretario en el rl. de los ordenes y de la junta de caballería de ellas." Description: Document dealing with the concession of four knighthoods for "naturales" of the Kingdom of New Spain and the procedures to be followed for consideration for the grant. 1776 May 21  |
| b. 37, f. 119, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Documents concerning contraband. Places: San Ildefonso, Madrid, Villalta, Aranjuez, Mexico City, Veracruz, and Barcelona. Description: Series of royal decrees; viceregal decrees; and unrelated documents. They concern many aspects of illegal trade, including orders to cease the trade; smuggling of liquors; seizures of cargo; sentences imposed in particular illegal trade cases, and contraband with the English. 1776-1806 |
| b. 37, f. 120, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Royal decree. Place: El Pardo and Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1777 January 26, concerning the payment of the "media annata," "mesada," and other taxes, and their remittance to Spain. 1777 Aug 20  |
| b. 37, f. 121, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Order of payment. Place: [Tepeaca?] Description: Request from Juan Antonio Estebez to Captain Juan Antonio Ravanillo to pay 3313 pesos to the "comisario cofre" of the church of [Tepeaca?]. 1777 Feb 11  |
| b. 37, f. 122, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of royal decree, originally issued 1777 March 3, dealing with shipping from Caracas, Maracaibo, Havana, and New Spain. 1787 Dec 14  |
| b. 37, f. 123, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Al gobernador de Coahuila." Places: El Pardo and Chihuahua. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1777 March 14, concerning a dispute over the estates of Antonio Portocarrera, count of Monclova, and his son, Felipe. 1778 Dec 12  |
| b. 37, f. 124, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Copia original del memorial y proyecto de Yluminiaz. que tiene presentado Dn. Angel Merelo...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two documents concerning a plan to illuminate Mexico City at night. The first text is the plan, as proposed to Viceroy Antonio María Bucareli, and includes a diagram of the proposed street lamps. The second text examines the "supposed" difficulties with the plan. 1777 May 17                 |
| b. 37, f. 125, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Royal decree by the king of Spain concerning the collection of the "media annata eclesiástica." 1777 Jul 31   |
| b. 37, f. 126, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a decree, originally issued on 1777 September 17, stating foreign administrators in the aduana (customs house) could not remove functionaries without approval of the aduana's administrator general. 1801 Jan   |
| b. 37, f. 127, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Letter to Juan Ugalde. Place: Parral. Description: Brief letter by [Teodoro?] de Croix, commandant of the Provincias Internas, concerning the mines of [Coahuila?]. 1777 Nov 15   |
| b. 37, f. 128, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Letter and royal decree. Place: Parral. Description: Letter to the governor of Coahuila containing a copy of a royal decree dealing with the duties of surgeons to first cure the wounded, and then testify about the nature of injuries. 1777 Nov 15   |
| b. 37, f. 129, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Letter and viceregal band. Places: [Avanito?], Durango, and Mexico City. Description: Letter from Teodoro de Croix to the governor of Coahuila, containing a copy of the viceroy's approval of the formation of the "cuerpo y tribunal de minería" and the election of its governing officials. 1777  |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| b. 37, f. 130, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter and viceregal band. Places: [Avanito?], Durango, and Mexico City. Description: Letter from Teodoro de Croix to the governor of Coahuila, containing a copy of the viceroy's decision that the fleet not sail from Veracruz until January of the following year. 1777  |
| b. 37, f. 131, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Request concerning the San Jeronimo hacienda. Places: Mexico City and Puebla. Description: Request from José Bernardo de Azpinos, on behalf of Manuel Pinillos, to the group which controls the properties of the banned Jesuit order, to appraise the chapel on the San Jerónimo hacienda. Pinillos wanted to make a bid for the hacienda and could not do so until all the properties and annexes of the hacienda are valued. 1777   |
| b. 38, f. 132, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter to Juan de Ugalde. Place: Valle de Santa Rosa. Description: Brief letter from Teodoro de Croix, commandant of the Provincias Internas, concerning the results of a war council and orders given to increase plantings of corn and other crops. Included is a copy of a band, sent to an unidentified priest, charging each mission [in the Provincias Internas?] to plant more corn and beans, wheat, as well as a specified quantity of barley, and to keep certain types of records. 1778 Feb 10-11 |
| b. 38, f. 133, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter to the governor of Coahuila. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Brief letter from Teodoro de Croix, concerning the reduction of the alcabala. 1778 Aug 25   |
| b. 38, f. 134, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter to the governor of Coahuila. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Letter by Teodoro de Croix, commandant of the Provincias Internas, granting a license for the chaplain of the presidio of Bahía to travel to the governor's home for four months. 1778 Sep 3  |
| b. 38, f. 135, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Sobre q. se nombran capellanes...." Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Note from José de Gálvez, minister of the Indies, to Teodoro de Croix, concerning the shortage of priests and presidio chaplains in the Provincias Internas. 1778 Oct 16   |
| b. 38, f. 136, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Ordenanzas militares." Places: San Lorenzo and Mexico City. Description: Text in which the first part is an ordinance defining military crimes and their corresponding punishments, originally issued on 1788 October 22. The second part is a set of instructions concerning the duty of "comandantes de brigadas." 1800 Mar 26  |
| b. 38, f. 137, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter to Juan de Ugalde. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Letter from Teodoro de Croix, containing a printed copy of a viceregal decree extending the period for the collection and exchange of old money for one year. 1778 Nov 13   |
| b. 38, f. 138, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter to Juan de Ugalde and royal decree. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Letter from Teodoro de Croix containing a copy of a royal decree banning a book entitled <i>Año dos mil quartocientos y quarenta</i> published in London. 1778 Nov 21  |
| b. 38, f. 139, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "D. Teodoro de Crois, caballero de Croix...." Place: Chihuahua. Description: Copy of a royal decree issued on 1778 November 21 concerning the means to seek papal dispensations, thanks, and "indultos." Included are signatures of us officials stating this decree had been proclaimed in us towns in the Provincias Internas. 1779 Apr 10   |
| b. 38, f. 140, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter to Juan de Ugalde. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Brief letter concerning the incorporation of the office of "apartador general de oro y plata" into the royal mint of Mexico City. 1778 Nov 27   |



|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| b. 38, f. 141, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Documents concerning the apartador general de oro y plata. Place: Mexico City. Description: Instructions from the marquis del Apartado to José Ignacio Bartolache concerning the office of apartador, based on a series of questions Bartolache addressed to the marquis. Included is a copy of the decree transferring the post of apartador to the royal mint. 1778  |
| b. 38, f. 142, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Sobre usurar en el comercio de platas." Place: Pachuca. Description: Text written by the priest of Pachuca concerning the practice of merchants who advance credit to miners for future sales of silver on unfavorable terms. Another part of the text deals with the religious practices, or lack thereof, in the mining settlements, particularly in relation to observing holidays. Portions are in Latin and there are references to royal decrees and papal bulls. 1778-1779   |
| b. 38, f. 143, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Ynstrucción de lo que ha de observar el contador ú oficial interventor en su respectiva aduana, ínterin se arreglan las ordenanzas formales del ramo de ellos." Place: Mexico City. Description: Set of instructions for accountants working in the customs service. 1779 May 12  |
| b. 38, f. 144, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Appeal to the viceroy. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appeal by José de Musquoz? seeking certain property and financial concessions from the viceroy. Musquoz? is attempting to renovate a lode (veta) of silver ore called de Jesús, in the "real de Atotonilco el Chico." Included is a report by three deputies of the tribunal de minería endorsing Musquoz's plans and urging the viceroy to grant the concessions. 1779  |
| b. 38, f. 145, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Brebe apostólico sobre el relgamto. de las misiones de Californias Monterrey y Sonora." Places: Rome, Madrid, and Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a document divided in two parts concerning the missions of New Spain. The first part is by Pope Pius VI, dated 1779, dealing with the rights of the Spanish in the organization and administration of the frontier. The second part is mission statutes, written by Manuel de la Vega in 1781, concerning the division of territory, duties and means of selection of officials, and instructions to missionaries concerning their duties and conduct. 1782 May 20 |
| b. 38, f. 146, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter to Juan de Ugalde. Places: Arizpe and Valle de Santa Rosa. Description: Brief letter from Teodoro de Croix ordering the proclamation of a royal decree concerning marriage. Included are a letter from Ugalde ordering the publication of this decree in Coahuila, and a number of signatures attesting to the proclamation of the decree in us towns in Coahuila. 1779-1780  |
| b. 38, f. 147, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Report to the señor juez superintendente de la real casa de moneda by the real tribunal de minería. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report concerning whether minerals in slag heaps had sufficient silver to warrant shipment to Spain for further refinement. The report examines the two major methods of silver production; defends the quality of American production techniques; considers the qualities of different types of silver ore; and explores production and transport costs, and other issues. 1780 Jun 5  |
| b. 38, f. 148, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Two royal decrees. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: The first decree asks all free vassals in the Indies to contribute a specified "donation" to the treasury for war expenses. The second decree imposes certain fees on tobacco monopoly revenues to be used for war expenses. 1780 Aug 17   |
| b. 38, f. 149, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Acuerdo." Place: Valladolid (Morelia). Description: Accord for the establishment of an academy of jurisprudence to teach legal theory and practice. The document defines the academy's membership, administrative structure and duties, holidays to be observed, and rules of conduct for its members. 1780 Nov 19  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 38, f. 150, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Texts concerning the Sanctuary of Guadalupe. Place: San Luis Potosí. Included are an incomplete text describing a mass in the church; a text discussing a proposed procession; a fund-raising letter; and an index of cabildo documents related to the sanctuary. 1780-1786, n.d.   |
| b. 38, f. 151, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Superior orden del Juzgo. Gral. de Naturales de 23 de Febo. de 1781 sobre prohibición de ventas a los yndios y demás que en ella se contiene." Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Order concerning the sale of Indian lands. The intent of the order is to protect Indian landholdings. 1781 Feb 23  |
| b. 38, f. 152, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Titulo de escribo. de don Juan Mariano Díaz." Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of Juan Mariano Augustín Miguel Díaz de la Pedrosa as a scribe. Includes testimony of his purity of blood, Catholic faith, knowledge, and ability. 1782 Feb   |
| b. 38, f. 153, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Gubernatorial decree. Place: Monclova. Description: An order by Juan de Ugalde, governor of Coahuila, to the residents of Coahuila, not to take their mules out of the province until he is assured there are an adequate number to transport supplies for a military expedition. 1782 Jun 25   |
| b. 38, f. 154, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Letter to Pedro Antonio Gutiérrez. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Brief personal letter from Nicolás González concerning travel to Veracruz. 1782 Nov 10  |
| b. 38, f. 155, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Tabaco contrabandos." Description: Document concerning the seizure of illegal (unlicensed) tobacco plantings and the division of the proceeds. [1783 Apr 27?]  |
| b. 38, f. 156, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Certificate of appointment. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Appointment by the king of Spain, naming Manuel Gómez to the rank of alferez in the dragoon regiment of the Tiripito village company of the Michoacán militia. 1783 Aug 9  |
| b. 38, f. 157, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Expediente. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Brief dossier to the viceroy of New Spain concerning the improper appointment of tribute collectors for Mexico City. 1783 Sep 1  |
| b. 38, f. 158, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Instructions from the Minister of the Indies. Place: El Pardo. Description: Letter of instructions from José de Gálvez to the bishop of Durango on information to be included in a detailed report to the king about the missions in his dioceses. 1784 Jan 31 Title: "Receví del Señor dn. Juan José de Yllescas...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Account of payment of "reditos" on a capellanía of 3000 pesos Yllescas owed to Hipolito Díaz. 1784-1786 |
| b. 38, f. 159, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: Royal order. Place: El Pardo. Description: Royal order concerning proper procedures for obtaining royal confirmation of an official title. This decree arose out of a case of the sale of a cabildo office in Valladolid (Morelia). 1784 Mar 15   |
| b. 38, f. 160, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Arancel para gobierno de los abogados que despachan fuera de la corte." Place: Mexico City. Description: Schedule of fees and regulations for lawyers who practiced outside Mexico City, drawn up by the audiencia. 1784   |
| b. 38, f. 161, reel 3<br>reel 3U | Title: "Receví del Señor dn. Juan José de Yllescas...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Account of payment of "reditos" on a capellanía of 3000 pesos Yllescas owed to Hipolito Díaz. 1784-1786   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 38, f. 162, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Legal dispute. Places: Durango and Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents from a legal dispute (1784-1797). José Conejo sued Juan José Yandiola over profits Yandiola made from a silver refining process to which Conejo had the exclusive rights. Conejo's process used horses to tread the "patios" instead of people. The testimonies include details about differing levels of production between Conejo's and the traditional refining process. 1797 Dec 31              |
| b. 38, f. 163, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Series of documents related to the appointment of Juan Mariano Díaz to four different notarial offices in the church hierarchy, between the years 1784 and 1792, by the archbishop of Mexico. 1784-1800  |
| b. 38, f. 164, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Royal orders concerning the temporalidades. Place: San Lorenzo and Madrid. Description: Copies of three royal orders affecting the administration of the "temporalidades," dated 1784, 1796, and 1807. There are three copies of the 1807 order. 1784-1807  |
| b. 38, f. 165, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Royal decree. Place: El Pardo. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1785 March 11, concerning the sale of, and confirmation of title for, public offices in Salamanca. 1785 Jun 27  |
| b. 38, f. 166, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Curtidores." Place: El Pardo. Description: Royal order declaring tanners and other artisans are "honored people" and can hold municipal office. 1785 Mar 18  |
| b. 38, f. 167, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Dictamen del Asesor. Gral. subscribiendo las respta de los S.S. F.F. Protector de lo Civil." Place: Mexico City. Description: An order to the intendant of Valladolid (Morelia) and subdelegates of Zactula and the southern coast, that land owners and Indian communities could not charge mule trains for pasture and water or block their access to royal roads. Two copies of a viceregal order, originally issued on 1785 July 12, stating the same, are included. 1802 May 29 |
| b. 38, f. 168, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Royal decree concerning the establishment of fees that scribes could charge for expediting official titles and other duties. The decree deals with the area ruled by the audiencia of Guadalajara. 1785 Jul 13  |
| b. 38, f. 169, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Royal order concerning the right to hear appeals of sentences pronounced in mining cases in places more than twenty-five leagues distant from Mexico City. 1785 Aug 12  |
| b. 38, f. 170, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Documents related to the fiscal of the real hacienda. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of correspondence and other documents from the fiscal of real hacienda, relating to flour shipments and quality, defense, actions required by viceregal and royal decrees, and other matters. 1785  |
| b. 38, f. 171, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1786 April 11, concerning the conduct of sala de crimen of the audiencia in regards to cases involving military justice. 1786 Aug 9  |
| b. 38, f. 172, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter. Place: Cádiz. Description: Letter from Thomas Daissenberger, to Francisco Ignacio de Yraeta, concerning the arrival and filing of legal documents in a matter involving Antonio Helm. Also cited is Helm's agent's opinion that there will be an unfavorable outcome in the matter. 1786 Apr 28   |
| b. 38, f. 173, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter. Place: Orizaba. Description: Letter from Joséph Lozano y Prieto, to Francisco Antonio Miranda, concerning the certification of the purchase of the San Antonio hacienda from the estate of Antonio Bringas. 1786 May 7  |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| b. 38, f. 174, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Fabricantes de seda." Place: Aranjuez. Description: Royal decree extending exemptions from the makers of silk textiles to other workers in the silk industry against imprisonment for debts and seizures of equipment. 1786 May 27  |
| b. 38, f. 175, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Mandas forzosas." Place: Aranjuez. Description: Royal decree concerning "mandas forzosas" for the beatification of Gregorio López. 1786 Jul 20  |
| b. 38, f. 176, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Mexican copy of lengthy royal decree, originally issued on 1786 August 23, concerning the distribution of tithes (diezmos). This decree was issued because of problems in the Archbishopric of Charcas (La Paz). 1787 Feb 7   |
| b. 38, f. 177, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: Letter from Joachin Dongo. Place: Mexico City. Description: Brief letter to an unidentified party concerning some effects of the deceased Felipe Neve. 1786 Sep 20   |
| b. 38, f. 178, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: "Ynstrucción pratica del beneficio del metales de oro y plata por amalgama de saturno...." Place: Real del Ojo de Agua de Matehuala. Description: Text describing the amalgamation (patio) process for refining silver with mercury. Also included is a day-by-day description of the process on one "hacienda" and a calculation of production costs and profits. 1786-1787   |
| b. 38, f. 179, reel<br>3reel 3U | Title: José Hipolito Díaz collection. Place: Tepozotlan. Description: Four documents relating to José Hipolito Díaz. They include a receipt for sixty pesos from the real colegio de Tepozotlan; an account of the "reditos" of a capellania served by Díaz; a letter José wrote to his brother Juan; and a letter from Cristóbal to Juan Díaz that mentions sixty pesos and José Hipolito. 1786-1788   |
| b. 39, f. 180, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Decree of the royal audiencia. Place: Mexico City. Description: Decree ordering the Consulado to proceed with elections in accord with established rules. 1787 Jan 27-30   |
| b. 39, f. 181, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: "Trata de que se establezcan en esta ciudad unos clérigos que al cumplir con las obras pías de los ex-Jesuitas imiten las virtudes tambien de S. Vicente de Paul." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Text dealing with the proposed establishment of a group of secular priests to take over the pious works of the ex-Jesuit colegio in San Luis Potosí, provided St. Vincent de Paul is adopted as the group's patron saint. 1787 Jul 2 |
| b. 39, f. 182, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: "Partidos de los depositos constantes en este libro que quedaron de cuenta y a cargo del Sr. Captn. d. Ignacio José de la Peza y Casa...." Place: Mexico City. Description: List of certain deposits made [in the city treasury?] between 1787 July 16 and 1790 July 23. Also included is an account of deposits made in the city treasury from 1798 to 1806. 1790, 1798-1806  |
| b. 39, f. 183, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1787 November 22, concerning the officials who were to confirm the annual election of alcaldes ordinarios. 1788 Mar 1  |
| b. 39, f. 184, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: "Ymbentario de los quadernos de despachos de buques." Place: [Veracruz?] Description: A list of ships that sailed from Veracruz compiled for the viceroys of New Spain. Each entry includes the name of the ship, the sailing date, the ship's destination, and the name of the ship's captain. [1787?]-1797   |
| b. 39, f. 185, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: "Sor. Admor. de alcabalas de Sayula." Place: Guadalajara. Description: Brief letter from an unidentified person informing the "administrador de alcabalas" about a royal order concerning the salaries of officials holding interim appointments. 1788 Feb 7   |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| b. 39, f. 186, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Testimonio relativo del expedite. formado sobre remate del oficio de receptor que se verificó en dn. Juan Mariano Díaz que fue de Antonio José Salamanca." Place: Mexico City. Description: Document concerning the auction of the office of "receptor del numero de esta real audiencia" to Juan Mariano Díaz. 1788 Mar 15  |
| b. 39, f. 187, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Artesanos y menestrales, journaleros." Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning fueros and payment of credits to artisans, day laborers, maids, and other working people. 1788 Jun 19   |
| b. 39, f. 188, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Instrucción que el Sor. D. Manuel Antonio Flores, virrey de Nueva España dejó a su sucesor en el mando...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Set of instructions written by Viceroy Flores for his successor, the count of Revillagigedo. The instructions concern such topics as the different branches of the royal treasury; the intendancies; the Provincias Internas; the port of San Blas, Baja California and exploration of the west coast; military projects; and fortifications. 1789 Aug 26 |
| b. 39, f. 189, reel 4reel 4U | Author: García Panes, Diego. Title: "Noticias curiosas sacadas de varios documentos existentes en la Secretaría del Vireynato de Méjico." Description: Copy of a text recording a variety of details about Mexican history, including religious festivals, the amounts of silver coined, persons over 130 years old, and the birth of a monstrous child. The text is said to be part of a greater work, "a chronology of the viceroys that governed New Spain." ca. 1789                                       |
| b. 39, f. 190, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Sobre puntos concernientes a la secularización de las misiones de Valles y Rioverde." Places: San Luis Potosí, Mexico City, and Rioverde. Description: Documents related to the secularization of Indian missions in the jurisdictions of San Luis Potosí, Villa de Valles, and Tampico. Most texts relate to missions around the village of Rioverde. Included are correspondence, reports, and censuses of different missions. 1789-1790   |
| b. 39, f. 191, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Reales cédulas qe. trata sobre capellanías, adjudicaciones y fuero militar." Places: Badajoz and Madrid. Description: Copies of royal decrees, originally issued in 1789 and 1801, which deal with capellanías, the military fuero, and the alcabala. [1801?]  |
| b. 39, f. 192, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Letter from Antonio Baldes. Place: Madrid. Description: Letter from Baldes to the governor of Yucatan concerning a royal order prohibiting certain categories of public employees from engaging in commerce. 1790 Feb 16  |
| b. 39, f. 193, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Sobre mudarse a los diferentes plazuelas de esta ciudad las vendimias que existen en la mayor e impiden su despejo." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of documents which include correspondence, reports, and opinions dealing with a proposal by the cabildo to move some types of vendors from the main city plaza to small plazas throughout the city out of concern for public health and sanitation. 1790 Mar  |
| b. 39, f. 194, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Sobre si las vacantes menores de la Sta. Iga. de Valladolid deben participar en los 4 novenos del superávit." Place: Mexico City. Description: Document from the Contaduría Mayor concerning the practices of the Valladolid cathedral with funds known as "vacantes menores." Also includes an order for Valladolid (Morelia) to follow the same practices as the other cathedrals with these funds. 1790 Apr 10  |
| b. 39, f. 195, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Aprobando el establecimiento de un Archivo general." Place: Mexico City. Description: Royal order approving the establishment of a general archive in Mexico City. 1790 Aug 11   |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| b. 39, f. 196, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "El Rey." Place: Madrid. Description: Royal appointment of Manuel Isidoro Gómez as sublieutenant "de bandera" of the first battalion of the fixed regiment of the infantry of Mexico. 1790 Sep 1   |
| b. 39, f. 197, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Septe. 30 de 90." Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Notice to the viceroy of Mexico that the ecclesiastical cabildos of Mexico City, Puebla, Valladolid (Morelia), Oaxaca, and Durango owed debts to the "distinguished royal order of Charles III." 1790 Sep 30   |
| b. 39, f. 198, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Village censuses. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Censuses of thirty villages in the jurisdiction of the Villa de Santiago de los Valles, in the Intendency of San Luis Potosí. The census for each village includes population by age, and civil state, race, and occupation. There is also a count of certain types of agricultural properties and missions in the area. 1790   |
| b. 39, f. 199, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Sor. Gobernador militar y político." Place: Parral. Description: Two documents dealing with Indian attacks around Parral. The first text is a letter stating no raids had occurred since August, 1789. The second text concerns an Indian raid on the San Lorenzo Hacienda. 1790  |
| b. 39, f. 200, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Legal sentence. Place: Mexico City. Description: Document dealing with the sentence of José Francisco Malaga to ten years service in the presidio of Havana for the murder of Santiago Changes, alias Capilla. 1790  |
| b. 39, f. 201, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Dn. Francisco Xavier de Gamboa del consejo de su S.M. regente de la rl. auda. de esta N. E. y juez privativo de penas de cámara en su distrito." Place: Mexico City. Description: Series of documents, edicts, and instructions concerning a branch of the royal treasury, the "penas de cámara." 1790-1793   |
| b. 39, f. 202, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Tributos, militares, yndios, sacristanes y clérigos: cédulas sobre ellos." Places: Mexico City, Puebla, and El Pardo. Description: Summaries of several royal decrees dealing with who paid Indian tribute; military practices; the use of swords by military officers; exempting Indians from certain court fees and illegal cohabitants from the "pena del marco." There are also decrees concerning testimony by clerics in military cases, and limitations on the rights of Indians to remain in cities to pursue litigation. 1790-1804 |
| b. 39, f. 203, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Previsiones: sobre los estados anual y mensual." Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Discussion of a new accounting system for monthly and annual reports to be used by the royal treasury. ca. 1790   |
| b. 39, f. 204, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Two royal decrees. Place: Madrid. Description: Two royal decrees ordering the enforcement of existing laws. One concerns wine, wax, and olive oil used in the celebration of the Holy Sacrament, and the second deals with the use of certain church funds. 1791 Feb 15  |
| b. 39, f. 205, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Letter to Francisco Ignacio de Yraeta. Place: Veracruz. Description: Letter from Ventura de Mora concerning business affairs. 1791 Mar 30  |
| b. 39, f. 206, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Caudales a España." Place: Aranjuez. Description: Royal order to the viceroy of Mexico concerning the remission of money from Mexico to Spain. 1791 Apr 20  |
| b. 39, f. 207, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Order composed of seven articles concerning military uniforms. 1791 Apr 23  |
| b. 39, f. 208, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Sentence. Place: Mexico City. Description: Final page of the sentence of Manuel Mariano Ximénez for illegal manufacture and distribution of "tepache," a banned liquor. 1791 May 26  |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| b. 39, f. 209, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Nota de los alcantarillas o Tomás de agua que se encontraron desde la caja cita en el Pte. de Mariscal asta los molinos del pueblo de Tacubaya con las advertencias que han paresido oportunas para el mejor asierto." Place: Mexico City. Description: Listing of fifty nine alcantarillas (water conduits or sewers?) for private homes, neighborhoods, and buildings located between the Pte. de Mariscal and the hills of Tacubaya. A summary table is found at the end. 1791 Jul 28                      |
| b. 39, f. 210, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Letter to Francisco Ignacio de Yraeta. Place: Acapulco. Description: Letter written by Lorenzo Canela mentioning the embarkation of two silver plate boxes and correspondence from Guayaquil. 1791 Aug 15  |
| b. 39, f. 211, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Royal decree, originally issued on 1791 October 17, to the viceroy approving a tax on wheat to pay for streetlighting in the capital city. 1799 Nov 9   |
| b. 39, f. 212, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Royal approval. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Royal approval of the elimination of the position of "teniente de ensayador de las cajas de Durango." 1791 Nov 6  |
| b. 39, f. 213, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Rental. Place: Aguascalientes. Description: Rental agreement by Miguel Antonio Gutiérrez to let the "rancho" San Antonio for eight pesos annually. 1791 Nov 20   |
| b. 39, f. 214, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Ynformación que de pedimento a d. Juan Mariano Díaz de recibió sobre provar parentesco con el Capitán d. Juan Vera y da. Ursula de Benavida como dentro se contiene." Description: Testimonies establishing that Juan Mariano Díaz's mother was a relative of Juan Vera and Ursula Bendavides, the founders of a pious work. Proof of this relationship allowed Díaz's daughter to claim funds from that pious work. 1791   |
| b. 39, f. 215, reel 4reel 4U | Title: "Estado del erario de N. E. en el año de 1791." Place: Mexico City. Description: Detailed sets of accounts for the royal treasury of New Spain for the year 1791. Included are tables of accounts of treasuries for the provinces of Mérida, Michoacán, Durango, and San Luis Potosí. 1793 Feb 28  |
| b. 39, f. 216, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Concerning interpreters. Places: Mexico City and Aranjuez. Description: Two documents concerning the salaries and duties of Indian language interpreters. 1791-1792  |
| b. 39, f. 217, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Royal orden 8 de abril de 91. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copies of two royal orders and the results of a meeting of Mexican "junta superior del real hacienda" concerning the reduction of certain financial guarantees paid by subdelegates. 1791-1792  |
| b. 39, f. 218, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Royal decrees. Places: Madrid, San Lorenzo, and Mexico City. Description: Copies of three decrees: two concern a royal concession to the Capuchin Sisters of Granada of the right to raise alms in New Spain, and the other deals with a priest who fled after raping a girl in Guadalajara. 1791-1795   |
| b. 39, f. 219, reel 4reel 4U | Title: Three documents concerning the aduana. Places: Aranjuez, Mexico City, Nochistlan, Mesticacan, San Cristóbal, Mesquital, and Saltillo. Description: Three documents concerning the royal aduana: a copy of a royal order implementing a fraud prevention system; two copies of a letter concerning an interim replacement for the "oficial mayor de la dirección de aduanas"; and one page [from a merchant's account book?] recording sales and alcabala payments in the aduana of several villages. 1791-1809 |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 39, f. 220, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Documents concerning salaries. Places: Aranjuez, Mexico City, and Madrid. Description: A series of royal orders, viceregal decrees, royal treasury announcements, and other papers related to the salaries of employees of the Crown. Topics include salaries during retirement; salaries for interim employees; salaries when officials exchanged offices; reductions in salary; bans on raises; and the salaries of specific groups; such as the military, dockworkers, officials in the consulado, treasury officials, and particular individuals. 1791-1810 |
| b. 39, f. 221, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Testimony. Description: [Incomplete?] testimony given by Miguel de Garay, priest of "Santa Cruz Acatlan," concerning an unidentified colegio. ca. 1791  |
| b. 39, f. 222, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Excelentísimo Señor." Place: Mexico City. Description: Brief report concerning the Colegio Mayor de Santa María de Todos Santos. The report covers the school's finances, history, and other matters. ca. 1791   |
| b. 40, f. 223, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Royal decree. Places: Aranjuez, Havana, and Villa de San Fernando. Description: Copy of a royal decree, dated 1794 March 1, extending rules concerning bell ringing and funeral practices from Havana to the rest of the Spanish Empire. Included is a copy of a letter from the bishop of Havana, dated 1792 January 9, concerning objectionable bell ringing and funeral practices. Also found is an announcement of the decree's publication in villages throughout Coahuila in 1798. 1798 Jan 5   |
| b. 40, f. 224, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Order of Charles III. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Brief documents discussing debts owed by the churches of Puebla, Michoacán, Guadalajara, Durango, and Oaxaca to the Order of Charles III. 1792 Feb 9  |
| b. 40, f. 225, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Informe de los ministros de rl. Hazda. De Veracruz sobre los derechos que pagan allí los frutos, efectos y dinero." Place: Veracruz. Description: Brief report by royal treasury officials to the viceroy, concerning taxes and duties paid on various imports and exports. Special mention is made of the commerce of Tabasco and Campeche. 1792 Feb 10   |
| b. 40, f. 226, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Sobre desavencucias entre el marqués de Moncada y su esposa y medios con que deben cortar." Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree proposing means to end the scandalous marital dispute of the marquis of Moncada and his wife, marchioness de Jaral de Berrio. 1792 Mar 15   |
| b. 40, f. 227, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of an order to the viceroy, originally dated 1792 March 16, concerning an appointment of "oficial primero de la real caja de Guadalajara." Jul 6   |
| b. 40, f. 228, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Limpieza de sangre de Ana Peredo. Place: San Sebastián de Leon. Description: Information, including witness testimonies, offered by Ana Peredo to prove the purity of Spanish blood and honorable conduct of herself, her mother, and her maternal grandparents. 1792 Apr 12-16   |
| b. 40, f. 229, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Coliseo." Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal order to the viceroy concerning the "Coliseo de Comedia de la Hospital" [de los Indios?]. 1792 Apr 15  |
| b. 40, f. 230, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order, sent to the alcabala and pulque administration of the Puebla treasury, concerning employees named by the superintendents and subdelegates of the royal treasury and their salaries. 1792 Jul 28  |



|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 40, f. 231, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Plan, División y Prospecto General de los XXXII Tomos de Memorias para la Historia universal de la America Septentrional, que por el año de 1792 se dispusieron, extrataron y arreglaron en este Convento grande de N.S.P.S. San Francisco de México." Place: Mexico City. Description: Outline of a thirty-two volume "Memoirs of New Spain." The "Memoirs" were intended for use in writing an official history of the New World. 1792  |
| b. 40, f. 232, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Ynventario de la obra titulada Colección de Memorias de Nueva España y materiales que se pidieron a la Universidad para ilustrarla." Place: Mexico City. Description: Brief outline of the work, "Collection of Memoirs of New Spain." The majority of the text is an index listing the documents that were copied for use in the "Memoirs" and the maps used to illustrate the volumes. 1792   |
| b. 40, f. 233, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Varias reales ordenes." Places: Puebla, Aranjuez, Mexico City, and San Lorenzo. Description: Royal decrees and orders (1792-1806) concerning the rights of members of religious orders to hold ecclesiastical benefices; testamentary execution of deceased militiamen; payment of the media annata; and an edict from church officials in Puebla concerning the collection of a subsidy for the Spanish Crown ordered by the pope. 1806 Sep 16   |
| b. 40, f. 234, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Documents concerning intendants. Places: San Ildefonso, Mexico City, Barcelona, San Lorenzo, and Seville. Description: Copies of declarations, orders, and viceregal decrees dealing with office of intendant. Subjects include an intendant's relations with judges in his province; changes in articles of the ordinances of the intendants related to land claims; prohibition of viceroys stripping intendants of their powers; appointment of an intendant for the capital and province of Mexico; and limitation of an intendant's term. 1792-1809 |
| b. 40, f. 235, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Legajo No. 29 Asiento de Gallos." Place: Puebla. Description: Index to two "legajos" of documents dealing with the "asiento de gallos," and Indian insubordination and crimes. [ca. 1792?]  |
| b. 40, f. 236, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order to the viceroy, originally dated 1793 January 31, concerning tribute payments by Indian sacristans, singers, and "maestros de capilla." 1793 May 12  |
| b. 40, f. 237, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Letter to an unknown party. Place: New York. Description: Handwritten letter from José de Couachia? to an unidentified person, asking that his ship be made ready by next week. Also mentioned is news about a war and de Couachia's need to find an American flag. 1793 May 14  |
| b. 40, f. 238, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning the foundation of entailed estates by the countess of San Matheo de Valparaiso, wife of the deceased marquis of Jaral de Berrio. [The estates were involved in the marital dispute of the countess's daughter, the marchioness of Jaral de Berrio, and her husband, the marquis of Moncada.], 1793 Sep 14   |
| b. 40, f. 239, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Order to the viceroy concerning the placement of certain funds belonging to deceased "prevendados" into the fund of "vacantes [menores?]." 1793 Sep 20  |
| b. 40, f. 240, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Relación que comprehende los ríos, molinos, puentes y batanes...." Place: Querétaro. Description: Brief report concerning the streams, mills, and water supply of the city of Querétaro and its environs. 1793 Nov 12   |
| b. 40, f. 241, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Places: San Lorenzo and Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order, originally dated 1793 November 15, concerning the "reunión de rentas" and the creation of the posts of "contadores interventores." 1819 Oct 7  |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| b. 40, f. 242, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Documents concerning media annatas. Places: San Lorenzo, Mexico City, and Aranjuez. Description: Series of royal decrees, orders, and other documents. The texts deal with which royal officials were to pay the media annata, and which persons were exempt from the impost. They also ordered the return of money collected to particular persons. 1793-1805   |
| b. 40, f. 243, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Documents concerning the militia. Places: Mexico City, Puebla, Aranjuez, and San Ildefonso. Description: A series of documents concerning the militias of New Spain. Included are the regulations of Puebla's urban militia brigade; promotions for certain individuals; concessions of the military fuero; instructions to brigade commanders concerning their duties; and the rankings of officials in cases of military justice. 1793-1808    |
| b. 40, f. 244, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Order by the viceroy. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order by the viceroy to the corregidor of Mexico City, originally issued on 1794 March 18, prohibiting certain types of costumes in Holy Week processions. 1803 May 3  |
| b. 40, f. 245, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Four points relative to the improved administration of the royal treasury. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Two copies of a document containing four modifications of royal law for improved treasury administration. The measures deal with the "reales derechos de efectos de Europa," guards serving in watch towers, scribes dealing with documents about public auctions, and the creation of a "guarda mayor." [One copy filmed.], 1794 May 1 |
| b. 40, f. 246, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Royal Order. Place: Mexico City and Aranjuez. Description: Two copies of a royal order, originally issued on 1794 May 3, containing minor modifications to a law dealing with the means to present final accounts (finiquitos) to the "cuenta de tribunales." 1794 Oct 3, 1795 Jan 2   |
| b. 40, f. 247, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Documents concerning a house sale. Place: Querétaro. Description: Copies of documents related to the sale of a house by José Luis and José Cayetano Aguilar to Father José María Terán. Included are a certification that the home is free of mortgage, a history of the ownership and valuation of the house, and license for legal authorities allowing the sale of the house. 1794 May 8-12   |
| b. 40, f. 248, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: "Escrito." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents concerning Ignacio? Larrieta's request for appointment as receptor in the "real colegio de escribanos." Included is the rejection of this appointment by the fiscal de lo civil y real hacienda. 1794 May 20   |
| b. 40, f. 249, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Viceregal appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the appointment, originally dated 1794 May 31, of Pedro García de Arista as guidon of the regiment of dragoons of Mexico. 1817 Mar 12  |
| b. 40, f. 250, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Letter to the viceroy. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Brief letter from the king of Spain? to the viceroy, concerning the appointment of chaplains in the port of San Blas. 1794 Jul 26  |
| b. 40, f. 251, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1794 October 22, concerning procedures for naming royal treasury officials. 1795 Apr 10  |
| b. 40, f. 252, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Miguel Antonio Gutiérrez correspondence. Places: Veracruz and Aguascalientes. Description: Two letters written by Miguel Antonio Gutiérrez. The first concerns payment of 1023 pesos to Gutiérrez's account. The second concerns the remittance of [orders of payment?]. 1794  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 40, f. 253, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Documents concerning the bula de la santa cruzada. Place: San Lorenzo, San Ildefonso, and Aranjuez. Description: Group of documents concerning the bula de la santa cruzada. These include an appointment of the subdelegate for the dioceses of Michoacán; texts concerning the jurisdiction of the bula's tribunal, collection of the fee; and a listing of who was to pay alms to the santa cruzada. 1794-1804 |
| b. 40, f. 254, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: "Capítulo primero del libro de Balmos." Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Copy of the first chapter of a book by Dr. Francisco Javier Balmis about a cure for venereal diseases using plants indigenous to New Spain. ca. 1794   |
| b. 40, f. 255, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Petition. Place: Mexico City. Description: Petition addressed to an unidentified official by the Indian cacique, José Ramon Jiménez, concerning his rental of, and personal investment in, a claypit for the manufacture of "red" earthenware. ca. 1794   |
| b. 40, f. 256, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: "Razón de los costos de que hace relación las representaciones y a nombre de la ciudad hicieron su procurador general ...." Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Account of various public expenditures made by the procurador general and síndico común of Mexico City, to be considered during the count of Revillagigedo's review of service (residencia). ca. 1794  |
| b. 40, f. 257, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Communication about royal decrees. Description: Document citing royal decrees dealing with reform of colegios, and dealing with the rights of "abandoned children." [ca. 1794?]   |
| b. 40, f. 258, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Provisión de oficios. Place: Mexico City. Description: Response by the fiscal of the royal treasury [to the viceroy?] concerning the employment of Ramon Barreyro in Quantitlan. Barreyro is described as bellicose and insubordinate. 1795 Mar 31  |
| b. 40, f. 259, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Religiosos ministros Californias. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Royal order conceding certain titles (rewards) to members of the Order of Predicadores, based on their service as missionaries. 1795 May 4  |
| b. 40, f. 260, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Order concerning the purchase of four houses by the Hospital de San Andrés, from the "junta de temporalidades," for the hospital's expansion. 1795 May 8  |
| b. 40, f. 261, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Obra pía del Salvador. Place: Mexico City. Description: Testimonies presented by Juan Mariano that his eleven year old daughter, María de Loreto Díaz Pedroso y González, was a legitimate relative of Nicolás de Vergara, and was entitled to funds from a pious work Vergara had founded. 1795 Jun  |
| b. 40, f. 262, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: "Fortificaciones." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning proper administrative procedures for the construction, repair, and rebuilding of military buildings and fortifications. 1795 Jul 25  |
| b. 40, f. 263, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: "Sobre aprobación del acuerdo...." Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Notice of royal approval of the accord of the "junta de la real hacienda" which determined there should be no change in Spanish commercial law. (This accord settled conflicts between a royal order of 1793 and a royal decree issued in 1789.), 1795 Aug 13   |
| b. 40, f. 264, reel<br>4reel 4U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree ordering the junta superior de la real hacienda to consider certain recommendations made by Viceroy Revillagigedo and the fiscal of the royal treasury concerning Indian tribute. 1795 Sep 3  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 40, f. 265, reel 4<br>reel 4U | Title: "Marina." Place: Isla de León. Description: Copy of a royal order granting monetary and other rewards to "individuos de mesa" in the navy. 1795 Sep 18  |
| b. 40, f. 266, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1795 September 30, changing practices for the oiling (painting) of artillery. 1796 Jun 24   |
| b. 40, f. 267, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Decree to the viceroy of New Spain concerning actions taken by his predecessor and the audiencia related to damages the villagers of Putla suffered from cattle and "servants" of Miguel Loyola. 1795 Oct 21   |
| b. 40, f. 268, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Sobre el modo con que debe procederse...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of a document dealing with the judicial procedure in cases where an ecclesiastic has committed a crime. 1795 Nov 25   |
| b. 40, f. 269, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Viceregal promotion. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the promotion of Pedro García de , originally dated 1795 December 22, to the rank of "teniente veterano" in the queen's provincial regiment of dragoons. 1817 Mar 12  |
| b. 40, f. 270, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Partial account book. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Portions of an [municipal] account book dealing with the expenditures of ramos de "pósito" and "sisas." 1795   |
| b. 40, f. 271, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Badajoz. Description: Decree conceding Clara, the countess of Montezuma, an encomienda (pension) of 2000 pesos previously held by her father and brother. 1796 Jan 19  |
| b. 40, f. 272, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Badajoz. Description: Copy of royal decree, originally issued 1796 February 1, allowing funds from the ramo de penas de cámara to be transferred to the ramo de gastos de estrados y justicias to pay for pensions. 1796 Jun 14  |
| b. 40, f. 273, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Order to the bishop of Salamanca and viceroy of New Spain. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of an order, originally issued on 1796 February 27, concerning the sale of the Belen mill in the Philippines belonging to the "temporalidades." 1796 Jul 6  |
| b. 40, f. 274, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Lista de lo que quedron deviendo los inquilinos y censuarios de la N.C. de México por lo correspte. a lo causado en todo el año 95." Place: Mexico City. Description: Page from an account book listing debts owed to the city by people who rented [market stalls?] and quitrents (censos). 1796 Feb 29 |
| b. 40, f. 275, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of an order, originally issued on 1796 March 4, extending the practice called "se expediesen las guías," from the custom houses of Veracruz to other customs houses. 1796 Jul 8  |
| b. 41, f. 276, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal order mandating the return of duties collected on cacao shipped from Villahermosa to Veracruz. 1796 Mar 19   |
| b. 41, f. 277, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a set of eighteen instructions sent to the inspector general of the armada for the management of naval arsenals. 1796 Apr 2  |
| b. 41, f. 278, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order limiting the power of judges and magistrates in cases where a person was charged with engaging in sex with a minor. Judges could only hear complaints in cases where "true, real, and effective violence" was used. 1796 Apr 20            |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 41, f. 279, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1796 April 23, prohibiting mail service employees from engaging in trade, under the penalty of loss of employment. 1801 Oct 17  |
| b. 41, f. 280, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Accord with royal approval. Place: Mexico City and San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of the agreement by the "junta superior de la real hacienda" to grant María Magdalena Trujillo, the widow of the teniente visitador de la factoría de de tabacos de Valladolid (Morelia) Juan Castañeda, a "regular gratificación." Includes royal approval of the accord. 1796 Sep 16  |
| b. 41, f. 281, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Summary of a royal decree sent to the viceroy of New Spain ordering "memoriales and representaciones" be submitted only on sealed paper (papel sellado). 1796 Oct 12   |
| b. 41, f. 282, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decrees. Place: San Lorenzo, Madrid, and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1796 October 30, concerning the rights of prisoners being tried for engaging in sex with minors. Also included is a copy of a royal order dealing with the naming of priests for chantries (capellanías). 1800  |
| b. 41, f. 283, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning the powers of ministers of the royal treasury regarding debts and bonds for public office. The decree also lays out the powers of treasury officials in relation to those of an intendant and his subdelegates. 1796 Nov 20  |
| b. 41, f. 284, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Instrucción para sembrar, cultivar y veneficiar el lino y cañamo...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Detailed set of instructions for the planting and cultivation of flax and hemp, issued by Viceroy Branciforte. The instructions also discuss the benefits these crops offer. 1796   |
| b. 41, f. 285, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Document concerning a royal order dealing with the "gratificación de mesa" for generals and officials of the armada. 1796   |
| b. 41, f. 286, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Sobre la causa del homicidio...." Place: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order assigning a special junta of ministers jurisdiction over the murder case of Lucas de Gálvez, governor of Yucatan. Included is a letter from the viceroy to the Spanish court listing the members of the junta. 1796  |
| b. 41, f. 287, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal orders. Places: San Ildefonso and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning the "abono" of the "ración de vino" on voyages to the Americas. Also included is an order concerning the commandant of the San Blas [naval district?]. 1796-1803   |
| b. 41, f. 288, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Documents concerning the montepío. Places: San Ildefonso, San Lorenzo, Mexico City, and Aranjuez. Description: Series of royal decrees, orders, and other documents dealing with the montepío (a pension fund for widows and orphans). Subjects dealt with include the "fundo de espolio"; the concession of extra financial aid to keep the fund solvent; eligibility for pensions; payments to the different montepíos (military, ministerial, and official); and the consequence to a government official's montepío when he accepted a job in a different jurisdiction. 1796-1811 |
| b. 41, f. 289, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Reclamo del acuerdo de Manila. Place: Madrid. Description: Document sent to the Mexican viceroy concerning the acuerdo de Manila's attempt to reclaim 7000 pesos. This sum had been used to augment the income of the Hospital de San Andrés, without royal approval. 1797 Jan 8  |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 41, f. 290, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Mine sale. Place: San Juan Zitaquaro. Description: Notarial act in which Felipe Godoi sells José Manuel Gutiérrez his interest in the San Vicente Ferrer mine, located in the Mineral de San Simon Aganguero. 1797 Jan 18  |
| b. 41, f. 291, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal order. Places: Madrid and Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal order appointing the archbishop of Toledo as ambassador to the Holy See of Rome. 1797 Mar 3   |
| b. 41, f. 292, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Instrucción que dejó el Señor Marqués de Branciforte vierey que fue de Nueva España a su sucesor en el mando D. Miguel José de Azanza." Place: Orizaba. Description: Copy of the set of 105 instructions for the administration of New Spain, written by Viceroy Branciforte for his successor. Many instructions concern military and financial matters. 1797 Mar 16   |
| b. 41, f. 293, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Places: Aranjuez and Orizaba. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1797 May 3, containing a set of instructions for the treatment and care of abandoned children (expósitos). 1797 Dec 31   |
| b. 41, f. 294, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Letter to the count of Revillagigedo. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter signed by the marquis of Uluapa mentioning the certified copy of the filiation of Manuel Mariano Ximénez. 1797 May 6   |
| b. 41, f. 295, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez and Chihuahua. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1797 June 16, adopting certain proposals submitted to the royal court by officials of the Provincias Internas. These measures required certain people to bear arms; limited priests' exactions from Indian villages; dealt with the regulation of common goods of Indian villages; and concerned nominations of "protectores paratidarios de indios." 1797 Nov 18 |
| b. 41, f. 296, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Don Antonio Cordero y Bustamente Teniente Coronel...." Place: Villa de San Fernando. Description: Order by the governor of Texas and Coahuila requiring individuals to acquire passports from judges and explaining other procedures for travel in the region. These measures were particularly aimed at travelers to the Saltillo feria, and were enacted because of Indian threats. 1797 Aug 26   |
| b. 41, f. 297, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: House sale. Place: Santa María del Río. Description: Notarial act in which Francisco Xavier de Thorres sells José Verion a house, located in the Valle de San Francisco. 1797 Nov 5  |
| b. 41, f. 298, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Orizaba. Description: Summary of a royal order sent to treasury officials in Pachuca dealing with the payment of "dietas," a daily stipend paid officials while serving on royal business outside their city of residence. 1797 Nov 30  |
| b. 41, f. 299, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal appointment. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Certificate appointing Manuel Gómez lieutenant of the fixed Mexican infantry regiment. The certificate contains acknowledgments of the appointment from Orizaba and Havana. 1797  |
| b. 41, f. 300, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Mine sale. Place: San Juan Zitaquero. Description: Sale of four shares (cuatro barros aviados de cinco y medio) in the San Juan Nepomuceno mine by Felipe Godoi to José Manuel Gutiérrez. Attached are documents stating that all relevant taxes had been paid. 1797   |
| b. 41, f. 301, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Sale of lots. Place: Jesús Nazareno Xocolitlan. Description: Sales of two different urban properties (lots) to Antonio Velchis, one by Julian Sandín, and the other by Asencio Thorivio. 1797  |

Title: Viceregal decree. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Viceregal decree extending by six months the period during which people could exchange old money for new currency. 1797

See : Oversize, folder 1

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 41, f. 302-303, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Entrada diario de cedaba y arina de paga y exinto. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Incomplete account book (pages 6-210) [from the alhóndiga or pósito?] recording the daily entry of taxed and non-taxed barley and flour shipments between 1798 and 1802. The account book may also contain records for the year 1797 (pages 6-37). Records from the "abasto de carne" (1797-1801) are found at the end of the volume. 1797-1802   |
| b. 41, f. 304, reel 5reel 5U     | Title: Documents concerning aguardiente de caña. Places: Mexico City and Orizaba. Description: Series of documents dealing with the liquor aguardiente and the formation of a monopoly for its sale. Topics dealt with include alcabala payments; promotions of guards who seized illegal liquor; procedures to report aguardiente seizures; attempts to limit liquor seizures from Indians and the poor; information on specific seizures; and aguardiente imported from Havana. Also included is a set of forty seven regulations for the new treasury branch called "the ramo de aguardiente de caña" dealing with its administration, and the taxation and production of the liquor. 1797-1807 |
| b. 41, f. 305, reel 5reel 5U     | Title: Summary of a royal order. Places: Orizaba and Acapulco. Description: Brief summary of a royal order, originally issued on 1798 January 31, sent by the viceroy to treasury officials in Acapulco, stating that troops were to pass in review before the most senior royal local treasury official. 1803 Jul 9   |
| b. 41, f. 306, reel 5reel 5U     | Title: Opinion of the fiscal of the royal treasury. Place: Mexico City. Description: A response by the fiscal of the royal treasury to an opinion issued by the "director general del tabaco" addressing the issue of the existence of the office of "asesor de la renta de tabacos." 1798 Sep 26  |
| b. 41, f. 307, reel 5reel 5U     | Title: Royal order. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Royal order concerning procedures in cases where the accountants of the "tribunal de cuentas" are removed/recused. 1798 Oct 31  |
| b. 41, f. 308, reel 5reel 5U     | Title: Incomplete account book. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Six pages from an unidentified account book dealing with "gastos extraordinarios," "reditos," and salaries and other expenses of the "ramo del pósito." 1798  |
| b. 41, f. 309, reel 5reel 5U     | Title: Moneda circular. Places: Mexico, Monclova, and Chihuahua. Description: Copies of three different viceregal orders. Each order extended the time a person could exchange old money for new by six months. 1798-1799  |
|                                  | Title: Royal decree. Places: Aranjuez and Chihuahua. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning land sales. On the reverse are statements that the decree had been publicized in cities and villages throughout Chihuahua and Coahuila. 1798-1799<br>See : Oversize, folder 2  |
| b. 41, f. 310, reel 5reel 5U     | Title: Documents concerning comisos. Places: Mexico City, San Lorenzo, Madrid, and San Ildefonso. Description: A series of royal decrees, orders, and instructions; viceregal edicts; and other documents concerning the seizure of illegal trade goods. Included are two copies of a set of instructions concerning the distribution of proceeds from seizures; texts dealing with specific cases; grants of certain fees to judges in the port of Acapulco; an accord by the junta superior of the royal treasury on procedures; and waivers of the royal right to a portion of seized cargos in certain instances. 1798-1807  |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| b. 41, f. 311, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Armadores de corsarios. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1799 March 21, granting privateers (armadores de corsarios) rights to a portion of cargos seized in wartime. The decree also limited the royal treasury's rights to certain portions of a seized ship's cargo. 1803 [Sep?] 17  |
| b. 41, f. 312, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1799 April 10, concerning the aggregation by the Spanish Crown of all properties and funds controlled by the "junta de temporalidades." 1804 Oct 1  |
| b. 41, f. 313, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Places: Madrid and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1799 April 22, whereby the king of Spain promoted Santiago García to the rank of captain in the second company of "cuerpo de inválidos." 1810 Apr 12  |
| b. 41, f. 314, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a decree depriving soldiers who revolted of their right to the military fuero. 1799 Aug 31   |
| b. 41, f. 315, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Places: San Lorenzo and Chihuahua. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1799 December 9, concerning the papal grant of a one time contribution of thirty six million reales de vellón to cover war expenses. A table listing the amounts different jurisdictions in the New World were to pay is included. 1800 Jul 29   |
| b. 41, f. 316, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Royal decree requiring people to wear proper dress at certain venues and events. The order also forbade people from wearing certain types of clothing. This dictate was an attempt to end "the indecent and shameful nudity that the majority of the common people present themselves in." 1799 Dec 13   |
| b. 41, f. 317, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Legal cases. Places: Chihuahua and Mexico City. Description: Document principally concerned with the question of jurisdiction in three legal cases. The text also discusses points of law and legal procedure. Two cases were brought by the "fiel de tabacos of San Andrés Timilpan" against Manuel Sierra, an official of the tobacco monopoly. The third case involved the subdelegate of San Juan Teotilviacan against the local "receptor de alcabalas y pulques." 1799  |
| b. 41, f. 318, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Royal orders. Places: San Lorenzo, Aranjuez, Madrid, and Mexico City. Description: Copies of summaries of four royal orders. Two decrees concerned the salaries of tobacco monopoly employees. The other two concerned the salaries of specific royal officials. 1799-1800  |
| b. 41, f. 319, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Documents concerning the "nueva ordenanza económica de la real hacienda de marina." Places: Havana, Madrid, San Lorenzo, and San Ildefonso. Description: Documents mainly concerning the royal treasury's new naval economic ordinance. Included are a series of dispatches from the [dirección general de la armada?] to the captain generals of the [naval?] departments of Ferriol and Cádiz; a report about a meeting of a junta of the [naval department?] of Havana; and a royal order concerning the command of the Havana naval department. 1799-1800 |
| b. 41, f. 320, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Report on the treasury of San Blas. Places: Mexico City and San Ildefonso. Description: Report by the fiscal of the royal treasury to the viceroy concerning the remittance of accounts by the treasury of the port of San Blas. 1799-1801  |
| b. 41, f. 321, reel 5reel 5U | Title: Royal orders. Places: San Lorenzo and Mexico City. Description: Copies of four royal orders concerning the price and quality of decks of playing cards; procedures of the royal treasury; and actions to be taken upon the death of "directores de rentas." 1799-1804   |



|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 41, f. 322, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Documents about the tobacco monopoly. Places: Mexico City and Madrid. Description: Series of reports, and royal and viceregal orders, relating to the tobacco monopoly in New Spain, issued between 1777 and 1799. Most orders deal with financial, administrative, and personnel matters. ca. 1799   |
| b. 41, f. 323, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Sobre imponer arbitrios a los generos. y viveros. pa. obras públicas." Place: [Mexico City or Veracruz.]. Description: Text concerning the imposition of certain taxes for the construction and financial support of a hospital in Veracruz. [179-]  |
| b. 42, f. 324, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Memoria de las diligencias hechas en los autos del señor marqués de Rivascacho de los inventarios de sus vienes." Description: One page listing of legal documents. [17--?]  |
| b. 42, f. 325, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Index. Description: Index to an unidentified volume of royal decrees and orders. [17--?]  |
| b. 42, f. 326, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Letter to Manuel de Flor. Description: Brief letter written by Joseph Paredes concerning the appointment of a Spanish language schoolmaster (teacher) for his village. [17--?]  |
| b. 42, f. 327, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Yndice de las reales ordenes y cédulas que se contienen en este tomo 4º." Description: Subject index to an unidentified fourth volume of royal decrees and orders. [17--?]   |
| b. 42, f. 328, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Yndice de las reales ordenes y cédulas que se contienen en este tomo 5º." Description: Subject index to an unidentified fifth volume of royal decrees and orders. [17--?]  |
| b. 42, f. 329, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Yndice de las reales ordenes y cédulas que se contienen en este tomo sexto." Description: Subject index to an unidentified sixth volume of royal decrees and orders. [17--?]   |
| b. 42, f. 330, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Yndice de varios papels, proiectos e informes manuscritos sobre distintas materias pertencientes al gobierno que se contienen en este libro." Description: Index to an unidentified volume of government papers and documents. [17--?]   |
| b. 42, f. 331, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Yndice de varias certificaciones, informes, cartas, y otros papeles sobre diversos asumptos pertenecientes al gobierno que se contienen en este libro." Description: Index to an unidentified volume of government documents and papers. [17--?]   |
| b. 42, f. 332, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Plan que manifiesta el importe de los granos que se pueden descontar a cada marco de plata reducidos a la ley de 12 dins pa. cubrir los costos que causan en las caxas foraneas su rescate y el sobrante que resulta en cada barra regulado segun las relaciones del S.superintendente de casa de moneda que corre en el expte. gral. de rescates." Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Two tables calculating the portions of a mark of silver which could be used to cover certain treasury expenses in different cities. [17--?] |
| b. 42, f. 333, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Incomplete volume. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Incomplete text (paragraphs 254-292) [by the cabildo of Mexico City?] dealing with municipal finance, public works, sanitation, health, the city's compliance with various orders, and other matters. [17--?]   |
| b. 42, f. 334, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Junta de Diputados Consulares = Sistema provisional del como. de América." Description: Brief outline of the articles governing commerce within the Spanish Empire. The text also discusses special exemptions granted to Cuba. [17--?]  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 42, f. 335, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Royal decree. Description: Royal decree ordering civil and religious officials throughout Mexico to provide the Spanish Crown with annual lists containing the names of all ecclesiastical and religious personnel, students studying for religious careers, as well as all the occupied and vacant ecclesiastical posts within their jurisdiction. [17--?] |
| b. 42, f. 336, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: Summary of [royal orders?] affecting employees of the tobacco monopoly. Description: Brief summation of royal orders concerning the employees of Merida's tobacco factory, and the financial guarantors of tobacco monopoly employees. [17--?]  |
| b. 42, f. 337, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Sobre la responsibilidad q. tengan los testigos quando se recibe información de abono del fiador." Description: Two page document containing extracts from several legal texts concerning witnesses giving information about the "abono de fiadores." [17--?]  |
| b. 42, f. 338, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Apelación en despojo." Description: Appeal by an unidentified ayuntamiento to the audiencia of Mexico concerning [the viceroy's decision?] about an appointment made by the ayuntamiento. [17--?]  |
| b. 42, f. 339, reel 5<br>reel 5U | Title: "Metodo de medir tierras y aguas según la costumbre y uso en las provincias de N.E. arreglado de la ordenanza de la materia." Description: Volume describing the units used to measure areas of land; the dimensions of different types of agricultural properties; and how the volume of water would be measured. [17--?]                                  |
| b. 42, f. 340, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "El porque de las ceremonias de la semana santa y sus misterios domingo de ramos." Description: Mexican copy of a manual explaining the ceremonies and significance of Holy Week, from Palm Sunday to Holy Saturday. [This volume may be extracted passages from a book by Antonio Morales de Spino.], [17--?]  |
| b. 42, f. 341, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Examen que el Licenciado Don Antonio González Cruz dió a sus discipulos en el tiempo que concluyó su curso de artes." Description: Small volume describing itself as the exam given by a teacher to his "disciples" after they finished his course in the arts. A large part of the volume is free form verse. [17--?]                                     |
| b. 42, f. 342, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Con el motivo de las residencias...." Description: Incomplete legal text concerning certain fines and fees resulting from the residencias of Eusebio Sánchez Pareja and Francisco de Viana. [17--?]  |
|                                  | Title: "América septentrional yndependiente." Description: Large chart listing distances between Mexican cities. [17--?]<br>See: Oversize, folder 50   |
|                                  | Title: "Descripción ignográfica de las dimensiones...." Description: Handdrawn plan of the La Bomba mine in the Capula mining real. [17--?]<br>See: Oversize, folder 51  |
| b. 42, f. 343, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Royal order concerning procedures to be followed in the composition of Indian tribute rosters and the personnel who should make the rosters. 1800 Mar 2  |
| b. 42, f. 344, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Viceregal order. Place: Guadalajara. Description: Copy of a viceregal order concerning the obligations of public officeholders' bondsmen. 1800 Mar 17   |
| b. 42, f. 345, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1800 April 7, concerning the exercise of jurisdiction by subdelegates and alcaldes in judicial and police matters. 1808 Jul 22   |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| b. 42, f. 346, reel 6reel 6U | Title: "Reserbado." Place: Valle de Santa Rosa. Description: Letter from Francisco de Arado y Arze to Governor Antonio Cordero concerning the need to name an assistant for Father José Miguel Molano, and the appointment of administrators for the "ramo de fábrica y fondo del santísimo." 1800 Apr 19                 |
| b. 42, f. 347, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a decree concerning the royal treasury's right to the full value of the sale of certain vacant public offices. 1800 Jul 7  |
| b. 42, f. 348, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Place: Madrid. Description: Royal order concerning persons who developed mental problems while serving in the army or navy. 1800 Jul 12  |
| b. 42, f. 349, reel 6reel 6U | Title: "Yo el subscripto essno. rl." Place: Puebla. Description: Certification of the presentation of accounts by Señores Uriarte and Ovando. 1800 Jul 23   |
| b. 42, f. 350, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal order modifying a previous decree concerning the application of certain military regulations to the armada. 1800 Aug 8   |
| b. 42, f. 351, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Two copies of a royal order conceding "gratificaciones de mesa" to "cirujanos segundos de la armada" and "provisionales habilitados." 1800 Aug 18   |
| b. 42, f. 352, reel 6reel 6U | Title: "Don Francisco Ramírez y Morales teniente...." Place: Real de Los Catorce. Description: Order by the mining deputation of Los Catorce for Rafael Gómez de Rada to transfer 2140 pesos to José Manuel Loitia. 1800 Aug 27   |
| b. 42, f. 353, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of an order to the viceroy, originally issued on 1800 December 22, governing the removal and copying of documents by scribes and secretaries. 1813 Sep 15   |
| b. 42, f. 354, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning cabildo elections. Places: Saltillo and Monclova. Description: Texts concerning the election of new cabildo; the provincial governor's certification of the election; and the resignation of one of the newly elected officials. 1800 Dec   |
| b. 42, f. 355, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Royal decree. Places: Aranjuez and Saltillo. Description: Copy of a royal decree allowing certain changes to the rules governing a fund for dowries founded by Manuela de [Mesiles?] in Havana. Attached are certifications of the decree's publication in cities throughout Coahuila. 1800                        |
| b. 42, f. 356, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning the Sanctuary of Guadalupe. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Handwritten copies of documents mainly related to the completion of the church's construction. Many texts are communications addressed to the ayuntamiento. 1800   |
|                              | Title: Band from the commander of the Provincias Internas. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Order dealing with the resale of cigarettes purchased from the state tobacco monopoly. 1800<br>See: Oversize, folder 3  |
| b. 42, f. 357, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Places: Madrid and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order modifying certain aspects of maritime law to promote fishing and mercantile navigation on the Iberian Peninsula. The changes effected the laws concerning the registration of the "gente de mar" and that group's guild. 1800-1801 |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 42, f. 358, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning prisoners of war. Places: Madrid, San Lorenzo, and Tepic. Description: Copies of royal orders and correspondence to the viceroy concerning the treatment of prisoners of war and prisoner exchanges. 1800-1801   |
|                                  | Title: Publication of a decree from the Commandant of the Provincias Internas. Place: Monclova. Description: Three copies of a decree seeking settlers for the newly founded village of Nava. 1800-1801<br>See: Oversize, folder 4   |
| b. 42, f. 359, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Gabriel de Iturbe e Iraeta correspondence. Place: Madrid. Description: Four letters written to Iturbe e Iraeta by either Manuel Antonio de Arce or Jacinta and Juan Pérez de Soñanes. The letters mainly concern legal matters pertaining to the estate of the count of Contramina. Personal matters are also mentioned. 1800-1803  |
| b. 42, f. 360, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning the Tribunal de Cuentas. Places: Aranjuez, Madrid, and Mexico City. Description: Series of documents concerning the Mexican Tribunal de Cuentas. Subjects dealt with include the body's jurisdiction in the "trestanto"; the tribunal's procedures; orders to intendants to punctually respond to the Tribunal's rulings in matters concerning employees in their district; and the number of auditors needed by the "departamento provisional de rezagos." 1800-1804  |
| b. 42, f. 361, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning guilds. Places: Aranjuez, Villafranca, Mexico City, Querétaro, and Puebla. Description: Series of documents concerning guilds. Many texts deal with the need to reform the guilds because of a royal decree granting women the right to work in endeavors compatible with their honor and strength. Texts concern guilds in Puebla; the hatmakers's guild of Querétaro; the waxmakers's guild; the extinction of a guild; an opinion by the civil fiscal concerning the organization of guilds; and other matters. 1800-1807, n.d. |
| b. 42, f. 362, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning the renta de tabacos. Places: Madrid, San Lorenzo, Aranjuez, and Mexico City. Description: Series of documents concerning the tobacco monopoly. Subjects include the means to settle debts owed to the monopoly; an unjust lawsuit against Querétaro's tobacco administrator; the power of the director general to suspend employees; the appointment of an official in Silao; and the financial guarantees needed to hold an office in the tobacco monopoly. 1800-1808, n.d.  |
| b. 42, f. 363, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning the consolidación de reales valores. Places: Madrid, San Ildefonso, Puebla, and Mexico City. Description: Series of documents related to the consolidation of royal values. Subjects include the obligations of the caja de amortización; the payment of certain debts, in preference to others, with funds from the consolidation; and the suspension of the consolidation. 1800-1810   |
| b. 42, f. 364, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning alcabalas. Places: Mexico City, Guanajuato, Aranjuez, and Guadalajara. Description: Group of documents which include royal and viceregal orders; a set of instructions concerning the collection of the tax in Guadalajara; documents from a legal case from San Luis Potosí; and a certification of tax payments. Subjects dealt with include alcabala payments on pious works; military uniforms; farms owned by the clergy; state monopolies; and the royal treasury. 1800-1814   |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 42, f. 365, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning the correos. Places: Madrid, Mexico City, and Aranjuez. Description: Series of documents concerning the postal service. Topics include the prosecution of the administrator of the Celaya "estafeta"; the use of Indian mail carriers; cases in which dependants of the postal system did not have right to the fuero; the use of certain seals; and placement of the postal administration under the first secretary of state. 1800-1814 |
| b. 42, f. 366, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1801 January 11, concerning a project to facilitate the shipment of funds to Spain. 1801 Aug 5  |
| b. 42, f. 367, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Royal order requiring the holders of certain pensions or encomiendas to present certificates of identity prior to receiving the benefit. 1801 Feb 17  |
| b. 42, f. 368, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Talavera de la Reina. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning a shipment of snuff from Mexico to Peru. 1801 Jun 21   |
| b. 42, f. 369, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Miajallas. Description: Copy of a royal order making alternative arrangements to pay the crews of ships that carried mail to the Americas, because of the Directorate of Mail's lack of funds. 1801 Jul 10   |
| b. 42, f. 370, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Dirección general." Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a document ordering an addition to the "reglamento de mesas" concerning grants of "media gratificación de mesa" to certain officers. 1801 Aug 2   |
| b. 42, f. 371, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Madrid. Description: Four copies of a royal order, originally issued on 1801 August 10, concerning bishops' rights to funds from the tithe. The order also mentions certain official responsibilities of bishops. 1802 Mar 28   |
| b. 42, f. 372, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Sentence. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Document dealing with the military fuero and the sentences given two military men for theft. 1801 Sep 2   |
| b. 42, f. 373, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Place: San Ildefonso. 1801 Sep 10  |
| b. 42, f. 374, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Dispatch. Place: Mexico City. Description: Brief dispatch from the "junta superior of the real hacienda" to the Puebla city council denying its request to send a council member to Mexico City and ordering the settlement of an unspecified matter. 1801 Sep 11  |
| b. 42, f. 375, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Carta acordada del Supmo. Conso." Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a letter sent by the Council of the Indies to the viceroy, originally dated 1801 September 23, dealing with the granting of passports and licenses for travel to Spain by officials other than the viceroy. 1802 Mar 16   |
| b. 42, f. 376, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal decree sent to the Mexican viceroy concerning payments from the "vacantes menores" for "canonigía penitenciaria" in Lima's cathedral. 1801 Oct 27   |
| b. 42, f. 377, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Varias reales ordenes." Places: Mexico City, San Ildefonso, and Madrid. Description: Copies of several royal orders concerning the appointment of scribes; the collection of debts from people who borrowed money to travel to the Indies and then failed to repay those loans; saleable public offices; and regulations governing the collection of a "temporary contribution" on legacies and inheritances. 1801  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 42, f. 378, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order dealing with the application of a royal decree, originally issued in 1801, to a case involving a "recurso de fuerza" by "the steward judges of the tithe." 1803 Jul 15   |
| b. 42, f. 379, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Don José Agustín de Saldaña por...." Description: Letter written by Saldaña to an unknown party concerning the failure of the person who purchased a ranch at auction to pay certain costs of the process. ca. 1801  |
| b. 42, f. 380, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Privileg. coches." Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Letter written by an unknown person to an unidentified party describing the advantages of a proposal by Antonio Banineli to provide coaches [for hire in Mexico City?]. [ca. 1801?]  |
| b. 42, f. 381, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning trade. Places: Madrid, San Lorenzo, Mexico City, Fraga, San Ildefonso, Seville, and Aranjuez. Description: Series of documents, including royal orders and decrees, dealing with various aspects of trade and commerce. Subject matters include Pacific shipping; taxes; movement of trade goods between ports; foreign shipping; the cargo of certain ships; permission to certain individuals to trade; and exemptions from certain regulations. 1801-1809 |
| b. 42, f. 382, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning Mexico City's ayuntamiento. Places: San Lorenzo and Mexico City. Description: Royal decrees concerning the ayuntamiento's right to have a representative in Spain, and the observance of certain regulations by the "juez conservador de propios." Also included are two reconciliations of accounts between the royal treasury and Mexico City. 1801-1821   |
| b. 43, f. 383, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Notification of a royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Notification of a royal order concerning the employment of engineers designated as "de las plazas o provincias." 1802 Mar 9   |
| b. 43, f. 384, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "En real orden de 20 de Abril...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a document concerning the costs of military deserters. 1802 Mar 24  |
| b. 43, f. 385, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning the seating of "ministros honorarios del consejo real de haciendas" at official events and other functions. 1802 Jun 9  |
| b. 43, f. 386, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Rl. ordenazas de matricula de 12 de agosto de 1802." Description: Copy of an ordinance composed of five articles concerning the command and jurisdiction of the "matricula de mar." 1802 Aug 12  |
| b. 43, f. 387, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning the salary of the "sobrestante" of the Chapultepec gunpowder factory. 1802 Aug 17  |
| b. 43, f. 388, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Places: Mexico City and Puebla. Description: Copy of a text outlining a royal decree sent by the viceroy to military commanders, originally dated 1802 August 18. The text concerns the procedures for testamentary execution of deceased soldiers. 1803 Apr 16  |
| b. 43, f. 389, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Papal order. Place: Rome. Description: Copy of a papal order appointing an apostolic visitor of all religious orders in Spain. This action resulted from charges made by Charles IV of Spain that problems in the religious orders resulted from the lack of authority bishops held over the orders. 1802 Sep 10  |
| b. 43, f. 390, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Description: This text is a copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1802 September 23, concerning a case from Taxco in which an employee of the royal post office engaged in trades not allowed by his position. This text also originally appeared as an article in the <i>Gaceta de Guatemala</i> , 1803 Mar 21   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 43, f. 391, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Valencia. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning the estate of Patricio de Soto. Soto left his estate to the "sickly poor" of the Hospital of the Convent of San Juan de Dios. The decree also dealt with the audiencia of Guadalajara's powers in this case. 1802 Dec 3   |
| b. 43, f. 392, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Receipt. Place: San Juan de los Lagos. Description: Receipt for 10,959 pesos of merchandise sold to José Fernández Fuentes by Pedro Antonio Gutiérrez. 1802 Dec 10  |
| b. 43, f. 393, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Reglamentos de anualidades." Place: Aranjuez and Puebla. Description: Two copies of the regulations for the collection and administration of an annuity from the "dignidades, oficios y beneficios of all the churches of Spain and the Indies, in their vacancies, conceded by apostolic indulgence, bound for the consolidation and extension of vales reales." One copy contains supporting documentation from Mexico. 1802-1804  |
| b. 43, f. 394, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning obrajes. Places: Mexico City. Three documents concerning obrajes including an appeal from workers of the obraje of the Puruagua hacienda; a text concerning the confinement of laborers; and the results of a meeting of the treasury's junta superior concerning obrajes' pension contributions. 1802-1805  |
| b. 43, f. 395, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning correos maritimos. Places: Madrid and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal band containing a series of ordinances laying out official procedures for the organization and dispatch of mail by sea. Also included is a royal order concerning the length of time mail ships could remain in port. 1802-1810  |
| b. 43, f. 396, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Instrucción que el S. D. F. Berenguer de Marquina, virrey de Nueva España dejó a su sucesor en el mando D. J. de Iturrigaray." Place: Tacubaya. Description: Copy of the set of instructions for the governance of New Spain, written by Viceroy Marquina for his successor. The instructions are divided into three sections: the duties of and problems faced by the viceroy as president of the audience and "vice patronato real"; his responsibilities as captain general (military matters); and the royal treasury, mails, and intendancy of the province of Mexico. 1803 Jan 1 |
| b. 43, f. 397, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning textiles. Place: Mexico. Description: Copies of royal decrees and orders concerning textiles. Subjects include the presence of foreign painted "lienzos" among those of Spanish manufacture; the sale of seized textiles to the public; and the purchase of foreign textiles by Jacinto Santistevan and Juan Manuel Guilez and the introduction of these fabrics into Mexico. 1803 Jan 21  |
| b. 43, f. 398, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Response to a pastoral letter. Place: Mexico City. Description: Patriotic response to a pastoral letter in which the recently arrived Archbishop [Francisco Javier Lizana y Beaumont?] denounced the conditions he found in Mexico. This text's author was a "lover of his nation." 1803 Mar 15   |
| b. 43, f. 399, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal decree. Description: Copy of a royal decree setting the age that children could marry without parental consent or the approval of other relatives. 1803 Apr 10  |
| b. 43, f. 400, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Herencias transversales." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a [viceregal?] order enacting measures to decrease fraud in the payment of inheritance taxes. This order required heirs and scribes to report certain information to the treasury. 1803 Apr 13  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 43, f. 401, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1803 April 30, concerning the establishment of a "banco de rescate" in Guanajuato. 1803 Aug 19   |
| b. 43, f. 402, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Places: Albacete and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a summary of a royal order, sent by the viceroy to royal treasury officials, prohibiting the "abono" of the salary of newly promoted officers during their first month's service in their new position. 1803 May 2  |
| b. 43, f. 403, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Royal order concerning the appointment of José Antonio del Cristo, as an agent for the Veracruz consulado, to look after that body's interests in the bankruptcy of the firm of Vertiz and Oteyza. 1803 May 12   |
| b. 43, f. 404, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a viceregal band concerning a royal decree, originally issued on 1803 June 7, about the honors granted to a group of Mexican infantrymen based on their wartime service. 1808 Nov 18  |
| b. 43, f. 405, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a summary of a royal order, sent by the viceroy to the royal treasury, concerning the "manutención de oficiales" on warships. 1803 Jun 8  |
| b. 43, f. 406, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Two copies of a royal order dealing with the remittance of information concerning the personal merits of an individual and letters of recommendation by viceroys, archbishops, and other officials. 1803 Jun 16  |
| b. 43, f. 407, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning the appointment of sacristans. This order arose out of a case in Parral. 1803 Jul 7   |
| b. 43, f. 408, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: "Fusiles." Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of a royal order, originally issued on 1803 August 26, concerning rifles for the Mexico and Puebla regiments. 1804 Feb 21   |
| b. 43, f. 409, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1803 August 30, concerning the collection of alms for the Holy Place of Jerusalem in the New World. 1803 Dec 30   |
| b. 43, f. 410, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Letter to the Assessor General. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a letter [written by the viceroy?] to Spanish treasurer Miguel Cayetano Soler concerning the appointment of lieutenants (deputies) by royal treasury officials. 1803 Sep 11  |
| b. 43, f. 411, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Summary of a royal order, sent to the viceroy, concerning a declaration that exempted from duties all raw cotton shipped from the Americas. 1803 Sep 12  |
| b. 43, f. 412, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a summary of a royal order concerning the accreditation of "propios haberes y gratificaciones" to military recruits. 1803 Nov 12  |
| b. 43, f. 413, reel<br>6reel 6U | Title: Letter. Place: Mexico City. Description: Four page letter to the viceroy concerning Vicente Garviso's [application] for a license to travel to Spain. The letter opposed the license by pointing to royal laws forbidding the granting of passports to persons who had pending litigation or who were obligated to present summaries of accounts of tutelages or guardianships. 1803 Nov 14 |



|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 43, f. 414, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Summary concerning jurisdiction. Place: Veracruz. Description: Summary of a document, originally dated 1803 November 26, concerning jurisdiction over the embezzlement case of Juan Martínez Valdes, the "guarda almacén" of the artillery of the Perote fort. 1804 May 5   |
| b. 43, f. 415, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Vacuna. Places: San Ildefonso and Mexico City. Description: Copies of two texts, originally dated 1803, concerning an expedition sent to the New World to vaccinate the king of Spain's subjects against smallpox. One text named the members of the expedition and the other gave instructions for the team to carry out in the New World. 1807 Oct 16         |
| b. 43, f. 416, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Circular. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two documents concerning the media-annata paid by phlebotomists and other matters related to that profession. 1803   |
| b. 43, f. 417, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Order for payment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Order for the payment of 647 pesos to the royal mint's "guadamateriales," signed by the mint's superintendent. Also included is an itemized statement of expenses. 1803   |
| b. 43, f. 418, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: List of payments. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Document listing the sums of money paid to various royal officials for certain extra duties. [ca. 1803?]  |
| b. 43, f. 419, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Documents concerning the Estancia de Villela. Place: Mexico City. Description: Three texts concerning the Estancia de Villela. Included are a summary of a royal order suspending a levy on the property; a letter from the governor of the village of San Nicolás de [Tierranueva?]; and a copy of a receipt signed by the same village's officials. 1803-1804 |
| b. 43, f. 420, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal approval. Places: San Ildefonso and Mexico City. Description: Two copies of the royal approval of the valuation of, and the delivery of, a quantity of money for the office of "ensayador, fundidor y marcador" of the royal treasury office of Rosario. 1803-1804  |
| b. 43, f. 421, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: "Razón de las cantidades de fierro beneficiado, bergajon, platina y acero que han entrado en Guanaxto desde 1° de enero de 1804 hasta la fecha." Place: Guanajuato. Description: One page listing of the quantities of iron, platinum, steel, and "bergajon" that "entered" Guanajuato from January 1, 1804 to January 31, 1805. 1804 Jan 1-1805 Jan 31         |
| b. 43, f. 422, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal order reassigning certain funds from the San Andrés Hospital to the rebuilding of Churubusco's church. 1804 Jan 18   |
| b. 43, f. 423, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a summary of a royal order concerning the prerogatives of officers and their families in transit on naval vessels. 1804 Feb 14  |
| b. 43, f. 424, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Order to the viceroy. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Order to the viceroy concerning instructions for the disbursement of an order of payment to Mauricio Coversin. 1804 Feb 20  |
| b. 43, f. 425, reel 6<br>reel 6U | Title: Summary of an order. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Summary of an order to the viceroy, originally issued on 1804 February 20, concerning reductions in the salaries of naval officers who returned to Spain without proper cause. This order arose from a case involving Juan José Rivas. 1809 Dec 2   |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| b. 43, f. 426, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning the use of the title "licenciado" by Juan José Monrroy, a procurador of the Mexican audiencia. 1804 Feb 29  |
| b. 43, f. 427, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Certificate. Place: [Rome?]. Description: Copy of a certificate, in Latin, signed by Friar Joseph Bartholomaeus, a member of the Augustinian order. 1804 Feb 29   |
| b. 43, f. 428, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Letter to Juan and Jacinta Pérez de Soñanes y Arze. Place: Mexico City. Description: Unsigned letter mentioning a withdrawn power of attorney, in which the unidentified writer tries to justify his conduct in a [legal case?]. 1804 Feb 29  |
| b. 43, f. 429, reel 6reel 6U | Title: "Sobre preferencias de asientos en las funciones públicas y demás de que hablé por los tribunales en s. real ordenes." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of several royal orders dealing with the viceroyalty of New Spain's Tribunal of Accounts. 1804 Mar 3   |
| b. 43, f. 430, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Summary of a royal order to the viceroy, originally issued on 1804 March 4, concerning the shortage of master gunsmiths in New Spain. 1804 Jul 20   |
| b. 43, f. 431, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Royal order concerning Remigio [Fernández?] Barcena's donation of one half of his active credits to the royal treasury. 1804 Apr 17  |
| b. 43, f. 432, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Summary of a royal order to the viceroy dealing with the office of "asesor de artillería." 1804 May 29  |
| b. 43, f. 433, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1804 June 18, concerning the rights of royal treasury scribes to the fuero. 1805 Mar 13  |
| b. 43, f. 434, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Confirmation of baptism. Places: Toluca and Mexico City. Description: Copy of the record of Santiago Placido Antonio García's baptism in Toluca's San José parish. A certification of the copy's authenticity is included in the text. 1804 Jun 21  |
| b. 43, f. 435, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Letter. Place: Puebla. Description: Letter from [José Ignacio de Romero?] to Antonio Torres y Torija concerning business affairs and personal matters. 1804 Jul 4   |
| b. 43, f. 436, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Legal document. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Document from legal proceedings over a sum of pesos involving Rafael Gómez de Rada, Pedro Alardin, and Pedro de Bulmes. Gómez de Rada's attorney presents the viceroy with a list of questions to be asked of a witness testifying in the case. 1804 Jul 31 |
| b. 43, f. 437, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning shipments of cigarette rolling papers to Veracruz. 1804 Sep 4  |
| b. 43, f. 438, reel 6reel 6U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1804 September 18, concerning the bookkeeping of the royal treasury's Tesorería General and other financial matters. 1805 Mar 26  |
| b. 43, f. 439, reel 7reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of a royal order sent by the viceroy to the fiscal of the royal treasury, originally issued on 1804 September 26, concerning rations for recruits and veteran troops of the "bandera general" sent to the Americas. 1805 Apr 15              |
| b. 43, f. 440, reel 7reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal order extending certain benefits granted to the mines of Moran in the Real del Monte, to a particular mining partnership. 1804 Oct 11   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 43, f. 441, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal order stating a contract with the "asentista de gallos" could not be rescinded because of the resulting financial losses. 1804 Oct 21   |
| b. 43, f. 442, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: San Lorenzo and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1804 October 22, which continued foreign built ships' exemptions to the "naturalización." 1806 Mar 29  |
| b. 43, f. 443, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Real orden de 3 de diciembre de 1804 sobre declaración del real decreto de 26 de enero de 1801, que tendré presente en los casos que ocurran." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order sent to the fiscal of the royal treasury, originally issued 1804 December 3, concerning circumstances, unforseen in a previous royal decree, in which military men could still enjoy credit for their time of service. 1805 Sep 21 |
| b. 43, f. 444, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Manual o lista gral. de los orns. circulares expedidas por la dirección gral. de aduanas desde el 16 de julio de 1777 en adelante...." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Index of the orders issued by the general directorate of customs (July 1777 to December 1804). The orders deal with such topics as taxes, the militia, slaves, Indians, benevolent societies, cofradías, and other matters. [ca. 1804 Dec?]                   |
| b. 43, f. 445, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Two royal orders. Places: San Lorenzo and Mexico City. Description: Copies of two royal orders: the first orders 100,000 pesos be sent to Guatemala for "establishments" on the Mosquito Coast. The second deals with the salary and retirement of Alejandro Jordan, chaplain of the San Blas [naval district?]. 1804   |
| b. 43, f. 446, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: San Ildefonso and Mexico City. Description: Royal decree offering certain tax reductions to the masters of merchant ships who transported goods belonging to the royal treasury. Also included is an application of this decree to a ship carrying cigarette rolling papers belonging to the tobacco monopoly. 1804-1805   |
| b. 43, f. 447, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Documents concerning abastos de carne. Places: Mexico City, Silao, and Guanajuato. Description: Series of documents concerning the provisioning of meat to cities. Many texts are related to a tax called the "pensión de carnicerías" that went to maintain the "real desagüe de Huehuetoca." Other texts deal with the abastos de carne of Silao and Guanajuato, Quantitlan, and the colegio de San Juan de Letran. 1804-1807           |
| b. 43, f. 448, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal decree. Place: San Lorenzo and Mexico City. Description: Two copies of a royal decree concerning alum (alumbre). The edict also ordered the supply of alum be maintained as a state monopoly (estanco). Attached to the second copy is a document concerning the "asiento de gallos." 1804-1809   |
| b. 43, f. 449, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Con esta fecha comunico al virrey y capitán general del reino del Peru lo siguiente." Place: Aranjuez. Place: Copy of a summary of a royal order concerning the appeal of sentences handed down by the juzgado of the royal artillery corps when it served as the court of first instance. 1805 Feb 4  |
| b. 43, f. 450, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Petition to the viceroy. Place: Zacatecas. Description: Petition by Zacatecas treasury officials to Viceroy Iturrigaray for the remuneration of funds used to charge the señoraje, a tax on minted silver. 1805 Feb 11  |
| b. 43, f. 451, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1805 March 19, declaring that apostolic grants or benefices could not enter into force without authorization from the Spanish court's general agent in Rome. 1805 Sep 19   |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 43, f. 452, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of a royal order, originally issued on 1805 March 23, concerning the right of José Pérez, "administrator de rentas unidas de Arispe," to engage in commerce. 1805 Sep 18  |
| b. 43, f. 453, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Real orden de 4 abril de 1805 sobre que en las oficinas de real hacienda...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a summary of a royal order sent by the viceroy to the treasury's fiscal, originally issued on 1805 April 4, concerning the need to count the actual number of soldiers of the "bandera general de America," and verify the total sum of their wages. 1805 Sep 22                       |
| b. 43, f. 454, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1805 April 21, ordering the Mexican treasury to pay three vouchers totaling 165,000 pesos within a given period. 1805 Aug 3  |
| b. 43, f. 455, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Three copies of a summary of a royal order designed as an economic development tool. The king ordered that no new taxes or levies on agricultural or industrial products could be implemented or collected. 1805 Apr 30   |
| b. 43, f. 456, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of a royal order designed to simplify the accounting procedures of the royal treasury. The provision concerned the signature of treasury scribes on debits and credits. 1805 May 2  |
| b. 44, f. 457, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1805 June 8, commanding all available funds be sent to Spain to help defray the costs of the war with Great Britain. 1807 Dec 31   |
| b. 44, f. 458, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Place: Cádiz. Description: Two copies of a royal order, originally issued on 1805 June 14, requiring the collection of new customs duties. They included a levy of one and one half percent on the value of foreign goods brought into Spain, and on the imports and exports of the Americas transported in the ships of neutral nations. 1805 Jun 20   |
| b. 44, f. 459, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Letter. Place: Cádiz. Description: Letter to Rafael Gómez de Rada, signed by Pedro Juan Cervera and Matias Montanana, concerning the death and estate of Manuel Tatay y Musoles. Also included is a note from the daughter of the deceased, María Vicenta Tatay. 1805 Jun 20   |
| b. 44, f. 460, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Two copies of a royal edict, originally issued on 1805 June 20, that the weight of a vessel's cargo be proportional to the ship's portage. The order arose from incidents of fraud where virtually empty ships had arrived in the authorized ports. 1806 Sep 30  |
| b. 44, f. 461, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Real orden de 12 de agosto de 1805...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of a royal order sent by the viceroy to the fiscal of the royal treasury, originally issued on 1805 August 12, concerning regulations for table privileges, rations, and fees for officers and troops who were being transported to the Indies. Included is a chart calculating sailing days between many ports. 1806 May 14 |
| b. 44, f. 462, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a summary of a royal order, originally issued 1805 August 22, concerning the arrival of troops in the Philippines and the sums required to cover the force's costs. 1806 Jan 29   |
| b. 44, f. 463, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Real orden de 31 de agosto de 1805." Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of a royal order, sent by the viceroy to the fiscal of the royal treasury, originally issued on 1805 August 31, concerning financial aid to military governors to help pay for their return to Spain. 1806 May 12   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 44, f. 464, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Acuerdo. Place: Mexico City. Description: Document dealing with a meeting of the royal treasury's junta superior, held on 1805 September 16, concerning the collection of the requisite taxes from the sale of the belongings of certain [religious?] communities. 1806 Sep 17  |
| b. 44, f. 465, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Derechos del entierro de da. Ana María Cardona." Place: Aguascalientes. Description: List of the costs of the interment of Ana María Cardona, signed by José María Hidalgo. 1805 Sep 22  |
| b. 44, f. 466, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Sobre justificación de bienes para contraer matrimonios los oficiales del exercito." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a summary of a royal decree, sent by the viceroy to the fiscal of the royal hacienda, concerning military officers' exemptions from certain legal requirements for marriage. 1805 Sep 22   |
| b. 44, f. 467, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Real orden de 10 de octubre 1805...." Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Summary of a royal order sent to the viceroy concerning the observation of regulations by the armory workshop (taller de armería) of the royal fort of San Carlos de Perote. 1805 Oct 10  |
| b. 44, f. 468, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal decree whereby the king approved an order issued by the royal treasury's junta superior to deliver the value of a captured English schooner and its cargo to Agustín de [Terrida?]. 1805  |
| b. 44, f. 469, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Two royal orders. Places: Aranjuez, Madrid, and Veracruz. Descriptions: Copies of two royal orders dealing with a tax on the value of foreign goods brought to Spain; a levy on the value of goods which foreigners shipped from Spain; and other imposts to serve as subsidies for war expenses. 1805-1806   |
| b. 44, f. 470, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Three royal orders concerning silver. Places: Madrid, Mexico City, and San Ildefonso. Description: Copies of three royal orders concerning taxes on silver sent from the Philippines to Asia; a tax on those who introduced silver into the royal treasuries of the Provincias Internas, but who wanted vouchers drawn on the Mexico City treasury; and exemptions given the Veta grande Company from certain mining taxes. 1805-1806 |
| b. 44, f. 471, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal orders concerning ships and prisoners. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of royal orders concerning the compliance with certain articles of the code of privateers arising from the seizure of the English ship María; the rights of Antonio Enriquez to a share of the ship he helped to seize; and the division of seized cargos in wartime. 1805-1807  |
| b. 44, f. 472, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning the status of pensions, salaries, encomiendas, and other financial rewards, granted by the Spanish Crown to persons who had voluntarily expatriated themselves from Spanish dominions. 1806 Jan 20   |
| b. 44, f. 473, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "En junta supor. de rl. haza." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the findings of a meeting of the royal treasury's junta superior whereby it was ordered that certain legal documents had to bear the clause "de oficio: lo juro y certifico," and the signature of the remitter in the superscript. 1806 Feb 28   |
| b. 44, f. 474, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of a royal order, sent by the viceroy to the assessor, concerning the retraction of Captain Barruzo's royal license to conduct trade between Buenos Aires and Boston. 1806 Mar 3   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 44, f. 475, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Circular. Place: Mexico City. Description: Circular produced by the royal treasury's junta superior and the fiscal of the audiencia, dealing with the "derecho de amortización," its legitimacy, and the circumstances in which the levy was applicable. 1806 Mar 11  |
| b. 44, f. 476, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Casa matas de las administración de pólvora." Place: Mexico City. Description: Document concerning the construction of a casemate for the gunpowder monopoly in Culiacán. The text also discusses the payment of construction costs and includes a table showing a five year summary of the Culiacán gunpowder monopoly's revenues. 1806 Apr 28  |
| b. 44, f. 477, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal decree. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a document summarizing a royal decree, originally issued on 1806 June 10, concerning jurisdiction over the "montes y arbolados" of the San Blas naval district. 1807 Feb 28  |
| b. 44, f. 478, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Acompañados en negocios de guerra." Place: Madrid. Description: Summary of a royal order, sent to the viceroy, concerning the resolution of military cases where sentences handed down by the local "consejo de guerra" differed from those of the viceroy. 1806 Jul 15  |
| b. 44, f. 479, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of an order, sent by the viceroy to the tribunal de cuentas, concerning treasury administration when the office of viceroy was vacant. 1806 Jul 31   |
| b. 44, f. 480, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of a band by the viceroy sent to the commandant of the sixth militia brigade concerning a royal decree about the annulment of twelve salary payments for military officers. 1806 Sep 26   |
| b. 44, f. 481, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: San Lorenzo and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1806 November 7, ordering the repair of the Veracruz dock and method of payment. 1807 Sep 30   |
| b. 44, f. 482, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Place: San Lorenzo. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning the proceeds of the consolidation of royal values. 1806 Nov 22   |
| b. 44, f. 483, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Request from the Real de los Catorce. Places: Real de los Catorce and San Luis Potosí. Description: Proposal made by the alcaldes of the Real de los Catorce that gamblers, drunks, and other such criminals be forced to perform public service (street cleaning, etc.) as part of their sentence. Included are the opinions of prominent citizens concerning the proposal, and a ruling by the intendant of San Luis Potosí. 1806 |
| b. 44, f. 484, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal decree and "carta acordada." Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Royal order and "carta acordada" from the Council of the Indies requiring the enforcement of a royal decree ordering the expulsion of all foreign merchants who lacked proper licenses. 1806-1807   |
| b. 44, f. 485, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Text concerning a mill. Description: Text that appears to be a contract for the formation of a partnership/company to run a mill which includes the conditions for the rental of the mill. [ca. 1806-1807?]   |
| b. 44, f. 486, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order in which the king absolved the widow and heirs of Lorenzo Hernández de Alva of certain debts Hernández owed to the crown, from the purchase of his position as a fiscal of the Council of the Indies. 1807 Jan 14   |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 44, f. 487, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: El Pardo and [Mexico City?]. Copy of a letter from F. T. Bernal to Josef Reyes which includes the text of a royal order granting funds to the widows and families of workers who died in a fire at the royal gunpowder factory. 1807 Mar 9  |
| b. 44, f. 488, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Letter to Juan Nepomuceno Quintero. Place: Puebla. Description: Letter, signed by Joseph María Ponce, concerning the franking of letters and official documents, and criminal cases in which the party could not afford the postage/ carrying charge (porte). 1807 Apr 28  |
| b. 44, f. 489, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Band concerning a royal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copy of a viceregal band informing [military officials?] that interim ayudantes could not serve as fiscals in legal proceedings involving members of their units. 1807 Apr  |
| b. 44, f. 490, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Discurso de los S.S. Comisionados del Ill. y R. Colegio de Abogados sobre la reforma de estatutos y plan de contribuciones." Place: Mexico City. Description: Text detailing proposed changes in the statutes and contribution plans of the Colegio de Abogados de México. Included are detailed budget calculations. 1807 May 10 |
| b. 44, f. 491, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Aranjuez and Mexico City. Description: Information sent to the viceroy concerning a royal order, originally issued on 1807 May 10, which established the separation of the customs house from the royal treasury of Veracruz. The decree also dealt with the staffing of the two offices. Sep 8               |
| b. 44, f. 492, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Madrid and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1807 May 11, concerning an order handed down by Viceroy Marquina, and the registry of the <i>San Francisco Xavier</i> , a ship belonging to the Royal Philippines Company. 1807 Aug 5  |
| b. 44, f. 493, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Herencs. transversales ultima provida." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a viceregal order, issued on 1807 May 27, decreeing changes in the regulations for the payment of taxes on legacies and inheritances. 1807 Jun 19  |
| b. 44, f. 494, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Acuerdo. Place: Mexico City. Description: Document, originally dated 1807 June 18, concerning certain changes to the ordinances of the silk spinners' guild. 1807 Jul 20   |
| b. 44, f. 495, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning Oaxaca's cochineal harvesters' tithe payments. 1807 Jun 22   |
| b. 44, f. 496, reel 7            | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order to the Veracruz consulado concerning the estate of Sebastian Batlle, a merchant who died owing more than 110,000 pesos to a group of Catalanian businessmen. 1807 Jul 4   |
| b. 44, f. 497, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning avería accounts. 1807 Jul 28   |
| b. 44, f. 498, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal approval. Place: San Ildefonso. Description: Copy of the royal approval of an acuerdo of the royal treasury's junta superior concerning the introduction of English goods by the ships of neutral nations. 1807 Aug 20   |
| b. 44, f. 499, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal questionnaire. Places: Madrid and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a questionnaire sent to the viceroy, originally dated 1807 September 7, seeking information about ancorage/ anclaje collections. 1807 Dec 28   |
| b. 44, f. 500, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal decree. Places : San Lorenzo and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1807 October 24, denying two naval officers the "gratificación de mesa" and "ración." 1808 Feb 8   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 44, f. 501, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Con fecha de 30 de este mes se ha servido S.M...." Places: San Lorenzo and Cádiz. Description: Copies of documents, including royal decrees, concerning a plot by the heir apparent to force Charles IV from the throne. Included are Prince Ferdinand's requests to the king and queen for absolution, and the pardon granted by the king. 1807 Oct-Nov |
| b. 44, f. 502, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Recurso del govor. de Tierrablanca de Santa María del Río. Place: San Nicolás de Tierrablanca. Description: Appeal by and on behalf of the governor of the Indian village of San Nicolás de Tierrablanca, who had been imprisoned by the subdelegate of Santa María del Río. 1807   |
| b. 44, f. 503, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Unsigned opinion. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Two copies of an unsigned opinion addressed to [the viceroy?] concerning proposed reforms to the statutes of the "colegio de abogados." [ca. 1807?]   |
| b. 44, f. 504, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal decree. Places: Madrid and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a royal decree concerning the procedures to consider which cases were eligible for a royal pardon, as part of the amnesty decreed in honor of the birth of Prince of Asturias's two sons. 1807-1808  |
| b. 44, f. 505, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Description: Summary of a royal order concerning the rights of the members of military orders to marry. 1808 Jan 8  |
| b. 44, f. 506, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Request to the archbishop. Place: Mexico City. Description: Request by Juan Mariano Díaz that the archbishop not appoint him "notario oficial mayor de su tribunal de justicia." 1808 Jan 16  |
| b. 44, f. 507, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Presentation by the royal treasury's fiscal. Place: Mexico City. Description: Presentation by the fiscal concerning which of two Guadalajara treasury officers should be given preference in seating and other matters. 1808 Feb 10   |
| b. 44, f. 508, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Place: Mexico City. Place: Copy of a summary of a royal order denying two naval officers requests for the "abono de gratificación de mesa y ración." 1808 Feb 25   |
| b. 44, f. 509, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal decree. Place: Aranjuez. Description: Copy of a royal decree limiting the viceroy's power to grant pardons or commute sentences. 1808 Feb 28  |
| b. 44, f. 510, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Superior orden." Place: Mexico City. Description: Ruling by the royal treasury's junta superior which ordered the prompt compliance with several orders concerning the auction of royal lands (realengas). 1808 Mar 18   |
| b. 44, f. 511, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Madrid, Mexico City, and Puebla. Description: Copy of a royal order, originally issued on 1808 March 26, rescinding article three of the royal decree of 1774 January 17 concerning Pacific shipping. 1808 Nov 12  |
| b. 44, f. 512, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a viceregal band informing [military officials] of a royal decree, issued on 1808 March 26, which relieved Manuel Godoy of his duties as admiral general of Spain, and established a Supreme Marine Council. 1808 Jun 27  |
| b. 44, f. 513, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "En la ciudad de México...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Text stating that Antonio Torres Torija was a member of the audiencia's "sala de crimen" and that his seat was in the "banco de abogados." 1808 Mar 28  |
| b. 44, f. 514, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Summary of a royal decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a viceregal band concerning royal approval for a raffle/lottery to benefit Campeche's Hospital de Lazarinos. 1808 May 31  |



|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 44, f. 515, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Viceregal appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of a commission to examine the historical monuments of antiquity and report to the king. 1808 Jun 3   |
| b. 44, f. 516, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Talamantes. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a proclamation by Viceroy Iturigaray, with notes by Melchor de Talamantes, a Mercedarian friar. Talamantes argues that in the absence of a legitimate king, sovereignty reverted to the people. The text concludes with a call for a national congress. ca. 1808 Aug 12  |
| b. 44, f. 517, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Quaderno en que constan los reos que existen en esta rl. carcel de corte, pertenecientes al oficio de cámara más antiguo y a los receptores que radican causas en el hasta el día 6 de Sepbre de 1808." Place: Mexico City. Description: Rosters of prisoners found in the Mexico City jail, listed by jailer. These lists provide each prisoner's name, crime, race, origin, date of imprisonment, and states if the person had been freed under a royal amnesty. ca. 1808 Sep 6  |
| b. 44, f. 518, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Quaderno en que constan los reos que existen en esta Rl. carcel de corte pertenecientes al oficio de cámara menos antiguo y a los receptores qe. radican causas en el hasta el día 6 de septiembre de 1808." Place: Mexico City. Description: Rosters of prisoners found in the Mexico City jail listed by jailer. These lists provide each prisoner's name and date of incarceration. In some cases the entries list the person's crime, race, place of origin, and states whether the individual was freed under a royal amnesty. ca. 1808 Sep 6 |
| b. 44, f. 519, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Ocurrencias de Mexico, en la prisión del Exmo. Sor. Virrey Dn. José de Yturigaray." Description: Brief account of the removal and imprisonment of Viceroy Iturigaray, and subsequent events. The volume is dedicated to Ignacio Ardit, a citizen and businessman of Izucar. 1808 Sep 15-30   |
| b. 44, f. 520, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: College application and admission. Place: Tacubaya. Description: Copies of José Hipolito Díaz's application for admission to, and official acceptance by, the Real Colegio Seminario de Tepozotlán. 1808 Sep 21   |
| b. 44, f. 521, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Sor. Intendte." Place: Mexico City. Description: Document addressed to the intendant, by an unknown party, concerning the deposit and return of certain treasury fees. 1808 Oct 11   |
| b. 44, f. 522, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Two documents concerning wine. Place: Mexico City. Description: The first text deals with the marquis of San Miguel de Aguayo's rights to make wine and aguardiente on his haciendas in Parral. The other text concerns applications made by José Joaquín Márquez, and the Fernández Movellan and Igancio de Celis partnership, to make wine. 1808 Oct 18, n.d.   |
| b. 44, f. 523, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Sbe. Corregidor de Querétaro sobre hallarse allí Juan Tomás de Yglesias - Anglo Americano." Places: Querétaro and Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents concerning the presence of Juan Tomás de Iglesias, an American sailor, in Querétaro. Included is information about Iglesias's arrival in Mexico; testimonies of his good character; documents dealing with his baptism in the Catholic faith; and texts concerning his return to the United States. 1808   |
| b. 44, f. 524, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Document concerning land. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Document by the royal treasury's fiscal concerning Antonio Gómez de Riestra's claim of the sitio called Barranca de Burrnel, located on royal lands in the jurisdiction of Tlatenango. [ca. 1808?]  |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 44, f. 525, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Baptism and confirmation certificates. Places: Jalapa and Mexico City. Description: Certified copies of the baptism and confirmation of Diego Ignacio Anaclero José María de Jesus Gonzaga, the son of José María Villaseñor Cervantes. 1808-1809  |
| b. 44, f. 526, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Brigadier D. Joaquín Parres, por muchos antecedentes...." Description: Incomplete text which cites persons involved in early conspiracies against Spanish rule, such as the Parras brothers and Father Laso. The text lists a number of men as adherents of the "republican party." [ca. 1808-1810?]  |
| b. 44, f. 527, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Documents from San Luis Potosí. Places: San Luis Potosí, Sierra de Pinos, Real de Guadalcazar, and San Nicolás de los Montes. Description: Typescript copies of documents from the province of San Luis Potosí. The most important concern the independence movement and include military dispatches; a text dealing with the punishment of Franciscan priests who joined the revolt; and an interrogation of men who fled from the rebels by sailing on the ship <i>San Joaquín</i> . 1808-1817 |
| b. 45, f. 528, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Place: Seville. Description: Copy of a royal order which stated that in addition to foreigners, suspicious native-born Americans not dedicated to the legitimate monarch's defense should be extradited to Spain. 1809 Apr 14   |
| b. 45, f. 529, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Letter to José Antonio González de Rada. Description: Letter to José Antonio González de Rada signed by Domingo de Castañeda which mentions the receipt of [aguardiente?]. The letter also includes a discussion of Castañeda's travels and other business affairs. 1809 May 7   |
| b. 45, f. 530, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Royal order. Places: Seville and Mexico. Description: Two copies of a summary of a royal decree, originally issued on 1809 May 29, repealing all military regulations and ordinances issued by Minister of State Manuel Godoy. 1809 Oct  |
| b. 45, f. 531, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Order. Places: Seville and Mexico City. Description: Two copies of an order by Spain's junta de gobierno, originally issued on 1809 May 31, stating that there was no need to alter the law concerning the "goces del embarcado," without express royal order. 1809 Oct 16   |
| b. 45, f. 532, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Order. Places: Seville and Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order, originally issued on 1809 June 26, stating that it was incumbent on the royal treasury's presiding officer to appoint an official to resolve disputes in the legal proceedings and appeals of the royal treasury's junta superior. 1810 Feb 10  |
| b. 45, f. 533, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Opinion by the fiscal. Place: Mexico City. Description: Opinion concerning the actions which should be taken in a case where the Xilotepec tobacco administrator used fraudulent measurements when selling goods to customers in his store. 1809 Jun 30  |
| b. 45, f. 534, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "El fiscal de Rl. H. dice...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Document by the royal treasury's fiscal concerning the "contribución de transversales herencias," a tax on inheritances and legacies. 1809 Jul 10  |
| b. 45, f. 535, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Orden circular de 10 de Sete. de 1810. Place: Mexico City. Description: Circular sent to the archbishop and royal treasury's fiscal concerning the salary of officers leaving naval service in San Blas. 1809 Sep 10   |
| b. 45, f. 536, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Order from the regency. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of an order from the Spanish junta del gobierno granting royal treasury "ministers" and customs administrators the power to exercise coercive (coactiva) jurisdiction to collect all liquid treasury debts. 1809 Sep 11   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 45, f. 537, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: Letter to José Antonio González de Rada. Place: [Saltillo?]. Description: Letter to José Antonio González de Rada in which José Domingo de Castañeda discusses his ailments, travels, estate, coachman, and business affairs. 1809 Dec 18   |
| b. 45, f. 538, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Razón de las cantidades de oro y plata acuñadas en la real casa de moneda de México...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed chart showing the amount of gold and silver pesos coined every month by the royal mint. 1809 Dec 31  |
| b. 45, f. 539, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "El bachiller don Mariano Ybarra...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents concerning the transfer of houses by the heirs of Francisco Ravanillo to cover debts owed to the Colegio de Niños Infantes. 1809   |
| b. 45, f. 540, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Author: González Pérez de Angulo, Bernardo. Title: "El Licdo. Angulo sobre derecho de los padres para impedir los matrimonios irracionales de sus hijos." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Text addressed to the civil fiscal arguing for a parent's right to prevent their child's marriage in certain cases, in spite of the fact that the child had reached the age when parental consent for marriage was no longer needed. 1809  |
| b. 45, f. 541, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: [Opinion by the fiscal?]. Place: Mexico City. Description: Incomplete copy of an [opinion by the royal treasury's fiscal?] which mentions the collection/charging of [the derecho de subversión de guerra?]; the consulados of Veracruz, Guadalajara, and Mexico City; the Provincias Internas; the intendancy of Yucatan; Campeche's customs house; and the royal treasury's junta superior. 1809  |
| b. 45, f. 542, reel 7<br>reel 7U | Title: "Vinos mescales." Description: Text concerning the Hacienda San Agustín de los Amoles' right to manufacture vino mescal. The text uses reports from various officials throughout the intendancy of San Luis Potosí and other parts of Mexico to justify lifting the ban on the liquor in New Spain. The text mainly points to the abundant contraband trade in mescal and the financial benefits legalization of the liquor would provide the treasury. 1809-1810   |
| b. 45, f. 543, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Satisfacción a los reparos q. la contadra. Gral. hizo de las Actas. de la obra de casas reales...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Document concerning repairs to royal buildings in San Luis Potosí. Included are letters, official certifications of payment, and treasury accounts. 1809-1810   |
| b. 45, f. 544, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Documents concerning Félix María Calleja. Places: San Luis Potosí, Zacatecas, Aculco, Sierra de Pinos, Mexico City, Silao, Campo de la Pila, San Juan de los Lagos, San Juan del Río, Aguascalientes, and Guanajuato. Description: Correspondence consisting of five handwritten letters from Calleja to Viceroy Venegas, and copies of two other letters Calleja wrote to the viceroy; a letter Calleja wrote to Pedro García de Arista; and letters written to Calleja by Juan Manuel de Padilla, Ángel Linares, and José Ruiz de Aguirre. Also included are a copy of the amnesty Calleja offered to independence fighters after the battle of Aculco and a text dealing with an amnesty offered to the independence forces at Guanajuato. 1809-1811 |
| b. 45, f. 545, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Pedro Antonio Gutiérrez correspondence. Places: Aguascalientes, Mexico City, Sombrerete, Zacatecas, Cieneguilla, Guadalupe, Veracruz, Durango, and Espíritu Santo. Description: Correspondence addressed to Pedro Antonio Gutiérrez consisting of eleven letters from his uncle, José Antonio Gutiérrez; three letters from Fernando de la Peña; two letters from Patricio García Veares, his godson; and individual letters from Manuel García Quevado, the marquis of Guadalupe Gallardo, "Pedro Pablo," José de la Torre, Castillo, Agustín López, Sebastián de la Torre, Mariano Gutiérrez, and an unidentified person. 1809-1812   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 45, f. 546, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Documents concerning Pedro García de Arista. Places: Mexico City, San Luis Potosí, Veracruz, Puebla, and [Madrid?]. Description: Documents concerning Pedro García de Arista's service in the royal army. Included are letters attesting to García de Arista's merits, and certificates of appointment. 1809-1817   |
| b. 45, f. 547, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Fiadores." Place: [Oaxaca?]. Description: Text [possibly an opinion by a fiscal] concerning the fiadores of one of Oaxaca's subdelegates. [180-]   |
| b. 45, f. 548, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Diario Literario de México...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a text sent to [Jacobo Villaurrutia?] in which [José Beye Cisneros?] defends himself against charges of sedition made by Juan López Cancelada. The writer tries to distinguish differences between his views and those of the deposed viceroy. 1810 Jan 22                            |
| b. 45, f. 549, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Mexico City. Description: Summary of a royal order, originally issued on 1810 March 30, that forbade the entry of American ships into Spanish and New World ports without proper documentation. 1810 Jul 23  |
| b. 45, f. 550, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Sor. Govor. de la prova. Coronl. d. Antonio Cordero." Place: Santa María de las Parras. Description: Letter from the Indian governor of Santa María de las Parras concerning the formation of a local militia company. 1810 Jun 18   |
| b. 45, f. 551, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Rebates. Place: [Veracruz?]. Description: Copy of a text concerning the rebate of certain taxes on the salary of Pedro Telmo Landero by the royal treasury. 1810 Jun 27   |
| b. 45, f. 552, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Refutación del voto particular." Place: Cádiz. Description: Text concerning the exclusion of the clergy and nobility from the Cortes of Cádiz. 1810 Jul 13   |
| b. 45, f. 553, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Summary of an order. Description: Copy of a summary of an order by the regency council, originally issued on 1810 August 18, concerning the receipt of the montepío by women who were widowed a second time. 1810 Nov 7   |
| b. 45, f. 554, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Excomunio fulminada contra los insurgentes Hidalgo, Allende, Aldana y Abasolo." Place: Valladolid (Morelia). Description: Copy of the excommunication of Miguel Hidalgo and three other leaders of the independence movement by the bishop elect of Michoacán, Manuel Abad y Queipo. 1810 Sep 24   |
| b. 45, f. 555, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Power of attorney. Place: Guanajuato. Description: Copy of Valentin Aradillas's general power of attorney to his wife and brother. 1810 Sep 30  |
| b. 45, f. 556, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Author: Lizana y Beaumont, Francisco Javier. Title: "Exhortación del arzobispo de México contra los insurgentes." Place: Mexico City. Description: Text in which the archbishop of Mexico violently denounces the Hidalgo revolt. The archbishop labels Hidalgo a minister of Satan. ca. 1810 Sep  |
| b. 45, f. 557, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Author: Domínguez, Miguel. Title: "Vindicación de Querétaro ante el virrey." Place: Querétaro. Description: Copy of a text by the corregidor of Querétaro describing actions taken by him and other city officials to oppose the Hidalgo revolt. The Hidalgo revolt was originally planned in Querétaro. 1810 Oct 1  |
| b. 45, f. 558, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Dispatch to Antonio Cordero y Bustamente. Places: San Luis Potosí and Saltillo. Description: Copy of a dispatch in two parts. In the first portion, San Luis Potosí proclaims its loyalty to the Spanish Crown. The second part names the leaders of the Hidalgo revolt, traces its movement and strength, and describes the situation in Querétaro. 1810 Oct 1 |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 45, f. 559, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Military appointment. Places Penjamo. Description: Appointment of Miguel González y Cordova as a captain of a military company in the brigade under Toribio Huidobro's command. 1810 Oct 24   |
| b. 45, f. 560, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Parte de la acción del Monte de Las Cruces." Place: Chapultepec. Description: Text written for the viceroy by Colonel Torcuato Trujillo, the commander of the royalist troops defending Mexico City against the rebels led by Miguel Hidalgo, describing the battle of Las Cruces. 1810 Nov 6  |
| b. 45, f. 561, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Consejo provincial de guerra." Places: Villa de San Felipe and San Luis Potosí. Description: Copies of different texts concerning a commission granted by the commanders of the independence movement to José Mariano Jiménez to raise an army in San Luis Potosí and advance the conquest to Saltillo. Included is a text about a meeting of San Luis Potosí's provincial war council concerning this commission. 1810 Nov 29-Dec 2   |
| b. 45, f. 562, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Author: García Conde, Diego. Title: "Oficio muy circunstanciado dirigido al Ecsmo. Sor. Virey por el sor. Coronel Dn. Diego García Conde refiriendo los trabajos y necesidades que en compañía de los Sores Rul y Merino heridos y maltratados padecieron todos en su prisión por los ynsurgentes y notica de el manejo y proyectos de estos enemigos." Place: Guanajuato. Description: Copy of a firsthand account, written by a royalist military officer, who was captured by the armies of Miguel Hidalgo. The text describes the author's treatment at the hands of the rebels; his encounters with Hidalgo and General Aldana; the movements of the rebel force; and the battle of Monte de Las Cruces, and its subsequent effect on the insurgents. 1810 Dec 13 |
| b. 45, f. 563, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Receipt. Place: [Celaya?]. Description: Receipt to Martin Dávila signed by José María Santos for 23 pieces of "colotilla" and other goods. 1810 Dec 27  |
| b. 45, f. 564, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Causa contra José Jacobo de los Ríos por delito de bestialidad." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Criminal case against José Jacobo de los Ríos for the crime of bestiality. Included are witness testimonies; statements by the defendant; and the court's determination in the case. 1810  |
| b. 45, f. 565, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "N. 88." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of two brief orders sent by the viceroy to the intendant of Puebla. The first concerns the duties of of substitute bondsmen. The second deals with the "bienes de comunidad" and the subdelegates. 1810  |
| b. 45, f. 566, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Two texts from Saltillo. Place: Saltillo. Description: The first document is a log of defensive measures taken because of the Hidalgo revolt. The second text concerns the formation and first meeting of a public security committee. 1810-1811  |
| b. 45, f. 567, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Documents concerning Miguel Hidalgo. Places: Dolores and Guadalajara. Description: Facsimiles of a letter Hidalgo wrote to José María Morelos, prior to the Grito de Dolores, and a text signed by Hidalgo, Ignacio de Allende, and Ignacio López Rayón concerning the finances of the independence movement. 1810-1811   |
| b. 45, f. 568, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Agozue." Places: Mexico City and Cádiz. Description: Copies of two orders. The first order is to the contador de azogue concerning the division of mercury for ore refining. The second is an order concerning a mercury shipment sent to Veracruz on troop ships. 1810-1813   |

Title: Handdrawn map. Description: Map, drawn by a royalist, showing fortified and unfortified haciendas, villages, and Indian towns from Mexico City into the modern state of Hidalgo. The map also shows territory held by the rebels (independence fighters.), ca. 1810-1821

See: Oversize, folder 5

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 45, f. 569, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter. Place: [San Juan?]. Description: Personal letter written by Andrés Castillo to an unidentified person [his wife or close relative?] which mentions the death of the recipient's mother. 1811 Feb 18   |
| b. 45, f. 570, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Royal appointment. Place: Cádiz. Description: Two copies of the king's appointment of Pedro García de Arista, dated 1811 March 8, as "segundo ayudante veterano" of New Spain's tenth militia brigade. 1817 Mar 12  |
| b. 45, f. 571, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "El fiscal de lo civil dice...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Order from the fiscal to the interim governor of Puebla to make sanitation carts available to crews that laid cobblestones. 1811 Mar 13   |
| b. 45, f. 572, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Last two pages of a letter signed by Andrés Castillo which mentions thirty gauchupines in Veracruz, a loan in Guadalajara, and an attack on the enemy in Acapulco. 1811 Mar 19   |
| b. 45, f. 573, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter to Fernando Peña. Place: Aguascalientes. Description: Personal letter to Peña from Felipe Pérez which discusses the administration of the Cienequilla hacienda and Pérez's circumstances since his separation from Peña. 1811 Mar 19   |
| b. 45, f. 574, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Speech. Place: Monclova. Description: Copy of a speech by the governor of Coahuila, delivered on 1811 April 3, before the junta de gobierno, celebrating the capture of Miguel Hidalgo and the remnants of the insurgent army. The speech praises Nuestra Señora de Zapopan for her aid in the capture, declares her the provinces's patron saint, and calls for an annual day of Thanksgiving. 1811 Jun 22 |
| b. 45, f. 575, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter to Francisco Alonso Terán. Place: Durango. Description: Copy of a letter, originally dated 1811 April 18, from an unidentified relative discussing the Hidalgo revolt, the massacre in the Guanajuato granary, and events in Zacatecas. 1812 Oct 12  |
|                                  | Title: "Don Félix María Calleja del rey...." Place: Zacatecas. Description: Band issued by the commander of the royal army to the people of Zacatecas decreeing a partial amnesty. Calleja states peace is the military's only interest. 1811 May 3<br>See: Oversize, folder 52  |
|                                  | Title: "Don Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla y don Ignacio Allende generalísimo de América." Place: Tacambaro. Description: Copy of a proclamation, originally issued in Matehuala on 1811 May 13, containing ten orders to military commanders concerning the conduct of troops and other matters. This copy is signed by José María Morelos. 1811 Jun 18<br>See: Oversize, folder 53                                    |
| b. 45, f. 576, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Mining report. Place: Guanajuato. Description: Report by the deputies of Guanajuato's provincial mining tribunal concerning the state of the Mellado, Fraustos, and other major mines in the area after the Hidalgo revolt. 1811 May 30   |
| b. 45, f. 577, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "De orden de la junta govra...." Place: Monterrey. Description: Brief text describing an Indian attack and the dispatch of troops. 1811 Jun 8   |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 45, f. 578, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter by José Ramón Guerra to Fernando Pérez Marañón. Place: Celaya. Description: Letter describing an attack by insurgents, led by Albino García on the villages of San Miguel and Dolores, and the withdrawal of the insurgents into the Santiago Valley. The letter appeals for aid. 1811 Jun 9  |
| b. 45, f. 579, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter to José Joaquín Castilleja. Place: Huetamo. Description: Letter to Castilleja by Buenaventura Basque discussing a shipment of gunpowder and the method of payment. 1811 Jun 18  |
| b. 45, f. 580, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Relación circunstanciada de los sucesos acaedios en Guanajuato desde 13 de Setiembre de 1810 hasta 11 de Diciembre del mismo año." Place: Guanajuato. Description: Sixty page handwritten copy of a text by an unknown author which concentrates on the events leading up to the seizure of Guanajuato by the forces of Miguel Hidalgo; the massacre at the granary; and other events up until the city's recapture by the royal army. [The original manuscript may be in a private collection in Puebla.], 1811 Jun 26 |
| b. 45, f. 581, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Ynstrucción que deverán observar todos y cada uno de los comisarios de cuartel o alcaldes de barrio de esta villa." Place: Parras. Description: Copy of the instructions given to the "comisarios del cuartel" or "alcades de barrio" concerning their conduct, the administration of justice, and other public duties. The text details Parras's geographic division into six zones. 1811 Jun 28   |
| b. 46, f. 582, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter to the viceroy. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter from Victoria de St. Maxent, the widow of the intendant of Guanajuato, to Viceroy Venegas requesting her son's temporary release from the army. 1811 Jul 5  |
| b. 46, f. 583, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Discurso. Place: Parras. Description: Copy of a speech delivered by the subdelegate of Parras before a gathering of local notables swearing allegiance to the Cortes of Cádiz. 1811 Jul 7  |
| b. 46, f. 584, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Order. Places: Cádiz and San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of an order sent to the governor of San Luis Potosí, originally issued on 1811 July 7, concerning records that the Council of the Indies had lost because of Spain's unsettled political climate. 1812 Jul 27  |
| b. 46, f. 585, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter to Estevan Pérez. Description: Personal letter to Estevan Pérez from B. Cienfuegos mentioning their impending meeting, military matters, and members of Cienfuegos's extended family. José Antonio Gutiérrez added a postscript to the letter. 1811 Jul 12  |
| b. 46, f. 586, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Two unsigned letters to Nemecio Salcedo. Place: [Chihuahua?]. Description: The first letter discusses legal proceedings against Ignacio José Allende and his execution. The second letter discusses legal proceedings against José Mariano Abasolo. 1811 Aug 5   |
| b. 46, f. 587, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Sor. Gobernador de la Provincia de Coahuila." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Brief cover letter sent by the intendant in San Luis stating that Miguel Hidalgo denounced the revolt he had once led. 1811 Aug 18   |
| b. 46, f. 588, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Acabo de recibir del Teniente Coronel Dn. Pedro Celestino Negrete Comandante general de la primera división en este exercito el parte siguiente." Places: Piedad and Guadalajara. Description: Communiqué describing a battle with, and the destruction of, three bands of rebels in the hills of [Michoacán?] by a division of the First Army. 1811 Aug 22   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 46, f. 589, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Repuesta fiscal sobre degradación por Dr. Sánchez. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Ruling by a "promotor fiscal" of the archbishopric of Mexico concerning the demotion of three Augustinian friars from the priesthood. The friars had been accused of complicity in a plot to seize the viceroy and take over the government of New Spain. Demotion would subject the friars to trial by a civil court. 1811 Aug 28 |
| b. 46, f. 590, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Index and cover letter. Place: Cádiz. Description: Cover letter with a subject index of four royal dispatches sent to the governor of San Luis Potosí. 1811 Sep 17  |
| b. 46, f. 591, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Sr. Cura Juez Eccla. y R.R.P.P. prelados de las comunidades religiosos de esta ciudad." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Order to San Luis Potosí's church and monastic officials which limited bell ringing to seven minutes on a number of specified occasions. 1811 Sep 19  |
| b. 46, f. 592, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Appointment. Place: Zitaquero. Description: Appointment of Manuel Correa as commander of Huichapa province's military forces by the "suprema junta nacional gubernativa de America." 1811 Oct 3   |
| b. 46, f. 593, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Sor. Gobernador de la Prova. de Coahuila." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Cover letter for a royal order declaring as national heroes those commanders, officers, troops, and others who helped restore peace. 1811 Oct 12   |
| b. 46, f. 594, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Order of the regency. Places: Cádiz and Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order by the regency council, originally issued on 1811 October 15, concerning issues affecting the city of Veracruz. These included the municipal water supply, enlargement of the city, and transfer of trade to Jalapa. 1812 Feb 22   |
| b. 46, f. 595, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "S. Comte. Gral. Brigadier D. Remecio Salcedo." Place: Monclova. Description: Appeal by the treasurer of Monclova that his treasury be allowed to keep silver seized from the rebels. 1811 Oct 26   |
| b. 46, f. 596, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter to the subdelegate of Chiutla. Place: Chiutla. Description: Letter from the priest of Chiutla discussing [José María] Morelos's activities and troop movements in the region, prior to the town's seizure by rebel forces. 1811 Oct 27   |
| b. 46, f. 597, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter by Juan de Salazar. Place: Monclova. Description: Letter in which Father Juan de Salazar, who had been appointed to seek American support for the Hidalgo revolt, seeks forgiveness for his participation in the independence movement. 1811 Oct 28  |
| b. 46, f. 598, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Order from the regency. Places: Cádiz and Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order and "carta acordada" by the regency, originally issued on 1811 December 4, ordering the consulados of Havana, Guatemala, Veracruz, and Manila to pay a "pensión" to help cover the salaries of the Council of the Indies. 1812 Apr 15  |
| b. 46, f. 599, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Order from the regency. Places: Cádiz and Mexico City. Description: Copy of a decree by the regency council, originally issued on 1811 December 4, concerning the starting date of a royal grant to Pedro Antonio de Anda. 1812 Apr 17  |
| b. 46, f. 600, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letter by José María Pérez de Lara. Place: Actopan. Description: Letter by the priest of Chapantongo seeking permission to remain in Actopan because of the rebel presence in his parish. The letter describes conditions in his parish and the rebels' "persecutions" of him. 1811 Dec 29  |



|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 46, f. 601, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Relación jurada que D. Miguel Fernadez de Rumayor Admor. Subpral. de la estafeta de la villa de Saltillo da al Sor. The. Gral. D. Mariano Ximenez del valor y gastos que ha tenido su estafeta como se maniesta del cardo y date que resulta." Place: Saltillo. Description: Statements of the income and expenses of Saltillo's post office (estafeta) for January, February, and March 1811. 1811   |
| b. 46, f. 602, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "El Capitán dn. Mariano García acompaña declaraciones tomadas a varios individuos que sirvieron en el ejército insurgente." Places: Chihuahua and Hacienda de los Hornos. Description: Depositions taken from persons accused of serving in Miguel Hidalgo's rebel army, by Mariano García, who had been commissioned to prosecute the insurgents. García forwarded these depositions to higher authorities for resolution. 1811   |
| b. 46, f. 603, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Petition by Walda Sánchez Boado. Place: Mexico City. Description: Petition by the widow of Sergeant Major Diego Berzabal of the Guanajuato provincial regiment, seeking a grant of her husband's salary, in addition to the montepío, because of the circumstance of his death. Boado includes a list of the services other members of her family rendered the crown, as well as those of her husband. 1811  |
| b. 46, f. 604, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Sermón de gracias." Place: [Zumpango?] Description: Sermon of thanksgiving, delivered by an unknown person, celebrating Zumpango's liberation from the Hidalgo revolt's insurgent army. The sermon laments the loss of life and damages suffered in the region. 1811  |
| b. 46, f. 605, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: "Esta carpeta contiene los documentos relativos a la acción de Baján la provincia de Monclova y providencias consiguientes, algunos oficios y copias pertenectes. a las causas de Dn. José Maro. Abarolo y del Pe. Fr. Juan Zalazar y varias comunicaciones de Chihuahua y Monclova." Places: Chihuahua, Saltillo, Monclova, Aguanueva, Zacatecas, San Luis Potosí, Parras, and Monterrey. Description: Texts concerning the final days of the Hidalgo revolt in Coahuila. Included are documents concerning the capture of Miguel Hidalgo and other leaders of the independence movement at Bayan; accounts of the treatment and disposition of the prisoners; a description of the battle of Piñones; reports about the defeat of "Lego Villarias"; public security regulations decreed in Parral; viceregal bands; and military dispatches and comunicués. 1811 |
| b. 46, f. 606, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Letters addressed to Leandro Bravo. Description: Chilapa and San Marcos. Description: Three letters addressed to Leondro Bravo from José María Morelos, Miguel [Bravo?], and Juan Montañón mainly concerning military matters. 1811  |
| b. 46, f. 607, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Documents concerning Antonio Cordero y Bustamante. Place: Monclova, Chihuahua, and Parras. Description: The correspondence consists of a single letter addressed to Cordero and signed by Antonio Terán, Francisco Gutiérrez, and José María Herrera. Also included are documents written or signed by Cordero concerning Napoleon's invasion of Spain; and the military situation in Coahuila; a copy of a text about the Hidalgo rebellion; a proclamation concerning laws decreed by Nemesio Salcedo in Chihuahua; and a military appointment. 1811   |
| b. 46, f. 608, reel 8<br>reel 8U | Title: Documents concerning José Miguel Lobo Guerrero. Place: Saltillo. Description: Official documents sent to the governor of Coahuila by a functionary in Saltillo. The texts deal with the Hidalgo revolt, the Napoleonic occupation of Spain, and military concerns. Also included are two unsigned communications addressed to Lobo Guerrero. 1811  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 46, f. 609, reel 8<br>reel 8U | <p>Title: Documents concerning José María Morelos. Places: Chilapa, Chichigualco, Chilapango, Cuautla, Palogordo, Zitacuaro, and Tixtla. Description: Correspondence written by Morelos, including thirteen letters to Leonardo Bravo; two letters to Francisco Ayala; and one letter to Ermenegildo Galeana. Correspondence received by Morelos includes three letters from the members of the junta of Zitacuaro; a letter from José Sixto Verduzco; and two letters signed by Victor Bravo, Francisco Hernández, and Manuel Barvosa. Also included is a list of men captured at Chichigualco, signed by Morelos. 1811</p>       |
|                                  | <p>Title: "Don Antonio Cordero y Bustamente Coronel de caballería por S.M...." Place: Monclova. Description: Decree by Coahuila's governor concerning currency regulations issued because of the Hidalgo revolt. 1811</p> <p>See: Oversize, folder 6</p>   |
| b. 46, f. 610, reel 8<br>reel 8U | <p>Title: "El Licenciado Dn. Antonio Frontaura y Sesma...." Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Typescript copy of a report by a lawyer, who was also a military officer, concerning the Hidalgo revolt in the intendancy of San Luis Potosí. ca. 1811</p>   |
|                                  | <p>Title: "Don Facundo Melgares capitán de armas en esta villa por el superior gobierno." Place: [Coahuila?]. Description: Unsigned proclamation issued because of the Hidalgo revolt, concerning the treatment of rebels and outsiders. ca. 1811</p> <p>See: Oversize, folder 54</p>  |
| b. 46, f. 611, reel 9<br>reel 9U | <p>Title: "Comisión dada a D. Mariano García para la persecución de los ynsurgentes." Places: Chihuahua, Hacienda de los Hornos, and Parras. Description: Documents concerning the pursuit and prosecution of insurgents from the Hidalgo revolt in parts of Coahuila. Included are a commission allowing Mariano García to prosecute insurgents; and dispatches García sent to Nemecio Salcedo concerning the aftermath of the revolt, military matters, governmental affairs, and his labors. Also found are texts related to a dispute concerning the number of horses, guns, and other supplies García received. 1811-1812</p> |
| b. 46, f. 612, reel 9<br>reel 9U | <p>Title: "Testimonio de las diligencias practicadas en averiguación de el Br. D. Juan Nepomuceno Camaño fué no insurgente." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of depositions and other documents related to legal proceedings undertaken to determine whether Father Juan Nepomuceno Camaño was an insurgent who participated in the takeover of San Luis Potosí by rebel forces. 1811-1812</p>   |
| b. 46, f. 613, reel 9<br>reel 9U | <p>Title: Documents concerning cabildo elections. Places: Saltillo and Monclova. Description: Text concerning the election of cabildo members and the appointment of honorary members. The provincial governor's certification of these acts is included. 1811-1812</p>  |
| b. 46, f. 614, reel 9<br>reel 9U | <p>Title: Documents concerning José Antonio Torres. Places: Uruapan, Queramar, and Surumuato. Description: Three texts written by José Antonio Torres, an early independence leader. The correspondence consists of letters addressed to Trinidad Medina, and Albino García. Also included is Miguel Saynes's appointment as brigadier, signed by Torres. 1811-1812</p>  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 46, f. 615, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Francisco Javier Venegas correspondence. Places: Mexico City, Querétaro, and Chihuahua. Description: The texts consist of letters written to and by Francisco Javier Venegas, the viceroy of Mexico. The majority of the correspondence are seventeen letters written by Venegas to Félix María Calleja, a commander of the royal army who later became viceroy. Most of these letters date to the Hidalgo rebellion. Other correspondence written by Venegas includes letters to the commander of the tenth militia, and Pedro Arista. Correspondence received by Venegas includes letters written by Ignacio García Rebollo, and Nemesio Salcedo. 1811-1812 |
| b. 46, f. 616, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Sobre confiscación de bienes del reo D. Nicolás Zapata y concursos de sus acreedores. Places: Guanajuato, San Luis Potosí, Saltillo, Real de Catorce, Cedral, Mina de Valenciana, Matehuela, and Puesto de Aguablanca. Description: Documents related to the seizure of the properties and belongings of Nicolás Zapata for his participation in the Hidalgo revolt. Included are valuations of the properties; auctions of Zapata's holdings; claims by creditors against Zapata's estate; and other documents related to the process. 1811-1813   |
| b. 46, f. 617, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "Razón de las cantidades de oro y plata acuñada en la Real Casa de Moneda de México...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed tables showing the amounts of gold and silver pesos coined monthly from 1811 to 1814 by the royal mint. 1811-1814   |
| b. 46, f. 618, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: José María Liceaga correspondence. Places: Zitaquaro, Tlalchapa, Yuririapúndaro, Villa Diego, Santa Monica, and Laurales. Description: Correspondence written by Liceaga consisting of four letters to Ignacio Rayón, two letters to José María Morelos, a letter addressed to Ramon Rayón, and one text addressed to four individuals. The correspondence also includes letters written to Liceaga by Ignacio Martínez, and Andrés Quintana Roo. 1811-1814   |
| b. 46, f. 619, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Typescripts. Places: San Luis Potosí, Aguayo, and Pinos. Description: Typescript copies of documents concerning the independence rebellion. Included are dispatches signed by Manuel María de Torres dealing with the independence movement after Morelos's execution; a text discussing Francisco Javier Mina's activities in San Luis Potosí; and a letter by Manuel de Iturbe y Iraeta [governor of Nuevo Santander?] to Felix Calleja, the commander of the royal army, describing defensive measures on the frontier. 1811-1817  |
| b. 46, f. 620, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Documents concerning Ignacio López Rayón. Places: Tlalchapa, Zacatlan, Atlamaxac, and San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents written by López Rayón which include a text entitled "interesting news" about the independence movement; a letter to José María Morelos; two letters addressed to the governor of Coahuila; and a copy of a decree issued to "the Europeans." Also included are three communications addressed to López Rayón from José Orozco. 1811-1822   |
| b. 47, f. 621, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Letter to the viceroy. Place: Zitaquaro. Description: Letter written by [Colonel Manuel de la Sotariba?] concerning payments awarded to Hilario Castro for twenty years of military service. 1812 Jan 11  |
| b. 47, f. 622, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Order by the regency. Places: Cádiz and Mexico City. Description: Two copies of an order by the regency council, originally issued on 1812 January 20, concerning the enactment of seven measures affecting different branches of the royal treasury. 1812 Oct 12   |
| b. 47, f. 623, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "Acuerdo grosero que dió este gefe español a una solicitud de los practicantes de medicina militares en Guadalajara que deseaban portar uniforme." Place: Guadalajara. Description: Copy of a petition by two doctors of the Royal Hospital of San Miguel, to General José de la Cruz, for the right to wear uniforms. Includes the general's response. 1812 Jan 23-30  |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 47, f. 624, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "A el Sr. D. Francisco Maldonado Tente. de América." Place: Cuartel Principal del Valle de Temaslatlepeque. Description: Letter by Ramón Carduño discussing certain haciendas' lack of money and horses, which caused hardships for his troops. 1812 Feb 4   |
|                                  | Title: "Población de México...." Place: Mexico City. Description: One page census of Mexico City showing a breakdown of population by sex and district of residence. Attached is a calculation of populations for different regions and countries throughout the world. 1812 Feb 26<br>See: Oversize, folder 55   |
| b. 47, f. 625, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "Papel q. el sor. Mariscal de Campo Dn. Félix María Calleja del Rey presentó al Exmo. Sor. Virrey Dn. Francisco Xavier Venegas a principios del mes de Febrero de 1812....." Place: Mexico City. Description: Plan for the division of the royal forces into two corps, the army of the north and the army of south. 1812 Feb  |
| b. 47, f. 626, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Author: Cos, José María. Title: "La nación americana a los europeos vecinos de este continente." Place: Sultepec. Description: Text written by an intellectual leader of the independence movement, addressed to the European inhabitants of Mexico, outlining their common heritage and denouncing Spanish conduct of the war. Cos concludes by offering separate plans for peace or war, whichever the Spaniards desired. 1812 Mar 16 |
| b. 47, f. 627, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "Don Manuel Velázquez de León Secretario de Cámara del Vireynato de Nueva España...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a certificate detailing almost twenty years of meritorious service by Ignacio de Cubas. 1812 Mar 26   |
| b. 47, f. 628, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "El Licedo. Don Ygnacio Ximenez Auditor de Guerra Asesor Militar y Comandante accidental de esta plaza por comición del Sor. propietario Dn. Gabriel Marín." Place: Royal Fort of Tenango del Valle. Description: Commission given to José María Ponce de León to travel to Calimaya and recruit all able-bodied persons for military service at the Tenanago fort. 1812 Apr 29  |
| b. 47, f. 629, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Reply. Description: Reply to an unidentified party concerning the supplies of bullets and ammunition for cannons, signed "Galeano/a." [One of a group of brothers active in the independence movement]. 1812 May 1   |
| b. 47, f. 630, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Letter to Jacinto Sánchez. Place: Cardonal. Description: Letter from Casmiro Gómez explaining the circumstances of Europeans and creoles in the village of Cardonal. Gómez states that the people were not insurgents opposed to the king, but were good Catholic Christians. 1812 May 12  |
| b. 47, f. 631, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "Los vecinos de los arrabales de esta ciud. sobre que las cortaduras o foros que se hagn. de modo qe. sus casas quedan resguardadas." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Petition by citizens who resided on the outskirts of San Luis Potosí seeking the extension of a wall under construction for the protection of the entire city. 1812 Jul 2-7   |
| b. 47, f. 632, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Letter to Victoria de St. Maxent. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Unsigned letter concerning a request by St. Maxent that her son, a soldier serving in Toluca, be given permission to travel to "this capital." 1812 Jul 5  |
| b. 47, f. 633, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "América Al Capitn. Comandte. D. Vicente Espinosa." Place: Papantla. Description: Letter signed by Joaquín Quijano concerning the preparations for an attack. The letter also mentions raids on other villages and the city of Veracruz. 1812 Jul 20   |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 47, f. 634, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Letter to the commandant general of the king's troops. Place: Oaxaca. Description: Letter signed by Antonio González Saravia urgently requesting that the commandant bring his entire division to that province. 1812 Jul 23   |
| b. 47, f. 635, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Letter to Francisco Sánchez. Place: Campamento de Chiapa. Description: Letter signed by Antonio Cañas discussing the formation of military companies by patriotic Americans to defend Mexico against tyrannical European governments. 1812 Aug 6   |
| b. 47, f. 636, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Author: Cruz, José de la. Title: Account of royalist victories. Place: Guadalajara. Description: Account describing fifty four royalist victories over insurgents in western and northern New Spain. The text was written by the president and commandant general of the Guadalajara audiencia. 1812 Sep 16   |
| b. 47, f. 637, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Order from the regency. Places: Cádiz and Mexico City. Description: Copy of an order from the regency council, originally issued on 1812 September 21, concerning a case against Magdaleno Sandoval, "auditor de guerra de Yucatan." 1813 Jul 9  |
| b. 47, f. 638, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Letter to Manuel de Pardo. Description: Letter signed by Eugenio María Montañó discussing his troops, deserters, and their most holy cause. 1812 Oct 12  |
| b. 47, f. 639, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "Decreto contra la Frac masonería." Place: Mexico City. Description: Decree by the viceroy banning all meetings/assemblies of "franco-masones" in New Spain. 1812 Oct 27   |
| b. 47, f. 640, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "Theniendo un gran conocimiento de la costa...." Description: Commission given to Tiburcio Marquina, by José María Montañó, for recruiting men and gathering arms. These new troops were to be trained by José María Troncoso. 1812 Nov 17   |
| b. 47, f. 641, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "Sumerio formado al Dr. Dn. Julian Poitevin de Pons." Places: Monclova and Monterrey. Description: Series of documents relating to treason charges against Dr. Poitevin and his wife, who were French nationals. Included are an inventory of the couple's property and the resolution of the case. 1812   |
| b. 47, f. 642, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Documents concerning Juan José Bravo. Place: Uruapan. Description: Two letters written by Juan José Bravo to an unknown person [possibly José María Morelos] concerning military matters. 1812   |
| b. 47, f. 643, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: "Don José María de Cavajal y Urrutia Urtusaustegui...." Places: Cádiz and Pensacola. Description: Certificate allowing José Pérez, a soldier of the Louisiana infantry regiment, to retire in Querétaro. 1812-1813   |
| b. 47, f. 644, reel 9<br>reel 9U | Title: Documents concerning José SixtoVerduzco. Places: Tomendan, Pichataro, Palacio Nacional en Urecho, Santa Catarina, Angamacutiro, and Tlachapa. Description: Correspondence consisting of letters Verduzco wrote to José María Morelos and Nicolás Saucedo; and letters that Verduzco received from Juan de Romero, José Fulgencio Rosales, Juan Miguel Cano, José María Ochoa, and Joaquín Zendejas. Also included are a petition from José Urbano Legorreta; and a series of Verduzco's papers and documents found by royalists after the defeat of independence forces at Puruandiro. 1812-1813 |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 47, f. 645, reel 9<br>reel 9U   | Title: Documents concerning José María Morelos. Places: Taxco, Tenancingo, Ayutla, Tehuacán, Oaxaca, Palogordo, Chilpancingo, and Chimilpa. Description: Correspondence written by Morelos that includes three letters to José María Liceaga; and individual letters addressed to Francisco Ayala, Mariano Ortiz, Ignacio Rayón, Manuel Muñoz, Joaquín Catellejo, Carlos María Bustamante, and José María Ponce de León. The correspondence received by Morelos consists of a letter from Miguel Bravo. Also included are a petition from Alejandro Martín signed by Morelos; a decree concerning elections; a facsimile of a decree which emancipated slaves; and a commission given to Captain José María Larios by Morelos. 1812-1815 |
| b. 47, f. 646, reel 9<br>reel 9U   | Title: "Correo qu. fue a Oaxaca el 16 de diciembre." Place: Chetla. Description: Communication focusing on the military situation in Oaxaca. The text contains several references to José María Morelos and his armies. 1813 Jan 21  |
| b. 47, f. 647, reel 9<br>reel 9U   | Title: Letter to Colonel Tomás Pérez. Place: Marabatio. Description: Letter from Juan Rubí, brigadier commandant in charge of the northern divisions, ordering Pérez and his troops to do a double time march to Marabatio. 1813 Apr 23  |
| b. 47, f. 648, reel 9<br>reel 9U   | Title: "Extracto de la declaración que ha dado Juana Nepomucena Ramírez muger de Juan Esteban Palomares Sargento 1.º de la División de fieles de San Luis del mando de su capitan Don Francisco Salceda." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Part of a deposition taken from an [Indian?] woman. Juana Ramírez describes the murder of her husband's commander and her experiences with the rebels until her escape. The deposition also describes rebel activity in what are now the modern states of Tlaxcala, Hidalgo, and [Puebla?]. 1813 Aug 18  |
| b. 47, f. 649, reel 9<br>reel 9U   | Title: Resolución sobre robo que efecutaron los rebeldes en Cholula de las rentas reales. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of a band outlawing direct or indirect commerce with the insurgents. The band was issued in response to a number of mule train drivers taking goods into the mountains without guides. 1813 Sep 2   |
| b. 47, f. 650, reel 9<br>reel 9U   | Title: "Don Manuel Muñiz, Teniente Gral. de los ejercitos americanos...." Place: Cuartel de Buenavista. Description: Copy of the appointment of Colonel Victor Rosales as "commmandate de armas" for the reconquest of Zacatecas province. 1813 Oct 8  |
| b. 47, f. 651, reel 9<br>reel 9U   | Title: Passport. Place: Cuartel Subalterno del Valle. Description: Passport granted to José Feliz to carry supplies to Hilario Paz in Toluca. 1813 Oct 12  |
| b. 47, f. 652, reel 9<br>reel 9U   | Title: Account given by José Felipe Vega. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of an account, dated 1813 October 15, given by José Felipe Vega describing his capture by and experience with the independence rebels. Vega was carrying official documents between Puebla and Orizaba. 1814 Jul 21   |
| b. 47, f. 653, reel 9<br>reel 9U   | Title: Supplication to Commandant Jacinto Fernández Varela. Description: Request to Fernández Varela for the continuation of legal proceedings against Ignacio Fagoaga on charges of desertion. 1813 Dec 20  |
| b. 47, f. 654, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Libro de data de los caudales que forman las rentas de esta Nma. Ciudad en el presente Año de 1813. Place: Mexico City. Description: Book containing over 270 pages listing the expenses paid by Mexico City from its municipal revenues. 1813  |
| b. 47, f. 655, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning Mariano Ortiz. Places: Santiago Tlatlaya and Saqualpan. Description: The texts include Ortiz's appointment of José María Ponce de León as "auditor de guerra" for the Sultepec canton and a letter from Juan Agustín Cruz. 1813  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 47, f. 656, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Two documents signed by José Sotero de Castañeda. Places: Chilpancingo and Tlacotepec. Description: A text concerning the election of Tecpan's provincial representative to the national congress, and a travel pass for José Atanacio Castellanos. 1813-1814  |
| b. 47, f. 657, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Ignacio Ayala correspondence. Place: Jaujilla. Description: Correspondence consisting of two letters. The first letter was written by Andrés Quintana Roo to Ayala. The second letter was addressed to Ayala, and signed by three individuals, José de San Martín, José Mariano de Ansorena y Roncerrado, and Francisco Lorero. 1813-1816  |
| b. 47, f. 658, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning Viceroy Félix María Calleja. Places: Valladolid, Querétaro, Apasco, Mexico City, Yxtlahuaca, Durango, and San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning Félix María Calleja during his service as viceroy of Mexico. The correspondence includes five letters written to Calleja by Agustín Itúrbide; individual letters written to Calleja by Diego García Conde, Friar Diego Miguel Bringas, Manuel de la Concha, Alexo García Conde, Bishop Abad y Quiapo, and Manuel de Flores; and a copy of a letter from José Anastacio de Samana. The correspondence written by Calleja includes letters to the governor of Veracruz, and Joaquín de Castillo y Bustamante. A viceregal band is also included. 1813-1816 |
| b. 47, f. 659, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning José María Cos. Places: Tarandacuao, Cuartel de Taretan, San Martín Elocotepec, and Patzcuero. Description: Texts include a letter addressed to Cos from Ramon Rayón and José Ignacio de Cueto Ybea; a commission to Miguel Arreaga signed by Cos; a communiqué Cos issued to the provinces under his command; and a communication from Cos addressed to the "gobernadores de la sagrada mitra." 1813-1817  |
| b. 47, f. 660, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter to José Vélez. Place: Campo de Zacatlan. Description: Letter from José Mateo Colin thanking Vélez for informing him of an offer of a viceregal pardon. Colin also praises the justness of the rebel cause. 1814 Apr 1<br><br>Title: "El supremo congreso nacional gubernativo de estos dominos." Place: Huetamo. Description: Proclamation issued by the congress of the independence movement abolishing copper coinage. The decree also deals with government debts and other matters related to currency. 1814 May 14<br>See: Oversize, folder 56  |
| b. 47, f. 661, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal order suspending ayuntamientos that had been formed under the 1812 Cádiz constitution. 1814 May 24  |
| b. 47, f. 662, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Summary of a royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Summary of a royal order, sent to the viceroy of New Spain, ordering the continued service of certain political officials "capitanes y comandantes generales que tenían reunido el mando político.." 1814 May 24   |
| b. 47, f. 663, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter by José Ramón Vertis. Place: Santa Cruz. Description: Letter to an unknown party noting the delivery of fourteen "cargas" of corn to Juan de Vega. The letter also discusses other quantities of corn in the writer's possession. 1814 Jun 19   |
| b. 47, f. 664, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Assignment of custody. Place: Apatzingan. Description: Assignment of the custody of two priests, José Remagio [Ramírez] and Ignacio Abarca, to an unknown person by Lieutenant Commandant José María Cos. 1814 Jul 21  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 47, f. 665, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Junta para acordar. Place: Mexico City. Description: Results of a meeting in which legal officials and creditors attempted to settle unresolved matters pertaining to the estate of Francisco Salceda, who died intestate. 1814 Aug 31   |
| b. 47, f. 666, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter. Place: "Comandancia de Paztquero." Description: Letter signed by Mariano de Solorzano and Miguel Abarca concerning a junta which appointed representatives to travel to court to swear obedience [to?]. The writers also discuss the possible formation of a military unit in Patzquero. 1814 Sep 6  |
| b. 47, f. 667, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter to Rafael Arguelles. Place: Fortelaza de Tehuacan. Description: Letter signed by Manuel Correa seeking the immediate dispatch of troops. 1814 Sep 26  |
| b. 47, f. 668, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter to Señores Flora y Lopez. Place: Coxcatlán. Description: Letter signed by [Francisco Pavera?] noting Miguel Valverde's continued suspension, and naming Juan Anaya as Valverde's successor. 1814 Oct 17   |
|                                    | Title: Decree by Agustín Itúrbide. Place: Villachoato. Description: Decree by the commander of the Spanish army in Guanajuato concerning actions to be taken against people involved with the insurgent movement. 1814 Oct 29<br>See: Oversize, folder 7  |
| b. 47, f. 669, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter to José María Ponce de León. Place: Sultepec. Description: Personal letter from Antonio Basilio Zambrano discussing correspondence and Marshal Ortiz. 1814 Nov 26   |
| b. 47, f. 670, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter to José María Ponce de León. Place: Arapariquazo. Description: Letter in which José María Sánchez de Arriola offers his services to Ponce de León. 1814 Dec 27  |
| b. 47, f. 671, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Cornelio Ortiz de Zarate correspondence. Place: Huayamco. Description: A letter written by Ortiz de Zarate to "my esteemed Chepe" concerning personal and military matters, and an order for José María Ponce [de León] to march to Huayamco. 1814   |
| b. 47, f. 672, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning José de Pagola. Places: Hacienda de Tiripitio and Guanajuato. Description: The texts include a commission from Pagola to Ignacio Comaneros to raise a military division, and a dispatch to Ignacio Martínez acknowledging the receipt of a circular. 1814-1815  |
| b. 47, f. 673, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Certificates of appointment. Places: Mexico City, Madrid, and San Miguel. Description: Copies of certificates in which Antonio Vázquez Vidal is appointed lieutenant and later named captain in different army units of the Spanish Crown, Mexican Empire, and Mexican Republic. 1814-1823   |
| b. 47, f. 674, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning Agustín Itúrbide. Places: San Miguel el Grande, Irapuato, Mexico City, Quantla de Amilpas, Teloloapan, and London. Description: Documents concerning the career of Agustín Itúrbide. Texts dating to Itúrbide's service in the Spanish army consist of a letter Itúrbide wrote to Viceroy Calleja and a letter written to Itúrbide by José Castro. Other manuscripts (correspondence and official papers) date to Itúrbide's adherence to the independence movement as the commander of the "army of the three guarantees," and his service as a member of the imperial regency, prior to his coronation as emperor of Mexico. Texts dating to the period after Itúrbide's abdication, include two letters written from exile in London; a copy of a letter Itúrbide wrote to his son; and a copy of the statement Itúrbide delivered at his execution. Also found are several undated fragments. 1814-1824, n.d, |



|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 47, f. 675, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning the military career of Francisco Escalona. Places: Mexico City and Tacubaya. Description: Series of documents concerning Francisco Escalona's military career. These include letters; reviews of his rank and service; certificates of appointment; and a concession of retirement. Some texts bear the signatures of Agustín Itúrbide, Vicente Gurrero, and Guadalupe Victoria. 1814-1849   |
| b. 48, f. 676, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Letter to Brigadier Victor Rosales. Place: Commandancy of Piedras [gordas?]. Description: Letter in which José Silverio Partido announces his appointment as village commandant and offers his services to Rosales. 1815 Feb 14   |
| b. 48, f. 677, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Letter to an unknown party. Place: San Miguel. Description: Personal letter from Joaquín Sesma to [his brother?] detailing his family's difficulties. 1815 Mar 8  |
| b. 48, f. 678, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: "Manifiesto que el Gobierno Superior de Nueva España...." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Copy of a royalist publication attempting to correct "the falsehoods" found in the insurgent proclamation "El Supremo Congreso Mexicano a todos las naciones." The text concentrates on the events after the defeat of Miguel Hidalgo. It contains severe denunciations of the independence movement and its leaders, in particular Ignacio Rayon and José María Morelos. ca. 1815 Jun 28 |
| b. 48, f. 679, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: "Cuerpo de Patriotas de Cabellería de Pachuca." Place: Pachuca. Description: Certificate proclaiming Miguel Castro, a soldier in Pachuca's royal cavalry company, as a patriot. 1815 Jul 1  |
| b. 48, f. 680, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Certificate of payment. Place: Intendancy of Valladolid in Arapariquare. Description: Certificate stating the Intendancy of Michoacán had paid Barbara Sotomayor twenty five pesos. 1815 Jul 8  |
| b. 48, f. 681, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: "Cantidades que se hallan despositadas en las arcas de esta oficina y que he recibido de D. José Marín y Muros encargado de su despacho." Place: Puebla. Description: List of monies deposited in the Puebla customs house treasury resulting from the sales of seized contraband items. 1815 Aug   |
| b. 48, f. 682, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: "Los Ministros prales. de Real Hacienda de esta Provincia." Place: Guanajuato. Description: Certificate stating that Juan Vicente Alamán owed no debt to the royal treasury. 1815 Nov 15  |
| b. 48, f. 683, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Inspection findings. Place: Mexico City. Description: Document describing the findings of an official inspection of the Colegio Mayor de Santa María de Todos Santos made by a group of royal officials. 1815 Nov 21  |
| b. 48, f. 684, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: "Don Tomás Dias Varela, vecino que fué del pueblo de Santa Anna Chiautenpan." Places: Puebla and Mexico City. Description: Series of documents in which Tomás Dias Varela appeals his assessment of 3500 pesos, which was part of a forced loan ordered by the viceroy to pay for military expenses. Included are Varela's appeal to the loan collection board in Puebla; his appeal to the viceroy; and testimonies taken in Puebla. 1815  |
| b. 48, f. 685, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning Antonio Conejo. Places: Uruapan, Valladolid, and Taretan. Description: The correspondence includes two letters addressed to Conejo, one from José María Ponce de León, and the other from José María Rodríguez and Miguel Pallares, both concerning sugar shipments. A receipt addressed to Conejo concerning a payment to José Antonio González is also included. 1815-1816   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 48, f. 686, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: José Epitacio Sánchez correspondence. Places: Toliman and Hacienda de San Juan. Description: Correspondence received by Sánchez consists of a letter from José Antonio Magos discussing the independence movement, the political situation, and personal matters. Correspondence written by Sánchez consists of a letter to Viceroy Apodaca discussing the letter from José Antonio Magos, and a letter to the administrator of the Lechería Hacienda. 1815-1818 |
| b. 48, f. 687, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: "El ciudadano Ramón de Sesma y Sesma Brigadier de los ejércitos nacionales y segundo Comandante Gral. del Sur." Place: Fuerte de Buenavista en Silacayoapa. Description: Commission given to Miguel de Sesma to travel to the United States to purchase up to 50,000 pesos of arms for the liberation of Oaxaca. 1816 Jul 10   |
|                                   | Title: Public safety decree. Place: San José de Llanos. Description: Decree issued by the Santiago regiment's colonel concerning measures to control the activities of merchants, outsiders, and robbers. 1816 Aug 4<br>See: Oversize, folder 8   |
|                                   | Title: Decree by the commandant of San Luis Potosí. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Decree requiring all men between the ages of sixteen and sixty to "contribute" two reales each month to help pay military salaries. 1816 Aug 7<br><a href="#">See: Oversize, folder 9</a>   |
|                                   | Title: "El Commandante General a los americanos de Tehuacán a los pueblos de la costa sotavento." Place: Tuxtepec. Description: Patriotic broadside addressed to the people of the Pacific Coast and Tehuacán, signed by Manuel de Mier y Terán. 1816 Sep 14<br>See: Oversize, folder 10  |
| b. 48, f. 688, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Letter addressed to Patricio Fernández Giraldes. Place: Toluquilla. Description: Short letter written by Ignacio de Soria discussing military matters. 1816 Oct 21   |
| b. 48, f. 689, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Solicitation for separation. Place: [Tenancingo?] Description: Petition by Manuel de Dios Revelo, the priest of Tenancingo, for official permission to leave his parish for several days. 1816   |
| b. 48, f. 690, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Miguel Sánchez correspondence. Places: Santa Efigenia, Uruapan, Hates, Patzquero, Jaujilla, and Ario. Description: Letters addressed to Sánchez from a "junta subalterna," whose members were Tomás Gaona Bedoya, Antonio Camposano, and Felipe Carvajal. Also included is a letter written by Sánchez to an intendant named Mariano. 1816   |
| b. 48, f. 691, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning the Cinco Señores mine. Place: Real de los Cartorce. Description: Documents detailing the official measurement of the dimensions of the Cinco Señores mine. 1816-1817   |
| b. 48, f. 692, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: Guadalupe Victoria correspondence. Places: [Apatzangan?], Huatusco, Tehuacán, Cotaxtla, and Comsomatepeque. Description: Correspondence consisting of letters written to Guadalupe Victoria by P. Jiménez, José Sotero de Castañeda, Manuel de Mier y Terán, José Agustín Gandiapa, Pedro José de Páez, Antonio Sesma, and Patricio Fernández Giraldes. 1816-1817  |
| b. 48, f. 693, reel<br>10reel 10U | Title: "Don Francisco de la Fuente Administror de Rs. Rs. de Yxtlahuaca." Place: Ixtlahuaca. Description: Four page account of debits and credits kept by Ixtlahuaca's administrator of "rentas reales." 1816-1821  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 48, f. 694, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning Viceroy Luis Ruiz de Apodaca. Places: Mexico City and Valladolid. Description: Six texts including a communication from Vicente Gómez; a letter from Francisco de la Concha Casteñada; three printed certificates dealing with military appointments and honors; and a typescript copy of a letter from José Juan Ruiz Vitriolo. 1816-1821  |
| b. 48, f. 695, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Pedro Antonio Gutiérrez correspondence. Places: Zacatecas, Guadalajara, Pabellón, Veracruz, Espíritu Santo, and Nombre de Dios. Description: Correspondence addressed to Pedro Antonio Gutiérrez that includes four letters from Miguel Obeso; three incomplete letters from his uncle, José Antonio Gutiérrez; two letters from Manuel Abreu; two letters from unidentified persons; and individual letters from José Domingo Rus, Francisco [Hernández de Portecarro?], Jorge Gómez Cano, José María Ramos Palomera, and Patricio García Veares, Gutiérrez's godson. 1816-1821, n.d. |
| b. 48, f. 696, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letters by Carlos María de Bustamante. Place: Actopan. Description: Two letters written by Carlos María de Bustamante to José Manuel de Herrera concerning military matters. 1817 Feb 24-25  |
| b. 48, f. 697, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: "Proclama del General Castaños al Principado de Cataluña." Place: Barcelona. Description: [Mexican?] copy of a proclamation issued by the governor of Catalonia concerning a liberal revolt led by General Luis Lacy. Also included is a copy of a statement about the rebellion sent to the king by the guilds, schools, and factories of Barcelona. 1817 Apr 12-16   |
| b. 48, f. 698, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter to Victor Rosales. Place: Nombre de Dios. Description: Letter from Rafael Garcilita describing his difficult circumstances, lack of salary, and the overall situation of the independence movement. 1817 May 6  |
| b. 48, f. 699, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: "Regulación de las costas causadas en el expediente instruido contra Dn. Pedro Nicolás Codrecha por lo q. quedó debiendo a la Real Hacienda." Place: [Angs.]. Description: Three page summary of debts Pedro Nicolás Codrecha owed the royal treasury. The sums resulted from legal action. 1817 May 17  |
| b. 48, f. 700, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: "El Sor. Comte. Gral. con fha. 27 de Dize. último se sirvió prevenirme lo siguiente." Place: [Coahuila?]. Description: Copy of a royal order concerning the representation of the Americas in the Spanish Cortes. 1817 May 17  |
| b. 48, f. 701, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: "El gobierno provisional americano en sesión del día de hoy ha decretado lo siguiente." Place: Jaujilla. Description: Printed declaration of hostilities against the cities of Valladolid and [Patzquero?] signed by the leaders of the independence movement who composed the junta de Jaujilla. 1817 Jun 8   |
| b. 48, f. 702, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Royal order. Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1817 June 30, ordering changes to the articles of the General Ordinance of the Army concerning perfidy. 1826 Aug 16  |
| b. 48, f. 703, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter to Brigadier General José Antonio Torres. Place: Zipimeo. Description: Personal letter from Luciano Navarro begging Torres to give him a position or allow him to retire to his "ministry." 1817 Aug 21   |
| b. 48, f. 704, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Letter to an unknown person. Place: Zacatecas. Description: Letter from Caztañeta, to his unnamed godfather, which discusses the ordinances of Bilbao, litigation over the count of Santiago's estate, an attack by Orrantía against Xavier Mina, and other matters. 1817 Oct 23   |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 48, f. 705, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Appeal to the viceroy. Place: Guanajuato. Description: Appeal to the viceroy to exhume the body of Father Leal, a member of the hierarchy of the order of San Diego. The petitioners wanted the corpse to be reburied in a cemetery outside the city. 1817 Dec 8   |
| b. 48, f. 706, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Passport. Place: Bordeaux. Description: Passport granted by the Spanish consul in Bordeaux so that Onorato Riaño, a Mexican merchant, could travel to Paris. 1817  |
| b. 48, f. 707, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Report on Xavier Mina. Description: Typescript copy of a report to Joaquín de Arredondo, the commander of the eastern Provincias Internas, dealing with the insurgent invasion led by Xavier Mina. The report describes the royalist reaction to the invasion, discusses battles, and details troop movements. The report also contains interesting observations about conditions on the frontier. 1817  |
| b. 48, f. 708, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: José Manuel Herrera correspondence. Places: Nautla and Totola. Description: Two letters written by Herrera to "my general" concerning deserters and other military matters. 1817   |
| b. 48, f. 709, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning Xavier Mina. Places: Galveston, Rio Bravo del Norte, Soto de la Marina, and Valle de Santiago. Description: Five texts authored by Xavier Mina, including copies of the proclamation declaring the reasons for his invasion; the proclamation issued to the soldiers on his expedition; a letter Mina wrote to the commandant general of the Provincias Internas; a circular concerning the seizure of a fort by royal forces; and an incomplete text. 1817 |
| b. 48, f. 710, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: Documents concerning Diego Noboa. Place: Remedios. Description: Two texts signed by Diego Noboa including an amnesty decree and a receipt for a soldier's pay. 1817  |
| b. 48, f. 711, reel 10<br>reel 10U | Title: "Sres. Juezes Arbitrarios." Place: Mexico City. Description: Legal documents concerning a dispute over debts between Juan Bautista Lobo and Thomas Murphy. Included are Lobo's and Murphy's responses to each other's declarations, and a series of financial statements. 1817-1818  |
| b. 48, f. 712, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: "Expediente promovido por D. José de Jesús Ponce solicitando el destino de Guarda de la Aduana que está vacante." Places: Mexico City and San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents related to Ponce's attempt to be appointed "guarda de la aduna." Included are his appointment as a lieutenant in the royal army; testimony of his timely silver payments; his appeal for appointment; and documents from the provincial deputation concerning the appointment. 1817-1823       |
| b. 48, f. 713, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Letter to Francisco Trespalacios. Place: [Tulancingo?]. Description: Letter signed by Manuel de la Concha concerning compliance with a viceregal order and Trespalacios's passage to Tesontepec to aid Captain José Antonio Ortiz. 1818 Feb 15   |
| b. 48, f. 714, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Assessments for a compulsory loan. Place: Saltillo. Description: Document listing individual assessments for a compulsory loan. The document includes information about the collection and disbursement of each assessment. 1818 Aug 27  |
| b. 48, f. 715, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: "Ayuntamiento de Saltillo." Place: Saltillo. Description: Letter addressed to Commandant General Joaquín de Arredondo concerning a forced loan. 1818 Aug 27  |
| b. 48, f. 716, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Letter to Colonel Leonicio Vázquez. Description: Letter from Ignacio María de [Río?] commanding Vázquez to be vigilant in his duty and requesting periodic updates on the events at his command. 1818 Nov 26   |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| b. 48, f. 717, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Election results. Place: Villa de San Carlos de la Candela. Description: Act certifying the results of elections for the offices of "juez territorial" and procurador síndico. 1818 Dec 25   |
| b. 48, f. 718, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Petition by Walda Sánchez Bondo. Place: Mexico City. Description: Petition by the widow of Diego Berzabal concerning the continued payment of her pension and military montepío. An official order concerning the payments is included. 1818   |
| b. 48, f. 719, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Juan Rafael de Orta and Manuel María Vergara correspondence. Places: Veracruz, Mexico City, and Jalapa. Description: Seven letters and notes exchanged by Orta and Vergara concerning financial and personal affairs. 1818-1819  |
| b. 48, f. 720, reel 11reel 11U | Author: [Colau, Pierre?]. Title: "Lettres américaines sur les révolutions du Nouveau Monde ou Correspondance de plusieurs Français résidant au Mexique, au Perou, à Buenos Ayres et autres lieux." Description: Series of letters in French which describe the history, physical geography, cultures, peoples, economies, and independence movements of New Spain, Peru, Paraguay, Argentina, and Venezuela. The letters appear to be written by a former soldier or soldiers of Napoleon Bonaparte's armies. Also included are letters concerning Texas and the short-lived French colony of Champ d'Asile. The texts of several French military songs are found at the end. 1818-1819 |
| b. 48, f. 721, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Notarial Act. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a notarial act in which Antonio de la Vega, in his capacity as caretaker for his minor siblings, with the financial guarantee of José Díaz Cazalla, borrows two thousand pesos from Tomás Díaz de Varela to refurbish farms Vega inherited from his father. 1818-1829   |
| b. 48, f. 722, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Reos políticos que se enviaban a España." Place: [Madrid?]. Description: Copy of a royal decree, originally issued on 1819 March 11, concerning the legal procedures and other requirements for the remission of prisoners to Spain. The decree was originally published in the <i>Diario del gobierno de la Habana</i> . 1819 Jun 18   |
| b. 48, f. 723, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Letter from the marquis de Xaral de Berrio. Place: Xaral. Description: Brief letter to Lieutenant Coronel Luis Barragan in which the marquis states he had suspended his travels and verified a passage [of goods?] to San Felipe on the twentieth. 1819 May 8   |
| b. 48, f. 724, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Lista nominal de los cabezillas que concurrieron a la junta subversiva tenida en la Hacienda de a Balsa jurisdicción de Coahuayutla...." Description: List of the men who participated in a gathering of the leaders of the independence movement. 1819 May 17  |
| b. 48, f. 725, reel 11reel 11U | Title Letter from Honorato de Riaño. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter to an unnamed party in which Riaño discusses his travels from France to the New World; his voyage around the Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico; and the loss of his passport. 1819 Jun 12<br><br>A copy of this material is available in digital form from Manuscripts and Archives. Contact Manuscripts and Archives at <a href="mailto:beinecke.library@yale.edu">beinecke.library@yale.edu</a> to request access to the digital copy.  |
| b. 48, f. 726, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Cover letter. Place: Mexico City. Description: Cover letter for a band announcing the deaths of King Ferdinand's parents which was sent to the subdelegate of Metepec. 1819 Jun 22   |
| b. 48, f. 727, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Viceregal concession. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed certificate in which the viceroy grants a special medal to Diego Villanueva, a student of the Estudio Académico of Juan González del Campo, for his academic achievement. 1819 Jun 27   |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 48, f. 728, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Letter to my esteemed Ribas. Place: Liverpool. Description: Letter signed by Irisarri which discusses his delay in Liverpool and gives instructions for dealing with a letter from Fagoaga. 1819 Jul 19   |
| b. 48, f. 729, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Royal promotion. Place: [Madrid?]. Description: Printed certificate promoting Manuel Gómez to the rank of lieutenant colonel for his meritorious service during the seizure of Jaujilla. 1819 Nov 10  |
| b. 48, f. 730, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Opinion by the fiscal. Place: Mexico City. Description: Opinion in a case from Puebla, in which Dolores Cuellar, the widow of O'Farril, presented a royal decree which exempted her family from the payment of taxes and all other financial exactions in perpetuity. This exemption was based on a royal grant made to one of O'Farril's ancestors. The fiscal ruled that royal authorities could not take away this exemption. 1819 Nov   |
| b. 48, f. 731, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: "Quaderno de puntos dados al relator del oficio de cámara más antiguo Rl. Sala del crimen Dor. Dn. José Ma. Puchet y Labastida el presente año de 1819." Place: Mexico City. Description: Notebook of the cases assigned to Dr. Puchet, a judge of the criminal chamber of the audiencia of Mexico. Each entry contains either information about the stage of the proceedings in that particular case, lists the most recent legal action taken, or cites what actions needed to be taken. 1819 |
| b. 48, f. 732, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Appointment. Place: Tlalpuxahua. Description: Two copies of José María Torales's appointment as commandant of Atlacomulco. [One copy filmed.], 1819   |
| b. 48, f. 733, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: "Ydalgo. En ademán de estar sentado leyendo muy confundido sobre una mesa ante una imagen de un crucifijo y otra de la Snra. Virgen de Guadalupe." Description: Small volume of verse tracing the phase of the independence movement led by Miguel Hidalgo. [181-]  |
| b. 48, f. 734, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: "Exhortación a los Chaquetas." Description: Statement by Manuel Muñiz to independence forces, [issued after his pardon?], [181-]  |
| b. 48, f. 735, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Estado de las Yglesias Cathes. de N.E. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Lists of church officials serving in each of the cathedrals in the Viceroyalty of New Spain. This includes cities in Mexico, the Philippines, the islands of the Caribbean, and Central America. [181-?]   |
| b. 48, f. 736, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Information about José María Arancibia. Place: [Purnandino?]. Description: Report discussing Arancibia's participation in the Hidalgo rebellion, his capture, and pardon. The text labeled Arancibia a suspicious person. Arancibia's son-in-law, Martínez, is also discussed. [181-?]  |
| b. 48, f. 737, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: "A S. M. el Supremo Congreso Gobernativo de América." Description: Letter and appeal to the rebel congress by José Teodoro de Silva which discusses Ignacio Navarro's "forming" a fort at Xiquilpan. Silva later proclaims his loyalty to the rebel cause and asks that one of two men be given a commission to take the necessary steps so Silva could prevent witnesses. [181-?]  |
|                                    | Title: "Don Manuel Jacinto de Acevedo intendente corregidor de esta provincia...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Proclamation concerning public health and the means to prevent epidemics. 1820 May<br>See: Oversize, folder 57   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 49, f. 738, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: "Discurso: Juro de la constitución en España." Places: Madrid and [Guadalajara?]. Description: Copies of three documents: the first contains the text of a speech the Cortes's president delivered at the opening session. The second is the king's response to the aforementioned speech. The third was written in Nueva Galicia and praised the return of constitutional rule to Spain and Mexico. 1820   |
| b. 49, f. 739, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Documents concerning the casas consistoriales. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning the casas consistoriales's (town hall's) need for new windows. 1820  |
| b. 49, f. 740, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Legal document. Description: [Incomplete] two page document which lists several financial dossiers. The text refers to the lack of corpus delicti and cites legal cases involving assayers. ca. 1820  |
| b. 49, f. 741, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Appeal from the magistrate. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Appeal by the ill and infirmed seventy-eight year old magistrate of the fiscalía of the public treasury to recoup his salary. ca. 1820  |
| b. 49, f. 742, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Diego Villaseñor Cervantes papers. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of a variety of documents, including certificates of appointment and testimonies of merits, which trace the bureaucratic career of Diego Villaseñor Cervantes over twenty six years. 1820-1847   |
| b. 49, f. 743, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Order to José Vázquez. Place: Orizaba. Description: Order issued by José Joaquín de Herrera for Vázquez to travel to Cordoba and take charge of that village. 1821 Apr 6  |
| b. 49, f. 744, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Letter to alcalde Francisco Posadas. Place: Quartel de Quaula. Description: Letter from Miguel Serrano noting the dispatch of the troops under his command. The letter also glorifies the independence movement. 1821 May 30  |
| b. 49, f. 745, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Index and "Al Exmo. S. D. Juan O'Donoju en contextación de su proclama...." Place: Toluca. Description: Copy of an index to pages 156-285 of an unidentified volume of documents. Attached is a copy of a response by [Agustín Itúrbide?] to a proclamation issued in Veracruz by the newly arrived viceroy of Mexico. 1821 Aug 18  |
| b. 49, f. 746, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: "Algunas periódicos de esta Corte...." Place: Madrid. Description: Copy of a text written by an unknown author discussing Latin American independence in light of articles which appeared in the newspapers <i>Nuevo Diario</i> and <i>Universal</i> . The author attacks these articles for contributing to a discord that would make reconciliation impossible. The text contains references to Viceroy Apodoca, New Spain, Venezuela, Colombia, and Buenos Aires. This copy was made in 1860 by Manuela Montbrun y Arambura. 1821 Aug 19 |
| b. 49, f. 747, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Treaty of Cordoba. Place: Cordoba. Description: Incomplete copy of the Treaty of Cordoba, by which Mexico gained independence from Spain. 1821 Aug 24   |
| b. 49, f. 748, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Letter. Place: Mexico City. Description: Brief personal letter discussing the sailing of a ship with a million pesos for Spain and Treaty of Cordoba. 1821 Sep 7  |
| b. 49, f. 749, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: Promotion. Place: Mexico City. Description: Certificate promoting Manuel Gómez to the rank of colonel in the royal army. 1821 Sep 14  |
| b. 49, f. 750, reel<br>11reel 11U | Title: "Acta celebrada en México en la mañana del 14 de Setiembre de 1821...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Act by the provincial deputation of Mexico and ayuntamiento of Mexico City, recognizing Juan O'Donoju as captain general and "jefe superior" of Mexico. 1821 Sep 14  |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| b. 49, f. 751, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Sección num. 52." Description: Cover letter signed by the members of the electoral board of an unidentified locale, listing the documents which accompanied the letter. 1821 Sep 21   |
| b. 49, f. 752, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Decreto nombrando por primera vez los Secretarios de Estado para el Gobierno nacional de México." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of a decree by the regency of the Mexican Empire appointing four ministers of state. 1821 Oct 9   |
| b. 49, f. 753, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Decree by the regency of the Mexican Empire. Places: Mexico City and Querétaro. Description: Copy of a decree issued by the regency concerning the alcabala and other taxes. This document modified a decree issued by Agustín Itúrbide in Querétaro. A copy of Itúrbide's decree is included. 1821 Oct 9  |
| b. 49, f. 754, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Letter. Description: Letter written by "Patricio" to his padrino concerning a steam powered machine for use in [mining?] and other business matters. 1821 Nov 4  |
| b. 49, f. 755, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Proyecto de Policía de la Ciudad de México...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of a proposed plan for the organization of the capital city of the Mexican Empire. The plan describes defensive works, public buildings, parks, monuments, and streets for the city. The plan also details the organization of each ward in the city, and proposes methods of payment for the plan. 1821 Nov 5                        |
| b. 49, f. 756, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Petition to Commandant General Juan María Azarate. Place: Sierra de Pinos. Description: Petition signed by the citizens of Sierra de Pinos seeking Andrés López de Portillo's continued service as the local military commander. 1821 Nov 21   |
| b. 49, f. 757, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Ymperial Compañía de Alabarderos." Place: Mexico City. Description: Certificate appointing José Barbarena as a halberdier in the company commanded by the count of Jala y de Regla. 1821 Dec 2  |
| b. 49, f. 758, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Letter to the provincial deputation. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter attacking the provincial deputation for its failure to fully carry out the spirit of article seven of "the August decree," issued on 1821 October 6, by the "sovereign governmental junta." 1821 Dec 11   |
| b. 49, f. 759, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Documents from the San Luis Potosí provincial deputation. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Two texts from the San Luis Potosí provincial deputation. The first records the swearing of allegiance to the Mexican Empire by the members of the deputation. The second is the record of the first session of the provincial deputation. 1821 Dec 11-14   |
| b. 49, f. 760, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Antonia Gertrudis Fernández de Castro y Rosa correspondence. Place: Lobo. Description: Three letters written to Guadalupe Romero y Gutiérrez which discuss political matters, including the arrest of the Prior of El Carmen, the arrival of a new viceroy in Veracruz, and the viceroy's receipt of a letter stating the king and Cortes had recognized the independence of the Indies. Personal matters are also discussed. 1821 |
| b. 49, f. 761, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Two censuses from the Intendancy of San Luis Potosí. Places: Santa Elena and San Gerónimo de la Agua Hedionda. Description: Population censuses for the villages of Santa Elena and San Gerónimo. Also included is information about climate, the number of churches, agricultural enterprises, and other types of economic activities. 1821   |



|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| b. 49, f. 762, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Censuses of San Luis Potosí city by cuartel. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Six individual notebooks containing a census of each ward (cuartel) of the city of San Luis Potosí. The censuses list each head of household by block of residence, include information about occupations, and list the amount each household contributed for the support of the imperial army. 1821   |
| b. 49, f. 763, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Legal documents. Place: Puebla. Description: Set of documents concerning a debt José Ignacio Rodríguez Alconedo owed to Genero Cabañas. The obligation resulted from Rodríguez's service as a bondsman for a third party. 1821   |
| b. 49, f. 764, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Otro si para notarse." Place: Mexico City. Description: Petition written by an unknown person seeking employment in recognition of his services. ca. 1821   |
| b. 49, f. 765, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Documents concerning Pedro [García] de Arista. Places: Mexico City, Puebla, Veracruz, and Hacienda de San Juan Texaluca. Description: Documents concerning the military career of Pedro [García] de Arista, especially his search for a posting in the imperial army. Included are certificates of appointment and several notarized personal testimonies concerning the aid [García] de Arista provided to the independence movement while he was a member of the Spanish army. 1821-1823 |
| b. 49, f. 766, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Servicios de P. Velasco." Places: Mexico City, Oaxtepec, San Gregorio Cuantcinco, Ixtapaluca, Santa María Magdalena Tepetlaoztos, Chapantango, and Acolman. Description: Documents which trace the education and ecclesiastical career of Father Juan Bautista Velasco. Included are certificates of appointment and testimonies about Father Velasco's merits. 1821-1838   |
| b. 49, f. 767, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Letter to Antonio [Elozua?]. Place: Monclova. Description: Brief letter proclaiming an imperial band concerning the alcabala. 1822 Jan 6   |
| b. 49, f. 768, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Sello 2º Avilitado por el Ymperio Mexicano para el Año de 1822. Segdo. de entra. Yndependa." Place: San Andrés de Nava. Description: Act stating that San Andrés de Nava's municipal officials had taken the prescribed oath of allegiance. 1822 Apr 21   |
| b. 49, f. 769, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Letter to the governor of Coahuila. Place: Saltillo. Description: Letter signed by Gaspar López concerning a debt Tomás Flores owed the treasury. 1822 Sep 8   |
| b. 49, f. 770, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Cuenta de Cargo y Data de la Recaudación hecha en esta Aduana Nacional en todo el año" Place: Mexico City. Description: Yearly accounts (1818-1822) of the debits and credits resulting from the collection of some of Mexico City's municipal revenues (taxes) by the customs house. 1822 Oct 16-Dec 31  |
| b. 49, f. 771, reel 11reel 11U | Title: "Pensión a las familias de los que fenecieron por la independencia." Places: Mexico City and Puebla. Description: Declaration assigning pensions to the widows and orphans of the men who fought for independence. The text lays out procedures for the receipt and distribution of the pensions. 1822 Dec 9   |
| b. 49, f. 772, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Two imperial bands. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of two imperial bands: the first names the men elected to Mexico City's "ayuntamiento constitucional;" the second deals with measures to commemorate the birth of Emperor Iturbide's son. 1822 Dec 19-23   |
| b. 49, f. 773, reel 11reel 11U | Author: Torrescano, José María. Title: "El Padre muerto Yndependiente dedicado al invieto Agustín Primero." Place: Mexico City. Description: Verse dedicated to Agustín Iturbide, emperor of Mexico. 1822   |
| b. 49, f. 774, reel 11reel 11U | Title: Appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of Diego Villaseñor Cervantes as a meritorious official of the "Renta Nacional de Lotería." 1822   |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 49, f. 775, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Author: Gutiérrez, José Ignacio. Title: "Voto a favor de los defensores de la independencia de México" Place: Mexico City. Description: Handwritten copy of a text entitled <i>Voto a favor de los primeros caudillos de la libertad americana</i> , published in 1822 by the Oficina de Ontiveros. The author was a deputy in the Mexican constituent congress. The text, possibly a speech, praises the leaders of the Mexican independence movement and is highly critical of the Spanish. The text mentions a number of major and minor figures involved in the movement, especially during the early years (1808-1815). It concludes by proposing measures to aid and honor persons involved in the independence movement. 1822 |
| b. 49, f. 776, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: "Recibí de la Tesorería de la Aduana....." Place: Mexico City. Description: Receipts for municipal revenues collected by the national customs house, signed by officers of Mexico City's treasury. 1822   |
| b. 49, f. 777, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Three communications from the ayuntamiento to Commandant General Gaspar Antonio López. Place: Saltillo. Description: Letters concerning a local military company; a loan of 3500 pesos for military salaries; and the installation of the new provincial deputation. 1822   |
| b. 49, f. 778, reel 11<br>reel 11U | Title: Documents concerning Anastasio Bustamante. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an urgent communication addressed to Bustamante concerning a rebellion led by Felipe de la Garza, and a certificate of merit for Ramón Valenzuela, signed by Bustamante. 1822   |
| b. 50, f. 779, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Renta de Tabaco por cuenta de la Hacienda Nacional en el Fielato de Huauchinango a cargo de D. Manl. de Andrade." Place: Huauchinango. Description: Account statement of the national tobacco monopoly in Huauchinango. 1822-1823  |
| b. 50, f. 780, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Military appointments and awards. Places: Saltillo and Mexico City. Description: Tomás de Castro's certificates of appointment as lieutenant colonel, and notification of his award of a medal. Also included is the appointment of Francisco Salazar as lieutenant colonel. 1822-1823  |
| b. 50, f. 781, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Antonio López de Santa Anna correspondence. Places: Jalapa and San Luis Potosí. Description: Correspondence consisting of copies of five letters written by Santa Anna to Agustín Iturbide, and a letter from Santa Anna to the military commander of Orizaba. 1822-1823  |
| b. 50, f. 782, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Cuenta general de cargo y data que el ciudadano Nicolas del Castillo presenta al Exmo. Sor. General Dn. Vicente Guerrero....." Place: Tixtla. Description: Account book of income and expenses, kept by Nicolas Castillo, the administrator of several of Vicente Guerrero's properties. The accounts include a detailed entry for every source of income, and lists of the wages paid to the farm laborers, cowboys, mule drivers, and other people who worked on Guerrero's properties. 1822-1824  |
| b. 50, f. 783, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Bartholomew Richards Vigors papers. Places: Mexico City, London, and Dublin. Description: Documents relating to a twenty million peso loan that the Mexican government contracted with the London firm of Barclay and Herrings. Richards served as Barclay's representative in Mexico. Included are loan contracts for the purchase of armaments; the Mexican congress's authorization to contract the loan; a copy of the 1823 August 29 <i>Gaceta extraordinaria del gobierno supremo de México</i> dealing the loan; two communications from London; and two personal letters to Richards signed by Vicente Guerrero. 1822-1825  |
| b. 50, f. 784, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Documents concerning Ambrosio Medina. Place: Mexico City. Description: Four certificates of appointment tracing Ambrosio Medina's military career. 1822-1830  |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| b. 50, f. 785, reel 12reel 12U | Title: "El soberano congreso constituyente...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an instruction detailing the Mexican congress's response to a letter from the leaders of the liberating army. 1823 Apr 3   |
| b. 50, f. 786, reel 12reel 12U | Title: "Informe pedido por un apunte del Señor Oficial mayor del Supremo Ministerio de Estado de Relaciones interiores y exteriores Don Domingo Raz y Guzmán." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a brief report concerning the history of the national archive. 1823 Jun 10  |
| b. 50, f. 787, reel 12reel 12U | Title: "Índice de los libros y papeles que de la extinguida Secretaría del Vireynato, se trasladaron en 21 de Febrero de 1821 a la del Supremo Ministerio de Estado y del Despacho de Relaciones interiores y exteriores." Place: Mexico City. Description: Indices of the books, plans, dossiers, and papers transferred from the former viceregal secretariat to the ministry of state for interior and exterior relations. 1823 Jun 10 |
| b. 50, f. 788, reel 12reel 12U | Title: Inventory and rental. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an incomplete inventory of Huixtlaahuaca, a sugar cane hacienda. Also included is a copy of the 1823 August 14 rental agreement of this property between José Bernabe de Yzita and the Moctezuma family. The copies were made at the request of the executor of Yzita's estate. 1834 Apr 18   |
| b. 50, f. 789, reel 12reel 12U | Title: Letters. Place: Mexico City and Guanajuato. Description: Copies of two letters, one written by the Secretario de estado y del despacho de relaciones and the other by the political chief of Guanajuato. The letters concern the transportation of the remains of Miguel Hidalgo and other independence leaders to the capital. 1823 Sep 13-15   |
| b. 50, f. 790, reel 12reel 12U | Title: Documents concerning barley. Place: Puebla. Description: Four documents dealing with the seizure of twelve "cargas" of barley in Puebla. 1823 Sep 22-26  |
| b. 50, f. 791, reel 12reel 12U | Title: Letter from Francisco Antonio Gutiérrez. Place: Bolaños. Description: Letter addressed to Gutiérrez's brother, Miguel Antonio, which discusses his health, family matters, mining, and a [mine's?] drainage outlet (desagüe). 1823 Nov 20  |
| b. 50, f. 792, reel 12reel 12U | Title: "Apuntes de los acuerdos para el presente año de 1823 fhos. en borrador para de el trasladar las actas en limipio al libro de su naturaleza." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Notebook containing rough drafts of the acts of the regular and extraordinary sessions of the San Luis Potosí city council. 1823  |
| b. 50, f. 793, reel 12reel 12U | Title: Appointments. Places: Mexico City and Puebla. Description: Certificates of appointment naming Ambrosio Medina and Manuel Gómez to military posts. The certificates are signed by the provisional members of the supreme executive power. 1823  |
| b. 50, f. 794, reel 12reel 12U | Title: Legal documents. Place: Puebla. Description: Copy of an agreement between Antonio García Casa and his wife, Ana Hidalgo Villanueva, for a separation while García travels to Spain. The documents provide for the support of García's wife and family during his absence. The text also deals with the appointment of a tutor for García's children. 1823  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 50, f. 795, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Documents on Santa Ana's occupation of San Luis Potosí. Places: San Luis Potosí. Mexico City, Charcas, and Guadalcázar. Description: Copies of documents related to General Antonio López de Santa Ana's occupation of San Luis Potosí. Included are an act by provincial and city authorities concerning Santa Ana's pronouncements; a proclamation by General José Gabriel Armijo, the federal general sent to oppose Santa Ana; and a manifesto from the city council regarding Santa Ana's conduct during his occupation of San Luis Potosí. Also found are documents related to a plan [for a revolt?] by José Márquez, a colonel in the army commanded by General Armijo. A note at the end of the texts states all these copies were taken from <i>El Sol de México</i> . 1823 |
| b. 50, f. 796, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Nombrado por V. M. Y. para la comisión...." Description: Incomplete text discussing the actions of Emperor Iturbide. The text also discusses the Plan of Casa Mata. 1823   |
| b. 50, f. 797, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Fundación del Archivo General de la Nación." Place: Mexico City. Description: Documents concerning the appointments of Juan de Dios Uribe and Ignacio Cubas to positions in the national archive. 1823   |
| b. 50, f. 798, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Prontuario para la esacción de los 12 marvedises que se ecsigen en virtud de lo dispuesto en Real Orden...." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Two tables dealing with financial exactions from salaried employees. The first details contributions required by a royal order dated 1799. The second table (1817-1823) details exactions from the wages of four classes of employees based on orders of the Spanish Crown or Mexican national congress. ca. 1823   |
| b. 50, f. 799, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Regimiento Ynfantería 2º Provincial...." Description: Record of payments made by the national treasury to the second provincial infantry regiment. 1823-1824   |
| b. 50, f. 800, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Texts concerning government in San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning a meeting of the provincial deputation about two dispatches from Querétaro's provincial deputation, and the appointment of the marquis of Jaral as the state's governor. 1823-1824  |
| b. 50, f. 801, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Documents by the marquis de Vivanco. Place: Mexico City. Description: Included are a communiqué to an unidentified person concerning military personnel matters, and a decree concerning a particular soldier's military pay. 1823-1824   |
| b. 50, f. 802, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Informe de Don Ignacio de Cubas sobre el arreglo del Archivo general." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a report on the state of the national archive, written by its director. 1824 Jan 10  |
| b. 50, f. 803, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Diputación provincial del Nuevo León. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter sent by Nuevo León's provincial deputation to Coahuila's provincial deputation concerning defensive measures, and the march of troops from Saltillo to the province of Santander. 1824 Jan 29   |
| b. 50, f. 804, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Communications from the Primera Secretaría de Estado to the jefe político of San Luis Potosí. Place: Mexico City. Description: Series of communications concerning a variety of subjects including the adherence of San Luis to the union; the patriotic conduct of the provincial deputation; a complaint filed by Vicente Romero; the re-election of ayuntamiento members; the pious fund of the Californias; and the receipt of the list of members of the state congress. 1824 Jan-Apr  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 50, f. 805, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Decree. Places: Mexico City and San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of a decree, originally issued on 1824 February 12, ordering the continuation of the tobacco monopoly. The decree lays out the monopoly's rules and regulations. 1824 Mar 6   |
| b. 50, f. 806, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Order to the customs house. Place: Mexico City. Description: Order from the treasury ministry to the customs house in Veracruz concerning procedures for determining customs duties on liquor and wine. 1824 Apr 10  |
|                                   | Title: "Comisiones del h. congreso y diputados que la componen." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Chart listing the members of the state congress's standing committees. 1824 Apr 28<br>See: Oversize, folder 11  |
| b. 50, f. 807, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: "Gobernación del Estado Libre de San Luis Potosí." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copies of three early decrees by the constituent congress of San Luis Potosí. The decrees deal with the organization of state government, the oath of allegiance to the assembly, and other matters. 1824 Jun 8  |
| b. 50, f. 808, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Letter to the state congress of Coahuila. Place: Guanajuato. Description: Cover letter for three copies of a manifesto sent by the secretariat of Guanajuato's state congress. 1824 Jul 7  |
| b. 50, f. 809, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Letter from the "Secretaría del Congreso de Querétaro." Place: Querétaro. Description: Letter of goodwill addressed to the state congress of Coahuila. 1824 Sep 3  |
| b. 50, f. 810, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Order from the Secretario. Place: Mexico City. Description: Order from the "Secretario de Estado y del despacho de relaciones" that fifty copies of any order from a federal ministry be printed at government expense to help an unidentified state. 1824 Sep 4   |
| b. 50, f. 811, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Letter from the "Secretaría del Congreso del Estado Libre de Xalisco." Place: Guadalajara. Description: Letter of goodwill addressed to the state congress of Coahuila. 1824 Sep 9   |
| b. 50, f. 812, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Letter from the "Secretaría del Congreso de Oaxaca." Place: Oaxaca. Description: Letter of goodwill addressed to the state congress of Coahuila. 1824 Sep 10   |
| b. 50, f. 813, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Letter from the "Secretaría del Honorable Congreso del Estado de Chihuahua." Place: Chihuahua. Description: Letter of goodwill addressed to the state congress of Coahuila. 1824 Sep 21  |
| b. 50, f. 814, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Report to the Ministro de Estado y del Despacho de Relaciones. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Report from San Luis Potosí's state government dealing with internal government, public welfare, development (mining, agriculture, commerce, and industry), and public enlightenment (education). 1824 Nov 24  |
| b. 50, f. 815, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: "Don Roman Lorenzo Calbo del Consejo de S. M. su Secretario Escrivano de Cámara en el Real y Supremo de la Guerra." Place: Madrid. Description: Mexican copies of documents the Spanish government provided to the United States government to help American citizens adjust their claims against Spain. Most texts deal with the 1797 seizure of a ship named <i>Elysa</i> . 1824 |
| b. 50, f. 816, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Codicil. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the codicil to the last will and testament of Serafina Martínez de Arcos, the widow of Tomás Díaz de Varela. 1824  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 50, f. 817, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Documents from the London consulate. Place: London. Description: Copies of three letters. The first is a letter of introduction by Manuel Eduardo de Gorostiza in which he offers his services to the Mexican government. The other letters are communications to the Mexican foreign ministry signed by José Mariano de Michelena. 1824  |
| b. 50, f. 818, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Poetry. Description: Four verses dedicated to Agustín Itúrbide. 1824, n.d.  |
| b. 50, f. 819, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: "Voto particular." Place: [Nuevo León?] Description: Private opinion written by an unidentified member of the treasury or ecclesiastical affairs committee of [Nuevo León's state congress?], which considers three propositions concerning the formation of a board to oversee tithe collection. ca. 1824  |
| b. 50, f. 820, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: "Secretaría de Relaciones Departamento del Exterior Año de 1824 Yndiferente Correspondencia entre esta secretaría y el Señor Baron Don Alejandro de Humboldt." Places: Mexico City and Paris. Description: Copies of three letters written to or by Alexander von Humboldt. [The text may be a copy of a publication of the Mexican Ministry of Foreign Relations.] The first letter is from Humboldt to Tomas Murphy. The last two letters are an exchange of correspondence between Humboldt and Lucas Alemán, the Mexican foreign minister. [1824?]                      |
| b. 50, f. 821, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Documents concerning a colegio. Place: San Luis Potosí and Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents related to the establishment of a colegio in San Luis Potosí. Documents concern the colegio's finances and movement of troops out of the barracks that was to house the colegio. 1824-1826   |
| b. 50, f. 822, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Texts concerning government in San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Handwritten copies of acts by the electoral commission; a broadside from the governor to the people; a text on the foundation of a colegio; and a report on Masonic lodges. 1824-1828  |
| b. 50, f. 823, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Diego Villaseñor papers. Places: Mexico City and Toluca. Description: Documents concerning the career of Diego Villaseñor, an official of the state of Mexico's treasury ministry. These texts trace Villaseñor's career from the first years of the Mexican republic to his retirement during the French intervention. Included are correspondence, letters of appointment, testimonies of service and merits, grants of leaves of absence, official documents, records of civic service, and a twenty year review of municipal accounts received by Villaseñor. 1824-1866 |
| b. 51, f. 824, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Letter from the "Secretaría del Congreso del Estado Libre de Tamaulipas." Place: Ciudad Victoria. Description: Letter to the Coahuila state congress stating that Villa de Aguayo had been renamed Ciudad Victoria. 1825 Apr 25   |
| b. 51, f. 825, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: "Proyecto de Reglamento para el Archivo general." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the regulations governing the Archivo General de la Nación. Also included is a copy of the cover letter from the archive's director to the minister of interior. [1825 May 6?]   |
| b. 51, f. 826, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Letter from the "Secretaría del Congreso del Estado de Tabasco." Place: Villahermosa. Description: Letter addressed to Coahuila's state congress stating Tabasco's constituent congress had adjourned. 1825 May 20  |
| b. 51, f. 827, reel<br>12reel 12U | Title: Letter from the Mexican consul in New York. Place: New York. Description: Translation of a letter by the Mexican consul in New York, originally written on 1825 June 11, concerning the entry requirements for passengers and ships traveling between the United States and Mexico. The letter also discusses entry requirements for ships' cargos. 1825 Sep 8  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 51, f. 828, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Petition. Place: Mexico City. Description: Petition by José Ignacio Yáñez seeking appointment as cavalry colonel with the requisite pension in recognition of his services. Yáñez describes his military service in the early part of the independence revolt under Hidalgo and Matamoros, as well as his rejoining the movement under Itúrbide. 1825 Jun 15   |
| b. 51, f. 829, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Letter from the Ministerio de Justicia. Place: Mexico. Description: Letter to the governor of Coahuila signed by Miguel [Ramos?] Arispe concerning prisoners. 1825 Aug 3   |
| b. 51, f. 830, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Departamento de Cuentas Razón del Ministerio de Hacienda." Place: Mexico City. Description: Certificate reviewing the employment history and conduct of Diego Villaseñor Cervantes. 1825 Sep 20   |
| b. 51, f. 831, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Letter from the "Secretaría del Congreso del Estado Libre de Durango." Place: Durango. Description: Cover letter for two copies of the Durango state constitution sent to Coahuila's state congress. 1825 Oct 14   |
| b. 51, f. 832, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Dispatch from the "Secretaría de Guerra y Marina." Place: Mexico City. Description: Dispatch concerning military aid the federal government provided Coahuila in response to Comanche Indian attacks. The text also mentions slights against the federal government by Coahuila's state government. 1825 Oct 19  |
| b. 51, f. 833, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Letter to the ayuntamiento. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Unsigned letter concerning the need to collect interest payments on loans which had been designated for the financial support of three "escuelas gratuitas de niños." 1825 Nov 18   |
| b. 51, f. 834, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Letter from the "Secretaría del Congreso de Coahuila y Tejas." Place: Saltillo. Description: Letter to the governor concerning Indian attacks on the frontier and measures to deal with the raids. 1825 Nov 28   |
| b. 51, f. 835, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Amado Padre." Description: Letter written by José María to his beloved father denouncing his father's political stand with "Aza" against Joaquín [José Joaquín Fernández de Lizardi?]. 1825 Dec 11  |
| b. 51, f. 836, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: "Listas nominadas de la fuerza presente en el día que se rindió el castillo de Ulúa acreedora por esto al doble haver concedido por S.E. el Presidente de la Nación." Place: Veracruz. Description: Lists of soldiers who served in the different companies of the second permanent battalion on the day the Spanish garrison surrendered the San Juan de Ulúa fort to Mexican forces. A handdrawn plan of the fort is also included. 1825 |
| b. 51, f. 837, reel 12<br>reel 12U | Title: Inventory and rental. Places: Mexico City and Puebla. Description: Inventory of a bakery and its dependencies located on San Juan de Dios Street in Puebla. Also included is a copy of the rental contract for the bakery and its dependencies between José Leonardo Torija, the attorney for Serfia Martínez de Arcos, and Cayetano Ramiro. 1825  |
| b. 51, f. 838, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Examen de los curatos de México...." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Religious text which discusses seven questions: what type of priests were most suitable for the conversion of gentiles; what types of priest were best suited to preserve the religious practices of those who had been converted; what types of ministers had undertaken conversions in New Spain; and questions concerning the size of dioceses. 1825          |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 51, f. 839, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Correspondence concerning a colegio. Places: San Miguel [Mesque?], San Luis Potosí, and Salinas de Peñon Blanca. Description: Four letters dealing with the establishment of a colegio in San Luis Potosí. The first letter concerns Governor José Ildefonso Díaz de León's donation of three hundred pesos to the colegio. The remaining three letters deal with Juan González's mission to obtain donations for the colegio. 1825-1826 |
| b. 51, f. 840, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning Lucas Alamán. Place: Mexico City. Description: Correspondence written by Lucas Alamán consisting of a letter to the governor of Coahuila concerning a papal encyclical; two letters addressed to the governor of San Luis Potosí concerning a brief revolt by that state's militia; and a copy of a letter addressed to José Mariano Michelena. 1825-1830   |
|                                   | Title: "Plan que manifiesta el número de habitantes...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Population of the state of San Luis Potosí listed by district, village, age, and sex. ca. 1825<br>See: Oversize, folder 12  |
| b. 51, f. 841, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of Manuel Eduardo de Gorostiza as Mexican chargé d'affaires in the Low Countries. 1826 Feb 12  |
| b. 51, f. 842, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Primera Secretaría de Estado - Sección de Gobierno." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a list of documents transferred to the national archive by government order, and an unsigned letter concerning the need to transfer certain documents to the national archive. 1826 Apr 4-21  |
| b. 51, f. 843, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Ystrucciones que se ha dirigido a las comisarias para qe. se observen en todas las Aduanas Marítimas qe están a su cargo." Place: Mexico City. Description: Series of instructions detailing the required procedures to permit the entry of a ship's cargo into Mexico. The responsibilities of various port and treasury officials are also detailed. 1826 May 26  |
| b. 51, f. 844, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Sor. Juez de Solitas." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Solicitation by a parish priest to the judge of "solitas" seeking the needed dispensations to legitimize the children of José Rafael Ocaña and Joaquina Bruna. Bruna was Ocaña's niece and goddaughter. Ocaña and Bruna had been living together as if they were married for many years. 1826 May 29   |
| b. 51, f. 845, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "D. Pedro Montesdeoca por María Francisca Brito...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Communciation [to the court?] by María Francisca Brito's legal representative in a legal case with Mariano Pérez de Castro. A note signed Ruiz de Castañeda appears on the back. 1826 Oct 2  |
| b. 51, f. 846, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Ynforme en que se demuestra la importancia de los Archivos - su origen y antigüedad en México y organización del presente." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a report by the director of the national archive discussing the organization's importance, history, and administrative structure. 1826 Oct 13  |
| b. 51, f. 847, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Ynventario de la madera, herramienta, y demás perteneciente a la obra del Palacio Consistorial...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Inventory of wood, tools, and other things being used in the construction of San Luis Potosí's town hall. 1826   |
| b. 51, f. 848, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning Pedro García de Arista. Places: Mexico City. Description: Included are several notarized personal testimonies of aid García de Arista provided to the independence movement while he was a member of the Spanish army; texts concerning contributions for the celebration of independence day; and a letter from Pedro José Muñoz. 1826-1829  |



Title: "Presupuesto de la Tesorería General...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Budget calculations for 1827 listing the projected income and expenditures of the state of San Luis Potosí. 1827 Jan 3

See: Oversize, folder 13

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 51, f. 849, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Final sentence. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Ruling sentencing Manuel [Montañas?] to six months of community service for shouting "Viva España." 1827 Feb 7  |
| b. 51, f. 850, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Lista de los Europeos que se hallan en este suelo de San Luis Potosí...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: List of Europeans, mainly Spaniards, who had presented themselves to an unidentified court. Information about each individual's marital status, place of origin, age, profession, and legal status in Mexico is included. 1827 Feb 16  |
| b. 51, f. 851, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Final sentence. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Ruling sentencing Esteban Farfán to three years service in the Veracruz presidio for shouting "Viva España." The same ruling acquitted Perfecto Cubillos of all charges. 1827 Feb 20  |
| b. 51, f. 852, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Communication to the honorable congress. Description: Brief note from an unidentified person stating that the press/printing regulation was in his possession. The letter also discusses the payment of salaries by the police committee. 1827 Mar 29  |
| b. 51, f. 853, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Noticias pa. el Exmo. Sor. Gobernador tocante a la estinguida diputación de minería." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Document detailing the history of land owned by the [San Luis Potosí?] mining deputation in Monte de Caldera. 1827 Apr 19  |
| b. 51, f. 854, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Author: Eguía, Jose Ignacio. Title: "Noticias que el Exmo. Señor Gobernador, tocando a la extinguida diputación de minería." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Handwritten notes on a text concerning the history of certain mines and actions of the San Luis Potosí mining deputation. Also included is an index summarizing three documents concerning the San Luis Potosí mining deputation. 1827 Apr 19   |
| b. 51, f. 855, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Exmo. Sor en oficio de veinte y ocho del próximo pasado dice a este ayuntamiento...." Description: Document concerning the public granary (pósito) of an unidentified city. The text lays out the regulations of the pósito. Relevant legal points concerning the administration and control of the pósito's funds are also discussed. 1827 Jun 8   |
| b. 51, f. 856, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Conducta qe. adopta la mayoría de la guarnición de esta plaza para sostener los Altos Poderes de la Federación...." Place: Veracruz. Description: Five rules of conduct adopted by men serving in the Veracruz garrison. 1827 Jul 31  |
| b. 51, f. 857, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Observaciones q. el Departamto. de Cuenta y razón de la Secretaría de Hacienda hace sobre el dictamen de la comisión 1a. de este ramo de la cámara de representantes del Congreso gral. para el arreglo de Aranceles de Aduanas marítimas, agregando los indicaciones de las faltas q. cree notar en él." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of detailed observations made by a department of the national treasury about each article of the maritime customs duty schedule. The author describes the intent of each article and any perceived fault. Also included are the same department's observations about the maritime customs schedule's classification and nomenclature; points that the tariff regulations lacked; and proposals for the regulation of ships involved in the internal coastal trade. 1827 Sep 4 |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| b. 51, f. 858, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Draft of "observaciones." Place: Mexico City. Description: Preliminary draft or outline of the detailed observations made by a department of the national treasury about the articles of the maritime customs duty schedule. [1827 Sep 4?]  |
| b. 51, f. 859, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Letter to Juan Leonido Reinoso. Place: Tenería. Description: Request by José Salvador Muñoz for Reinoso to draw up a new legal document concerning a slave. 1827 Sep 20   |
| b. 51, f. 860, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning the expulsion of the Spanish. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Acknowledgment of the receipt of the decree expelling the Spanish from Mexico and a communication from the state's comisaría general to the governor discussing particular points of the law of expulsion. 1827 Dec 31  |
| b. 51, f. 861, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning slaves. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning the emancipation of three slaves belonging to Melchor Sánchez Navarro and Polonia Veray. 1827  |
| b. 51, f. 862, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning a seizure. Place: Puebla. Description: [Incomplete?] set of documents concerning a seizure of French gingham in Puebla. 1827   |
| b. 51, f. 863, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning the Colegio Guadalupano Josefino. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents mainly concerning the resignation of a professor and the effort to replace him. 1827  |
| b. 51, f. 864, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Texts concerning government in San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí and Huehuetlan. Description: Included are a letter addressed to the governor concerning a very old man; a communication to the governor from Huehuetlan's ayuntamiento about the emancipation of slaves; and a chart showing the state's administrative divisions. 1827  |
| b. 51, f. 865, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Cristóbal Gil de Castro-José María de Aguilar correspondence. Places: Mexico City and Orizaba. Description: Five letters in which the correspondents discuss the financial situation of the marchioness of Colina, and other matters. 1827  |
| b. 51, f. 866, reel 13reel 13U | Title: "Señores Diputados." Place: [Tlalpan?]. Description: Convocation of the state of Mexico's congress to deal with measures to contain an armed rebellion, improve the administration of justice, and ameliorate the state's finances. [1827?]   |
| b. 51, f. 867, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Speech by Lorenzo Zavala. Place: [Tlalpan?]. Description: Copy of a speech delivered by the governor of the state of Mexico concerning a rebellion in the south; the expulsion of the Spanish; a law on cemeteries; public education; public works projects; and the state's finances. [1827?]  |
| b. 51, f. 868, reel 13reel 13U | Title: "Breves apuntamientos de los perjuicios que sufren en la Aduana de Toluca las Rentas del Estado libre de México baxo el sistema en que actualmente se halla la recaudación del Ramo de alcabalas y arbitrios que se proponen para remediarlos...." Place: [Toluca?]. Description: Report discussing the history of the alcabala and problems with the collection of the tax in the state of Mexico. The text proposes measures for the improvement of alcabala collections. [1827?] |
| b. 51, f. 869, reel 13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning slavery. Places: San Luis Potosí, Huehuetlan, and Saltillo. Description: Documents, mostly official comunicués, dealing with the emancipation of slaves under the laws of San Luis Potosí. Most texts concern the liberation of María Salome Sánchez, Juana García, and Luisa García, slaves of José Melchor Sánchez Navarro. 1827-1828, n.d.  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 51, f. 870, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning English loans. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Series of tables detailing the capitalization and repayment of two loans (1827-1836 with separate calculations for 1837-1838) which the Mexican government had contracted with English bankers. 1827-1838   |
| b. 51, f. 871, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning Chiapas. Description: Ten texts dealing with a variety of subjects: four documents on the appointment of Manuel María Esponda to various government posts and commissions; the gubernatorial decree of amnesty for the rebel forces of Juan Ortega; a legislative decree exempting the village of Santiago from a tax for one year; a text concerning the salary of two officials; a copy of a text concerning subversive literature; a document concerning the death of Father Francisco Guillen; and a manuscript concerning attendance at a religious function. 1827-1860 |
| b. 51, f. 872, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Letter and manifesto. Place: Actopan. Description: Copies of the cover letter sent to [President Guadalupe Victoria?] and the manifesto to the Mexican people, written by Nicolás Bravo. The texts discuss the reasons Bravo decided to rebel against the government. 1828 Jan 2  |
| b. 51, f. 873, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "El tribunal al abrirse ayer...." Place: Tlalpan. Description: Document lamenting the problems confronting the administration of justice in the state of Mexico. 1828 Jan 3   |
| b. 51, f. 874, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Letter to the governor of Coahuila and Texas. Description: Unsigned letter concerning two slaves who sought their freedom under Coahuila law. 1828 Jan 28   |
| b. 51, f. 875, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Communication to the subprefect of Guadalcázar. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Communication ordering the dispatch of an official to the Pozo treasury to present an order for Manuel and Cristóbal Martínez to appear in San Luis Potosí. 1828 Feb 5  |
| b. 51, f. 876, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Letter to the governor of San Luis Potosí. Place: Guadalcázar. Description: Letter concerning the dispatch of a trusted official to carry out a gubernatorial order concerning Manuel and Cristóbal Martínez. The letter also deals with the administration of the mails. 1828 Feb 8  |
| b. 51, f. 877, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Opinion. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Copy of an opinion sent to the president concerning measures needed to ensure the continuation of the "colegios de propaganda fide" of the Franciscan order. The text is addressed to Provisor José María Bucheli and signed by Friar José Antonio [Quisper?]. 1828 Feb 19   |
| b. 51, f. 878, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "El Br. Dn. Ygnacio Zevallos Presbítero de este Arzobispado." Place: Mexico City. Description: Certification by Zevallos that he has known Manuel María de Vergara to be a person of good conduct. 1828 Mar 7   |
| b. 51, f. 879, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "El Licdo. D. J. M. García de la Abogdo. de los Tribunales de esta capital e individuo de su Ylle. Colegio de esta ciudad." Place: Mexico City. Description: Certification by García that he has known Manuel María de Vergara to be a good citizen. 1828 Mar 10  |
| b. 51, f. 880, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Communication to the governor. Place: Villa Urrutia. Description: Response by the cabildo of Villa Urrutia to official acts concerning religion. The text is addressed to Lorenzo Zavala, governor of the state of Mexico. The cabildo principally addresses the question of the power of the state over the church. 1828 Mar 14  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 51, f. 881, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Letter from Lorenzo Zavala. Place: Tlalpan. Description: Letter to José Ramón Malo informing him of his selection as the second associate of the state of Mexico's committee to collect donations for [Vicente?] Guerrero's freedom. 1828 Mar 27  |
| b. 51, f. 882, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Notica que el Administrador del Hospital de pobre de esta capital presenta al Exm. Sor. Gobernador...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Income statement for San Luis Potosí's Hospital of the Poor. 1828 Jun 15  |
|                                    | Title: "Plan estadístico que manifiesta la situación de la ciudad...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Document presenting details about the city of San Luis Potosí including the numbers of churches and public buildings; types of artisans; commercial activities and industries; and information about the size of the "ejidos," numbers of haciendas and "ranchos," and the crops grown in the region. A detailed census broken down by "cuartel," age, sex, and marital status is also included. 1828 Jul 22<br>See: Oversize, folder 58 |
| b. 52, f. 883, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Letter from Hoyo and Company. Place: Havana. Description: Two copies of a letter to José González Arce of San Luis Potosí detailing Hoyo and Company's financial difficulties. The company sought a five year grace period to put its finances in order. 1828 Sep 1   |
| b. 52, f. 884, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the appointment of Manuel Eduardo de Gorostiza as consul general in the Low Countries. 1828 Sep 11  |
| b. 52, f. 885, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning a seizure. Place: Puebla. Description: Documents concerning a seizure of thirty "cargas" of hides. 1828 Sep 24-27  |
| b. 52, f. 886, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Two letters to jueces de letras. Place: Tlalpan. Description: Two letters written by Juan Guzmán concerning an extrajudicial inventory of the belongings of Lorenzo Zavala. 1828 Oct 7-9  |
| b. 52, f. 887, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Acuerdo del Congreso aclarando como deben percibir sus sueldos los escribanos...." Place: Tlalpan. Description: Copy of an accord of the state of Mexico's congress concerning the salaries of the clerks of the courts of second and third instance. 1828 Oct 16  |
| b. 52, f. 888, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Good conduct certificate. Place: Tlalpan. Description: Certificate written by Francisco Pagan stating that José María Guillén, a scribe for the mint's treasury, had carried out his duties satisfactorily. 1828 Oct 18   |
| b. 52, f. 889, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Ystoria de la Revolución Mejicana." Description: Incomplete text (pages 13-14) describing the events of the two days immediately following the Acordada rebellion. [1828 Dec 6-7?]   |
| b. 52, f. 890, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: Docket. Place: Puebla. Description: Docket listing the subject and current status of cases 42-77 of an unidentified Puebla court. 1828 Dec 22   |
| b. 52, f. 891, reel 13<br>reel 13U | Title: "Manifiesto del General Nicolás Bravo apoyando el Plan de Montaña contra las logias masonas que estableció...." Description: Copy of the manifesto proclaimed by the Mexican vice president when he joined a rebellion against the government. 1828   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 52, f. 892, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Gobierno de la mitra de occidente." Place: Concepción de Alamos. Description: Four documents signed by José Salvador Salido. Three are addressed to the ecclesiastical cabildo of Mexico City's Holy Metropolitan Church. Two deal with an extremely insulting communication by Blas Cosío in an ecclesiastical case concerning the marriage of Ventura Short and María de la Luz Yriate. The other texts are a cover letter and denunciation of General Santa Anna. 1828   |
| b. 52, f. 893, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title Documents concerning Franciscan Friars. Places: San Luis Potosí, Hacienda del Pozo, Mexico City, Ciudad Victoria, and Horcasitas. Description: Documents concerning Francisco de Santa Teresa and José María Pérez, two Spanish friars who were expelled from Mexico. The texts, mostly letters and comunicués, detail the friars' journey to Tamaulipas, their capture, and Santa Teresa's subsequent travel to Mexico City. 1828  |
| b. 52, f. 894, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Articles of expulsion. Description: Articles concerning the expulsion of Spaniards from an unidentified Mexican state. ca. 1828  |
| b. 52, f. 895, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Esta carta se halla estampada...." Description: Brief document mentioning three different texts; José Presas's work on Latin American independence; documents about the arrest and suspension of Juan Miguel Calvo; and a letter about the Jesuit order. [1828?]  |
| b. 52, f. 896, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Perdida de documentos preciosos e interesantes." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a statement by the head of the Archivo General de la Nación concerning the loss of documents. [1828?]   |
| b. 52, f. 897, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Causas que se formaron...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a text by the director of the national archive seeking the transfer of legal cases against well-known independence leaders. Also included is a list of documents and plans transferred to the archive by the first secretariat of state. 1828-1829   |
| b. 52, f. 898, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Texts concerning government in San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Included are texts concerning two slaves; a document drawn up by a congressional committee for the removal of Governor Díaz de León; a congressional decree exempting a newspaper from certain taxes; correspondence concerning General Armijo's request to settle in the state; a letter from Guadalcázar's mail administrator about a dispute with Guadalcázar's subprefect; and a letter from the governor to the minister of relations concerning the dispatch of the civic militia to Tampico. 1828-1829 |
| b. 52, f. 899, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Documents from the contaduría general to Diego Villaseñor. Places: Tlalpan and Toluca. Description: Texts that include official notifications to Villaseñor of his salary; a review of his service; appointments to various offices in the contaduría; and his orders concerning official actions. 1828-1835   |
| b. 52, f. 900, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Passport. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a passport granted to Pedro Arista for travel to Mixcoac. 1829 Apr 15   |
| b. 52, f. 901, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "El Licdo. D. Juan Manuel García de la Puerta." Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter by García stating he has known Manuel María de Vergara to be a person of good conduct. 1829 Apr 29   |
| b. 52, f. 902, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Historia de México, Archivo general. Índice pormenorizado de las materias de que se componen treinta y dos tomos de historia antigua." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an index to the materials contained in each volume of the "Historia Antigua de México." 1829 Apr  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 52, f. 903, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Letter to the governor of San Luis Potosí. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter from the Interior Department of the First Secretariat of State seeking permission for General José Gabriel Armijo to leave his post for reasons of health. 1829 May 20   |
| b. 52, f. 904, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Reglamento del ejecutivo del estado...." Place: Tlalpan. Description: Copy of the regulations for pulque taxes in the state of Mexico. 1829 May 22   |
| b. 52, f. 905, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Letter from the priest and ecclesiastical judge of Sultepec. Place: Sultepec. Description: Letter to the vicar general of a [religious order?] seeking the punishment of Friar Antonio Jimeno. 1829 Aug 12  |
| b. 52, f. 906, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Notas del Ministerio a la Legación mexicana en Colombia." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of diplomatic communiqués from the foreign ministry to the Mexican chargé d'affaires in Colombia. 1829   |
| b. 52, f. 907, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning the surrender of the Spanish invasion force. Place: Tampico and Havana. Description: Copies of documents dealing with the surrender of the Spanish army that invaded Tampico in an attempt to retake Mexico. The text of the articles of surrender is included. 1829   |
| b. 52, f. 908, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Letters to the editor. Place: New Orleans. Description: Copies of letters to the editor of the Spanish language section of <i>L'Abeille de la Nouvelle-Orléans</i> . The first letter was written by Eugenio Aviraneta, "political secretary" to General Barradas, the commander of the Spanish army that occupied Tampico. The remaining letters are responses to Aviraneta's letter signed "the lover of truth." 1829 |
| b. 52, f. 909, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: "Sobre cobro de derechos en el Sagrario de esta capital...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Report dealing with certain practices in Mexico City's Sagrario parish involving the collection of fees from the widows of independence fighters. The report was made in response to a letter from a member of the Mexico City ayuntamiento. 1829   |
| b. 52, f. 910, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning the Parian. Place: Mexico City. Description: Documents concerning the loss of silk fabric and ribbons resulting from the sacking of the Parian market place during the Acordada rebellion of 1828 December 4. Some documents deal with the distribution of certain funds among the individuals who suffered the losses. 1829   |
| b. 52, f. 911, reel<br>13reel 13U | Title: Documents concerning the murder of Ramón Tres Palacios. Places: San Luis Potosí, Venado, Zacatecas, Villa de San Felipe, Leona Vicario, San Sebastián, Ciudad Victoria, Guadalajara, Tlalpan, Monterrey, Tlacotalpan, and Morelia. Description: Documents concerning the murder of Ramón Tres Palacios and the apprehension of his assassin. 1829   |
| b. 52, f. 912, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "Proposición del Regidor Mariano Gordo." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Proposal by an ayuntamiento member concerning the need to reestablish public order. Gordo sought to convene a meeting of the town's citizens to consider several measures. The Plan of Jalapa is mentioned in the text. 1829  |
| b. 52, f. 913, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Antonio López de Santa Anna correspondence. Places: Veracruz and Pueblo Viejo. Description: Correspondence consisting of two letters Santa Anna wrote to Luis Cortazar, one of which mentions his victory over a Spanish invasion force; a letter addressed to Pablo Villavencio; and a letter addressed to General Zenon Fernández, the commander of the Spanish invasion force Santa Anna defeated. 1829              |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 52, f. 914, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Interinario de lo ocurrido de. el día 24 de julio de dho. año qe. se abvisto la Escuadra Española en la costa de Tampico hta. el 6 de Agosto pasó el enemigo al estado de Tamaulipas por la Barra de Tampico." Places: Tampico and Matamoros. Description: Copy of a first hand account of the Spanish invasion of Tampico. The text details the force's initial landing until its crossing into the state of Tamaulipas. 1829-1830 |
| b. 52, f. 915, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Documents concerning the expulsion of the Spanish. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Texts include a copy of the dossier of documents that Spaniards who received exemptions from the expulsion presented to the prefecture between 1829 and 1833; bands announcing the publication of further decrees; and two texts exempting particular Spaniards from expulsion. 1829-1833  |
| b. 52, f. 916, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Documentos que se han destruido." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a brief text concerning documents that had been lost. 1830 Feb 26  |
| b. 52, f. 917, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Appeal from Pablo Villavicencio. Place: Mexico City. Description: [Incomplete?] letter, by a noted writer also known as "El payo de Rosario," addressed to President Anastasio Bustamante, in which Villavicencio proclaims his innocence. The text also discusses Villavicencio's imprisonment during Guadalupe Victoria's presidency. [1830?] Mar 1  |
| b. 52, f. 918, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "La comisión de hacienda presenta a la deliberación del Congo. los proyectos adicionales siguientes." Place: Tlalpan. Description: List of four actions the treasury committee proposed for consideration to the state of Mexico's congress. 1830 May 29   |
| b. 52, f. 919, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Sres. Presidete. y Regidores." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Text calling on the city's ayuntamiento to send the state congress a proclamation supporting Governor Vicente Romero's removal from office. 1830 Jun 7  |
| b. 52, f. 920, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Texts concerning education. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Three texts concerning a public examination of school students, and a document concerning the search for a director of the Lancasterian school. 1830 Jun-Jul  |
| b. 52, f. 921, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "A las siete de la noche de ayer...." Description: Letter written to an unidentified state congress by an unidentified person. The letter mentions a communication from the ayuntamiento dealing with an extremely serious matter. Also cited are three documents which accompany the letter: the ayuntamiento's initial communication; the writer's response to it; and another communication. 1830 Jul 21                          |
| b. 52, f. 922, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Documents concerning a junta. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of documents related to a junta convened by the ayuntamiento, in accord with the Plan of Jalapa. Included are a text concerning the election of the junta's officers; a copy of the fifteen articles adopted by the junta; several letters concerning the articles; and the appointment of Manuel Sánchez as governor. 1830 Jul 21-23                      |
| b. 52, f. 923, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter of recommendation. Place: Paris. Description: Translation of a letter of recommendation addressed to the Secretary of the Bureau de Longitudes and Royal Academy of Sciences by François Arago, on behalf of his brother Juan, who served in the Mexican army. 1830 Aug 21  |
| b. 52, f. 924, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Amplia autorización a Don Manuel E. de Gorostiza...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the appointment of Manuel Eduardo de Gorostiza as minister plenipotentiary for the negotiation of treaties with European nations. 1830 Aug 25  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 52, f. 925, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Dictámenes de la comisn. de puntos constitucionales...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Reports to the congress by three members of that body. These members opposed the Bustamante government's policy of removing constitutional state congresses and governors by armed force. 1830 Sep 13       |
| b. 52, f. 926, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Six communications addressed to the governor. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: The texts concern burials; a rebellion led by José Márquez; the appointment of the secretario de despacho; the appointment of ayuntamiento electors; and the next gubernatorial election. 1830 Oct-Dec              |
| b. 52, f. 927, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter from José Antonio Facio. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter from the minister of war to José Mariano Michelena, a military commander in Morelia, concerning the dispatch of troops. 1830 Nov 6   |
| b. 52, f. 928, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter to the Ministro de Relaciones. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter describing a brief revolt by the civic militia in favor of former president, Vicente Guerrero. 1830 Nov 17   |
| b. 52, f. 929, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Report to the Ministro de Relaciones. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Document describing a rebellion of the civil militia, which broke out on 1830 November 17, led by Colonel Márquez. 1830 Nov 24  |
| b. 52, f. 930, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter to the governor of San Luis Potosí. Place: Tancanhuitz. Description: Letter concerning a literary contest in the village. The text describes the event and lists the prize winners. 1830 Dec 26   |
| b. 52, f. 931, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Two decrees signed by Anastasio Bustamante. Place: Mexico City. Description: The first decree stated that Congress would adjourn on 1830 December 30. The second [incomplete] ordered the next congress to consider several constitutional reforms suggested by the Puebla state congress. 1830 Dec 29 |
| b. 52, f. 932, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "En el campo y mohonera nombrado dos Caminos...." Places: Atotonilco el Chico and Estanzuela. Description: Survey documents of the topographic demarcation of a mining area of [San Luis Potosí?]. 1830  |
| b. 52, f. 933, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Nota." Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Official note concerning the approval of Vicente Romero's expenses. 1830   |
| b. 52, f. 934, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Two letters. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Two official letters concerning the "preceptor" of the capital's public school. 1830  |
| b. 52, f. 935, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "La comicon. en cargda. de abrir...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Petition by the San Luis Potosí ayuntamiento against Governor Vicente Romero. ca. 1830  |
| b. 52, f. 936, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Sobre que se pague al ciudo. José Anto. Ma. López de Oliva...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Texts related to the cabildo's discussions of whether to pay López de Oliva for cleaning the public fountain's pipes. 1830-1831  |
| b. 53, f. 937, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Speech. Place: Rome. Description: Mexican copy of a speech delivered by the Spanish ambassador at the papal conclave which elected Gregory XVI. 1831 Jan 5   |
| b. 53, f. 938, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: "Leyes Comunes." Place: Puebla. Description: Cover letter to the supreme court signed by Mariano Cabellero de Carranza containing a list of cases initiated during one week in 1831 by the "Juzgado primero" of Puebla. [1831 Feb 1?]  |



|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 53, f. 939, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter to the commandant general of Guanajuato. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter from Vice President Bustamante to Luis Cortazar informing him of the Prince of Wirtemberg's visit to Guanajuato. 1831 Feb 13   |
| b. 53, f. 940, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter to juez de letras Domingo Sabiñon. Place: Mexico City. Description: Communication, signed by Manuel Rincón, concerning the rights of a commandant general in the active militia to consult with a juez de letras in certain legal cases. 1831 Mar 3   |
| b. 53, f. 941, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter from Manuel de Loaeza. Place: Jamiltepec. Description: Personal letter to Juan Mújica thanking him for the news of don Gregorio's arrival at Mújica's home. A postscript discusses military affairs in Acapulco, Ometepepec, San Marcos, and along the Putla road. 1831 Apr 5   |
| b. 53, f. 942, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "Gobierno del Distrito Federal." Place: Mexico City. Description: Circular addressed to Domingo Saviñon stating that ten copies of a band accompanied this dispatch. [1831 Apr 15?]  |
| b. 53, f. 943, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "Comandancia General de México." Place: Mexico City. Description: Notice sent to Domingo Saviñon informing him that the Supreme War Council would conduct a prison inspection on the nineteenth of May. 1831 May 17  |
| b. 53, f. 944, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "Yndice gral. de las principales materias de que trata el reglamento de 20 de Julio 1831 pa. la Tesorería general y Comisarías en los artículos que contiene." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Copy of an index which summarizes the contents of the articles that composed the regulations for the General Treasury and "Comisarías." Also included is a decree by Benito Juárez listing the salaries of various treasury officers. 1831-1861 |
| b. 53, f. 945, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Cover letter and acknowledgment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Cover letter from the ministry of justice to the "contrador de propios y arbitrios" stating two reports accompanied this dispatch. Acknowledgment of the receipt of the reports is attached. 1832 Feb 20-21  |
| b. 53, f. 946, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter to Pablo Villavicencio. Description: Personal letter written by Francisca López de Santa Anna thanking Villavicencio for his defense of her in the press. The letter also discusses the legal proceedings against López de Santa Anna. 1832 Aug 21  |
| b. 53, f. 947, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter from Anastasio Bustamante. Place: Dolores de Hidalgo. Description: Copy of a letter, written on the stationery of the federal army, to an unknown party, in which Bustamante resigns as "suprema magistera," but continues as vice president following his victory at Gallinero. 1832 Sep 19  |
| b. 53, f. 948, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter from José Monedero. Place: Ojo Caliente. Description: Copy of a letter to Vicente Romero describing events subsequent to the defeat of anti-government forces at the Battle of Gallinero. 1832 Sep 21   |
| b. 53, f. 949, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Judicial consultation. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: The administrator of San Luis Potosí's mails consults the district judge on a legal point. Responses by the judge and the state's acting governor are included. 1832 Sep 23-24   |
| b. 53, f. 950, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "Fuerza que entró a San Luis el día 29 de Septe. de dos y media de la tarde a las cuatro mandado por Amador." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Two copies of a document listing the military force that entered San Luis Potosí on 1832 September 29, commanded by Amador. [1832 Sep 29?]  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 53, f. 951, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter to the governor of San Luis Potosí. Place: Guadalajara. Description: Letter from the governor of Puebla acknowledging the move of Vicente Romero's government to Ojo Caliente. The text reiterates the governor of Puebla's previously stated protests. 1832 Oct 1  |
| b. 53, f. 952, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter from the "supremo gobierno del estado de Durango." Place: Durango. Description: Letter acknowledging the move of Vicente Romero's government to Ojo Caliente. The text reiterates the governor of Durango's previously stated protests. 1832 Oct 2  |
| b. 53, f. 953, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Two communications. Place: Guadalajara. Description: Two brief communications addressed to the military commander and the treasury official of Ojo Caliente about arming a force of soldiers. 1832 Oct 6   |
| b. 53, f. 954, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter from Francisco Fernández. Place: Ciudad Victoria. Description: Letter to Vicente Romero from [the governor of Tamaulipas?] concerning military measures that anti-government rebels needed to take in light of their defeat at the Battle of Gallinero. 1832 Oct 8  |
| b. 53, f. 955, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter from A. García. Place: Agostadero. Description: Letter to unknown party discussing the movements of the army commanded by Luis Cortazar. The text also discusses the military situation around Agostadero. 1832 Oct 8   |
| b. 53, f. 956, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter from Anastasio Bustamante. Place: [Mexico City?] Description: Copy of a letter written to Francisco García, the governor of Zacatecas, after Bustamante defeated the state militia at the Battle of Gallinero. The letter, generally conciliatory in tone, discusses a conference between the two men, amnesty, Santa Anna's threat to Mexico, and other matters. 1832 Oct 14 |
| b. 53, f. 957, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter from Manuel Gamarra. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter describing the departure of President Bustamante's forces from San Luis Potosí city and proposed sanctions against Vicente Romero, the deposed rebel state governor. 1832 Oct 21   |
| b. 53, f. 958, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter to the governor of San Luis Potosí. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Letter from the [governor?] of Chihuahua to José Guadalupe de los Reyes congratulating him upon his restoration as San Luis Potosí's governor. 1832 Nov 6  |
| b. 53, f. 959, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter from Manuel Gómez Pedraza to José López. Place: Veracruz. Description: Letter informing López of Gómez Pedraza's return to Mexico. The text also discusses the voyage and the health of Gómez Pedraza's wife. A handwritten English translation of the letter and a lithograph portrait of Gómez Pedraza are included. 1832 Nov 8   |
| b. 53, f. 960, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter from the state congress of Zacatecas. Place: Zacatecas. Description: Letter of congratulations to the governor of San Luis Potosí stating that those who had usurped the state's power had been driven from the city. 1832 Nov 19   |
| b. 53, f. 961, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Letter to Vicente Romero. Place: Villa de San Sebastián. Description: Letter from José Dionisio Paloma asking Romero to grant him passage to Cantera or Aguage. 1832 Nov 24  |
| b. 53, f. 962, reel 14<br>reel 14U | Title: Legal documents. Places: Acazingo and Chalchicomula. Description: Three pages of legal documents from a case against Joaquín Puga, who was charged as an accomplice highwayman. 1832   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 53, f. 963, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Documents concerning the Segunda División del Ejército Libertador. Places: Cieneguillas, Ciudad del Maíz, Santuario de Guadalupe, and San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents from the army, led by Eduardo Moctezuma, which revolted against the Mexican government. Included are two communications to the governor of San Luis Potosí discussing the military situation and troop movements; four orders which either filled vacant positions in the rebel army or renamed army units; and two documents concerning the adherence of the government garrison defending San Luis Potosí to a set of articles worked out between the garrison commander and Eduardo Moctezuma. 1832 |
| b. 53, f. 964, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "Fuerzas q. entró a San Luis." Place: San Luis Potosí." Description: Two copies of a list of Bustamante's and General Cortazar's military forces which occupied San Luis Potosí after the Battle of Gallinero. 1832  |
| b. 53, f. 965, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "Miercoles 26." Places: San Luis Potosí and Jaral. Description: Brief text mentioning prisoners and Bustamante's arrival in San Felipe. [ca. 1832?]  |
| b. 53, f. 966, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "Lista de los efectos...." Place: [Acapulco?]. Description: List of merchandise (textiles, clothing, glass, china, and other items) sent to the "House of José Sierra" from the [Como?] de Acapulco. Also included are an invoice for merchandise [sent to Sierra?] and a list of effects Sierra claimed he delivered to an empowered legal agent. 1832-1833   |
| b. 53, f. 967, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Four communications addressed to the governor. Places: Ojocaliente, Rioverde, and San Luis Potosí. Description: Included are the appointment of José Antonio Baragan as the state's representative to a national meeting; notice of the publication of official bands in Rioverde; and letters from [Catanino?] Moya, and Eduardo Moctezuma. 1832-1833   |
| b. 53, f. 968, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Antonio López de Santa Anna correspondence. Place: Manga de Clavo and Tacubaya. Description: Correspondence that consists of letters Santa Anna wrote to his son, Pedro; Francisco Salazar; the commandant of the Perote fort; and a copy of a letter to Anastacio Bustamante. 1832-1844   |
| b. 53, f. 969, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Dispatch from the Interior Department of the Primera Secretaría de Estado. Place: Mexico City. Description: Dispatch to the governor of San Luis Potosí declaring Matías Martín de Aguirre exempt from the decree which expelled all Spaniards from Mexico. 1833 Mar 27  |
| b. 53, f. 970, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Dispatch from the Interior Department of the Primera Secretaría de Estado. Place: Mexico City. Description: Cover letter for an official document sent to General Guadalupe Victoria. 1833 Jun 8   |
| b. 53, f. 971, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter from Ana María Huaete de Itúrbide. Place: Philadelphia. Description: Letter written in English by the exiled empress of Mexico to Richard Smith concerning certain financial accounts. A copy of Huaete de Itúrbide's obituary is attached to the letter. 1833 Jun 29   |
| b. 53, f. 972, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Appointment. Place: Toluca. Description: Copy of the appointment of Diego Villaseñor as "Oficial 2º de la dirección de rentas" for the state of Mexico. 1833 Jul 27-30   |
| b. 53, f. 973, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Receipt. Place: Mexico City. Description: Receipt signed by Francisco Varela that he had received thirty eight pesos in payment for nineteen days of military service. 1833 Sep 15   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 53, f. 974, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Certificates of appointment and retirement. Place: Mexico City. Description: Certificate of appointment for José Antonio Vázquez as first ayudante of the permanent cavalry. Also included is the certificate granting Ambrocios Medina his retirement with full salary. 1833   |
| b. 53, f. 975, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "El primero de Junio de 833 me presenté..." Description: First hand account by José Quadros of his participation in a revolt, led by Ignacio Escalada, against the anti-clerical reforms of Valentín Gómez Farías's government. The text details Quadros's participation in the uprising in what is now the southwestern part of the state of Mexico and northern Guerrero. The account also discusses a cholera epidemic at the time. [1833?]            |
| b. 53, f. 976, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter from the Supreme Court of Justice. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter to the governor of Coahuila and Texas concerning correspondence from the Supreme Court of Justice. 1834 Apr 2   |
| b. 53, f. 977, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter to the vicar general and judge of chantries. Place: Guadalajara. Description: Copy of a letter, originally written on 1834 April 22, by the rector of the clerical seminary of Guadalajara, dealing with the masses of a chaplaincy dedicated to Our Lady of Solitude and their associated expenses. This letter was written in response to charges made by José María Bucheli, an official of Mexico's City Holy Metropolitan Church. 1836 Aug 19 |
| b. 53, f. 978, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter. Place: [Tlaxcala?]. Description: Letter from the [prefect of Tlaxcala?] concerning his receipt of the "cult" of Our Lord of Burgos regulations. 1834 May 5  |
| b. 53, f. 979, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Communication to the state of Mexico's congress. Place: Toluca. Description: Copy of an accord of the state of Mexico's congress directed to a state treasury official. The accord attacked the Plan [of Cuernavaca?] and dealt with the suspension and reconvening of the state congress. 1834 May 31  |
| b. 53, f. 980, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Dispatch from the government of the state of Mexico. Place: Toluca. Description: Dispatch to a state treasury official stating he would receive a list of officials who had deserted their posts. The dispatch exhorted the remaining functionaries to continue their duties. 1834 Jun 4  |
| b. 53, f. 981, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter to the governor of Coahuila. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter from the archives of the treasury department referring to the receipt of correspondence. 1834 Jun 21  |
| b. 53, f. 982, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Communication from the government of the Federal District to the governor of Coahuila. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a dispatch from the Secretario del despacho de relaciones giving instructions to the Federal District's governor as to when and where to swear an oath of allegiance. 1834 Dec 2  |
| b. 53, f. 983, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Account book from the oficina de temporalidades de los hospitalarios. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Records of payments (1834 January-December) to the representatives of various churches and former monastic orders. The funds covered the support of ex-friars, oblations, church expenses, salaries of officials of the "temporalidades," and other outlays. 1834 Dec 31  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 53, f. 984, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Documents concerning the adherence to the Plan of Cuernavaca by San Luis Potosí and the election of Juan José Domínguez as governor. Places: San Luis Potosí, Guadalcázar, Rioverde, Catorce, Mexico City, Villa de San Francisco, Zacatecas, Ojo Caliente, Santa María del Río, Tancanhuitz, Guanajuato, Cedral, Ciudad Victoria, Leona Vicario, Villa de Lagunillos, Venado, Durango, Ciudad de Maíz, Toluca, Monterrey, Morelia, Tlaxcala, Ciudad de Valles, Culiacán, Villa de la Pastora, Colima, and Arispe. Description: Documents concerning the adherence of San Luis Potosí to Santa Anna's Plan of Cuernavaca, including a copy of a pronouncement by the San Luis Potosí ayuntamiento. Also included are documents, mostly letters of congratulations, from prominent citizens of San Luis Potosí and other cities in the state; other state governments; and ministries of the Mexican government sent to José Domínguez upon his election as interim governor. 1834 |
| b. 53, f. 985, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Communications addressed to the governor of Coahuila. Place: Puebla. Description: Two messages signed by Guadalupe Victoria concerning the business of the republic, and Victoria's appointment to the Mexican senate. 1834   |
| b. 53, f. 986, reel<br>14reel 14U | Author: Melero y Piña, Gregorio. (Friar Gregorio de la Concepción.) Title: "Revolución en San Luis de Potosí por la independencia de México." Description: Text written by a Carmelite friar who participated in the Hidalgo revolt. Autobiographical account in which Melero y Piña describes his participation in the Hidalgo revolt, his imprisonment in Mexico and Spain, his return to Mexico, and subsequent events. [1834?]   |
| b. 53, f. 987, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Documents concerning Manuel María de Vergara. Places: Mexico and Coyacan. Description: Receipts and correspondence documenting Manuel María de Vergara's business and personal affairs. Included are letters written to Vergara by Mariano Gómez Castaño, Santiago Abasaclo, and Nicolás San Salvador de Castaño. Correspondence written by Vergara includes letters to his wife, Vicente Castaño, and Epigmenio Salamanca. 1834-1835   |
| b. 53, f. 988, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Letter from José María Gutiérrez de Estrada. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter addressed to Minister of War José María Tornel concerning Gutiérrez's appointment as Secretary of State for Interior and Foreign Relations by Santa Anna. 1835 Jan 21  |
| b. 53, f. 989, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Retirement certificate. Place Mexico City. Description: Certificate granting José Ramon Malo his retirement with the right to the military fuero and uniform. 1835 Jan 30   |
| b. 53, f. 990, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Dispatch to the Secretario del Despacho de Relaciones. Place: Toluca. Description: Text from the government of the state of Mexico concerning its control over the opening, repair, and maintenance of the road to Acapulco, as well as its authority over the toll booths along the route. The text was written out of the concern that a new law gave the national government power over this route and the toll booths. 1835 Feb 13  |
| b. 53, f. 991, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: Publication of a gubernatorial order. Place: Texcoco. Description: Copy of an order by the governor of the state of Mexico containing provisions which sought to limit lawsuits over municipal lands that arose out of the 1825 law about the organization of ayuntamientos. 1835 May 12  |
| b. 53, f. 992, reel<br>14reel 14U | Title: "Museos y bibliotecas de México." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Copies of a questionnaire answered by the curator of the National Museum; a brief report about the national museum; and a report about the national museum, Mexico City's libraries, and libraries located in other Mexican cities. 1835  |

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| b. 53, f. 993, reel 14<br>reel 14U  | Title: "Expediente que contiene los antecedentes relativos a la adquisición del terreno donde está fincado el Parian...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copies of documents, mostly the minutes of meetings of the ayuntamiento, concerning the sale of a municipal building and its surrounding land for conversion to shops and stores. The proposed articles of sale are included. 1835   |
| b. 53, f. 994, reel 14<br>reel 14U  | Title: "Ynventarios de todo perteneciente al Hospital de San Juan de Dios." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Volume which includes inventories of the finances, papers, rental properties, and "utensils" belonging to the San Juan de Dios Hospital. 1835-1842   |
| b. 53, f. 995, reel 14<br>reel 14U  | Title: Entreaty from the Chilapa ayuntamiento. Place: Chilapa. Description: Request from the Chilapa ayuntamiento begging higher authorities to exempt the village's men from military service in a newly formed active battalion. The text describes the lamentable situation of the village of Chilapa. 1836 May 12   |
| b. 53, f. 996, reel 14<br>reel 14U  | Title: Power of attorney. Description: Brief note from an unknown person to an unknown party giving the second party the power to answer for the first party at a "conciliación." [1836 Aug 3?]   |
| b. 54, f. 997, reel 15<br>reel 15U  | Title: Letter from J. Pío Gutiérrez. Place: Rioverde. Description: Letter to María Josefa Álvarez concerning Rioverde's occupation by federal troops. The text also discusses the sale of wine. 1837 May 12   |
| b. 54, f. 998, reel 15<br>reel 15U  | Title: "Yndice de los documtos. originales y copia certificada...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Index listing original documents and certified copies found in the provincial archive from the period that Antonio Arce and four other individuals served on the provincial deputation. 1837 Jun 1   |
| b. 54, f. 999, reel 15<br>reel 15U  | Title: Letter from Mariano Paredes. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter in which Paredes informs San Luis Potosí's governor of his inability to accept an invitation to a religious ceremony. 1837 Jun 11   |
| b. 54, f. 1000, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: "Ynventario de los papeles y demás utiles del Hospital de S. Juan de Dios." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Inventory of the papers and "utensils" of the San Juan de Dios Hospital. 1837 Jun 23  |
| b. 54, f. 1001, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Letter from Agustín Recio. Description: Letter to María del Niño Manuelito González in which Recio discusses his health and asks for a loan to buy shoes. 1837 Jun 28  |
| b. 54, f. 1002, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Letter from the general commandancy. Place: Rioverde. Description: Letter concerning the capture of Mariano Avila. 1837 Aug 6  |
| b. 54, f. 1003, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Dispatch concerning pay. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a dispatch to the governor of the department of Mexico authorizing the payment of salaries. 1837 Oct 9   |
| b. 54, f. 1004, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Witness testimonies. Place: Puebla. Description: [Incomplete?] series of witness testimonies from a criminal case involving the theft of cotton and sale of yarn. 1837   |
| b. 54, f. 1005, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Documents about the García Ugarte rebellion. Places: San Luis Potosí, Rioverde, and Monterrey. Description: Documents concerning a brief revolt led by Ramón García Ugarte which sought to re-establish the federal system in Mexico. Included are early descriptions of the revolt, a letter by García Ugarte, and a series of communications to the governor of San Luis Potosí. The communications discuss the Mexican government's response to the revolt, the death of Eduardo Moctezuma, and the subsequent prosecution of the revolt's supporters. 1837 |

- b. 54, f. 1006, reel 15  
reel 15U Title: "Colección formada después de restablecido de el orn. en esta capital en día 27 de Abril de 1837 de los documentos q. en el constan y q. se encuentran en esta Secretaria de Gobierno después de haber desocupado esta capl. la tropa q. se pronunció el día 14 del mismo." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents issued by the rebels during the García Ugarte revolt in San Luis Potosí. Texts include pronouncements from the army officer who led the revolt; the results of a special session of the provincial deputation; letters to deputies informing them of the convocation of the state congress; and communications, mainly circulars, concerning appointments and military affairs. 1837
- 
- b. 54, f. 1007, reel 15  
reel 15U Title: "Dictamen en contra del proyecto sre. un préstamo en circunstancias críticas por la moneda de cobre." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Statement against a proposal to seek a foreign loan, backed by state assets and revenues, for the purpose of redeeming copper coinage. 1837
- 
- b. 54, f. 1008, reel 15  
reel 15U Title: Documents concerning the Banco Nacional de Amortización. Places: Mexico City, San Luis Potosí, and Parada. Description: Documents related to a bank created for the redemption of copper coinage. The majority of texts are communications from the head of the bank's agency in San Luis Potosí to the state's governor. 1837-1842
- 
- b. 54, f. 1009, reel 15  
reel 15U Title: "El contador de esta aduana...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Report concerning "tornaguías" (return receipts) written by an accountant of the department of Mexico's customs house. The text discusses the history of the tornaguía from the colonial period through the 1830s. It also details the problems in the collection of tornaguías and proposed changes in the laws to improve the collection of tornaguías. 1838 May 25
- 
- Title: "Noticia que manifiesta el número de escuelas de primeras letras que hay en el Distrito de Tancanhuitz...." Place: Huehuetlán. Description: Detailed chart listing the [primary schools?] found in each village of this district of San Luis Potosí. The chart includes information about the number of schools in each town, the number of pupils, school funding, the subjects taught, and which texts were used. 1838 Jul 11  
See: Oversize, folder 59
- 
- b. 54, f. 1010, reel 15  
reel 15U Title: "El C. Victoriano Escobar Juez 1m...." Place: Valle de la Purísima Concepción. Description: List of prisoners found in the local jail and the charges against them. 1838 Nov 30
- 
- b. 54, f. 1011, reel 15  
reel 15U Title: Cover letter to the governor of San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Cover letter stating that documents concerning the war with France accompanied the text. 1838 Dec 3
- 
- b. 54, f. 1012, reel 15  
reel 15U Title: Report on the San Juan de Dios Hospital. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of a report addressed to the governor of San Luis Potosí concerning the deplorable state of the hospital and measures to improve it. The report concentrates on the hospital's finances. 1838 Dec 28
- 
- b. 54, f. 1013, reel 15  
reel 15U Title: "Libro en que constan los cobros que hacen los recaudadores por mercedes de agua, censos, y potreros pertenecientes a los fondos del Exmo. Ayuntamiento de Méjico." Place: Mexico City. Description: Notebook listing the sums collected from the rental of water rights, interest payments, and the use of pastures for Mexico City's ayuntamiento. 1838
- 
- b. 54, f. 1014, reel 15  
reel 15U Title: Circulars. Place: Tehuacán. Description: Three copies of a notice that Aparicio González had escaped from prison. 1838

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 54, f. 1015, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Two letters from Andrés Barroeta to Antonio Rodríguez Fernández. Place: [Puebla?]. Description: The letters concerning a dispute over the terms of sale of two houses. In both letters Barroeta proposes to send the dispute to arbitrators. 1838   |
| b. 54, f. 1016, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Documents concerning the exhumation of Agustín Itúrbide. Places: Mexico City, Padilla, and Ciudad Victoria. Description: Copies of texts concerning the exhumation and reburial of Agustín Itúrbide's remains. 1838   |
| b. 54, f. 1017, reel 15reel 15U | Title Correspondence. Place: Chilapa and Chilpanzingo. Description: A volume consisting of copies of unsigned correspondence. Most of the letters are addressed to Antonio Mesa, the unknown writer's brother, concerning a protracted legal dispute over a hacienda. 1838-1839  |
| b. 54, f. 1018, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Appeal. Place: Puebla. Description: Appeal made by a bondsman of Mariana Pacheco. The bondsman demanded Pacheco be forced to pay certain legal costs which resulted from her detention for illegal flight while under house arrest on murder charges. 1839 Aug 16   |
| b. 54, f. 1019, reel 15reel 15U | Title: "Srs. Presidente y Diputados del Mineral de Catorce." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Presentation to the Catorce mining deputation concerning a legal dispute between the Obregon and Zepeda families over the Guadalupe Veta Grande mine. The text seeks the mine's restoration to the Zepedas and contains several references to the Anglo-Mexican [Mining?] Company. 1839 Oct 1                                |
| b. 54, f. 1020, reel 15reel 15U | Title: "Manuel de la Canal y Castillo Negrete Coronel de Ejército, Comandte. Gral. y Prefecto de esta Distrito." Place: Tepic. Description: Safe conduct pass for four men with English surnames to travel to Mexico City. The pass lists the arms that the men carried. 1840 May 24   |
| b. 54, f. 1021, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Financial statements. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Four monthly financial statements (1840 May-August) of San Luis Potosí's departmental revenues and expenses. The statements for May and August are extremely detailed. 1840 May-Aug  |
| b. 54, f. 1022, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter to the secretary of government. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter acknowledging the receipt of certain documents by the court presided over by Luis Díaz de León. 1840 Sep 12  |
| b. 54, f. 1023, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter from C. Peck to Mr. J. T. Ames. Place: Tepic. Description: Letter written in English in which Peck describes his trip to Mexico. The letter contains descriptions of the Havana slave market; the road between Veracruz and Mexico City; festivities in the capital city; rural landscapes; travel conditions within the nation; and the people of Mexico. A typescript copy of the text is included. 1840 Nov 4 |
| b. 54, f. 1024, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter to the secretario del gobierno. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Communication from the ayuntamiento concerning Gregorio Sánchez's silver ore refining plant in Tequisquiapan and an old debt on the property owed to the San Agustín convent. 1840 Dec 22   |
| b. 54, f. 1025, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Documents concerning dam construction. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of documents proposing the construction of a dam at the "embocadura de las Barrancas de Escalerillas." Included are a report discussing construction details, an estimate of construction costs, and a proposal about how to pay for the cost of construction. 1840  |



|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| b. 54, f. 1026, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: "Lista de los Estrangs. que se han presentado...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: List of foreigners who had presented themselves to prefects in San Luis Potosí, as required by law to legitimize their right to reside in Mexico. 1840   |
| b. 54, f. 1027, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Report concerning a land grant. Place: Mexico City. Description: Report from a committee of the Chamber of Deputies about proposed land grants along the Santiago River on Jalisco's San Blas coast to José Narváez. 1841 Jan 16   |
| b. 54, f. 1028, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Letter from Florencio de Zarate to Domingo Arriola. Place: Ciudad de Maíz. Description: Letter in which Zarate seeks Arriola's assistance and discusses a lawsuit filed against him by José Luis Barragán. 1841 Jan 26   |
|                                     | Title: "Modelo de padrón." Place: State of Mexico. Description: Printed model census for an unidentified district. The text includes instructions for census takers and the boards determining taxes based on the census. 1841 Mar 8<br>See: Oversize, folder 14  |
| b. 54, f. 1029, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Testimonies. Place: Puebla. Description: Testimonies from a case in which Manuel Pedraza was charged with carrying a rifle. 1841 May 22  |
| b. 54, f. 1030, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: "Para los efectos q. expresa su auto...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of interrogations of prominent citizens concerning the authorship and circulation of a petition which sought Ponciano Arriaga's freedom, or, at the very least, his movement to a more suitable place of incarceration. 1841 Jul 16-17   |
| b. 54, f. 1031, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Letter from R. C. de Zevallos to Domingo Arriola. Place: Venado. Description: Letter in which the [prefect?] of Venado states his district favors peace and the adoption of reforms to bring national order. 1841 Sep 21   |
| b. 54, f. 1032, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Incomplete account book. Description: Incomplete [municipal?] account book listing income and expenses. 1841 Nov 14-30   |
| b. 54, f. 1033, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: General inventory. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of an inventory, originally made on 1841 December 31, listing the quantities and values of goods received/held by the tobacco monopoly in San Luis Potosí. 1842 Jul 12  |
| b. 54, f. 1034, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Circulars concerning an amnesty. Places: San Luis Potosí and Mexico City. Description: Copies of two texts concerning the procedures for the implementation of a grant of amnesty. 1841  |
| b. 54, f. 1035, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Documents concerning the Colegio Guadalupano Josefino. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: The documents include an appointment to the governing board; a letter concerning the naming of a professor; two communications about the celebration of the feast of Our Lady of Guadalupe; and an account listing the donors and the sums they donated for endowed chairs (cátedras). 1841, n.d   |
| b. 54, f. 1036, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Documents concerning the convocation of congress. Place: Mexico City, Durango, Aguascalientes, Guanajuato, Querétaro, San Luis Potosí, and Veracruz. Description: Documents concerning the convocation of a new congress after the fall of Anastasio Bustamante. Included are texts concerning the formation of a committee to convene the congress; the instructions which various provincial deputations provided for their representatives to the new congress; and calculations of the number of deputies each state would have in congress. 1841-1842 |

- |                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 54, f. 1037, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Documents concerning Spanish registration. Places: Catorce, Cedral, Ciudad del Maíz, Rioverde, Venado, San María del Río, and San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning a decree that all Spaniards were to register themselves with government officials. Included are registries of Spaniards from several villages and letters concerning the registration. 1841-1842   |
| b. 54, f. 1038, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Two good conduct certificates. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Two certificates from officials of the tobacco monopoly stating that Fermin Colchado was a good employee. 1842 Jan 7  |
| b. 54, f. 1039, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter from the secretary of government. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Note to the prefect of Rioverde demanding a report concerning the reasons why Rafael Gonzalez, a minor, had been assigned to perform an unidentified task. 1842 Jan 24  |
| b. 54, f. 1040, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter of resignation. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter of resignation, written by Rafael Vélez, due to the state government's inability to pay him. 1842 Feb 12   |
| b. 54, f. 1041, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Two budgets. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copies of the state secretariat of government's budgets for salaries and expenses during the month of February. 1842 Feb 28   |
| b. 54, f. 1042, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter to Governor Ignacio Sepúlveda. Place: Rioverde. Description: Letter discussing Guadalupe Alemán's presence in Rioverde and the gubernatorial order for Alemán's arrest. 1842 Apr 7   |
| b. 54, f. 1043, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Draft of a letter. Place: [Rioverde?]. Description: Unsigned [draft?] of a letter to an unidentified person concerning the reasons why General Alemán should not be apprehended. [1842 Apr 7?]  |
| b. 54, f. 1044, reel 15reel 15U | Title: List of costs. Place: Puebla. Description: One [incomplete] page summary of [court?] costs. 1842 Apr 25   |
| b. 54, f. 1045, reel 15reel 15U | Title: "Apuntes o sean observaciones sobre las reformas que parece necesitar el Arancel general de Aduanas Marítimas...." Description: Proposals for needed reforms to the maritime customs duty schedule. The report offered specific observations about provisions that the code lacked; suggested reforms to particular articles of the schedule; and expanded the number of items listed in the schedule's nomenclature. 1842 Apr 30 |
| b. 54, f. 1046, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Circular. Description: Circular sent by the district prefect to the "juez de paz" de [Ocinturo?] concerning the implementation of a new poll tax. 1842 May 8  |
| b. 54, f. 1047, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Certification of service. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Certification that Joaquín José Castañeda had served honorably as the prefect of Venado (1838-1839) with the complete confidence of the state's government. 1842 May 9   |
| b. 54, f. 1048, reel 15reel 15U | Title: "Escuelas." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter from the prefecture of San Luis Potosí concerning problems with the establishment of two public schools due to obstructions by the city's ayuntamiento. 1842 Jun 8  |
| b. 54, f. 1049, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Political pronouncement. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Pronouncement by San Luis Potosí's ayuntamiento concerning the type of political system Mexico required. The text opposed the systems created by the 1824 and 1836 constitutions. The text also stated Mexico should not rely on foreign models. 1842 Jul 30  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 54, f. 1050, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter to Francisco Megía. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Unsigned letter discussing the remittance of five hundred pesos, the writer's political views, and other matters. 1842 Aug 9  |
| b. 54, f. 1051, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter from the tobacco administrator to the secretary of government. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter concerning the site of a school for the children of tobacco factory employees. 1842 Aug 20  |
| b. 54, f. 1052, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter. Place: Ciudad de Guadalupe. Description: Letter concerning an image of Our Lady of Guadalupe, signed by Antonio María de Jesús Obispo de Resina. 1842 Nov 19  |
| b. 54, f. 1053, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter from [Antonio Bellonchio?]. Place: Guadalcázar. Description: Letter concerning the actions of certain judges who rendered a silver ore refining site useless. The judges acted with the local subprefect's knowledge. The letter suggested the replacement of the officials and included a list of the names of proposed replacements for the subprefect and judges. 1842 Nov 22   |
| b. 54, f. 1054, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Letter to Darío Reyes. Place: Rioverde. Description: Letter concerning the appointment of officials in Ciudad del Maíz. The letter also asked Reyes to order functionaries to answer certain consultations which the writer had submitted to the state's government in August. 1842 Dec 29  |
| b. 54, f. 1055, reel 15reel 15U | Title: "Solicitudes sobre que se de a reditos el capital de cede a favor del Hospital reconocía la Hacienda de la Saucedá. Place: San Luis Potosí." Description: Documents concerning the Hacienda de la Saucedá's financial obligation to the San Juan de Dios Hospital. 1842   |
| b. 54, f. 1056, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Correspondence addressed to José Ignacio Gutiérrez. Places: Guadalcázar, Villanueva, Rioverde, Venado, Guanajuato, Allende, Ciudad Victoria, Celaya, León, Hacienda de Cansas, and San Luis Potosí. Description: Correspondence consisting of letters written to the governor of San Luis Potosí concerning different matters by Alejandro Bello[chico?], Joaquín José de Castañeda, Francisco G. Alemán, Manuel Verastegui, Pablo Verastegui, Juan N. de Ugarte, Pedro Cortazar, José María González de la Roa, Francisco V. Fernández, Víctor Márquez, Tomás Illañez, Remigio Martínez, J. Mateo Terán, and Manuel Romero. 1842 |
| b. 54, f. 1057, reel 15reel 15U | Title: "El Tesorero y Oficial Primero Contador de la Tesorería Departamental." Place: Mexico City. Description: Certified monthly statements concerning the collection of the "imposed contribution on commerce" to pay a public security force of watchmen. 1842-1844   |
|                                 | Title: Francisco Pacheco collection. Places: Guanajuato and Mexico City. Description: Series of bound documents dealing with the military career of Francisco Pacheco. Included are certificates of appointment, correspondence, promotions, and honors accorded Pacheco. 1842-1853<br>See: Oversize, folder 60  |
|                                 | Title: Official proclamation. Place: Department of Mexico. Description: Official certificate naming Diego Villaseñor as "oficial séptimo propietario de la secretaría de este gobierno." 1843 Feb 7<br>See: Oversize, folder 15  |
|                                 | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Ambrosio Medina as "oficial quinto de la comisaría general de guerra y marina." 1843 Feb 10<br>See: Oversize, folder 16   |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| b. 54, f. 1058, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Power of attorney. Place: Tlaxcala. Description: Power of attorney given by San Matías Tepetomatitla's village representatives to Diego de Villaseñor for the collection of debts and other legal matters. 1843 Jun 28   |
| b. 54, f. 1059, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Medical certificate. Place: San Cristóbal. Description: Medical certificate, signed by Tadeo Croquer, which listed Francisco Robles's illnesses, physical limitations, and proscribed treatments. 1843 Dec 23  |
|                                 | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Diego Villacroix as the department of Mexico's "oficial sexto interino de la secretaría." 1844 Mar 5<br>See: Oversize, folder 17   |
|                                 | Title: Proclamation of retirement. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate granting infantry captain Francisco Escalona his retirement with full salary. 1844 Mar 30<br>See: Oversize, folder 18  |
|                                 | Title: Official appointment. Place: Puebla. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Nicolás de la Portilla as constitutional prefect of Puebla's Zacatlán district. 1844 Apr 17<br>See: Oversize, folder 19   |
| b. 54, f. 1060, reel 15reel 15U | Title: "Reglamto. provincial q. para el mayor servicio de la alhóndiga de esta capital...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Set of regulations for the alhóndiga proposed to the ayuntamiento by a special committee. The regulations mainly deal with the alhóndiga's administrative structure and finances. 1844 Jun 19-24 |
| b. 54, f. 1061, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Regimental proclamations. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Proclamations from five military regiments in support of the Mexican government against a revolt led by Mariano Arista. 1844 Nov 18-19  |
| b. 54, f. 1062, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Inventory. Place: Hacienda del Encero. Description: Inventory of Santa Anna's belongings and property found on his Encero Hacienda, including diamonds, gold, silver, documents, furnishings, clothing, and household goods. 1844  |
| b. 54, f. 1063, reel 15reel 15U | Title: "Secretaría de Gobno. del Dpto. de S. Luis Potosí...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of a letter in which San Luis Potosí's governor requests that Gregorio de Lambarri join a commission to collect funds for the families of soldiers who died during a battle for Puebla. 1845 Jan 1                        |
| b. 54, f. 1064, reel 15reel 15U | Title: "Habiendose servido el E. S. Presite...." Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Circular stating José María Flores had replaced José María [Rincón?] as San Luis Potosí's governor. 1845 Jan 30  |
|                                 | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Diego Villaseñor as the department of Mexico's "oficial sexto propietario de la secretaría." 1845 May 14<br>See: Oversize, folder 20   |
| b. 54, f. 1065, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Certified copy of the appointment of Antonio Rubin as captain "de cazadores" of the first battalion of the tenth infantry regiment. 1845 Jul 30  |
| b. 54, f. 1066, reel 15reel 15U | Title: Circular. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Brief document concerning the first round of elections for congressional deputies. 1845 Aug 3  |

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| b. 54, f. 1067, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Letter to the treasurer of the ayuntamiento. Place: Mexico City. Description: Notice from the prefecture of Mexico that the departmental treasury lacked the funds to meet certain financial obligations. 1845 Dec 15   |
| b. 54, f. 1068, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: Documents concerning the payment of "celadores." Place: Mexico City. Description: Documents concerning the payment of watchmen (public security officers). 1845   |
| b. 54, f. 1069, reel 15<br>reel 15U | Title: "Providencias dictadas por el E. S. S. Gobor...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Daily listing of rulings, official communications, and other actions taken by San Luis Potosí's governor during the months of February, October, and November. 1845  |
| b. 54, f. 1070, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Plan de organización de una linea de operaciones que es la de comunicación de las tropas abanzadas con los puntos de donde les ban los recursos." Place: Monterrey. Description: Ten point plan for the deployment of the men and supplies of the Mexican army's northern division. 1846 Apr 15  |
| b. 54, f. 1071, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Yndice de las Escrituras de Censo, Donaciones, Redenciones de Censo y demás Documentos Justificatibos que deven se la Const. de algunos principales y finca de este Convto. Hospital de N. P. San Juan de Dios...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Two copies of an index of donations, loans on properties, quit rents, and other documents. A list of masses which had to be said as conditions for these donations and financial obligations is included. 1846 May 11 |
| b. 54, f. 1072, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Two communications concerning pay. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two texts dealing with the payment of 3059 pesos to a police force. 1846 May 20   |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Diego Villaseñor as the department of Mexico's "oficial quinto propietario de la secretaría." 1846 Aug 1<br>See: Oversize, folder 21  |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Diego Villaseñor as the department of Mexico's "oficial cuarto propietario de la secretaría." 1846 Aug 19<br>See: Oversize, folder 22   |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Félix Estrada y Marcha as the department of Mexico's "tercero oficial propietario de la secretaría." 1846 Aug 19<br>See: Oversize, folder 23  |
| b. 54, f. 1073, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Documentos relativos a la desocupación del edificio conocido por la caja por ser propiedad del estado." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Three documents concerning the need for more barracks for the increasing number of troops in the state. The texts center on the use of the Colegio Guadalupeño Josefina as a barracks. 1846 Oct 15-16   |
| b. 55, f. 1074, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letters concerning the use of copper. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Three letters addressed to Mariano Villalobos from priests concerning the use of copper church bells for the manufacture of cartridges to use against the invading American army. A fourth letter, signed by Antonio López de Santa Anna, deals with the same subject. 1846 Nov 22-26  |
| b. 55, f. 1075, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Communication to Antonio Rodríguez. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Brief note concerning the use of a house Rodríguez owned as a soldier's hospital. 1846 Dec 14  |

Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Francisco Escalon as the department of Mexico's "fiel de tabacos de Calpulalpan." 1846 Dec 18

See: Oversize, folder 24

- 
- b. 55, f. 1076, reel 16  
16reel 16U Title: "Sobre los sueldos q. deben disfrutar los empleados de las Srias. del Gobo. de Estado según la forma que ultimamte. se le ha dado." Place: Mexico City. Description: List of salaries paid to employees of the state of Mexico's Secretaría de Relaciones y Guerra; Secretaría de Hacienda; and the Secretaría de Justicia, Negocios Ecclesiasticas e Instrucción Pública. Also included are documents concerning salaries and promotions in the treasury. 1846
- 
- b. 55, f. 1077, reel 16  
16reel 16U Title: "El Archivo general - Su fundación - Documents destruidos y extraviados - Proyecto de Don Carlos Bustamante - Don José María Lafragua lo organiza." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of a brief text discussing the history of the national archive and the loss of historical texts. 1846
- 
- b. 55, f. 1078, reel 16  
16reel 16U Titles: Documents concerning the Mexican War. Places: Tampico, Chihuahua, and Saltillo. Description: Copies of documents concerning the Mexican War. Included are a series of orders from the force that occupied Tampico concerning gambling, foreigners, and payments to the Mexican government; a brief text about the conduct of United States forces in Chihuahua; and texts from Saltillo concerning stolen mules. 1846-1847
- 
- b. 55, f. 1079, reel 16  
16reel 16U Title: "Proyecto para arreglar la recaudación de las aduanas marítimas extinguiendo el fraude que se hace en ellas." Description: Report and proposal written by a ten year veteran of the customs service which deals with the problems of the customs service and tariff collection. The unknown author offers a series of proposals to improve revenue collection and eliminate fraud. [1846-1847?]
- 
- b. 55, f. 1080, reel 16  
16reel 16U Title: Antonio López de Santa Anna correspondence. Places: Encero, San Luis Potosí, Mexico City, Jalapa, and Kingston. Description: Correspondence written by Santa Anna to Francisco Salazar; four communications addressed to the governor of San Luis Potosí; and a letter to General José de Anievas. The correspondence received by Santa Anna includes three notes from Mariano Villalobos; a long letter from Ignacio de Mora y Villamil; a letter from Juan Soto, the governor of Veracruz; two letters from a friend named Embil in Kingston; and a letter from Narciso de Francisco Martín. 1846-1848
- 
- b. 55, f. 1081, reel 16  
16reel 16U Title: "Ejército Liberador Republicano Gral. en jefe." Description: Incomplete letter by a military commander [Antonio López de Santa Anna?] to an unidentified state government discussing the American invasion and requesting that the state send all available funds. ca. 1846-1848
- 
- Title: "Pascual Martínez de Castro sus servicios a la nación." Places: Mexico City and Toluca. Description: Series of bound documents dealing with the military career and governmental service of Pascual Martínez de Castro. Included are certificates of appointment and merit; correspondence; and documents related to Martínez de Castro's military service. 1846-1861
- See: Oversize, folder 61
- 
- b. 55, f. 1082, reel 16  
16reel 16U Title: "Alcance Al Diario del Gobierno." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a treatise written by the minister for justice and ecclesiastical affairs concerning the closure of Mexico City's cathedral. This text originally appeared in the official government gazette. 1847 Jan 14
-

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| b. 55, f. 1083, reel 16reel 16U | Title: "En cumplimiento de lo que S. V. E. se sirve...." Place: Toluca. Description: Two documents concerning the finances of the state of Mexico's government. 1847 Jan  |
| b. 55, f. 1084, reel 16reel 16U | Author: Ocampo, Melchor. Title: "Michoacáños...." Place: Morelia. Description: Patriotic text by the governor of Michoacan addressed to his state's inhabitants. Ocampo urged the people to continue their struggle and not make peace with the United States. 1847 Apr 3   |
| b. 55, f. 1085, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Letter from the administration of the tobacco monopoly to Matehuala's tobacco administrator. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter concerning the finances of the tobacco monopoly in Matehuala. 1847 Apr 9  |
| b. 55, f. 1086, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Letter from the minister of war. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a letter sent to several state governors stating that Santa Anna had assumed the command of the army of the east. The letter directed the governors to supply all necessary resources. 1847 Apr 9  |
| b. 55, f. 1087, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Cover letter and inventory. Place: Jalapa. Description: Cover letter and inventory listing the armaments and munitions the vanguard brigade of the army of the east shipped to its camp. The inventory also lists what supplies remained in Jalapa. 1847 Apr 9   |
| b. 55, f. 1088, reel 16reel 16U | Title: "Don Juan de la Granja propone arbitrios y medios de hacer la guerra a los Americanos que invaden a México." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a proposal by Juan de la Granja stating that one hundred thousand men should be called to arms and guerrilla bands formed to fight the invading United States army. 1847 Apr 22  |
| b. 55, f. 1089, reel 16reel 16U | Title: "Franco. Pacheco General de la Brigada y Comte. Gral. del Estado de Michoacán." Place: Morelia. Description: Certification of José María García's meritorious conduct in battle by Michoacán's commandant general. 1847 May 8<br><br>Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Ángel Francisco Bernal as "oficial de glosa? de primera clase de la contaduría de hacienda." 1847 Sep 12<br>See: Oversize, folder 25 |
| b. 55, f. 1090, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Documents concerning hacienda sales. Place: San Luis Potosí and Mexico City. Description: Documents concerning the government's sales of haciendas that had belonged to the Carmelite order. 1847 Oct 2-11   |
| b. 55, f. 1091, reel 16reel 16U | Title: "Traducción libre de la esposición que en idioma inglés presentó...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of letters written by the archbishop of Mexico and General Winfield Scott concerning freedom for Mexican prisoners of war. 1847 Nov 5-12   |
| b. 55, f. 1092, reel 16reel 16U | Title: "Circular no. 85." Place: Toluca. Description: Circular addressed to Pachuca's customs administrator concerning the payment of the state of Mexico's troops. 1847 Dec 4  |
| b. 55, f. 1093, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Documents concerning the comisaría general. Places: Mexico City and San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of communications between the federal army and state government concerning San Luis Potosí's demand that the army's general commissariat vacate the building it occupied. 1847  |
| b. 55, f. 1094, reel 16reel 16U | Title: "Expediente formado sobre la expatriación el Gobno. gral. ha impuesto al Sor. Lico. Don Vicente de Busto." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning the expulsion of Vicente de Busto from Mexican territory. 1847  |

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| b. 55, f. 1095, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Reglamento para la Secretaría del despacho de Justicia y Negocios Eclesiásticos." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Regulations outlining the powers and responsibilities of the minister for justice and ecclesiastical affairs, and his principal assistant. A list of offices in the ministry and their assigned salaries is included. 1847  |
| b. 55, f. 1096, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Four texts concerning the Mexican War. Places: Cedros, Guanajuato, and San Luis Potosí. Description: Handwritten copies (complete?) of four texts concerning the Mexican War. These include a letter written by Santa Anna at Guanajuato; a text entitled "The excesses of General Taylor;" a letter from an unidentified combatant at Cedral; and a document discussing the Battle of Palo Alto. 1847 |
| b. 55, f. 1097, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter from José María de Ansorena to Julian de los Reyes. Place: Morelia. Description: Letter of congratulations upon Reyes's election as San Luis Potosí's governor. The writer also discusses political events in Michoacán. 1848 Feb 16  |
| b. 55, f. 1098, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter from Manuel Peña y Peña to Ignacio Mora y Villamil. Place: Querétaro. Description: Letter concerning Jorge Best's family, written on the official stationery reserved for the president's personal correspondence. 1848 Feb 18  |
| b. 55, f. 1099, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter from [ ] Bocanegra to the governor of San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter concerning Bocanegra's election as a congressional deputy. 1848 Mar 5  |
| b. 55, f. 1100, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter to Governor Julian de los Reyes from Abraham [Herrera?]. Place: Santa María del Río. Description: Letter asking San Luis Potosí's governor to intercede with the local military commander so that the writer could travel to the Valle del Maíz. 1848 Mar 7   |
| b. 55, f. 1101, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Fundación del Convento del Carmen de esta Capital." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Handwritten copy (complete?) on the history of the founding of the Convento del Carmen. A chronological list of the friars who headed the convent is included. 1848 Mar 17   |
| b. 55, f. 1102, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter from Ponciano Arriaga to the secretary of government. Place: Querétaro. Description: Letter concerning a voucher for two hundred and fifty pesos. 1848 Mar 31   |
| b. 55, f. 1103, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter from Camilo Blom to Luis Guzmán. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter addressed to the state's secretary of government requesting three hundred fifty two pesos to pay Blom for nine months work as "oficial mayor" of the state secretariat of government. 1848 Apr 1   |
| b. 55, f. 1104, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Antonio Rodríguez Fernández de esta vecindad...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of a document, originally dated 1848 April 3, concerning Antonio Rodríguez Fernández's inability to continue interest payments on a factory he purchased from the ayuntamiento. 1850 Jul 11   |
| b. 55, f. 1105, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter from the secretaria del gobierno to the prefect of Rioverde. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter concerning pay and supplies for the troops under General Manuel Romero's command. 1848 Apr 7   |
| b. 55, f. 1106, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter from the prefect of Rioverde to the secretary of government. Place: Rioverde. Description: Letter in which the prefect of Rioverde forwarded a copy of the Rioverde ayuntamiento's resolution of praise for General Manuel Romero. 1848 Apr 10  |



Title: *Los Debates*. Place: Querétaro. Description: A copy of the newspaper *Los Debates*. Main article deals with the tobacco monopoly in Puebla. 1848 Apr 13  
See: Oversize, folder 66

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 55, f. 1107, reel 16reel 16U | Title: [Draft?] of a letter to the secretary of the treasury. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: [Draft?] of a letter concerning the lack of state revenue and the San Luis Potosí mint. 1848 May 17  |
| b. 55, f. 1108, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Dispatch from the inspector de la guardia nacional to the secretary of government. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Dispatch ordering the house arrest of Colonel Juan Basave. 1848 Jun 6   |
| b. 55, f. 1109, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Letter from Mariano Martínez to the secretario del supremo gobierno del estado. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter in which Martínez accepted his appointment as the prefect of San Luis Potosí. 1848 Jun 19   |
| b. 55, f. 1110, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Letter to the governor of Coahuila from the treasury ministry. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter acknowledging the receipt of the governor's letter. The text reiterated the writer's unspecified previous protests. 1848 Jul 10  |
| b. 55, f. 1111, reel 16reel 16U | Title:[Draft?] of a letter to the minister of the treasury. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: [Draft?] of a letter seeking a response to an earlier proposal concerning the San Luis Potosí mint. 1848 Jul 22   |
| b. 55, f. 1112, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Letter to Narciso de [San?] Martín. Place: Torrington. Description: Personal letter from an unidentified friend in England. The writer expresses his friendship and states he had not intended to offend [San?] Martín. 1848 Jul 22   |
| b. 55, f. 1113, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Circular from the minister for interior and exterior relations to the governor of Coahuila. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a circular describing an aborted coup in Mexico City on 1848 July 23. The circular discussed the need to organize a national guard and called for vigilance. 1848 Jul 25 |
| b. 55, f. 1114, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Appeal. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Appeal by Tranquilino Arrieta that his appointment as an alcalde be rescinded. 1848 Aug 30-31  |
| b. 55, f. 1115, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Letter to the governor of San Luis Potosí from the minister of war. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter concerning a military campaign against rebels in the Sierra [Gorda?]. 1848 Sep 16   |
| b. 55, f. 1116, reel 16reel 16U | Title: "El Comandante Militar de Tampico a sus habitantes." Place: Tampico. Description: Declaration of support for the national government made by the military commander of Tampico addressed to that city's people. 1848 Oct 1  |
| b. 55, f. 1117, reel 16reel 16U | Title: Letter to the governor of San Luis Potosí from the government of Michoacán. Place: Morelia. Description: Acknowledgment of the receipt of the notice that Vice Governor José María Otahegui had assumed the governorship. 1848 Oct 13<br>See: Oversize, folder 26   |
|                                 | Title: Confirmation of appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate confirming Nicolás de la Portilla's appointment as lieutenant colonial of the fifth cavalry regiment. 1848 Oct 31<br><a href="#">See: Oversize, folder 26</a>  |
| b. 55, f. 1118, reel 16reel 16U | Title: "Proposiciones que el co. Manuel [Trascierra?] y Cervantes...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter addressed to the state's governor containing four proposals to facilitate the foundation of a public school. 1848 Nov 21  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| b. 55, f. 1119, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: "Lista nominal de los individuos inscriptos...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: List of men who served in the San Luis Potosí national guard artillery. The text lists each individual's name, age, marital status, origin, profession, and street of residence. 1848 Dec 15  |
| b. 55, f. 1120, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: "Sobre la prisión del S. Diputado D. Ramón Pastor Oviedo por cómplice en la revolución de 10 de Mayo...." Places: San Luis Potosí and Sanctuario de Guadalupe. Description: Documents concerning charges that Ramón Pastor Oviedo, a member of the state congress, was an accomplice to a revolt against the national government. Witness testimonies are included. 1848  |
| b. 55, f. 1121-1123, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Comisión diplomática cerca del Estado Libre y Soberano de Guanajuato." Places: Guanajuato and San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning the appointment of Alejo Ortiz de Parada as a special commissioner to Guanajuato and Jalisco. Ortiz was to ascertain those two state's opinions about the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; the continuation of the war with the United States; and the potential for the coordination of certain policies. Included are a copy of Ortiz's instructions; texts concerning Ortiz's meetings in Guanajuato; communications from Ortiz to the governor of San Luis Potosí; and Ortiz's communications with Guanajuato's officials. 1848 |
| b. 55, f. 1124, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: Documents concerning Julián de los Reyes. Places: Rioverde, San Luis Potosí, and Oaxaca. Description: Texts concerning Julián de los Reyes's election as governor of San Luis Potosí; his temporary replacement for health reasons; and the formation of militia companies. A letter from Benito Juárez is included. 1848   |
| b. 55, f. 1125, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: "Memoranda of Route to Mexico." Description: [Incomplete] memoranda, in English, describing a trip from Matamoros to Saltillo. Included are observations on road conditions, crops, and the countryside. [ca. 1848?]  |
| b. 55, f. 1126, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: Letter to Deputy N. Aranda. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Letter from an unidentified person concerning customs duties/tariffs. [1849 Jan?]   |
| b. 55, f. 1127, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: Letter from Friar Angelo María de San José. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter stating that Friar José María Cervin de Mora was an excellent administrator and a well-respected man. This letter was written in response to a derogatory letter which appeared in a newspaper. 1849 Feb 1  |
| b. 55, f. 1128, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: Letter to José María Carreto. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter concerning the estates of José Bernardo Moreno and José Antonio Varela. 1849 Feb 24   |
| b. 55, f. 1129, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: Letter from Pius IX to President Herrera. Place: Gaeta. Description: Letter from the pope to the president of Mexico in which Pius IX expresses his goodwill towards Mexico. 1849 Apr 20  |
| b. 55, f. 1130, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: Draft of a petition. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Draft of a petition to the minister of the treasury concerning the status of the San Luis Potosí mint. 1849 May 2   |
| b. 55, f. 1131, reel 16<br>reel 16U      | Title: "El Ciudadano. Margarito Rosales Alcalde auciliar del Rancho de Agua de Enmedio." Place: Rancho de Agua de Enmedio. Description: Certificate stating that Macedonio Ruedas was a hardworking peon and that he had not participated in a revolt. 1849 Jun 23   |

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| b. 55, f. 1132, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Diligencias q. se han practicado a causa de la última revolución que [repenteo?] en esta el cabecilla D. Román Canseco Juzdo. de 1a. Instancia de Tamazunchale." Place: Tamazunchale. Description: Testimonies taken from witnesses concerning Tamazunchale's seizure by a band led by Román Canseco during the Sierra Gorda rebellion. 1849 Jul 11-15 |
| b. 55, f. 1133, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "El que suscribe antiguo servidor del Estado de Méjico." Place: State de Mexico. Description: Document calculating the revenues from a proposed income/head tax. ca. 1849   |
| b. 55, f. 1134, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Visita hecha en la Tesorería municipal de orden del supremo gobierno." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Detailed audit of the San Luis Potosí municipal treasury for 1849. Also included are legal documents concerning charges against two individuals because of the shortage of funds revealed by the audit. 1849-1853                          |
| b. 55, f. 1135, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter from Juana Morales de Guzmán to Luis Guzmán. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Personal letter written [by a wife to her husband?] discussing his absence and other family matters. 1850 Jan 26   |
| b. 55, f. 1136, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Documents concerning public health in San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Seven texts concerning a cholera epidemic in the city. 1850 May-Jun   |
| b. 55, f. 1137, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Dispatch to the prefect. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Dispatch concerning the temporary suspension of José Piernas from the practice of medicine. 1850 Jun 27  |
| b. 55, f. 1138, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter to the secretary of government from the prefect of San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of a letter in which the prefect forwards the response of Tlaxcala's ayuntamiento to a previous communication. 1850 Aug 27   |
| b. 55, f. 1139, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Letter to the secretary of government from the prefect of San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter in which the prefect informed the secretary of government that San Luis Potosí's ayuntamiento planned to force "vagabounds" to work on the repair of the road to Escaleillas. 1850 Aug 31  |
| b. 55, f. 1140, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: "Programa de las funciones cívicas y religiosas que para solemizar las días 16, 17, 27 y 28...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Articles listing the civic and religious celebrations to be observed on 1850 September 16-17 and 27-28. 1850 Sep 7  |
| b. 55, f. 1141, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Cover letter and report. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Cover letter and report concerning a request by Antonio Rodríguez Fernández that he be relieved of interest payments on twenty thousand pesos he owed to the city. 1850 Nov 6   |
| b. 55, f. 1142, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Acceptance of a resignation. Place San Luis Potosí. Description: Text in which the state's governor accepts Antonio Rodríguez Fernández's resignation from the ayuntamiento. 1850 Nov 7   |
| b. 55, f. 1143, reel 16<br>reel 16U | Title: Documents concerning the state congress. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning the closing days of the state congress's session. The texts deal with the preparations for the opening of the new congress, and a series of charges against Governor Julian de los Reyes made by congressman Joaquín López Hermosa. 1850 Dec 26-28   |
| b. 55, f. 1144, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Letter from the state congress to the governor of San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter informing the governor that Miguel Lozo would not be seated as a deputy for Tancanhuitz. 1850 Dec 27   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 55, f. 1145, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Statement from an unidentified deputy. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Document concerning a dispute between the governor and the congress over which of two men should be seated as the deputy for Tancanhuitz. 1850 Dec 27   |
| b. 55, f. 1146, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Varios documentos sobre la construcción de una yglesia en la Fracción de Potrero la Parroquia de Catorce...." Places: Venado, Catorce, and Guadalajara. Description: Documents concerning a solicitation by the inhabitants of the Fracción de Potrero in the parish of Catorce that they be allowed to construct a church. 1850   |
| b. 55, f. 1147, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Documentos relativos a la entrega de la fábrica de la nueva Yglesia de Matehuala por el Pro. D. Franco. Conchos al Sr. Cura de aquella vella." Places: Matehuala, San Luis Potosí, Guadalajara, Catorce, and Venado. Description: Documents concerning the construction of a new church in Matehuala and the dispute that arose from the transfer of the control of the project. Included are texts from the archbishop of Guadalajara; the ayuntamiento of Matehuala; and a number of civil officials. Some texts are addressed to the governor of San Luis Potosí. 1850                            |
| b. 55, f. 1148, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning education. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Included are correspondence concerning the appointments of individuals to inspect two schools; the inspectors' report about the state of education in those two schools; a letter from a school master to the governor requesting payment of his salary; and a letter concerning the scheduling of students' private and public examinations. 1850   |
| b. 56, f. 1149, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning the state congress. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Decree approving the closure of the previous state congress, and a letter to the state's governor informing him of this decree. 1851 Jan 10   |
|                                 | Title: "Certificate of constancy." Place: Mexico City. Description: Certificate of constancy, second class, recognizing Nicolás de la Portilla's twenty years of service. 1851 Mar 12<br>See: <a href="#">Oversize, folder 27</a>  |
| b. 56, f. 1150, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Oración encomiástica en celebración del aniversario...." Place: Baja California. Description: Copy of a speech delivered by Salvador Sánchez Hidalgo to commemorate the anniversary of Mexican independence. 1851  |
|                                 | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Francisco Escalona as "celador de segunda clase de la administración del derecho de consumo" for the federal district. 1852 Jan 14<br><a href="#">See: Oversize, folder 28</a>  |
| b. 56, f. 1151, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning the Rioverde ayuntamiento's pronouncement. Places: Rioverde, Ciudad Fernández, San Luis Potosí, Mexico City, Querétaro, Guanajuato, Santa María del Río, and Cedral. Description: Documents concerning a declaration by Rioverde's ayuntamiento in favor of an anti-government movement, based in Guadalajara. Texts include communications from the Rioverde ayuntamiento; messages to other state governors; an account of expenses; messages from the ministry of war to the governor of San Luis Potosí; and communications from other ayuntamientos in that state. 1852 Dec |
| b. 56, f. 1152, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Documentos relativos a la exhumación que verificó el Capitán D. Juan Gonzáles de cadáver de una niña." Places: San Luis Potosí, Rioverde, Tamuhin, and Nuevo Gamotes. Description: Documents concerning the exhumation of a body. 1852   |

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| b. 56, f. 1153, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning Jorge (George) Gardiner. Places: San Luis Potosí.<br>Description: Documents related to the investigation of Gardiner's false claims about the loss of a mine because of the Mexican War. Most texts involve Henry May, who had a commission from the United States Senate to investigate Gardiner's claims. 1852                 |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate promoting Nicolás de la Portilla to the rank of colonel of the first cavalry corps. 1853 Mar 14<br>See: Oversize, folder 29   |
| b. 56, f. 1154, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "Ramón Adame Gobernador Provisional...." Place: San Luis Potosí.<br>Description: Copy of a gubernatorial decree allowing three priests to take the examination to become lawyers. 1853 Apr 26   |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Francisco Escalona as "guarda de garita del resguardo de la administración pral. de rentas" for the district and state of Mexico. 1853 Aug 10<br>See: Oversize, folder 30   |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Mariano Prieto as "Commandant of the active battalion." 1853 Aug 11<br>See: Oversize, folder 31   |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate of appointment naming Diego Villaseñor as "Oficial segundo de la secretaría de gobierno" of the state of Mexico. 1853 Aug 26<br>See: Oversize, folder 32  |
| b. 56, f. 1155, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "Secretario del Gobierno del Estado de San Luis Potosí...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning the investigation into the assassination of Governor Julian de los Reyes. A number of interrogations and witness testimonies are included. 1853   |
|                                     | Title: "Resumen general de los cargos y datos...." Place: [San Luis Potosí?].<br>Description: Large chart containing detailed budget calculations, analyses, and notes of clarification [for an unidentified agricultural property?]. 1854 Jan 1<br>See: Oversize, folder 62   |
|                                     | Title: Appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official appointment of Manuel María Sponda as acting president of Chiapas's court of "second instance." 1854 Jan 2<br>See: Oversize, folder 67   |
| b. 56, f. 1156, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Letter from Antonio Lavin to the provincial engineer. Place: San Fernando.<br>Description: Letter concerning oxen for work on the "camino antiguo de los barreales." 1854 Nov 7   |
| b. 56, f. 1157, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Letter from G. García to Tiburcio Arce. Place: Cuernavaca. Description: Personal letter written to a cousin concerning a debt. 1854 Nov 25  |
| b. 56, f. 1158, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning Antonio López de Santa Anna. Places: Tacubaya and New York. Description: Correspondence consisting of letters written by Santa Anna to Alejandro José Atocha and A.D. Rock. Also included is an undated decree concerning procedures for the auction of certain properties and determination of property titles. 1854-1866, n.d. |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 56, f. 1159, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Letter from [Francisco?] Enciso to Ignacio Martínez. Place: Oaxaca. Description: Personal letter to the [governor of Oaxaca?] warning him of the potential for danger. The writer offered political advice on how to avoid these perils. 1855 Mar 7   |
| b. 56, f. 1160, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Presidential decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a presidential decree concerning the payment of a portion of the internal debt with bonds. 1855 Apr 28  |
| b. 56, f. 1161, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Report by the bishop of San Luis Potosí. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Report about the newly established diocese of San Luis Potosí sent to the state minister for justice, ecclesiastical affairs, and public instruction. 1855 May 24   |
| b. 56, f. 1162, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Leída en la repartición de premios del colegio de San Juan de Letran...." Description: Copy of a speech delivered by Luis Ortiz at a prize distribution ceremony at the Colegio de San Juan de Letran. 1855 Nov 21   |
| b. 56, f. 1163, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Colección de datos sobre el laboreo de Minas...." Place: Fresnillo. Description: Series of data concerning the exploitation of mines [at Fresnillo?] compiled by the students studying mining engineering at the Fresnillo School of Mines. 1855   |
| b. 56, f. 1164, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning interest payments. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning the interest payments Antonio Rodríguez Fernández owed San Luis Potosí's ayuntamiento. The debt was secured by a house called the Parian on the central plaza. 1855-1857                                  |
| b. 56, f. 1165, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Croquis de la batalla de S. Isidro dada el día 8 de Marzo de 1856 pr. El Gral. Castro a las tropas del Gbno." Place: Puebla. Description: Detailed sketch of the battle of San Isidro, outside of Puebla. The diagram is based on the description of General Castro, the government commander. 1856 Mar 18 |
| b. 56, f. 1166, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Municipal account book. Place: Pachuca. Description: Copies of the receipts for expenses of the "partido" of Pachuca. All of the accounts were paid by the "administrador de rentas." 1856 Mar  |
| b. 56, f. 1167, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "El Admor. y el Interventor de la Tesorería de Fondos Municipales de San Luis Potosí." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Official certification that Antonio Rodríguez Fernández was obligated to pay only the sum of pesos he had at his disposal, not his entire debt. 1856 Apr 1                      |
|                                 | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate appointing Nicolás de la Portilla as brigade general. 1856 Apr 14<br>See: Oversize, folder 33   |
| b. 56, f. 1168, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Letter from the treasurer of Real del Monte to Pachuca's customs administrator. Place: Real del Monte. Description: Letter which discusses the payment of the "igualita" and "derecho del consumo" taxes. 1856 Dec 4  |
|                                 | Title: Official promotion. Place: Trieste. Description: Official certificate of promotion naming Anton von Hermann to a higher naval rank. The promotion is signed by Ferdinand Maximilian, who later became emperor of Mexico. 1856 Dec 11<br>See: Oversize, folder 34  |

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| b. 56, f. 1169, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Author: Viglietti, Cayetano. Title: "Descubrimiento que hace el ciudadano Cayetano Viglietti de la traición de que fué víctima la República Mexicana, durante los años del 1846#1856." Description: Anti#liberal text written by an Italian immigrant describing treason committed by Mexican citizens to aid the United States in the annexation of Mexico. The first part of the text is based on documents the author obtained in Havana during the Mexican War. The latter part discusses ties between the leaders of the revolution of Ayutla and the United States. The writer argues that the United States fomented the revolution and planned to use filibusters to take over Mexico. ca. 1856 |
| b. 56, f. 1170, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Index. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: [Incomplete] index (pages 21-22) of an unidentified volume of documents. 1856-1861  |
| b. 56, f. 1171, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Letter from the government of Durango to the governor of San Luis Potosí. Place: Durango. Description: Acknowledgment of the receipt of a letter announcing the departure of the forces that had occupied San Luis Potosí. The letter also congratulates the state for reestablishing public order. 1857 Jan 23  |
| b. 56, f. 1172, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Cover letter. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Cover letter asking the receiver to consider documents offered by Manuel Hernández Soto. 1857 Feb 21   |
| b. 56, f. 1173, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Presentation by the bishop of Michoacán. Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Document written by Michoacán's bishop to the minister of justice concerning the 1857 constitution. The text discusses a number of the constitution's articles that the bishop viewed as anti-clerical, anti-Catholic, and ungodly. 1857 Apr 8  |
| b. 56, f. 1174, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Letter from the general commandant of San Luis Potosí to the governor. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter concerning the dispatch of troops. 1857 Apr 29  |
|                                     | Title: "Carta de seguridad." Place: Mexico City. Description: Certificate granting Oliver S. Bradley, an American citizen, safe conduct in Mexican territory. 1857 May 12<br><br>See: Oversize, folder 35   |
| b. 56, f. 1175, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning Antonio Medellín. Places: San Luis Potosí, Santiago del Río, and Tlaxcalilla. Description: Five texts addressed to the governor of San Luis Potosí concerning the removal of Friar Antonio Medellín from the parish of Santiago del Río. Included are three communications from the Franciscan order's provincial for the Zacatecas district, and a letter from Santiago del Río's ayuntamiento. 1857 Aug 10-29   |
| b. 56, f. 1176, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Communication from the prefecture of Guadalucazar to the state secretary of government. Place: Guadalucazar. Description: Communication stating that the "rurales" had been ordered to take measures to deal with a group of more than eighty bandits. 1857 Sep 3  |
| b. 56, f. 1177, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "El H. Congreso en sesion secreta...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copies of two documents from the state congress concerning the movement of Francisco Alemán and his accomplices; the cost of the move; and the continued surveillance of suspicious persons. The [governor's ?] response to these texts is included. 1857 Sep 6-7  |
| b. 56, f. 1178, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "A S. E. el Sr. John Forsyth...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the Mexican foreign minister's reply to a communication from the minister of the United States concerning the international border and interoceanic communications via the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. 1857 Sep 12  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 56, f. 1179, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Presidential decree. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a presidential decree creating the "Corporación de los antiguos patriotas," outside of the regular pension system, to pay the veterans of the wars of independence. 1857 Sep 15   |
| b. 56, f. 1180, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Decree and letter. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of a decree from the state congress ordering the governor not to assume command of the forces fighting a revolt led by Tomas Mejía. The letter was written to the governor by the general commanding San Luis Potosí's forces concerning the aforementioned congressional decree. 1857 Dec 7-10                            |
| b. 56, f. 1181, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Cover letter, decree, and communication. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Cover letter and legislative decree expanding the governor's powers to preserve the state's constitutional regime in light of General Zuloaga's Plan of Tacubaya. Also included is a draft of the communication which the decree mandated be sent to other state governors and congresses. 1857 Dec 22-25 |
| b. 56, f. 1182, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Two letters concerning a flag. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Two letters concerning an American flag captured by Mexican forces at the Battle of Angostura. 1857  |
| b. 56, f. 1183, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Acusado este gobierno ante el soberano congreso...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents concerning accusations against San Luis Potosí's state government before the national congress. The charges centered on actions involving the estate of Rafael Villalobos, and a decree by the state congress concerning [land for salt works?]. 1857                              |
| b. 56, f. 1184, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "General en jefe del ejército regenerador." Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter from General Félix Zuloaga to General José María García informing him of his interim appointment as head of the "despacho del estado mayor general del ejército." 1858 Jan 22   |
| b. 56, f. 1185, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Order concerning an election. Place: Toluca. Description: Order from the first brigade's commanding general for individuals to appear at the municipal palace to elect the ayuntamiento. 1858 Jan 27  |
| b. 56, f. 1186, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Receipt. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Copy of a receipt, originally dated 1858 November 10, in which José Pastor acknowledges the receipt of 1855 head of livestock from the estate of Father Cirto González. 1863 Sep 23  |
| b. 56, f. 1187, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Letter from Ignacio Comonfort to L. T. Cist. Place: New York. Description: Letter from an exiled president of Mexico which provided Mr. Cist with Comonfort's autograph. 1858 Nov 16  |
| b. 56, f. 1188, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning education. Place San Luis Potosí. Description: Texts concerning the resignation of members of the school inspection commission, and the members of Francisca María Veronique's examining board. 1858   |
| b. 56, f. 1189, reel 17reel 17U | Title: Letter from José María de Cobos. Description: Letter from Cobos to an unidentified person discussing the need for a personal meeting to clarify/resolve a business matter. 1859 May 19  |
| b. 56, f. 1190, reel 17reel 17U | Title: "Juan de Jarro." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Laudatory [eulogy?] for Juan de Jarro, delivered by Ambrosio Espinosa. 1859 Nov 14  |



|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| b. 56, f. 1191, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Two decrees by Felipe B. Berriozabal. Places: Acambaro and Valle de Santiago. Description: Copies of two decrees issued by the interim commander of the army of the center. The first decree levied a wartime tax on the state of Mexico's property owners. The second decree, issued in Guanajuato, declared that any person who sought arms, horses, or money without Berriozabal's authorization would be treated as a thief. 1859 Dec   |
| b. 56, f. 1192, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning Francisco Carbajal Espinosa. Place: Mexico City. Description: Documents detailing Francisco Carbajal Espinosa's employment history, military service, and financial dealings. 1859   |
| b. 56, f. 1193, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Documents concerning the issue of bonds. Place: Mexico City. Description: Documents concerning the issue of one million pesos of bonds at ten percent [backed by nationalized ecclesiastical properties?]. Most texts are correspondence or official papers addressed to José Ramón Malo, the official named to negotiate this matter with the archbishop of Mexico. 1859   |
| b. 56, f. 1194, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "Reglamento que detalla las obligaciones del ecónomo de l. Ayuntamiento...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Regulations detailing certain financial obligations the ayuntamiento had to carry out, in its role as a public trustee. 1860 Jan 27   |
| b. 56, f. 1195, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Letter from Santiago Vidaurri to Vicente Chico Sein. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter to the governor of San Luis Potosí discussing the military situation faced by the supporters of Benito Juárez. The letter also seeks Sein's opinion on state sovereignty. 1860 Apr 13  |
| b. 56, f. 1196, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "Manifiesto en que el G. Santos Degallado da cuenta...." Places: León and Guanajuato. Description: Copy of a manifesto to the Mexican people, justifying the seizure of silver shipments to fund Benito Juárez's armies, as a means to shorten the war. Included are copies of communications to Degallado from Manuel Doblado, the general who actually seized the silver shipments. A text in which Degallado assumed complete responsibility for the seizure is also included. 1860 Sep 4-12   |
| b. 56, f. 1197, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "Expediente formada a consecuencia de la intervención q. se me [ice?] en lo relativo al préstamo q. el V. clero hizo al supremo gobo. de la plata y alajas." Place: Mexico City. Description: Group of documents concerning an order by Miguel Miramón requiring ecclesiastical corporations and communities to "loan" the government silver and gems to help pay for the war effort. Included are a copy of an official decree from the treasury concerning the methods for silver collection, and a table showing the contributions of forty-four religious organizations. 1860 |
| b. 56, f. 1198, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "Situación de Toluca en el mes de." Place: Toluca. Description: Copy of a report by Agustín González to Felipe Berriozabal concerning the situation in Toluca following its takeover by "constitutional" forces loyal to Benito Juárez. 1860  |
| b. 56, f. 1199, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: "El presidente constitucional interino de la República a la H. Ciudad de Veracruz." Place: Veracruz. Description: Copy of a proclamation by Benito Juárez thanking the citizens of Veracruz for the role they played in the fight for liberty and constitutional government. 1861 Jan 4   |
| b. 56, f. 1200, reel 17<br>reel 17U | Title: Lists of payment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed lists of the monthly payments of [pensions?] made to women under four different headings: montepío civil, tabaco, moneda, and judicial. 1861 May 16  |

- b. 56, f. 1201, reel 17reel 17U Title: "Última nota del Ministro Mexicano en Francia al Gobierno del Emperador." Place: Paris. Description: Copy of a diplomatic communication from the Mexican ambassador to the French foreign minister. The text refutes many of France's claims against Mexico and denounces any attempt by France to impose a monarchy upon Mexico. 1862 Mar 7
- 
- b. 56, f. 1202, reel 17reel 17U Title: "Anastacio Parrodi, General de División y Gobernador del Distrito Federal, a los habitantes del mismo, sabed." Place: Mexico City. Description: Proclamation of a decree by President Juárez concerning procedures to obtain claims from religious communities and pious works. 1862 Apr 21
- 
- b. 56, f. 1203, reel 17reel 17U Title: "Ciudadano Gobrn." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Solicitation from Guadalupe Portillo seeking permission to take the examination to become a notary. 1862 Dec 6
- 
- b. 56, f. 1204, reel 17reel 17U Title: "Manuel Terreros gobernador del Distrito federal a sus habitantes, sabed." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of the publication of a decree by President Juárez ordering a tax on all vouchers, orders of payments, and other financial documents valued in excess of twenty pesos. 1862 Dec 9
- 
- b. 56, f. 1205, reel 17reel 17U Title: "El Gral. en jefe del ejército de Oriente previniendo la separación de las religiosas de Puebla...." Place: Puebla. Description: Order by the commander of the army of the east that the members of six religious orders immediately vacate their convents. 1862 Dec 10
- 
- b. 56, f. 1206, reel 18reel 18U Title: Index of expedientes. Place: [State of Mexico?]. Description: Detailed index describing a total of six hundred sixty eight dossiers held in [an unidentified archive?]. The dossiers are listed under four headings: the secretariat of relations and war; secretariat of justice; treasury secretariat; and "sección directiva." 1862
- 
- b. 56, f. 1207, reel 18reel 18U Title: "El Coronel Juan Caamaño solicita del gobierno se la adjudique...." Places: Tlalnepantla, Pachuca, and Mexico City. Description: Documents concerning Colonel Juan Caamaño's request that the state of Mexico give him a house in Pachuca known as "la del ensaye" in lieu of his back salary. 1862
- 
- b. 56, f. 1208, reel 18reel 18U Title: Documents concerning Benito Juárez. Places: Mexico City, San Luis Potosí, and Chihuahua. Description: Correspondence consisting of four letters Juárez wrote to Juan Bustamante, General Juan Álvarez, and E. Plumb. Each letter has a typescript transcription and English translation. Also included are copies of a communication Juárez sent to Matías Romero, and the official certification of Juárez's death by Mexican officials. 1862-1872
- 
- b. 56, f. 1209, reel 18reel 18U Title: Six decrees. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copies of the proclamation of six decrees in the federal district. Five decrees are by Benito Juárez concerning taxes; the city of Guadalupe Hidalgo; the age of majority; appointment of the governor of the federal district; and silver taxes. The last decree is from the ministry of government concerning the certification of documents by former government employees. 1863 Jan
- 
- Title: "Pociano Arriaga, Gobernador del Distrito Federal, a sus habitantes...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copies of the proclamation of four decrees by Benito Juárez in the federal district. The decrees deal with taxation; military finances; and measures concerning the properties of traitors in government controlled zones. 1863 Feb 3-12
- See : Oversize, folder 68

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| b. 56, f. 1210, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "El C. Ponciano Arriaga, Gobernador del Distrito Federal a sus habitantes...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copies of the proclamation of five decrees by Benito Juárez in the federal district. The texts deal with the means to pay taxes; a new tax on capital; nationalized church properties; and chantries. 1863 Feb                                |
| b. 56, f. 1211, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Decree by Benito Juárez. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a decree recognizing the services of the defenders of Puebla. The decree granted certain honors and financial rewards to these people. 1863 May 7   |
| b. 56, f. 1212, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Decree by the assembly of notables. Place: Puebla. Description: Printed copy of the proclamation of the decree declaring Mexico a hereditary monarchy. The same text named Archduke Ferdinand Maximilian of Austria as emperor of Mexico. 1863 Jul 12   |
| b. 56, f. 1213, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Decree by the imperial regency. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copy of a decree by the regency concerning new regulations affecting newspapers, book sellers, publishers, and editors. 1863 Jul 13  |
|                                     | Title: "Manuel G. Aguirre, Prefecto político de México a sus habitantes...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copy of the proclamation of a decree by the regency concerning the celebration of Mexican independence. 1863 Aug 12<br>See: Oversize, folder 36  |
| b. 56, f. 1214, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "El C. Gefe de Hacienda de este Estado...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Brief text concerning livestock belonging to the estate of Cirto González. 1863 Oct  |
| b. 56, f. 1215, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Conbenio que han selebrado los S.S. Lica Dn. Antonio Ortiz García y Don Juan Aranda...." Places: León and San Luis Potosí. Description: Contract for the sale of the San José de Payan hacienda by Antonio Ortiz García to Juan Aranda. 1863 Nov 7   |
| b. 56, f. 1216, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Communications from the archbishop to the other members of the regency. Place: Mexico City. Description: Two copies of communications from the archbishop of Mexico concerning the regency's actions regarding the laws enacted by the Juárez government to nationalize ecclesiastical properties. 1863 Nov 9-11  |
| b. 56, f. 1217, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Los que suscribimos con el más profundo respecto...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Unsigned text addressed to the regency and the emperor seeking the repeal of the laws which nationalized church property. 1863 Nov 12   |
|                                     | Title: "José del Villar y Bocanegra, Prefecto Político del Departamento del Valle de México...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed proclamation of a decree by the regency describing the uniforms to be worn by city council members, treasury employees, prefects, inspectors, and chiefs of police. 1863 Dec 29<br>See: Oversize, folder 63                        |
| b. 57, f. 1218, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Four texts from the secretariat of state and foreign affairs. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed copies of three decrees concerning the registration of foreigners; noble titles; and the national archives. The final text is the regulations for the Imperial Archive. 1863   |
| b. 57, f. 1219, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Titles: Texts from the secretariat of state for treasury and public credit. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of nine decrees and laws issued by the regency. Included is a copy of the law of "contribuciones directas." Also found are decrees concerning the export of precious metals; pulque; the number of treasury officials; taxation; and other matters. 1863 |

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| b. 57, f. 1220, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Author: Ramirez, Ignacio. Title: "Un artículo del Nigromonte." Description: Copy of an article written in response to an article written by Emilio Castellar. The article concerns the freedom of the Americas from Spain. ca. 1863  |
| b. 57, f. 1221, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Six texts from the state secretariat of justice, ecclesiastical affairs, and public instruction. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of six printed decrees concerning such matters as the repeal of certain laws enacted by the liberals; notaries in the capital city; lawyers of the public treasury; and the state of Mexico's legal structure. 1863-1864   |
| b. 57, f. 1222, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "D. V. Februarii." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Copy of a church text written in Latin. The appendix to this text is an oration in praise of the emperor which was to be read at high mass. 1864 Apr 28  |
| b. 57, f. 1223, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Itinerario medido y rectificado con el ausilio del odometro por Jesús de Salas ...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Tables showing the distances between different cities, villages, and agricultural properties expressed in leagues and varas. 1864 Jul 22   |
| b. 57, f. 1224, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Letter from the prefect of Zacatecas to Teodoro Lares. Place: Zacatecas. Description: Copy of a letter appointing Lares as one of Zacatecas's representatives to the reception of the imperial court. Also included is an unsigned reply discussing arrangements made by the Zacatecan delegates for the ceremony. 1864   |
| b. 57, f. 1225, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Puntos propuestos al Nuncio de S.S. pa. la solución de la cuestión eclesiástica," and "Historia de la llegada, recepción y contestaciones con el Nuncio Apostólico Monseñor Meglia." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a proposal offered by Maximilian to settle conflicts in the relationship between the Mexican state and the Catholic Church. Also included is a copy of a text describing the arrival and reception of the papal nuncio in Mexico. The text also discusses the papal nuncio's replies to Maximilian's proposals and his actions concerning the resolution of the church's conflicts with the Mexican state. 1864-1865 |
| b. 57, f. 1226, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Oficio público del escribano Domingo de Arriola." Places: San Luis Potosí and Lagos. Description: Copy of the act in which Juan Eguillar granted his power of attorney to Juan Barajas. 1864-1865  |
| b. 57, f. 1227, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Texts concerning Empress Carlota and Emperor Maximilian. Place: Mexico City. Description: The majority of texts are newspaper clippings concerning the Empress Carlota. Also included are a paragraph extracted from a letter written by Field Marshal Forey; the typescript of a text concerning Carlota's madness; an order of payment from the imperial household; and a photo of the Empress Carlota. 1864-1866, 1887, n.d.   |
| b. 57, f. 1228, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Documents para la Historia de los Traidores." Description: Handwritten copies of documents concerning the Mexican Empire of Maximilian. 1864-1867  |
| b. 57, f. 1229, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Letter from Manuel Doblado to Francisco Villanueva. Place: New York. Description: Letter in which the writer, a former military commander of Benito Juárez's armies, offers his opinions of the French occupation, the monarchy, and the duties of Mexican citizens. Doblado also reproduces a relevant passage from a Madrid newspaper. 1865 Jan 10  |
| b. 57, f. 1230, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Letter from Francisco Macías Valadez to José María Barros. Place: Matehuala. Description: Brief letter of thanks which also mentions publications entitled La magistratura y la jurisdicción del departamento and El correo del comercio. 1865 Feb 1  |

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| b. 57, f. 1231, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Two representations to the emperor. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copies of two texts by the archbishops of Mexico and Michoacán addressed to the emperor. The first sought the repeal of the "Ley Lerdo" and the Veracruz reform laws, which dealt with church property and the separation of church and state. The second text sought the repeal of a law of religious toleration. 1865 Mar   |
| b. 57, f. 1232, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Demanda de nulidad de matrimonio." Description: Petition by Ramón Villar seeking the nullification of his marriage to María Antonio Pérez. 1865 Jul 7   |
| b. 57, f. 1233, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Two letters. Places: Las Lomas and Xochiapulco. Description: Copy of correspondence between the commanding general of the republican forces of Xochiapulco and the French commander of the second territorial military division, concerning a suspension of hostilities. 1865 Aug 5  |
| b. 57, f. 1234, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Volume concerning internal Mexican political divisions. Description: Incomplete text that gives a brief history of Mexican territorial divisions from independence to 1865. The majority of the text describes the boundaries and departments created under the second Mexican Empire. The text concludes with a discussion of the problems faced during the creation of the new imperial political divisions. ca. 1865  |
|                                     | Title: Abogados. Description: Article from an unidentified newspaper containing a decree by the emperor concerning the legal profession. ca. 1865<br>See: Oversize, folder 69   |
| b. 57, f. 1235, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Documentos para la historia del Ymperio." Places: Mexico City. Description: Copies of documents concerning the Mexican empire ruled by Maximilian, which were originally published in <i>Diario Oficial</i> . Included are General Florentino López's denunciation of Santiago Vidaurri; two letters from Vidaurri, governor of Coahuila and Nuevo León; to the emperor; and two texts indicating the Austro-Hungarian government had placed certain naval officials and a portion of its navy in Maximilian's service. 1865-1867 |
| b. 57, f. 1236, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Procedimiento para blanquear la cera verde estraida del limoncillo o sea arbusto de la cera." Place: Mexico City. Description: Description of the procedure to whiten the green wax extracted from the "limoncillo" plant. 1866 Feb 2   |
|                                     | Title: Appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of Pablo Luis Miguel Portier as an official in the Imperial Order of Guadalupe. 1866 Feb 5<br>See: Oversize, folder 37   |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Imperial appointment of Ángel Francisco Vernal as "tercer oficial de glosa de segunda clase del tribunal de cuentas." 1866 Apr 26<br>See: Oversize, folder 38   |
| b. 57, f. 1237, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Los Juaristas y Santa Anna." Place: New York. Description: Protest by the Juarista Club of New York against the presence of Antonio López de Santa Anna. The Juaristas opposed Santa Anna's intentions to renew his involvement in Mexican politics. 1866 May 15  |
| b. 57, f. 1238, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Habiendo adbertido que todos los caminos...." Place: Tula. Description: Copy of a communication ordering repairs to the roads which passed by lands belonging to the farms of the deceased Francisco Itrube. 1866 May 29  |

Title: Patent grant. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate granting Manuel Ángel Ortiz an exclusive right of patent for eight years. 1866 Jun 11

See: Oversize, folder 39

b. 57, f. 1239, reel 18  
reel 18U Title: "Departamento de Estado." Place: Washington D.C. Description: Copies of two State Department communications. The first is a note from Secretary of State Seward concerning an accord for the withdrawal of French troops from Mexico. The text affirms American support for the Mexican republic with Benito Juárez as its legitimate president. The second text summarizes American diplomatic activity at the end of 1866. It mentions communications to American agents, and deals with the delayed withdrawal of French troops. 1866

b. 57, f. 1240, reel 18  
reel 18U Title: "Piezas relativas al proseso de los Sres. Dn Fernando Larrache y Don Manuel Verastegui." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Legal documents concerning the trial, conviction, and final pardon of two soldiers who joined a conspiracy to overthrow Emperor Maximilian. 1866

b. 57, f. 1241, reel 18  
reel 18U Title: Two letters from the ministry of the imperial household. Description: Two letters addressed to the treasury under secretary "encargado del despacho" concerning the payment of salaries. 1866

Title: "El Prefecto Político del Departamento del Valle de México, a los habitantes...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Two printed proclamations of imperial decrees concerning the burial of non-Catholics and new property taxes. 1866

See: Oversize, folder 40

Title: Appointment. Place: Puebla. Description: Appointment of Professor Otto Klopp as a commander of the Imperial Order of Guadalupe. 1867 Jan 2

See: Oversize, folder 41

b. 57, f. 1242, reel 18  
reel 18U Title: "República mexicana - Ejército del Norte." Place: San Jacinto. Description: Order from Mariano Escobedo to Miguel Palacios that all "foreign" prisoners be brought to his "cuartel general." Escobedo states his armies had been magnanimous in their treatment of French soldiers. 1867 Feb 3

b. 57, f. 1243, reel 18  
reel 18U Title: Letter from Miguel Romero to Edward Dunbar. Place: Washington D.C. Description: Letter from Benito Juárez's representative in the United States, stating he had enclosed a circular containing Daniel Woodhouse's petition to congress regarding a contract with General Carvajal for \$50,000,000 of bonds. 1867 Apr 18

Title: Execution order. Place: Querétaro. Description: Handwritten official certificate, signed by members of the council of war, sentencing Maximilian, the Mexican emperor, Miguel Miramón, and Tomás Mejía to death for crimes against the Mexican nation. 1867 Jun 14

See: Oversize, folder 42

Title: Appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of C. Roberto Villaseñor as "dependiente de libros de la Biblioteca Nacional." 1867 Oct 12

See: Oversize, folder 43

b. 57, f. 1244, reel 18  
reel 18U Author: González Escalante, Igancio. Title: "Reforma del Clero y criación de su Iglesia." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Proposal for the reform of the Catholic Church to ensure that the church would promote liberal reform laws. This anti-papal text was sent to Benito Juárez, and urged him to take advantage of Rome's alignment with Maximilian during the recent war. 1867

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| b. 57, f. 1245, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Documentos: Acerca del juicio del Archiduque Maximiliano, de D. Miguel Miramón y de D. Tomás Mejía...." Places: Querétaro and San Luis Potosí. Description: Copies of documents, mainly telegrams and official papers, concerning the capture, trial, and execution of Maximilian, and two of his generals. 1867   |
| b. 57, f. 1246, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Author: de la Puerta, José. Title: "La Democracia y La Monarquía." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Textbook designed for primary school students which discusses law, the rights of man, and civic duty. The text praises democracy. Two letters concerning the text are included. 1867-1868  |
| b. 57, f. 1247, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Pensionistas del Gobierno general - Estado de sus pagos...." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Copy of a text concerning the payment of government pensions to widows and orphans. The text details the changes in the law on a year by year basis. Also included are two copies of an 1868 presidential decree ordering changes in the pension law. 1867-1882 |
| b. 57, f. 1248, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: Letter from Luisa H. de Villaseñor. Place: Ixtlahuaca. Description: Personal letter written by a daughter to her mother. The letter mentions Antonio [the writer's husband?] and asks her mother to write to Señor Barquero. 1868 Jan 22  |
| b. 57, f. 1249, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Ynforme del Mineral de Ramos." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of reports describing the history and present conditions of the mines around "Villa Mineral de Ramos." Also included is a report about an old mine known as Peñon Blanco, located in the Sierra del Cerro. 1868 May 4   |
| b. 57, f. 1250, reel 18<br>reel 18U | Title: "Apuntes históricos para la biografía del venerable cura de Dolores, Don Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla, primer caudillo de la Independencia de México." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Biography of Miguel Hidalgo focusing on his later life. The text mainly deals with Hidalgo's capture, trial, execution, and subsequent events. 1868 Jun 26               |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of Carlos M. de Olaguibel as "oficial segundo de la sección de América del Ministerio del Relaciones Exteriores." 1868 Jul 1<br>See: Oversize, folder 44   |
| b. 57, f. 1251, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: [Novel?]. Place: Mexico City. Description: Untitled, handwritten [work of fiction?] set against the backdrop of the final days of the Mexican empire. The text is basically a love story centered upon Oscar Sánchez de Salas, a Mexican national serving as an officer in Maximilian's army. 1868 Oct 11   |
| b. 57, f. 1252, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Initiatives from ayuntamientos. Places: Rioverde, Villa de Palma, Ciudad Fernández, and Villa de Rayon. Description: Initiatives sent to the state congress by four different city councils concerning road construction. 1868 Dec 1-4  |
| b. 57, f. 1253, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Gobierno del Distrito." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Thirteen certificates authorizing different individuals to have billiard tables. 1868  |
| b. 57, f. 1254, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Elecciones. Primera Junta preparatoria. Romance." Place: Toluca. Description: Free form verse, signed D. Balthasar, dedicated to his "amigo simplicio" [dealing with the 1868 elections?]. 1868  |
| b. 57, f. 1255, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Antonio Villaseñor correspondence. Places: Ixtlahuac and Mexico City. Description: Correspondence consisting of a personal letter written by Villaseñor to his uncle, Jacobo Barquera; a letter to Ignacio Mejía, the minister of war, petitioning him for back salary; and an incomplete letter. 1868-1876   |

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| b. 57, f. 1256, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Documents concerning the Asociación Gregoriana. Place: Mexico City. Description: Documents concerning the affairs of [a benevolent society or religious brotherhood?]. Most documents concern the group's finances; annual celebration for Our Lady of Loreto; and the governing board's meetings. 1868-1879                                |
| b. 57, f. 1257, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Contra Guadalupe Ramos." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Legal documents concerning a case in which Guadalupe Ramos was charged with denouncing the city council and state congress. 1869 Mar 9-12  |
| b. 57, f. 1258, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Madame Dolores de Almonte, Madame Guadalupe Almonte de Herran ...." Place: Paris. Description: Announcement of the funeral of Juan Nepomuceno de Almonte, an exiled supporter of Maximilian. 1869 Mar 23   |
| b. 57, f. 1259, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Letter from Simeona Robles Pezuela to the president of the state junta of public instruction. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter in which Ms. Robles accepts the position as director of Matehuala's mine school. Pezuela also asks for the return of forty pesos withheld from her salary. 1869 Apr 2                             |
| b. 57, f. 1260, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Al C. Gefe de Hacienda del Estado de S. Luis Potosí." Place: Mexico City. Description: Dispatch from the federal treasury ordering the temporary suspension of a lawsuit, until the verification of the nature of the funds involved. 1869 Oct 21  |
| b. 57, f. 1261, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Proyecto de ley orgánica de la Guardia Nacional." Place: Mexico City. Description: Series of regulations for the national guard composed of one hundred articles in twelve sections. The articles deal with the guard's organization, finances, inspections, service in the corps, and other matters. 1869                                 |
| b. 57, f. 1262, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Letter from Miguel Miramón to Carlos Gagern. Description: Brief letter concerning the time of a personal meeting. An English translation and Spanish typescript are included. [186-]  |
| b. 57, f. 1263, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Ynforme pronunciado por el Sr. Lic. D. Octavio Muñoz Ledo, por parte de la Sra. Da. Dolores Muñoz de Flores...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a report concerning a legal dispute between Dolores Muñoz de Flores and the executor of her late father's estate. A copy of the court's final decision is included. 1870 Apr-May |
| b. 57, f. 1264, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Letter from Porfirio Díaz to Manuel Garcias. Place: Oaxaca. Description: Brief letter concerning a telegram. 1870 Jul 22  |
|                                     | Title: "Manifiesto." Description: Article taken from <i>El Ferrocarril</i> , which is a copy of the manifesto originally issued by independence leaders at Chilpancingo. 1870 Sep 16<br>See: Oversize, folder 70   |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of Juan Ramírez de Arellano as "corredor de esta plaza en la tercer sección de la segunda clase." 1870 Oct 1<br>See: Oversize, folder 45   |
| b. 57, f. 1265, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Gobierno supremo del Estado de Jalisco...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of a letter from Jalisco's state treasury to the secretary of the treasury requesting the state's share of the "contraregistro," an import tax. 1871 Oct 14-21   |



- b. 57, f. 1266, reel 19  
reel 19U Title: Documents concerning Manuel Muro. Places: San Luis Potosí, Zacatecas, Guanajuato, Mexico City, Pachuca, Guadalajara, Colima, Oaxaca, Durango, Morelia, Bravos, Culiacán, and San Juan Bautista. Description: Documents mainly concerning Manuel Muro's political career. Most texts are acknowledgments of Muro's appointment as acting governor of San Luis Potosí. Also included are letters addressed to Muro from Isidro Vázquez, the Club Central Potosino, and [-----?] González. 1871-1907
- 
- Title: *El Monitor Republicano and Diario Oficial*. Description: Copies of editions of *El Monitor Republicano and Diario Oficial* which deal with the death of Benito Juárez. 1872 Jul 23, 25  
See: Oversize, folder 71
- 
- b. 57, f. 1267, reel 19  
reel 19U Title: Letter to the "prefecto político encargado del gobierno del estado." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Letter congratulating the political prefect for being placed in charge of the state's government during the governor's official trip. 1873 May 16
- 
- b. 57, f. 1268, reel 19  
reel 19U Author: Martínez, G. Title: "De la Soberanía del Pueblo." Place: Guanajuato. Description: Copy of a letter to the editor of *Soberanía del Pueblo*. This open letter is addressed to General Mariano Escobedo and denounces him for committing a number of insults against the writer. 1873 Aug 29
- 
- b. 57, f. 1269, reel 19  
reel 19U Title: "Contra de Dr. Ygnacio Martínez por reto." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Legal documents from a case against Ignacio Martínez for threatening/insulting the members of the "sociedad Potosiana" in two newspaper articles. Documents concerning a prison escape attempt by Martínez are included. 1873
- 
- b. 57, f. 1270, reel 19  
reel 19U Title: "Proceso del imperealista de Chiapas Martín Quesada." Place: San Cristóbal de las Casas. Description: Lengthy statement by Martín Quesada's defense counsel. The text addresses a number of legal points concerning the seizure of Quesada's goods and the monetary claims filed against his client. 1873
- 
- b. 57, f. 1271, reel 19  
reel 19U Title: Geographic report. Place: Chiapas. Description: Geographic report describing Chiapas's Frailesca Valley. The report describes the region's geography; rivers; land; products; mines; farms; and road projects. ca. 1873
- 
- Title: *Diario Oficial*. Description: Copy of a biographical article about Juan de la Granja, the man who introduced the telegraph in Mexico, which appeared in *Diario Oficial*. ca. 1873  
See: Oversize, folder 72
- 
- b. 58, f. 1272, reel 19  
reel 19U Title: *El Federalista*. Place: Copy of the literary edition of the journal *El Federalista*. The edition mainly contains poetry and verse. 1874 Feb 19
- 
- Title: *El Socialista*. Description: Copy of an article dealing with the solemnity of the anniversary of the "día de la patria," which appeared in *El Socialista*. 1874 Feb 22  
See: Oversize, folder 73
- 
- Title: Official appointment. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Official appointment of Silverio López as a "guarda almacén de la admin. Pral. de rentas." 1874 Mar 2  
See: Oversize, folder 46
-

Title: *El Federalista*. Description: Copy of an edition of *El Federalista*. A handwritten note in the upper right corner reads "Efemeride - discurso pronunciado por Barquera el 15 de septiembre de 1825." 1874 Sep 16

See: Oversize, folder 74

b. 58, f. 1273, reel 19reel 19U Title: "Pensiones y montepíos militares." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: One page list of actions taken concerning pensions in 1823, 1848, and 1857. The list was taken from materials that appeared in *Diario Oficial*. 1875 May 16

Title: *Diario Oficial* and *La Iberia*. Description: Partial copy of an edition of *Diario Oficial* dealing with honors granted to independence heroes. A [complete?] copy of an edition of *La Iberia* is included. 1875 May 16, Sep 18

See: Oversize, folder 75

Title: *La Voz de México*. Description: Partial copy of an edition of *La Voz de México*. A handwritten line on the masthead reads "biografía de Galván Rivera." 1876 May 7

See: Oversize, folder 76

b. 58, f. 1274, reel 19reel 19U Title: Letter from Joaquin Marín to José María Iglesias. Place: Acatlan. Description: Letter concerning a conference between the writer, and Generals Riva Palacio, Contolenne, and Pofirio Díaz. The letter states that Díaz recognized Iglesias as interim president in light of President Lerdo de Tejada's illegal re-election. The text spells out the list of conditions Díaz and the others expected to be implemented to restore constitutional order. 1876 Nov 7

b. 58, f. 1275, reel 19reel 19U Title: "Lejos de los umbrales del saber...." Description: Pro-labor text [possibly a speech?] praising the worker. The text states the hour of emancipation has "sounded" and stresses the need for unity and brotherhood. 1876 Dec 17

b. 58, f. 1276, reel 19reel 19U Title: "Relación de los empleados del Secretaría de Relaciones...." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: One page chart listing the amounts of partial salary payments to employees of the ministry of foreign relations. 1876

b. 58, f. 1277, reel 19reel 19U Title: Dispute over a bequest. Places: San Luis Potosí, San Luis de la Paz, Guanajuato, and Querétaro. Description: Legal documents concerning a bequest of 3562 pesos by Ignacio Enríquez de Rivera. Enríquez de Rivera ordered that the bequest's annual yield be distributed among the poor of San Luis Potosí and San Luis de la Paz in alternating years. 1876

b. 58, f. 1278, reel 19reel 19U Title: "Negocios despachados con anterioridad a la ocupación de la capital." Places: San Luis Potosí, Ciudad del Maíz, Rioverde, and Rayon. Description: Documents concerning Jacobo Rojas's appointment as "juez de letras" and assessor for the partido of Ciudad del Maíz. 1876

b. 58, f. 1279, reel 19reel 19U Title: "Ynventario de los documentos históricos manuscritos que existen en el Archivo general en el año de 1876." Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an inventory of manuscripts found in the Archivo General de la Nación. 1876

b. 58, f. 1280, reel 19reel 19U Title: "Habilitación de edad que solicita Bernardino Gutiérrez en favor de Ma. Antonia Alvarado con quien pretende contraer matrimonio." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Legal documents in which Gutiérrez requests a court to grant him permission to marry Maria Antonia Alvarado. 1877

Title: *Diario Oficial*. Description: Copy of an edition of *Diario Oficial*. An illegible handwritten note is found in upper right corner of masthead. 1878 Dec 27

See: Oversize, folder 77

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| b. 58, f. 1281, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Los alcaldes de la Capital se dirijen al Spmo. Tnal de Justicia por la falta de recursos." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Documents filed by various members of the San Luis Potosí ayuntamiento concerning their inability to pay the salaries of some employees, because of an order by the state's "jefe político." 1878   |
| b. 58, f. 1282, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Initiatives and national guard code. Places: Campeche, Chihuahua, Durango, Guanajuato, Guerrero, Guadalajara, Tlaxcala, Puebla, and San Juan Bautista. Description: Copies of initiatives from various state congresses petitioning the national congress national guard regulations. Two copies of the resulting regulations are included. 1878-1880  |
| b. 58, f. 1283, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Reglamento interior de la policía nocturna de esta ciudad." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Copy of the regulations for San Luis Potosí's nighttime police force. 1879 May 20  |
| b. 58, f. 1284, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Appeal. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: The priest of Cerro de San Pedro parish, located in the municipality of Cueta de Campa, appeals to the state political boss to enjoin the local tax collector from seizing a portion of the harvests that parishioners voluntarily donated as tithes. 1879 Oct 1-6  |
| b. 58, f. 1285, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Proceedings of an electoral commission. Place: Mexico City. Description: Documents concerning the minutes of the meetings of a committee to promote General Ignacio Mejía's election as president. 1880 Apr 19-21  |
| b. 58, f. 1286, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Author: Gutiérrez Nájera, Manuel. Title: "Hamlet a Otelia." Description: Handwritten copy of a poem dedicated to Alfredo Charro. 1880 Jul   |
| b. 58, f. 1287, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: Three texts concerning a rebellion in the Sierra Huasteca. Place: Mexico City and San Luis Potosí. Description: Handwritten copies (complete?) of two dispatches from the secretary of government to the governor of San Luis Potosí. The dispatches contain two messages from the governor of Hidalgo which describe military actions against Indians during an uprising in the Sierra Huasteca. The third text is a handwritten copy (complete?) of the governor of San Luis Potosí's response to the secretary of government. 1880 Aug -Sep |
| b. 58, f. 1288, reel 19<br>reel 19U | Title: "Llamamos la atención de nuestros lectores...." Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Handwritten copy (complete?) of a text concerning a rebellion in the Sierra Huasteca. The unidentified writer tries to refute articles that appeared in several Mexico City newspapers. ca. 1880   |
|                                     | Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of José de la Fuente as "escribiente segundo de su secretaría." 1881 Feb 21<br>See: Oversize, folder 47   |
|                                     | Title: <i>El Monitor Republicano</i> and <i>La Patria</i> . Description: Copy of an issue of <i>El Monitor Republicano</i> in homage to General Jesús González Ortega. A copy of an issue of <i>La Patria</i> is also included. 1881 Apr 1, Sep 16<br>See: Oversize, folder 78  |
| b. 58, f. 1289, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Title: Report on the San Pedro mining region. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Report on the Cerro del San Pedro mining region. The text discusses the area's physical geography, hydrology, history, and the state of its mines. 1881 Oct 31  |
| b. 58, f. 1290, reel 20<br>reel 20U | Author: [Barragan, Luis?] Title: "Origen de Rioverde." Place: Rayon. Description: Brief history detailing the origins of Rioverde. The writer concentrates on the role Franciscan missionaries played in the area's history. 1882 Jul 7   |

Title: *El Socialista*. Description: Three different partial editions of *El Socialista*. Two deal with Juan Wenceslao Barquera. 1883 Apr 28, May 26, Jun 5

See: Oversize, folder 79

Title: Official appointment. Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of Hermenegildo Carrillo as "General de división del ejército mexicano." 1885 May 22

See: Oversize, folder 48

Title: *El Monitor Republicano*. Description: Two issues of *El Monitor Republicano*. Handwritten notes appearing on the mastheads mention internal debt. 1885 Jul 1, 1886 Jan 31

See: Oversize, folder 80

b. 58, f. 1291, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: *La Patria Ilustrada*. Description: Copy of an edition of *La Patria Ilustrada*. 1885

b. 58, f. 1292, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: Decrees concerning boundaries. Place: Mexico City. Description: Proclamation of six congressional decrees concerning boundaries within Mexico. The decrees concern political divisions within the territory of Tepic; the creation of two territories within Baja California; the boundaries between Puebla and Veracruz; and the border of Veracruz and Hidalgo. 1885-1890

b. 58, f. 1293, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: "Causa Contra el h. Luciano Montes de Oca por el delito de Conato de Traición...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Documents concerning charges of "attempted treason" made by [a Masonic?] Lodge against one of its members, Luciano Montes de Oca. A copy of Montes de Oca's defense is included. 1886 Jan 14

Title: *La Juventud Literaria* and *El Abogado Cristiano Ilustrado*. Description: Copies of editions of *La Juventud Literaria* and *El Abogado Cristiano Ilustrado* dedicated to Benito Juárez. 1887 Jul 17, 1888 Jul 18

See: Oversize, folder 81

b. 58, f. 1294, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: "Obispo de Cádiz y Algeciras." Place: Cádiz. Description: Mexican copy of the bishop of Cádiz's certification that the wine produced by Luis Chorro could be used to celebrate communion. 1889 Jan 4

Title: *El Monitor del Pueblo*. Description: Issue of an edition of *El Monitor del Pueblo* honoring Miguel Hidalgo. A partial copy of an unidentified newspaper is also included. 1889 Sep 15-16

See: Oversize, folder 82

b. 58, f. 1295, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: *Revista Nacional de Letras y Ciencias*. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of an issue of *Revista Nacional de Letras y Ciencias*. 1890 Mar 1

Title: *El Mundo* and *El Universal*. Description: Copies of editions of *El Mundo* and *El Universal*. 1890 Jul 17, 19

See: Oversize, folder 83

b. 58, f. 1296, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: *El Nacional*. Description: Clipped-out portion of an issue of *El Nacional*. 1890 Sep 16

b. 58, f. 1297, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: Statement by Alejo Ramírez. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Incomplete statement by a military officer describing his experiences during the final days of the French intervention. The text concentrates on the movements of Porfirio Díaz's and General Guadarrama's armies. 1890 Oct 17

- b. 58, f. 1298, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: *Revista de México*. Description: Cover of an edition of *Revista de México* featuring a portrait of Juan Wenceslao Barquera. 1891 Jan 11
- 
- Title: *Revista de México*. Description: Partial copy of an issue of *Revista de México* dealing with Juan Wenceslao Barquera. 1891 Feb 8  
See: Oversize, folder 84
- 
- b. 58, f. 1299, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: Petition to the governor of the state of Mexico. Place: [Mexico City. Description: Petition by José Guillén's widow concerning the payment of a pension. 1891 May 14
- 
- b. 58, f. 1300, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: Letter to Francisco de Paula Castro from Francisca. Place: Mexico City. Description: Letter written by a mother to her son concerning financial affairs, portraits, and his brother, Antonio. [1891?] Oct 14
- 
- b. 58, f. 1301, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: "Presidente Constitucional de los Estados Unidos Mexicanas." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: Appointment of Alfredo Carrillo as "alférez auxiliares del ejército." 1892 Jun 30
- 
- b. 58, f. 1302, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: "República Mexicana." Place: Mexico City. Description: Cover for an official dispatch with an elaborate rendition of the Mexican coat of arms. 1892 Jul
- 
- Title: *El Monitor Republicano*, *El Universal* and *El Nacional*. Description: Copies of editions of *El Monitor Republicano*, *El Universal*, and *El Nacional*. 1893 May 17-18, Oct 8  
See: Oversize, folder 85
- 
- Title: Exclusive right of patent. Place: Mexico City. Description: Official certificate granting Martin Wanner an exclusive right of patent for twenty years on a refrigeration process and apparatus. 1894 Aug 9  
See: Oversize, folder 64
- 
- Title: *El Universal*. Description: Newspaper clipping of a facsimile of a letter written by José María Morelos from an edition of *El Universal*. 1894 Sep 16  
See: Oversize, folder 86
- 
- Title: *El Noticioso*, *El Universal*, and *El Siglo Diez y Nueve*. Description: Copies of editions of *El Noticioso*, *El Universal*, and *El Siglo Diez y Nueve*. 1895 Jul 30  
See: Oversize, folder 87
- 
- Title: *El Universal*, *El Democracia*, and *El Noticioso*. Description: Copies of editions of *El Universal*, *El Democracia*, and *El Noticioso*. 1895 Jul 31  
See: Oversize, folder 88
- 
- Title: *Gilbas*. Description: Copies of three editions of *Gilbas*. 1895 Jul 31, Aug 1-2  
See: Oversize, folder 89
- 
- Title: *El Nacional* and *Gilbas*. Description: Copies of editions of *El Nacional* and *Gilbas*. 1895 Aug 5, 8  
See: Oversize, folder 90
- 
- b. 58, f. 1303, reel 20  
reel 20U Title: "Secretaría del Relaciones y Guerra del Gobierno del Estado de México." Place: Toluca. Description: Circular stating that General Emilio Langberg had complied with Article 4 of a law decreed in Toluca. 1898 Jan 20

Author: Valentini, Philipp J. J. Title: "Twelve Chapters of Pioneering Work in Mexican Pre-History." Place: [New York?]. Description: Typescript manuscript studying the origins of the Colua, Toltecs, and Maya. The author offers a theory that Asia may have been the origin of Mexico's great pre-Colombian civilizations. 1898

## Chapter 1

b. 58, f. 1304, reel  
20reel 20U

Text

b. 58, f. 1305, reel  
20reel 20U

Figures and plates

b. 58, f. 1306, reel  
20reel 20U

Chapter 2 text

## Chapter 3

b. 58, f. 1307, reel  
20reel 20U

Text

b. 58, f. 1308, reel  
20reel 20U

Figures and plates

## Chapter 4

b. 58, f. 1309, reel  
20reel 20U

Text

b. 58, f. 1310, reel  
20reel 20U

Figures and plates

b. 58, f. 1311, reel  
20reel 20U

Chapter 5 text

b. 58, f. 1312, reel  
20reel 20U

Chapter 6 text

## Chapter 7

b. 58, f. 1313, reel  
20reel 20U

Text

b. 58, f. 1314, reel  
20reel 20U

Figures and plates

## Chapter 8

b. 58, f. 1315, reel  
20reel 20U

Text

b. 58, f. 1316, reel  
20reel 20U

Figures and plates

## Chapter 9

b. 58, f. 1317, reel  
20reel 20U

Text

Author: Valentini, Philipp J. J. Title: "Twelve Chapters of Pion [...] > Chapter 9 (continued)

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 58, f. 1318, reel<br>20reel 20U | Figures and plates   |
| Chapter 10                         |  |
| b. 58, f. 1319, reel<br>20reel 20U | Text   |
| b. 58, f. 1320, reel<br>20reel 20U | Figures and plates   |
| Chapter 11                         |  |
| b. 58, f. 1321, reel<br>20reel 20U | Text   |
| b. 58, f. 1322, reel<br>20reel 20U | Figures and plates   |
| b. 58, f. 1323, reel<br>20reel 20U | Chapter 12 text  |
| b. 59, f. 1324, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Lista de los Eccos. q. pretenden una de las once piezas vacantes de esta Santa Yga. Metropolitano." Place: [Mexico City?]. Description: List of priests competing for eleven vacancies in the Metropolitan Cathedral. [18--]   |
| b. 59, f. 1325, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Artículos con qe. concluye la proposición ...." Description: Regulations about the collection of a tax on pulque by an unidentified state. [18--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1326, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Estado de los generos qe. piden los oficiales del regimiento de Nuestra Señora de la Luz." Description: One page list of supplies (textiles, clothing, and munitions) requisitioned by the regiment commanded by José Trenidad Salgado. [18--]   |
| b. 59, f. 1327, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Merits of military officers. Description: Text in which an unidentified writer discusses the merits, or lack thereof, of eleven different officers. [18--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1328, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Lista nominal de los CC que han presentado voluntariamente para formar los Cuerpos de Caballería de la Militia Departamental al denominada Defensores de la Patria." Description: List of men who volunteered for a cavalry regiment. The list provides each man's age, civil state, profession, and street of residence. [18--] |
| b. 59, f. 1329, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Noticia de los cantidades en rs. y número de frazadas recibidas por los señores regidores...." Description: List of the quantities of pesos and blankets certain officials received to help the victims of a cholera epidemic. [18--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1330, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "El Ylustre ayuntamiento...." Place: Tetecala. Description: Incomplete letter to the commander of the army of the north praising his victories and military skills. [18--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1331, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Letter to the administrator of the [Taxe?] hacienda. Description: Letter in which a military officer, Justo [Reseño?], threatened to destroy the hacienda if he did not receive a monthly payment. [18--]   |
| b. 59, f. 1332, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Documents concerning a murder. Place: [Guanajuato?]. Description: Two pages concerning Eduardo Dupeynon's murder. [18--]  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 59, f. 1333, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Vista la relación entendido por el Pe. Cuadros...." Description: Five page legal text based on points of canon law stating that Father Cuadros's case should be sent to the "silla apostólica." Father Cuadros apparently led a violent uprising that resulted in a number of deaths and injuries. [18--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1334, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Miltares sueltos sin compa. de toda cuerpos." Description: List of soldiers from different regiments. [18--]   |
| b. 59, f. 1335, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Letter from Joaquín Yzquierdo to Manuel Vergara. Description: Brief personal letter in which Yzquierdo seeks Vergara's help. [18--]   |
| b. 59, f. 1336, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Text concerning fiadores. Place: Mexico City. Description: Incomplete text dealing with bondsmen and financial guarantees for public office. The text cites royal orders dated 1780, 1814, and 1815. [18--]   |
| b. 59, f. 1337, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "En carta de 10 del corrote. Me dice el Sor. Generalísimo lo que sigue." Description: Mexican copy of a brief advisory concerning an English attack on four Spanish ships off the Portuguese coast. [18--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1338, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Reservada." Description: Incomplete letter from Domingo de Castañeda to an unidentified person concerning financial matters and another individual's illicit affair. [18--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1339, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: Gubernatorial decree. Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Gubernatorial decree concerning the current session of the state congress and the seating of its successor. [18--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1340, reel<br>20reel 20U | Title: "Ley de Colombia sobre uniformidad de pesos y medidas." Description: Mexican copy of Colombia's law setting the weights and measures for use within that country. [18--]  |
|                                    | Title: Notes for a history of Mexico. Description: Carbon copies of handwritten and typescript notes detailing selected events in Mexican history from 1832 to 1864. The notes are described as a framework (armazón) [for a history of Mexico?]. The notes are divided into six books. They mainly focus on "La Reforma," the Three Years War, and the early years of French intervention. Many of the notes refer to Niceto de Zamacois's multi-volume, <i>Historia de Méjico desde sus tiempos mas remotas a nuestros días</i> . [18--] |
| b. 59, f. 1341, reel<br>20reel 20U | Libro I  |
| b. 59, f. 1342, reel<br>20reel 20U | Libro II   |
| b. 59, f. 1343, reel<br>20reel 20U | Libro III  |
| b. 59, f. 1344, reel<br>20reel 20U | Libro IV   |
| b. 59, f. 1345, reel<br>20reel 20U | Libro V  |
| b. 59, f. 1346, reel<br>21reel 21U | Libro VI   |



|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| b. 59, f. 1347, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: "Palacio del Estado." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: [Incomplete?] handwritten copy of a text detailing the history of San Luis Potosí's state palace. Incomplete supporting texts are included. [18--]   |
|                                     | Title: Genealogical chart. Description: Chart tracing the lineage of Juan Cano y Saavedra. [18--]<br>See: Oversize, folder 49  |
|                                     | Title: <i>El Imparcial</i> and <i>El País</i> . Description: Copies of editions of <i>El Imparcial</i> and <i>El País</i> . 1900 Sep 16, 1908 Oct 4<br>See: Oversize, folder 91  |
| b. 59, f. 1348, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: "A los jefes políticos que informen sobre varios asuntos...." Places: San Luis Potosí, Catorce, Cerritos, Ciudad de Maíz, Ciudad de Valles, Guadalcázar, Alaquines, Venado, Rioverde, Santa María del Río, Salinas, Tamazun, and Tancanhuitz. Description: Circular from the secretary of government to political chiefs throughout San Luis Potosí. The circular lists the information the chiefs were to provide the governor for a message he would deliver at the opening session of the state congress. The responses of various political chiefs are included. 1900 |
| b. 59, f. 1349, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: "Respuestas a los datos que espiden parar la obra <i>Numismática Americana</i> ." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Brief history of the state and city of San Luis Potosí. The text also describes the city's coat of arms, churches, institutions of higher education, and theater. Population figures for the state's districts are included. ca. 1900  |
| b. 59, f. 1350, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: "El Presidente de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of Sebastián Reyes as "escribiente de 2a. de la aduana marítima de Tampico." 1901 Sep 20   |
| b. 59, f. 1351, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Author: Martínez, Luis G. Title: "Resplandencias épicas." Place: Mexico City. Description: Volume of poetry and verse dedicated to Martínez's teacher, Jacobo María Sánchez de la Barquera. 1904 Jan 1   |
| b. 59, f. 1352, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: "Datos que rinde esta Sección para la Memoria que presentará el Ejecutivo al XXI Congreso del mismo, en aperature de su primer período de sesiones ordinarias." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Report from the secretary of government containing information for a speech the governor would deliver at the opening session of the state congress. The report touches on police matters, elections, the civil register, public health, and territorial divisions. 1905   |
| b. 59, f. 1353, reel 21<br>reel 21U | Title: "Datos para el informe del Ejecutivo." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of statistical tables prepared for a governor's report. The tables present data about agricultural production, mining, lumber production, meat consumption, mortality, and railroads. 1906   |
|                                     | Title: <i>Boletín Municipal</i> . Description: Clipping of an article from <i>Boletín Municipal</i> entitled "Las festividades públicas en México." 1907 May 1<br>See: Oversize, folder 92   |
|                                     | Title: "Estado que manifiesta el armamento, corraje y municiones ...." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Chart classifying the condition of the armaments belonging to the "Cuerpo de Gendarmes." 1907 Aug 8<br>See: Oversize, folder 65  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 59, f. 1354, reel 21reel 21U | Title: "Datos para el informe oficial del 15 de Sepbre. de 1907." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Series of statistical tables prepared for an official report. The tables contain information concerning mortality, telephones, agricultural production, mining, and lumber production. 1907   |
| b. 59, f. 1355, reel 21reel 21U | Title: "Ynstrucción Pública, Datos para mensaje." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Report from the Directorate of the Scientific and Literary Institute containing information for the governor's speech to the state congress. Also included is a brief report about the state's public library. 1907                                   |
| b. 59, f. 1356, reel 21reel 21U | Title: "Ynforme que rinde al Superior Gobierno del Estado la Primera Inspección de Ynstrucción Primaria en Agosto de 1907." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Report concerning the state of primary education in San Luis Potosí. A number of statistical tables are included. 1907  |
| b. 59, f. 1357, reel 21reel 21U | Title: "Ynforme que la Ynspección de Ynstrucción primaria de la Zona de Oriente rinde al S. Gobierno del Estado, en virtud de la orden que para presentarlo se le dio con fecha 6 de Junio último." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Typescript report concerning the state of primary education in San Luis Potosí's eastern zone. 1907 |
| b. 59, f. 1358, reel 21reel 21U | Title: "República Mexicana." Place: Mexico City. Description: Appointment of José de la Fuente as "escribiente de primera interino de la Inspección de Sanidad." 1908 Sep 5  |
| b. 59, f. 1359, reel 21reel 21U | Title: "La Sociedad Patriótica Mutualista José María Morelos y Pavón." Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Brief text listing the men elected as officers of the José María Morelos y Pavón Patriotic Mutualist Society. 1910 Feb   |
| b. 59, f. 1360, reel 21reel 21U | Author: [Rojas, Javier?]. Title: <i>El Lucha Contra El Imperio: Memorias De Un Testigo Presencial</i> . Place: Cholula. Description: Typescript volume, autographed by the author, containing his personal recollections of the final days of the French intervention. The text praises the actions of Porfirio Díaz. 1910 Oct 15            |
| b. 59, f. 1361, reel 21reel 21U | Title: Letter from Rafael Ratago to Eva Muro. Place: Chihuahua. Description: Personal letter about Ratago's family which also provided Eva's father with detailed instructions for taking a prescription. 1910 Nov 13  |
| b. 59, f. 1362, reel 21reel 21U | Title: Report. Place: Monterrey. Description: Carbon copy of a typescript report, in English, concerning the military situation in Monterrey, as the city faced the approaching "Constitutionalist" armies. 1913 Oct 23-25   |
| b. 59, f. 1363, reel 21reel 21U | Title: "Ha que una lorda de ladrones y asesinos...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Typescript text praising the supporters of Emiliano Zapata. The text vehemently denounces Venustiano Carranza and his supporters. 1915 Feb   |
| b. 59, f. 1364, reel 21reel 21U | Author: Pérez, Juan J. Title: "Observaciones sobre el mejor metodo de medir terrenos para colonizaciones." Description: Copy of a brief volume concerning the measurement of lands for the purpose of encouraging foreign agricultural colonization. [19--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1365, reel 21reel 21U | Title: "Tracts relating to Mexico...." Description: Four pages of handwritten notes listing documents related to nineteenth century mining. The cited texts may be in the British Museum: Classification number 9770 K. 4. [19--]  |
| b. 59, f. 1366, reel 21reel 21U | Title: "Colección de Planas escritas por Pedro Muro." Description: [Exercise book?] in which a student of the Colegio de San Luis practiced his numbers and penmanship. [19--]   |

|                                    |   |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| b. 60, f. 1367, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: Report on treasury employees. Description: Report by an unidentified person that describes the merits of the various employees of an unidentified treasury. n.d.   |         |
| b. 60, f. 1368, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: Hidalgo portrait. Description: Portrait of Miguel Hidalgo clipped from an unidentified periodical. n.d.  |         |
| b. 60, f. 1369, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "Objectos Históricos." Description: Article clipped from an unidentified newspaper concerning Julián Villagrán, José María Villagrán, and Josefa Ortiz de Domínguez, figures in the early part of the independence movement. n.d.  |         |
| b. 60, f. 1370, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "Yndice de las reales ordenes y cédulas que contiene este primer tomo." Description: Index listing the royal orders and decrees contained in an unidentified volume. A typescript copy of this index is included. The typescript entries often include the decree's date and its length in pages. n.d. | undated |
| b. 60, f. 1371, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "Índice del Tomo 5." Description: Typescript index to an unidentified volume of late eighteenth and early nineteenth century documents. n.d.   |         |
| b. 60, f. 1372, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "Índice del Tomo IX." Description: Typescript index to an unidentified volume of mostly early nineteenth century documents. n.d.   |         |
| b. 60, f. 1373, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: Merchant transaction. Description: Record of a merchant transaction that mentions A. B. Cabellero.   | undated |
| b. 60, f. 1374, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: Rental contract. Description: Incomplete contract for the rental of a farm and [mill?]. The text mentions a waterwheel, includes the rental price, and specifies the conditions for subletting the property. n.d.  |         |
| b. 60, f. 1375, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: Legal text. Description: Response by [the attorney for P. Martínez?] to an order for further legal proceedings due to the presentation of new evidence. n.d.   |         |
| b. 60, f. 1376, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "Datos Históricos y Estadísticas Referentes al Estado de San Luis Potosí." Description: Handwritten notes providing historical and geographical details about different parts of San Luis Potosí. n.d.   |         |
| b. 60, f. 1377, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "La vida del hombre." Description: Handwritten copy (complete?) of a brief text discussing human life, civilization, health, and old age. n.d.   |         |
| b. 60, f. 1378, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "Discurso pronunciado en nombre de C. Gobernador...." Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Handwritten copies (complete?) of two speeches delivered to commemorate the "inauguration" of a statue of Miguel Hidalgo. n.d.   |         |
| b. 60, f. 1379, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "Discurso pronunciado por el C. Gobernador del Estado el 31 del presente mes...." Place: [San Luis Potosí?]. Description: Handwritten copy (complete?) of a speech delivered by the governor at the closure of the second period of the regular session of the eighth state congress. n.d.             |         |
| b. 60, f. 1380, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: Miscellaneous Notes. Description: Handwritten notes on several incomplete texts dealing with a variety of topics. n.d.   |         |
| b. 60, f. 1381, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "Apuntes biográficos del primer jefe del Archivo general de la Nación...." Place: Mexico City. Description: Brief biography of the first head of the national archive, Ignacio de Cubas. n.d.  |         |
| b. 60, f. 1382, reel<br>21reel 21U | Title: "Library Colegio de la Jurisprudencia." Place: Mexico City. Description: Typescript catalog of the holdings of the school of jurisprudence's library. n.d.   |         |

b. 60, f. 1383, reel 21  
reel 21U Title: "Var. Cedula, Vandos, Pedita. Fiscales y otras jurisdicciones Tomo 2 - Fol. 500 to 1600." Place: Mexico City. Description: Seventeen page typescript extract from "volume two" found in the school of jurisprudence. n.d.

---

b. 60, f. 1384, reel 21  
reel 21U Title: Typescript extracts. Place: Mexico City. Description: Typescript extracts from unidentified volumes II, IV, V, VIII, IX, and X found in the school of jurisprudence's library. n.d.

---

b. 60, f. 1385, reel 21  
reel 21U Title: Documents concerning the Sanctuary of Guadalupe. Place: San Luis Potosí. Description: Handwritten text tracing the history of the cult of Our Lady of Guadalupe in San Luis Potosí; the foundation of the first hermitage of Our Lady of Guadalupe; the construction of the Sanctuary of Guadalupe; and the completion of that church, the opening festivities, and subsequent events. n.d.

---

Title: Hidalgo facsimile newspaper. Description: Section from an unidentified newspaper containing facsimile reproductions of documents signed by Miguel Hidalgo and drawings of buildings associated with Hidalgo, located in the state of Guanajuato. n.d.

See: Oversize, folder 93

---

## Part II. II: Walter Howe, 1759-1821

The Walter Howe series is comprised of typescript copies of original primary sources. The typescripts were primarily made of documents in the Archivo General de Indias (AGI) in Seville, Spain; the Archivo General de la Nación (AGN) in Mexico City; and other repositories including the Archivo del Antonio del Río; the Biblioteca del Antiguo Colegio de Minería; and the *Gazeta del México*.

Walter Howe received his B.A. from Yale University in 1929 and a Ph.D. in history from Harvard University in 1938. He used the materials in this series to write his monograph, *The Mining Guild of New Spain and its Tribunal General, 1770-1821*, which was published in 1949. The book is an institutional history of the guild that controlled the Mexican mining industry and its governing board. The work is divided into eight chapters that examine mining in Mexico prior to 1770; the organization of the mining guild, 1770-1777, and the mining ordinances of 1783; the financial history of the guild's tribunal, 1777-1787; the reorganization of the tribunal, 1786-1793; the administrative and economic activities and accomplishments of the tribunal and other organs of the mining guild; the handling of litigation under the mining ordinances of 1783; mining education; and the history of the tribunal and guild after 1793.

The series is arranged in three sections AGI, AGN, and Other. The materials from the AGI are exclusively from the Audiencia de México branch. Within the Audiencia, materials are organized by legajo number and the expediente number Howe assigned the texts, if provided. The texts from the AGN are from three branches: Cédulas Reales (royal decrees); Minería (mining); and Virreyes (correspondence of the viceroys). The Cédulas Reales materials are organized by volume number, and within volume, by cédula number. The documents from Minería are also organized by volume number. In many cases this is followed by a number assigned by Walter Howe. The Virreyes texts are arranged by series number: either 1a, for the first series (a numerical representation of primera), or 2a, for the second series (a numerical rendering of segunda). The series number is followed by the volume number and the document number when provided. The Other section is comprised of five folders of typescripts, arranged alphabetically by archive.

Folder headings include Walter Howe's descriptions of the materials (in brackets with quote marks), when available. Folder headings in the Minería subsection within the AGN section include summaries of Howe's description (in brackets, with no quote marks), when available.

The entire collection, with the exception of Accession 2006-M-021 and Accession 2013-M-025, is available on microfilm. Patrons must use FILM HM 248 instead of the originals.

### Archivo General de Indias, Audiencia de Mexico

#### Legajo 2237

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| b. 61, f. 1, reel<br>22reel 22U | Notes on the contents of this legajo, n.d.   |
| b. 61, f. 2, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 8 ["Accounts of income and expenses for these years, showing capital & charges, etc. These accts. are included in the <i>Testimonios....de la Actas de las Juntas Generales de Dec. 27, 1813 a Abril 8, 1815.</i> "], 1810-1813 |
| b. 61, f. 3, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 12 ["Report of a committee back to the Junta General de Minería."], 1815 Jul 24   |
| b. 61, f. 4, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expedientes 23-24 ["Report of Tribunal on the Acta of the Junta General of August 17, 1815, giving its opinions & enclosing the minutes of the Acta itself."], 1816 Jan  |
| b. 61, f. 5, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 26 ["Letter from the apoderado of the Tribunal in Madrid enclosing copy of Elhuyar's <i>Indagaciones</i> , & asking temporary suspension of certain taxes while permanent arreglo is being considered."], 1818 Dec 2            |

## Archivo General de Indias, Audiencia de Mexico &gt; Legajo 2237 (continued)

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 61, f. 6, reel<br>22reel 22U  | Expediente 29 ["Summary by Elhuyar of a discussion and expediente on the question of the establishment of provisional mints, due to disturbances arising out of Revolution."], 1817 May 3  |
| b. 61, f. 7, reel<br>22reel 22U  | Expediente 30 ["Representation of Tribunal asking exemption from certain taxes, and throwing considerable light on effect of revolution on mining industry."], 1815 Aug-Sep  |
| b. 61, f. 8, reel<br>22reel 22U  | Expedientes 34-35 ["Summary of five representations of Tribunal pointing out bad condition of mining industry due to revolution & suggestions for its improvement - together with covering letter of Apoderado de Minería in Madrid."], 1818-1819      |
| b. 61, f. 9, reel<br>22reel 22U  | Unidentified expediente, 1815  |
| Legajo 2238                      |  |
| b. 61, f. 10, reel<br>22reel 22U | Notes on the contents of this legajo. n.d.   |
| b. 61, f. 11, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 4 ["Two Representations to Viceroy, one by apoderados of Junta General, other by Elhuyar, as to whether officials of Tribunal must have 10 years practical experience."], 1789 May 27   |
| b. 61, f. 12, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 5 ["Representation from Junta General asking for interpretation of qualifications necessary from Administrator General."], 1789 Jul 4   |
| b. 61, f. 13, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 5/6 ["Two reports by Elhuyar to Viceroy on progress of Juntas Generales."], 1789 Jun -Jul   |
| b. 61, f. 14, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 9 ["Letter of Fiscal of Hacienda, Posada, to Viceroy reporting on Monterde's Audit of Tribunal's accounts & commenting on bad administration of its funds."], 1788 Dec 30   |
| b. 61, f. 15, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 13 ["Testimonio of two letters of Fiscal of Hacienda commenting on Audit & Arreglo."], 1788 Dec 16  |
| b. 61, f. 16, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 14 ["Representation in name of Trib'l by its Apoderado in Madrid asking for various concessions to assist it in raising capital."], 1787 Aug 29   |
| b. 61, f. 17, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 15 ["Representation of Apoderado of Minería in Madrid explaining & attempting to justify Tribunal's conduct of its affairs."], 1787 Aug 29  |
| b. 61, f. 18, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 20 ["Letter of Fiscal of Hacienda to Marqués de Sonora giving his opinion as to what should be done to reform Tribunal; and copy of one of his orders of 1/18/87 calling for compliance with the various Rl. Orders of 1786."], 1787 Jun 26 |
| b. 61, f. 19, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 21 ["Two informes of Asesor Beleña to Marqués de Sonora proposing various measures and changes in ordinances which he believes would promote interests of Cuerpo de Minería."], 1787 May 25   |
| b. 61, f. 20, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 23 ["Informe of Elhuyar to Viceroy on progress of Arreglo and Junta de Arreglo."], 1790 Jan 14  |
| b. 61, f. 21, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expedientes 31-32 ["Two accounts comparing income of Royal Hacienda for these two periods." (1763-1767, 1780-1784).], 1763- 1784   |
| b. 61, f. 22, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 34 ["Informe of Marqués de Herrera giving his views as to Arreglo - leading up to Rl. Ord. of 2/5/93."], 1791 Jun 6   |

## Archivo General de Indias, Audiencia de Mexico &gt; Legajo 2238 (continued)

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 61, f. 23, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 41 ["Plan proposed by Tribunal for organization and conduct of School of Mines, and other important docs. relative to opening of the School."], 1788-1790   |
| b. 61, f. 24, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 51 ["Acuerdo of the Royal Council on the Arreglo of the Trib'l de Minería. Out of this came the Rl. Ord. of 2/5/93."], 1793 Jan 25  |
| b. 61, f. 25, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 55 ["Representation of Tribunal asking to be allowed to continue its function of naming its own Asesor as granted in the Ordinances."], 1793 Jan 10   |
| b. 61, f. 26, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 60 ["Letter of Viceroy to Gardoqui explaining and defending his appt. of Carvajal as Asesor of Tribunal."], 1793 Jan 2  |
| b. 61, f. 27, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 64 ["Letter from Tribunal to Gardoqui expressing its gratitude for terms of Rl. Ord. of 2/5/93."], 1793 Jul 29  |
| b. 61, f. 28, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 67 ["Representation of the Apoderado of the Minería of Guanajuato in Madrid presenting various points which he begs may be kept in mind when drawing up the Arreglo of Trib'l. Arrived after arreglo had been decided on & hence had no influence."], 1792 Sep 30 |
| b. 61, f. 29, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 72 ["Letter from Viceroy criticizing S.S. 11 & 12 of Arreglo order of 2/5/93 regarding avíos & fondo dotal."], 1793 May 29  |
| b. 61, f. 30, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expedientes 73-74 ["Representation of Tribunal begging that Viceroy be required to abide by Arreglo order and not deprive Tribunal of its legitimate powers; also covering letter."], 1793 Sep 30  |
| b. 61, f. 31, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 75 ["Real Cédula replying to No. 74 and saying that Arreglo of 2/5/93 is to be strictly adhered to and Trib'l is to have power to name its employees."], 1794 Mar 12  |
| b. 61, f. 32, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 81 ["Testimonio of an expediente on the exercise by the Tribunal of jurisdicción contenciosa and the manner in which it was administering justice."], 1793 Feb-Sep  |
| b. 61, f. 33, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 84 ["Letter from Tribunal to Gardoqui enclosing list of persons elected to Tribunal of Junta General held Dec. 31, 1793, in consequence of Rl. Ord. of 2/5/93."], 1794 Jan 9  |
| Legajo 2239                      |  |
| b. 61, f. 34, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 4 ["Letter from Elhuyar to Don Pedro Aparici describing progress of research in Sombrerete."], 1791 Apr 20  |
| b. 61, f. 35, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 20 ["Letter from Tribunal in reply to Rl. Ord. of Dec. 27, 1813 sending forms for gathering of information re. mining industry."], 1814 Aug 1   |
| b. 61, f. 36, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 22 ["Reply of Tribunal to Rl. Ord. of Dec. 8, 1813 re. supply of azogue to Zacatecas - & bringing out other points."], 1814 Aug 1   |
| b. 61, f. 37, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 37 ["A letter referring to the Arreglo of the Trib'l de Minería in Peru & Chile."], [1814 Mar 31?]  |
| Legajo 2240                      |  |
| b. 61, f. 38, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 3b ["Letter for Lassaga to Viceroy concerning the draft of the Ords. de Minería submitted by Tribunal."], 1778 Jun 27   |

## Archivo General de Indias, Audiencia de Mexico &gt; Legajo 2240 (continued)

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 61, f. 39, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 4ea ["Two Representations of Tribunal concerning the formation of the Ordenanzas de Minería and exercise by Trib'l of jurisdicción contenciosa."], 1777 Jun 27, Sep 25   |
| b. 61, f. 40, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 5a ["Letter from Tribunal to Gálvez urging speech in consideration of ordinances and their formal promulgation."], 1782 Mar 13   |
| b. 61, f. 41, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 7a ["Documents concerning a dispute in the elections of Diputados de Minería in Guanajuato."], 1783 Oct 14   |
| b. 61, f. 42, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 7f ["A letter from the Conde de Valenciana to Gálvez describing the disorders incidental to the election of new Mining Deputies in Guanajuato."], 1783 Jul 16  |
| b. 61, f. 43, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 7z ["Two letters of Tribunal forwarding and commenting on draft of Ordenanzas de Minería."], 1778 May 26-27  |
| b. 61, f. 44, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 11b ["An informe of the Tribunal on the condition of the mining industry, its sufferings in general, and in particular the calamities in Guanajuato & what Tribunal has done to relieve them."], 1780 Oct 7                              |
| b. 61, f. 45, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 191 ["Informe of the Tribunal enclosing the general account requested by Gálvez."], 1786 Mar 30  |
| b. 61, f. 46, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 193 ["Gálvez Letter #602 enclosing accts. of Tribunal and commenting on bad condition."], 1786 Apr 29  |
| b. 61, f. 47, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 194 ["A commentary on the account submitted by Trib'l on March 30, with recommendations which led to the Rl. Orn. of Aug. 19, 94."], 1786 Aug 12   |
| Legajo 2241                      |   |
| b. 61, f. 48, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 1 ["A letter of Tribunal & one of Viceroy in regard to the repayment of the \$1,000,000 loan, together with data on the action of the Junta de Hacienda."], 1788 Oct 27  |
| b. 61, f. 49, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 6, 1788 Oct 27   |
| b. 61, f. 50, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 10 ["Letter of Tribunal in regard to the loan of \$1,000,000, wishes of Fiscal in regard to raising price of azogue, and the special tax on silver."], 1782 Aug 2  |
| b. 62, f. 51, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expedientes 11-12 ["A full report by Elhuyar on the condition of the mining industry in Guanajuato, and other docs. related and subsequent to this."], 1789   |
| b. 62, f. 52, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 14 ["An informe of Elhuyar giving his opinions on two representations of D. Fermin de Reygadas proposing certain measures which he considered would bring prosperity to the mining industry."], 1789 Jun 26                              |
| b. 62, f. 53, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 15 ["Reflections of D. Miguel Pacheco Solís on present state of mining industry, Tribunal, & Bank & suggestions for their improvement; preceded by a statement of his own merits & qualifications for making suggestions."], 1789 Mar 26 |
| b. 62, f. 54, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 205 ["Summary of various docs. discussing ords. and jurisdiction & juzgados de alzados."], 1785-1787   |
| b. 62, f. 55, reel<br>22reel 22U | Report by Elhuyar. 1789 Jan 7   |

## Legajo 2242



## Archivo General de Indias, Audiencia de Mexico &gt; Legajo 2242 (continued)

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 62, f. 56, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 2b ["Informe of Elhuyar on state of mining operations and progress of experiments in Guanajuato & Sombrerete."], 1790 Nov 24   |
| b. 62, f. 57, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 4 ["Informe of Elhuyar on progress of Arreglo and Colegio de Minería - apparently very little."], 1790 Apr 14  |
| b. 62, f. 58, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 5 ["Summary of two letters of Elhuyar concerning various offices under Arreglo."], 1789-1790   |
| b. 62, f. 59, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expedientes 10-11 ["Informe of Viceroy Flores on the dispute over the election of Valcarce to succeed Basoco as Dip. Gen. Of Trib'l & letter of Sanfelizes Pablo on same subject."], 1789 May 27  |
| b. 62, f. 60, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 13 ["A cuaderno on the manner of holding Juntas Generales, activities of consultores, etc."], 1789-1790  |
| Legajo 2243                      |   |
| b. 62, f. 61, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 2 ["Informe of the Viceroy on the fire in the mines of Bolaños of Juan de Sierra Uruñuela, measures taken by Trib'l & privileges sought by Sierra."], 1788 Jun 23  |
| b. 62, f. 62, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 4 ["Reflections of Elhuyar on present constitution of Provincial Deputations."], 1791 Jul 30   |
| b. 62, f. 63, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 5 ["Informe of Viceroy on expediente formed on number of electors in various reales."], 1792 Jul 20  |
| b. 62, f. 64, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 6 ["Representation of Tribunal complaining of clipping of its cornigs? by Arreglo and Rl. Ord. in reply."], 1792-1793  |
| b. 62, f. 65, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 10 ["Representation of Cuerpo de Minería of Guanajuato - on electors & elections (as affected by Arreglo orders)."], 1793 Jan 15   |
| b. 62, f. 66, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 12 ["Two letters from Elhuyar regarding the opening and progress of School of Mines."], 1792 Jan-Feb   |
| Legajo 2244                      |   |
| b. 62, f. 67, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 1 ["Representation of various Dept'ns de Minería concerning jurisdiction in mining cases."], 1794 Mar  |
| b. 62, f. 68, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expedientes 3-4 ["Letter of Viceroy enclosing copy of Acuerdo on jurisdiction & appeals on mining cases; and reply of Trib'l to Rl. Ord. of 3/26/94."], 1793-1794   |
| b. 62, f. 69, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 4b ["Extracts of two representations of one Benito Compero, Dip. de Minería of S. L. Potosí, suggesting changes in mode of choosing officials of Trib'l to put it in better shape. Says Rl. Ord. of 2/5/93 takes care of it all & no action was taken."], 1794 Jan 24-27 |
| b. 62, f. 70, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 5 ["An informe of the Audiencia of Mexico on whether appeals in mining cases should be taken to Audiencia. In answer to Rl. Ord. of 11/8/92."], 1793 Nov 28  |
| b. 62, f. 71, reel<br>22reel 22U | Expediente 6 ["Complaint of the apoderado in Madrid of various Reales de Minas against Trib'l that it has abused it powers, particularly by purchase of site for School of Mines."], 1794 Jul 9   |
| b. 62, f. 72, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente 13 ["Informe of the Viceroy re. fulfillment of Rl. Ord. of 4/16/94 concerning the dispute between the Trib'l de Cuentas & the Trib'l de Minería over the audit of the latter's accounts."], 1795 Jun 30  |

## Archivo General de Indias, Audiencia de Mexico (continued)

## Legajo 2245

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 62, f. 73, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente 4 ["Extracto of the Expediente on the sending of two Professors from Spain to School, including accounts of measures taken re. opening of School, travels of Profs. in Europe, their departure for Mexico & protest of Mexican perito on app't of Europeans instead of Mexicans to School."], 1791-1795 |
| b. 62, f. 74, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente 6 ["Documents concerning a new loan of \$2,000,000 by Trib'l & Consulado, including letter of the Viceroy of 8/31/94 enclosing resolutions of the two bodies, & Rl. Ord. of 1/26/95 approving & accepting the loan & giving conditions."], 1794 Aug-1795 Jan  |
| b. 62, f. 75, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente 13 ["Rl. Ord. granting privileges to miners refining ore by fundación to put them on an equality with those using azogue."], 1796 Dec 14  |
| b. 62, f. 76, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente 15 ["A Rl. Ord. confirming the right of Trib'l to elect its own Fiscal - sequel to a long exped'te on this question extending from 1789."], 1794 Mar 12   |
| b. 62, f. 77, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente 20 ["A representation of Valcarce and Fagoaga regarding elections of Diputados Generales in the Juntas Generales of Jan. 1794 & subsequent problems arising therefrom."], 1796 Jul 6  |

## Legajo 2246

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 62, f. 78, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente 5 ["Expediente sobre elecciones, cuentas, juntas generales, etc. 1794-1800. Contains: (a) Extracto of representations of Trib'l of Feb 28, 1794, raising questions about Juntas & Accounts. (b) Rl. Ord. of Sept. 22, 1794, answering these. Letter of Trib'l of Feb. 28, 1795, expressing thanks for above but complaining of load of donativos, etc. (d) Extracto of representation of Trib'l of 3/27/98 on same subject. (e) Two accounts showing burden of donativos and also silver produced. (f) Representation of Trib'l of 6/2/99 on revision of accounts, etc. (g) Rl. Ord. of 6/24/1800 on the revision of acc'ts."], 1794-1800 |
| b. 62, f. 79, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente 7 ["Representation of Trib'l setting forth bad condition of Industry and asking that taxes be lowered on platas de fundación."], 1803 Jun 18  |
| b. 62, f. 80, reel<br>23reel 23U | Legajo 2247 Expediente 11 [ "Various documents re. plan of School purchase of instruments, etc."], 1790-1803   |

## Legajo 2248

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 62, f. 81, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente B1 ["Report of Consejo on possible annulment of Art. 1, Tit. 16, of Ords. - Contribution by miners."], 1807 Aug-Sep   |
| b. 62, f. 82, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente B3 ["Expediente on the establishment of chairs of Spanish Grammar, Latin & Logic in School."], 1806-1807              |
| b. 62, f. 83, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente D2 ["Letter from Tribunal to Junta of Spain expressing thanks for Azogue."], 1807 Jul 28                              |
| b. 62, f. 84, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente D3 ["Letter and Representation from Tribunal showing its attitude towards events of 1808-1809 in Mexico."], 1808-1809 |
| b. 62, f. 85, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente E2 ["Letter of viceroy giving history of privileges granted mines of Veta Grande in Zacatecas."], 1809 Jul 16         |

## Legajo 2249

## Archivo General de Indias, Audiencia de Mexico &gt; Legajo 2249 (continued)

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 62, f. 86, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente A2 ["Representation of the Trib'l asking for the continuation in office of the Viceroy Venegas and giving information as to the effects of the Revolution on the mining industry."], 1811 May 11 |
| b. 62, f. 87, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente A5 ["Two orders to Viceroy and Tribunal opening up azogue mines of Mexico to private exploitation."], 1811 Jan 26  |
| b. 62, f. 88, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente C1 ["An acknowledgment by the Trib'l of one of a series of liberal orders of Cortes - re. Fondo."], 1813 Jun 9   |
| b. 62, f. 89, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente C5 ["Expediente on a list of surveying instruments given the School by Humboldt to aid in a Survey of Mexico."], 1812- 1813  |
| b. 62, f. 90, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente G1 ["Informe of the Conde de Pérez Gálvez on suggested reforms of the whole gov't of Mexico, with suggestions re. the Trib'l de Minería."], 1817 Sep 1   |
| b. 62, f. 91, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente J2 ["Resumen of a long exped'te on request of Lucas Alamán to be allowed to set up a private assay office."], 1819   |
| b. 62, f. 92, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente J4 ["Letters of Viceroy and one of Apoderados of Junta General on suspension of elections of third Diputado General."], 1818 Oct-Nov   |
| b. 62, f. 93, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente J6 ["2 Informes of contados on establishment of Banco de Rescate de Plata...."], 1819 Feb-Mar  |

## Legajo 2250

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 62, f. 94, reel<br>23reel 23U  | Expediente B1 ["Informe of Sec. of Fomento, Gobierno de Ultramar (of Spain) & RI. Ord. on means suggested to revive prosperity of mining in America."], 1820 Dec-1821 Feb                               |
| b. 62, f. 95, reel<br>23reel 23U  | Expediente B2 ["RI. Ord. re. sending of a graduate of School of Mines to Peru to be Supt. of Azogues."], 1821 Jan 28  |
| b. 62, f. 96, reel<br>23reel 23U  | Expediente B3 ["RI, Ord. re. holding of Juntas in Mexico and Peru to consider bringing Ords. de Minería into harmony with new Cons't of Spain."], 1821 Jan 25   |
| b. 62, f. 97, reel<br>23reel 23U  | Expediente B7 ["Royal decree modifying taxes on gold and silver."], 1821 Jun 8  |
| b. 62, f. 98, reel<br>23reel 23U  | Expediente C1a1 ["Carta #28 of the RI. Audiencia (missing from Corres.) giving notice of fulfillment of RI. Ord. of 7/19/86 & events re. Trib'l."], 1786 Dec 4  |
| b. 62, f. 99, reel<br>23reel 23U  | Expediente C1a2 ["Letter #553 of Gálvez (missing from Corres.) giving news of death of Velázquez & Lassaga and state of affairs within Trib'l."], 1786 Mar 31   |
| b. 62, f. 100, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente C1a3 ["Letter of Elhuyar from Vienna acknowledging his appt. as Director de Minería, and reporting on his studies & observations in Germany & Austria - with comments thereon."], 1786 Sep 9 |
| b. 62, f. 101, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente C1c ["Discursos sobre la minería y su gobierno en general, Constitución actual de la de Nueva España y reformas convenientes en ella...."], 1813 May 7                                       |
| b. 62, f. 102, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente C1d ["Application of Elhuyar for a new job and/or pension after being forced to flee to Spain by Revolution in Mexico."], 1812 Jun 15  |
| b. 62, f. 103, reel<br>23reel 23U | Expediente C2 ["Representation of Trib'l urging reduction in taxes as only means of saving mining industry from total ruin."], 1816 Oct 14  |

## Archivo General de la Nación

## Archivo General de la Nación (continued)

## Cédulas Reales

## Volume 103

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 63, f. 104, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 48. ["A Cédula forwarding to the Viceroy for his advice a plan sent to the King by Croix and considered by the Council of the Indies. This plan, drawn up by one Miguel Pacheco de Solís, Corregidor of Ancalon, discussed the decadence of the Mines of Mexico, the causes thereof, and the remedies - for the benefit of the Cuerpo de Minerías and the Real Hacienda. Plan involved formation of an exclusive Company (to operate mines) under fixed rules."], 1773-1774  |
| b. 63, f. 104, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 127. ["A Royal Order that, to deal with the complaints of small miners about the price and irregular supply of quicksilver, a Junta shall be held with viceroy presiding, and composed of the Juez Administrador de Azogues, the Superintendent of the Mint, Fiscal of the Audiencia, officials of the Cajas, Matrices and Diputados Generales del Cuerpo de Minería - and other practical persons whom the viceroy may judge desirable...."], 1773-1774   |
| b. 63, f. 105, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 105. Cédula No. 96. ["Royal Order approving in general Viceroy's report of the Junta General de Minería - mainly dealing with quicksilver aspects."], 1774 Oct 12  |
| b. 63, f. 106, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 107. Cédula No. 288. ["Royal order acknowledging receipt of Bucareli's 1396 and 1397 approving same and making following orders: (1) Royal Officials to take particular care that there is a constant supply of quicksilver to all Reales de Minas. (2) That also, without prejudicing or delaying the organization of and formation of the Ordinances for the Mining Industry, V. E. is again charged with the authority to realize and to procure the efficacy of the idea of forming a Company of Stockholders for the development and labor of the mines which are not being worked for lack of funds, in the certainty that S. M. desires to favor the working of them."], 1776 |
| b. 63, f. 107, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 109. Cédula No. 11. ["Order urging activity in the matters of formation of the Ordenanzas and lowering price of quicksilver - also touching on señoreage dues."], 1776   |

## Volume 111

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 63, f. 108, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 70. ["Order urging activity in the matters of formation of the Ordenanzas and lowering price of quicksilver - also touching on señoreage dues."], 1777   |
| b. 63, f. 108, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 84. ["A Royal Order enclosing copies of a Representation of the Dept'n of Mexico about Señoreage (that of Lassage and Leon?) and Reports of Sup't of Mint on execution of Cédula of July 1, 1776....as to cessation of double señoreage. Orders Viceroy to consider these and report his opinion. Sent to Fiscal by Viceroy."], 1777 |
|                                   | Cédula No. 160. ["Notification of the foundation of a Royal Mining School in Spain to give instruction in subterranean Geometry and Mineralogy...."], 1777  |
| b. 63, f. 109                     | Volume 112. Cédula No. 231. ["Reports Royal approval of formal erection of Tribunal and Cuerpo de Minería, and Viceroy's proclamation thereof...."], 1777 Dec 29  |

## Volume 116

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 63, f. 110, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 85. ["An important cédula involving jurisdiction in contentious mining cases. Apparently arising over a question of dispossession in Guanajuato (over fraudulent compliance with the four months labor in a year law), the Cuerpo de Minería had claimed jurisdiction for Tribunal; opposed by Alcalde of Guanajuato. Involves past ordinances. Royal decision definitely against Tribunal and orders Viceroy to quash their pretensions."], 1779 |
|-----------------------------------|--|

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Cédulas Reales &gt; Volume 116 (continued)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 63, f. 110, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 258. ["Royal Order for Viceroy to have Cuerpo de Minería send a number of able miners to Guatemala to instruct miners there and help develop mines. Passed by Viceroy to Tribunal for fulfillment."], 1779   |
| Volume 117                        |   |
| b. 63, f. 111, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 26. ["A Royal Cédula approving an annual grant made by the Cuerpo de Minería to Josef de Gálvez. (This was probably a tactful bribe to assure the latter's continued favor). By way of justification the Cédula recites the benefits accruing to the mining industry as a result of the formation of the Tribunal, etc.; and thus is incidentally quite a useful account of the Tribunal up to 1779."], 1779 |
| b. 63, f. 111, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 214. ["Royal approval of the erection of a stock company to reestablish the mines of Taxco and continue the ancient drainage tunnel - begun at the expense of the Crown. Extensive privileges of taking over old mines and staking out new claims around Taxco. Also granted exemption from taxes on metals until their expenses should be paid back - thereafter one half exemption for ten years."], 1779  |
| Volume 123                        |   |
| b. 63, f. 112, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 92. ["An order about the sending of two experts to Caracas to advise and instruct in the development of the mines of that region - to be chosen by Tribunal de Minería."], 1782  |
| b. 63, f. 112, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 128. ["Royal Order regarding the collection of the Alcabala on mine supplies...."], 1782   |
| Volume 124                        |   |
| b. 63, f. 113, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 4. ["Royal Order regarding the collection of the Alcabala on mines supplies...."], 1783  |
| b. 63, f. 113, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 48. ["Royal Order refusing to approve an increase in price of quicksilver as recommended by Hacienda and opposed by Tribunal de Minería - because of Tribunals's recent loan to Crown of 1,000,000 pesos. Interest on loan to be paid Tribunal at rate of 4 gains on each mark of silver brought to mint - and loan to be paid off as soon as possible so as to eliminate this debt charge."], 1783          |
| b. 63, f. 114, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 125. Cédula No. 207. ["Letter notifying shipment of 97 copies of the Ordenanzas de Minería, to be given to Tribunal de Minería for distribution to all mining centers in Mexico."], 1783   |
| b. 63, f. 115, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 126. Cédula No. 58. ["An important order settling an election dispute in Guanajuato. Outgoing Deputies had claimed they should nominate successors who should then be elected by qualified Electors. Electors claimed they had right to choose whom they please without recommendation of incumbents. King here orders free election by Electors without interference of Deputies."], 1783 Oct 30                |
| b. 63, f. 116, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 127. Cédula Nos. 27 and 46. ["Two orders regarding the infraction of Ordenanzas de Minería in Real de Catorce and action to be taken."], 1784  |
| b. 63, f. 117, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 131. Cédula No. 246. ["An important order regarding an interpretation of Article 13, Tit. 3 of Ordenanzas, concerning Juezes de Alzadas and the subject of appeals in mining cases."], 1785  |
| b. 63, f. 118, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 132. Cédula No. 175. ["A Royal Order requesting a gift of 100,000 pesos each from Consulado and Tribunal de Minería for expenses of peace with Morocco - which will be so beneficial to them."], 1785  |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Cédulas Reales (continued)

## Volume 134

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 63, f. 119, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 11. ["A most important Order about Alcabalas on Mine Supplies, etc. Deals fully with the whole subject including the Representation of 1781. Grants many of miners' requests."], 1786  |
| b. 63, f. 119, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 53. ["An important order regarding the maladministration of Tribunal and its funds. Orders: (1) Suspension of all loans and financial activities and elections to vacancies. (2) An examination, with attendance of Fiscal of Hacienda, of management and investment of Fund; the attendance of two outside and able persons at all meetings of Tribunal for economic purposes."], 1786  |
| b. 63, f. 119, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 79. ["A sequel to #53 ante dealing with the Arreglo of the Tribunal. This dispatch gives orders as to definite reforms to be made in Tribunal...."], 1786  |
| b. 63, f. 119, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 135. ["Acknowledging receipt of news of death of Velázquez de León and Lasaga. In view of bad condition of Tribunal, etc. King has resolved to dispense for this time with the elections which the Ordenanzas require and has named as Director Don Fausto Elhuyar; as Administrator General the present Senior Deputy - Don Julian Antonio del Hierro; promotes Ramón Luis de Liceaga to Senior Deputy, and names as second and third Deputies respectively Antonio Barroso and Antonio Bascoco...."], 1786 |
| b. 63, f. 119, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 186. ["A strong letter commenting on the accounts of the Tribunal and calling attention to large sums spent of trivial and unnecessary objects, loaned contrary to Ordenanzas and without proper examination. Remarks that of 23 mines to which capital was advanced for development ten have already shut down...."], 1786  |

## Volume 136

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 63, f. 120, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 98. ["An answer to Nos. 859 and 914 of Correspondence, Vol. 15:15, giving more comment and instructions about Tribunal and Arreglo of its funds. Most important point is permission granted to continue Avíos to mines already aided which promise definite advantage, but to cease aid to all others - with Fiscal of Hacienda and Viceroy passing on such decisions."], 1787 |
| b. 63, f. 120, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 132. ["An order concerning the determination of certain mining casas by the Audiencia and Viceregal Government."], 1787  |

## Volume 139

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 63, f. 121, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 77. ["A dispatch concerning the silver produced in the Mines of Real de Catorce during the eight years previous to 1786 - and what the Crown got out of it."], 1788 |
| b. 63, f. 121, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 103. ["A dispatch concerning the price of Azogue as affected by recent losses at sea; whether Minería or Hacienda should pay for them."], 1788                      |
| b. 63, f. 121, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 205. ["Appointment of Don Andrés Joseph Rodríguez to give instruction in Mineralogy etc. in School of Mines...."], 1788   |
| b. 63, f. 121, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 260. ["An order refusing pensions to the nephews of Lassaga because of the bad state of treasury of the Tribunal."], 1788   |

## Volume 140

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Cédulas Reales &gt; Volume 140 (continued)

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 63, f. 122, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 22. ["An interesting dispatch about the election of a Diputado General - to fill the place of one resigned. Question had arisen as to whether anyone to whom aid was being given by Banco de Avíos was eligible for election. Apparently resolved in affirmative. Also another question about supply of powder to mines and desirability of powder monopoly having a representative on Tribunal."], 1788  |
| b. 63, f. 122, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 58. ["Dispatch concerning the sending of a number of experts of Caracas to aid mining there."], 1788  |
| Volume 142                        |  |
| b. 63, f. 123, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 152. ["Dispatch reporting pretensions of one Manuel Antonio de Escarraga to one of vacant places on Tribunal. Orders elections to be held according to Ordinances, but says this solicitude is forwarded so that if possible it may be considered in these elections - and the person may obtain the reward for his services."], 1789   |
| b. 63, f. 123, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 199. ["An important dispatch about the method of repaying the Tribunal's loan of 1,000,000 pesos - as requested in #638 of October 27, 1781 (missing). Says 210,000 pesos have already been repaid. Immediate repayment of 290,000 more is authorized making one half million. Rest to be paid off at rate of 100,000 a year beginning in 1790 - interest to continue on balance outstanding. Whole sum to be paid off at any earlier date if condition of Treasury warrants it."], 1789  |
| b. 63, f. 124, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 143. Cédula No. 196. ["An important order setting forth revised duties of Director of Minería - which are to control practical side of Industry - Education, scientific improvements, etc.; to have vote in Tribunal and prerogatives of a Conjuez del Juzgado de Alzadas. His duties in Tribunal are not to interfere with his making necessary trips to mining centers. Offices of Fiscal and Defensor of Tribunal are separated (from Director?) and Viceroy is authorized to appoint persons to these positions. Also Tribunal is ordered to meet every day, according to Ordenanzas, instead of once a week as it has been doing."], 1789 Jul 18 |
| Volume 145                        |  |
| b. 63, f. 125, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 14. ["An important dispatch declaring void the election of Josef Manuel Valcarcel as Dip. Gen. Ad int. By showing why it should be declared void it gives insight into election procedure - also gives directions for future elections."], 1790   |
| b. 63, f. 125, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 83. ["A rather complicated dispatch about procedure and manner of voting in the Tribunal itself, what constitutes a quorum, etc."], 1790  |
| b. 63, f. 125, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 91. ["A dispatch requesting prompt payment of Donativo of \$100,000 each from Consulado and Tribunal - requested five years ago and repeatedly postponed."], 1790   |
| b. 63, f. 125, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 105. ["Royal approval of employment to which German experts had been put. Because living costs to Treasury in Capitol were high, they had been sent to mining centers - Zacatecas, Guanajuato, Taxco etc. - to study minerals, mining practices, etc. and give advice and reports."], 1790  |
| b. 63, f. 126, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 147. Cédula No. 123. ["A letter expressing the Royal gratitude to Consulado and Tribunal de Minería for donativo with which they have finally crashed through - as a result of Order of February 1st...."], 1790 Oct 26   |
| b. 63, f. 127, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 150. Cédula No. 142. ["An order extending the privilege of exemption from Alcabalas granted to Mine supplies."], 1791 Nov 12  |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Cédulas Reales (continued)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 63, f. 128, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 152. Cédula No. 160. ["An order concerning a mining dispute first brought before Audiencia of Guadalajara, later transferred to Tribunal Territorial de Minería - where it has dragged on a long time. Now ordered returned to Audiencia for speedy settlement."], 1792  |
| b. 63, f. 129, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 153. Cédula No. 106. ["Approval of appointment by Viceroy and Elhuyar of Rodríguez and Bataller to Faculty of Mining School."], 1792 Oct 28  |
|                                   | Volume 154  |
| b. 63, f. 130, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 105. ["A most important dispatch concerning the Arreglo of the Tribunal and giving certain orders for future: (1) Composition of Tribunal shall remain the same - according to Art. 2. Tit. 1 of Ords. (2) Office of Fiscal shall continue separate from Director as outlined by orders of February 7 and May 10, 1791. (3) S. M. agrees that Tribunal shall have an Asesor, Factor, Secretary, two clerks and two porters - asesor to be on the job every day. (4) Salaries of Officials and employees of Tribunal. (5) Officials of Tribunal to be expert miners with minimum of ten years practical experience - according to Art. 3, Tit. 1, of Ordenanzas. (6) Art. 7, Tit. 1 to be carefully observed - concerning votes in Junta General of each Real de Minas. (7) Important observations regarding jurisdiction of Tribunal and Juzgados de Alzadas. (8) Approval of certain items in expense of Tribunal's annual budget. (9) Approval of \$25,000 endowment for School of Mines and measures to effect its prompt opening and efficient functioning. (10) No change for present in certain fixed obligations of Tribunal - except reduction of gratification to employees of Casa de Moneda. (11) Important paragraph concerning handling of Fondo Dotal, use to be made of surplus and care to be taken in granting loans. (12) Disapproval of Viceroy's idea that Tribunal and Consulado form a joint company each putting up \$500,000...."], 1793 |
| b. 63, f. 130, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 146. ["An order concerning litigation over the denuncia of a mine, action to be taken by the provincial deputation, and the Tribunal."], 1793  |
| b. 63, f. 130, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 218. ["An order concerning the election and tenure of office of members of provincial Diputaciones de Minería."], 1793   |
| b. 63, f. 131, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 155. Cédula No. 56. ["A Royal Order notifying Viceroy's appointment of Carbajal as Asesor of Tribunal in spite of Tribunal's Objections that appointment by Viceroy infringes its privileges under Ordenanzas. Approval is given simply to uphold Viceroy's dignity and is not to serve as a precedent."], 1793 May 22   |
|                                   | Volume 156  |
| b. 63, f. 132, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 73. ["A long cédula giving directions for the handling of a lawsuit over possession of a mine in the jurisdiction of Guadalajara. It deals mainly with the actions and duties of the Juzgado de Alzadas and refers to the Ordenanzas."], 1793  |
| b. 63, f. 132, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 92. ["Another dispatch about the appointment of Carbajal as Asesor; also deals with a question raised by Viceroy over Avíos in Arreglo. Says to stick to order of February 5th."], 1793  |
| b. 63, f. 132, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 137. ["A question of interpretation of Article 3, Tit. 7 of Ordenanzas. Lacking facts King passes interpretation of Tribunal in acuerdo with Fiscal."], 1793   |
|                                   | Volume 157  |
| b. 63, f. 133, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 177. ["Dispatch about paying one of German miners for expenses involved mining investigation in Guanajuato and experiments in copper refining processes."], 1794   |



## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Cédulas Reales &gt; Volume 157 (continued)

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 63, f. 133, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 201. ["Question having arisen about appeals to Audiencia in Mining cases, order is given to follow procedures of Arreglo (#105) until some change shall have been shown desirable from practice."], 1794  |
| b. 63, f. 133, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 257. ["An important order about the Accounts of the Tribunal...."], 1794  |
| b. 63, f. 133, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 292. ["A dispatch approving Viceroy's report (in #713, November, 30, 1793) of work of German miners - and instructing Tribunal and other experts to investigate relative advantages of German methods and those in use in Guanajuato and adopt the better."], 1794  |
| Volume 159                        |  |
| b. 63, f. 134, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 17. ["A dispatch clearing up some details about local jurisdiction in mining cases - particularly where impartiality of judge is challenged."], 1794  |
| b. 63, f. 134, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédulas Nos. 19 & 20. ["(1) Complaints of Apoderado of principal Real de Minas that Tribunal is exceeding its faculties in various ways and that there has been irregularity in purchase of site for School of Mines. (2) Complaints by Tribunal against Apoderado."], 1794  |
| b. 63, f. 134, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 46. ["This is an answer to two Representations of the Tribunal enclosed in above letter. The four points raised in the Representations, with Royal decision regarding them are as follows: (1) Tribunal has right to decide doubts arising in Junta General, with advice of Fiscal and appeal to Viceroy and King. (2) In sessions preceding elections votes shall be secret and anonymous; in later ones name and constituency of deputy shall be recorded. (3) Tribunal to be permitted to submit to Junta only a condensed statement of its accounts - under certain restrictions. (4) Records of meetings to be secret (?)."], 1794 |
| b. 63, f. 135, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 160. Cédula No. 98. ["Royal ratification of Tribunal's election of Juan de Díaz Álvarez de Ayala as Fiscal to succeed Santelices Pablo; - declaring that Fiscal is one of Ministers of Tribunal, tenure is for life and Tribunal has power to make ad it. appointments, and nomination for next Junta General...."], 1795   |
| b. 63, f. 136, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 161. Cédula No. 90. ["Orders reconsideration of project to annul Art. 1, Tit. 16, of Ordenanzas - re. contributions of miners to Fondo and Royal Fifths."], 1795 Jul 14   |
| b. 63, f. 137, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 162. Cédula No. 48. ["A dispatch censuring the Diputación de Temascaltepeque, the Tribunal, and its Asesor for their conduct and policy in a case involving twenty-eight bars of silver seized by Royal Officials for taxes, señoreage and quicksilver bill."], 1795 Oct 6  |
| Volume 163                        |  |
| b. 63, f. 138, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 15. ["Royal ratification of Tribunal's election of Juan de Díaz Álvarez de Ayala as Fiscal to succeed Santelices Pablo; - declaring that Fiscal is one of Ministers of Tribunal, tenure is for life and Tribunal has power to make ad it. appointments, and nomination for next Junta General...."], 1796   |
| b. 63, f. 138, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 198. ["In conformity with his request, backed by Diputación of Taxco, Tribunal, Hacienda, etc. privilege is granted to Josef Vicinte de Anza of exemption for ten years from all taxes on metals except for señoreage and right to buy quicksilver and powder at cost."], 1796  |
| b. 63, f. 138, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 249. ["Royal approval of Viceroy's censure of Administrator General...."], 1796   |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Cédulas Reales (continued)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 63, f. 139, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 165. Cédula No. 193. ["An interesting dispatch showing procedure in legal matters - from provinces to Capitol; in this case it concerns the illegal denuncia of a mine belonging to the heirs of Borda. "], 1796 Nov 18  |
|                                   | Volume 166  |
| b. 63, f. 140, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 96. ["An order supplementing the Arreglo of February 5, 1793 in regard to the Jurisdiction of the Tribunal and the Juzgados de Alzadas - particularly in cases of death and injury arising from labor in mines. Also about mine inspection....."], 1797  |
| b. 63, f. 140, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 97. ["Two dispatches censuring the Deputation of Guanajuato for reprehensible conduct and exceeding its jurisdiction in putting a miner in prison because of certain deaths in his mine. Goes into considerable detail regarding jurisdiction of Deputations and refers to Arreglo order and Ordenanzas. Second one lays down fine to be paid by offending deputies."], 1797 |
|                                   | Volume 167  |
| b. 63, f. 141, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 86. ["An order relative to the ad int. appointment of Conjueces de Alzadas. Crown orders that such appointments shall be made by President of the Court concerned, and not the Tribunal as it had urged; appointment to last until next meeting of Junta General."], 1797  |
| b. 63, f. 141, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 170. ["Dispute between Audiencia and Deputation of Guadalajara. Case of usurpation of a mine belonging to a widow. Case had come before Audiencia before promulgation of Ordenanzas. Deputation claimed jurisdiction afterwards. Crown orders decision by court where case was begun - and that quickly."], 1797   |
| b. 63, f. 142, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 169. Cédula No. 126. ["An order approving a raise in pay for officials of Tribunal. Also urges zeal in administration of School of Mines, and orders some of best grads be chosen to go to Viceroyalty of Peru and B. A. as Managers and Engineers of Mines in order to improve methods there."], 1798 Apr 19  |
| b. 63, f. 143, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 171. Cédula No. 113. 1798  |
|                                   | Volume 174  |
| b. 63, f. 144, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 214. ["A dispatch accepting a donativo of 500,000 pesos from Tribunal de Minería and specifying that interest and principal shall be paid off by a tax of 3 gr. for every mark of silver refined - with Minería de Guanajuato excepted from this charge."], 1799   |
| b. 63, f. 144, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 228. ["Discussion of desirability of creating two new Conjueces de Alzadas for Mexico City or whether Tribunal should settle all cases."], 1799  |
| b. 63, f. 145, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 175. Cédula No. 83. ["Answer to another objection of Tribunal's to outsiders entering into accounting of funds. Repeats former instructions (c.f. Vol. 137, #257) as to who shall check accounts and orders Viceroy to see that they are carried out."], 1800 Jun 24   |
|                                   | Volume 179  |
| b. 63, f. 146, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 38. ["Instructions regarding litigation involving the heirs of the Conde de Regla, Juzgado de Guadalajara....."], 1801   |
| b. 63, f. 146, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 58. ["Instructions regarding the return of German experts to Mexico, salaries and expenses to be allowed them, etc."], 1801  |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Cédulas Reales &gt; Volume 179 (continued)

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 63, f. 146, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 59. ["An order lowering price of powder supplied to miners in return for the loan of 500,000 pesos granted by Tribunal # all in response to a request from Tribunal."], 1801  |
| b. 63, f. 146, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 84. [ "A denuncia case involving the Deputation Territorial de Guanajuato, the Tribunal, and favoritism and corruption."], 1801   |
| b. 63, f. 147, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 186. Cédula No. 79. ["A Cédula regarding jurisdiction and settlement of a dispute over the inheritance of part of a mine in Catorce. Cédula is followed by a copy of the Tribunal's representation to the Crown in the matter."], 1802              |
| Volume 187                        |  |
| b. 63, f. 148, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 40. ["Regarding the extinction of the Juzgado de Alzadas de Guadalajara and jurisdiction of Intendants, etc. of that jurisdiction in mining cases."], 1803  |
| b. 63, f. 148, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 99. [ "A Royal Order about what shall be done in the case of endowed students in School of Mines who go AWOL. This is the case of Felipe Obregón who left to join the army."], 1803   |
| b. 63, f. 148, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 122. ["Approval of the establishment of the Banco de Rescate de Platas in Guanajuato."], 1803   |
| b. 63, f. 148, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula Nos. 162 & 163. ["The grant of certain privileges in regard to Royal taxes and quicksilver to save mining industry from ruin."], 1803   |
| Volume 190                        |  |
| b. 63, f. 149, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 71. ["A long Cédula about appeals in mining cases: # where final appeal lies, and procedure. Question arising out of an actual case; document sheds considerable light on legal aspects."], 1803  |
| b. 63, f. 149, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 80. [ "A dispute about ownership of a mine in Catorce and right of a Swiss and a Presbyter to have interests in it."], 1803   |
| Volume 191                        |  |
| b. 63, f. 150, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 45. ["Notice of invention of a new method of refining silver. Comments on apparent lack of interest of Tribunal. Orders inventor to appear before Elhuyar and explain invention, and if worth Tribunal is to lend aid in perfecting it."], 1804 |
| b. 63, f. 150, reel<br>23reel 23U | Cédula No. 47. ["Settlement of certain questions as to who might be elected Administrator General of Tribunal."], 1804   |
| b. 63, f. 151, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 198. Cédula No. 169. ["Concerning relations of Tribunal to Deputation of Guanajuato and payment of provincial Deputies. Approval of Viceroy's procedure."], 1807 Apr 30   |
| b. 63, f. 152, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 200. Cédula No. 47. ["Crown refuses to approve annulment of Tit. 16, Art. 1, of Ordenanzas."], 1808 Feb 29  |
| b. 63, f. 153, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 201. Cédula No. 230. ["An order regarding the distribution of quicksilver, in reply to a request from the Deputation of Guanajuato."], 1809 Sep 27  |
| b. 63, f. 154, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 206. Cédula No. 132. ["Approval of reestablishment of Bancos de Rescate in provincial mining centers # under certain restrictions and with care not to violate Title 10, Arts. 1 and 2 of Ordenanzas."], 1812 Feb 6                                 |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Cédulas Reales (continued)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 63, f. 155, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 208. Cédula No. 2. ["An important order replying to a complaint of Elhuyar's about the handling of the Fondo under the Administration of the Marques de San Juan de Rayas. Also some other points such as appointment of a new Asesor."], 1813 Feb 13  |
| b. 63, f. 156, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 211. Cédula No. 54. ["An important order caused by suggestions of ex#deputy of Zacatecas of Measures for bettering mining industry. Involves following points: (1) Extension of list of Articles exempt from Alcabala and circulation of this list to all Reales and Tax#collectors. (2) Distribution of quicksilver to be made by Tribunal and Provincial Deputations. (3) Tribunal to hold hearings and make recommendations as to advisability of annulling Tit. 3, Art. 5, of Ordenanzas. (4) Tribunal to give advice re. Tit. 3, Art. 4 # Jurisdiction etc. (5) Tribunal to give advice re. desirability of moving Tribunal de Alzadas of Guadalajara or establishing new ones in Zacatecas and Durango. (6) Tribunal to give advice re. usefulness of newly established Casa de Moneda of Zacatecas. (7) Tribunal to make general recommendations as to best way of restoring mining industry and repairing losses caused by Revolution."], 1814 Aug 8 |
| b. 63, f. 157, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 218. Cédula No. 324. ["A sequel to Vol. 211, No. 54 asking for recommendations as to what can be done to reform the Tribunal and resurrect the mining industry."], 1818 Jun 5  |
| b. 63, f. 158, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 221. Cédula No. 46. ["An order approving Viceroy's suspension of election of third Deputy General of Tribunal and reducing salary of Conjuez de Alzadas."], 1819 Jul 25  |
| b. 63, f. 159, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 225. Cédula No. 123. ["An important printed decree modifying radically the system of taxation of gold and silver. This is a decree passed by the Cortes of 1820 and makes very important concession to the mining industry."], 1821 Jul 15   |
| Minería                           |   |
| b. 63, f. 160, reel<br>23reel 23U | Volume 11. Reports on different mining districts. 1772-1774   |
| Volume 47                         |   |
| b. 63, f. 161, reel<br>23reel 23U | Nos. 5 and 6. Notes on miscellaneous correspondence. 1775-1776  |
| b. 63, f. 162, reel<br>23reel 23U | No. 9. [letter by the viceroy to tribunal de minería concerning the appointment of a mercury mine inspector.], 1781 Sep 19  |
| b. 63, f. 163, reel<br>23reel 23U | No. 10. [three letters written by the viceroy to the tribunal de minería, concerning the Real de los Catorce; royal gratitude for the tribunal's donativo to the Spanish crown; and measures to pay interest and sinking fund requirements on the donativo.], 1782  |
| Volume 48                         |   |
| b. 63, f. 164, reel<br>23reel 23U | No. 1. [letter from the tribunal de minería to the viceroy concerning discovery of copper and zinc mines. Letter from the viceroy to the tribunal concerning a junta general.], 1783  |
| b. 63, f. 165, reel<br>23reel 23U | No. 2. [dispatch concerning damage done by an earthquake in Guanajuato; letter from the viceroy to the tribunal de minería concerning a disputed election of deputies; and two dispatches by the royal auditor to the tribunal de minería, concerning the appointment of a juez de alzadas, and the tribunal's jurisdiction in mining cases.], 1784   |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Minería &gt; Volume 48 (continued)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 63, f. 166, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 3. [two dispatches from the royal auditor to the tribunal de minería, concerning a request by Guanajuato's miners for a salt monopoly and the payment of a debt to the tribunal de minería. Letter from the viceroy to the tribunal de minería concerning an impost on silver.], 1785   |
| b. 63, f. 167, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 4. [three communications from the viceroy to the tribunal de minería concerning the tribunal's accounts; much delayed responses to previous communications from the tribunal; and the method to repay a 500,000 peso loan. Dispatch from the tribunal to the crown concerning the repayment of a loan.], 1786-1788  |
| b. 63, f. 168, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 6. [communication from the royal auditor to the tribunal de minería seeking details concerning the tribunal's accounts. Three communications from the viceroy to the tribunal de minería concerning the tribunal's arreglo; excessive expenditures; and the avío accounts.], 1787   |
| b. 63, f. 169, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 7. [document concerning excessive expenditures by the tribunal de minería; opinion by the fiscal concerning German miners; and two communications from the viceroy to the tribunal de minería concerning the junta general and Professor Rodríguez's salary.], 1788   |
| b. 63, f. 170, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 8. [two dispatches from the viceroy to the tribunal de minería, concerning the lack of accomplishments of German miners, and the annulment of the election of Deputy Valcarce. List of expedientes pending before the tribunal de minería.], 1789   |
| b. 63, f. 171, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 8a. [correspondence between the viceroy and tribunal de minería concerning problems due to a lack of mercury, and mining disasters in Guanajuato.], 1780  |
| b. 63, f. 172, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 9. [two lists of expedientes pending before the tribunal de minería. Two letters from the viceroy to the tribunal de minería concerning a disputed election in the Real de los Catorce, and the tribunal's non-judicial jurisdiction. Communications concerning a jurisdictional dispute involving a provincial deputation. Text concerning the repayment of a loan.], 1790 |
| b. 63, f. 173, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 10. [dispatch from the mining deputation of Bolaños to the tribunal de minería concerning the alcabala on mine supplies. Report on the weaknesses of Mexican mining industry.], 1782-1783   |
| Volume 49                         |   |
| b. 63, f. 174, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 1. [two lists of expedientes pending before the tribunal de minería.], 1791   |
| b. 63, f. 175, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 2. [list of expedientes pending before the tribunal de minería. Two different reports by Elhuyar concerning the School of Mines. Request by the tribunal de minería to the viceroy, concerning 100,000 pesos due from a loan.], 1792  |
| b. 63, f. 176, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 3. [list of expedientes pending before the tribunal de minería. Report concerning the progress of the School of Mines.], 1793   |
| b. 64, f. 177, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 4. [list of expedientes pending before the tribunal de minería.], 1794  |
| b. 64, f. 178, reel<br>24reel 24U | Nos. 7 and 9. [two texts concerning honors granted to Elhuyar, and a mine claim made by Valcarce.], 1797-1799   |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Minería (continued)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 64, f. 179, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 63. [report to the viceroy on the present state of mines financed by the tribunal's bank; audit by Pedro María de Monterde of the general accounts presented by the tribunal de minería; list of the additional sums which the audit showed should be charged against the funds of the bank; and a series of notes and remarks on the tribunal's general accounts.], n.d.            |
| b. 64, f. 180, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 95. [two expedientes concerning the tribunal de minería's exercise of jurisdicción contenciosa, and a petition by the tribunal de minería that the royal ordinances of 1793 be amended to eliminate the juzgado de alzadas of Guadalajara.], 1793-1800   |
| b. 64, f. 181, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 104. [three reports about the compañía general de mineros de Zacatecas concerning the company's formation, a meeting of the members of the company, and events that transpired after the meeting.], 1759-1765  |
| b. 64, f. 182, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 110. [handwritten notes and typescript translation of the secret vote of del Hierro.], n.d.  |
| b. 64, f. 183, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 127. [handwritten notes and typescript concerning the election of the Zimapan mining deputation.], 1770  |
| b. 64, f. 184, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 155. [handwritten notes recording the opinions of three members of an unidentified committee.], ca. 1786   |
| b. 64, f. 185, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 156. [list of points that the members of the royal junta for the reorganization of the royal tribunal de minería to consider in their deliberations. Handwritten notes summarizing the positions of five committee members.], 1786   |
| b. 64, f. 186, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 200. [handwritten notes on three expedientes concerning a disagreement between the subdelegate of Taxco and the Taxco mining deputation; complaint by Pedro José de Verguesa about the delays with, and irregularities in, the tribunal de minería's procedures for hearing cases; a petition by the Guanajuato mining deputation concerning the real ordenanza of 1793.], 1793-1800 |
| b. 64, f. 187, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 208. [account of extraordinary expenses of the tribunal de minería from 1777-1787.], 1787  |
| b. 64, f. 188, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 214. [handwritten notes concerning alcabalas in various mining centers.], 1782   |
| Virreyes                          |   |
| 1a Series                         |   |
| b. 64, f. 189, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 5. No. 257. ["A letter about the failure of the company projected to foment mines in Provinces of Sonora and Sinaloa."], 1772 Mar 23   |
| b. 64, f. 190, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 6. No. 12. ["An informe about the state of the mining industry in Mexico, particularly in Pachuca & Rl. del Monte." Includes supporting materials from Minería branch Volume 148.], 1771   |
| b. 64, f. 191, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 15. Nos. 859 and 914. ["Two reports on the decline of the Tribunal General and Measures taken to rehabilitate it."], 1786  |
| b. 64, f. 192, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 26. No. 650. ["Letter enclosing two documents recording an acuerdo held to discuss changes in the jurisdiction of Tribunal and Audiencia in Mining cases - with viceroy's observations."], 1793 Sep 30   |
| b. 64, f. 193, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 30. Nos. 33 and 35. ["Two important dispatches about the Arreglo of the Tribunal and appointment of new officials."], 1791 Jan-Feb   |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Virreyes &gt; 1a Series (continued)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 64, f. 194, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 37. No. 128. ["Important dispatch about the handling of the Fondo Dotal of the Tribunal and the rendering of Accounts."], 1799 Jun 26  |
| 2a Series                         |   |
| b. 64, f. 195, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 14. No. 883. ["Letter remitting a plan for forming a Company of Shareholders to work the mines of Sonora and Sinaloa."], 1771 Apr 27   |
| b. 64, f. 196, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 19. No. 130. Dispatch on the condition of the mines of Pachuca and Real del Monte. 1771 Dec 25   |
| b. 64, f. 197, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 22. No. 299. Dispatch on the condition of the mines of Pachuca and Real del Monte. 1772 Mar 25   |
| b. 64, f. 198, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 31. No. 614. ["Letter regarding the habilitation of the mines of Sonora...."], 1772 Oct 27   |
| b. 64, f. 199, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 48. No. 1290. ["Report of a Junta held to regulate the supply of Azogue - with the attendance of Diputados generales del Cuerpo de Minería."], 1774 Feb 24   |
| b. 64, f. 200, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 50. No. 4. ["Estado de las cantidades de plata y oro efectivamente a monedas en cada uno de los 41 años pasados desde principios de 1733 hasta el fin de 1773."], 1774 Mar 8   |
| b. 64, f. 201, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 54. Nos. 1396 and 1397. ["Reports on progress of Organization of Industry, and steps which should be taken...."], 1774 May 27  |
| b. 64, f. 202, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 58. No. 1534. ["Report on taxes on all gold and silver. Also señoreage as affecting the Fondo de Minería and letter accompanying the representacioón of 1774."], 1774 Sep 24   |
| b. 64, f. 203, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 59. Lassaga y Velázquez de León representation. 1774   |
| b. 64, f. 204, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 80. No. 2306. ["An important dispatch about Ordenanzas Cuerpo Azogues."], 1776 Jun 26  |
| b. 64, f. 205, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 87. No. 2730. ["An important dispatch relating to Señoreage and practices of the Cuerpo...."], 1777 Jan 27   |
| b. 64, f. 206, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 88. No. 2776. ["A dispatch reporting measures taken by the Viceroy to fulfill the Royal Order of 4 of October 1776 - Azogues and Organization of Cuerpo with accompanying document."], 1777 Feb 24                           |
| b. 64, f. 207, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 94. No. 3164. ["A most important dispatch recounting the erection of the Tribunal etc. and with accompanying document recounting all the former Acta and election of officers."], 1777 Aug 27                                |
| b. 64, f. 208, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 115. No. 4222. ["A letter with accompanying document regarding a request for certain privileges from the Deputación de Minería de Taxco and illustrative of some of the functions of a provincial deputation."], 1779 Jan 27 |
| b. 64, f. 209, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 131. No. 1760. ["A dispute over Azogues between the Tribunal and the Hacienda."], 1782 Aug 1   |
| b. 64, f. 210, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 136. No. 415. ["An important dispatch concerning a meeting of the Junta General de Minería and jurisdiction in the mining business."], 1785 Apr 26   |
|                                   | Volume 141  |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Virreyes &gt; 2a Series &gt; Volume 141 (continued)

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 64, f. 211, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 38. Text on forced loans. 1787  |
| b. 64, f. 211, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 202. ["Dispatch giving information about the destruction by fire of the five principal mines of Real de Bolaños, and the action of the local deputations."], 1787   |
| b. 64, f. 212, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 148. No. 667. ["A dispatch concerning measures taken in regard to the German Miners and Professors arrival to enter the Royal Service."], 1788 Nov 27  |
| b. 64, f. 213, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 149. No. 124. ["A dispatch giving accounts of the jurisdiction of the Tribunal de Minería, and the expenses of a new jail."], 1788 Sep 25  |
| b. 64, f. 214, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 153. No. 124. ["An important order censuring Viceroy for allowing Audiencia to take jurisdiction in a mining case involving mines of La Serena, Guanajuato, Carmago. In spite of care Audiencia's decision, it is ordered nullified and case returned to proper jurisdiction under Ordenanzas."], 1792 Nov 8 |
| b. 64, f. 215, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 158. No. 82. Dispatch about the German miners, their activities and the actions of the viceroy. 1790 Sep 26  |
|                                   | Volume 162  |
| b. 64, f. 216, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 596. ["A dispatch concerning a denuncia of a mine and the action taken by the Tribunal."], 1791   |
| b. 64, f. 216, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 669. ["A very important dispatch about the establishment of the School of Mines."], 1791  |
| b. 64, f. 217, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 165. Nos. 59 and 116. ["Two dispatches concerning the jurisdiction of the provincial disputations de Minería - Guanajuato."], 1792 May-Jun   |
| b. 64, f. 218, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 166. No. 232. ["A dispatch concerning the denuncia de la Minería, action of the Tribunal and chief deputations." Also included are two summaries of other texts in this volume.], 1792   |
|                                   | Volume 168  |
| b. 64, f. 219, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 403. ["A letter about the building site for the School of Mines and the measures taken by the Tribunal."], 1792   |
| b. 64, f. 219, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 429. A text concerning the Serena mines of Guanajuato. 1792   |
| b. 64, f. 220, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 169. No. 508. ["Dispatch reporting on the Arreglo of the Tribunal and its new Functions."], 1793 May 29  |
|                                   | Volume 170  |
| b. 64, f. 221, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 616. ["An important dispatch about the Donativo and financial affairs of the Tribunal and of Guanajuato."], 1793  |
| b. 64, f. 221, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 713. [A text concerning German mining teachers.], 1793  |
| b. 64, f. 222, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 174. No. 966. ["An important dispatch re. the annulment of Article 1 Title 16 of Ordenanzas and contributions by the miners to the Fondo Dotal."], 1794 May 31   |
|                                   | Volume 180  |



## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Virreyes &gt; 2a Series &gt; Volume 180 (continued)

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 64, f. 223, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 243. ["Dispatch illustration method followed in elections by the Tribunal General."], 1795   |
| b. 64, f. 223, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 278. ["A report on the development of mines in Guatemala."], 1795  |
| b. 64, f. 224, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 183. No. 590. ["Dispatch concerning the Royal disapproval of certain acts of the deputation of Temascaltepec."], 1796 Feb 26  |
|                                   | Volume 192   |
| b. 64, f. 225, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 53. ["Interesting Dispatch about the supply of quicksilver and state of the Mining Industry."], 1798   |
| b. 64, f. 225, reel<br>24reel 24U | Nos. 116, 162, 164. [ ".....dispatches dealing with the Donativo made to the Crown by the Tribunal and recommendations that Elhuyar's pay be increased for his part in bringing this about and other better reasons."], 1798 |
|                                   | Volume 199   |
| b. 64, f. 226, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 762. ["This dispatch is an account of the election of officers by the Tribunal and certain questions arising therefrom."], 1800  |
| b. 64, f. 226, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 782. ["A long letter about the German mining experts, the expiration of the term of their contract and what should be done with them in the future."], 1800  |
| b. 64, f. 227, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 202. No. 122. ["Dispatch concerning the Juzgado de Alzadas of Guadalajara and certain representations of the Tribunal."], 1800 Sep 26   |
| b. 64, f. 228, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 208. No. 600. Text concerning German mining experts. 1802 May 27  |
| b. 64, f. 229, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 213. No. 152. ["Dispatch concerning privileges granted to some mines at Real del Monte a company of stockholders to run them."], 1803 Jun 26  |
| b. 64, f. 230, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 214. No. 305. ["Dispatch discussing the state of mining industry with reference to the quicksilver situation."], 1803 Oct 27  |
| b. 64, f. 231, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 219. No. 578. ["Some question in regard to one of the German miners."], 1804 Aug 27   |
| b. 64, f. 232, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 224. No. 814. ["A report on the scale of wages fixed by the Tribunal for mining engineers."], 1805 Jun 27   |
| b. 64, f. 233, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 229. No. 1041. ["Important letter about certain relations between the Tribunal and the Deputation de Guanajuato referring to articles 15 & 36 of the Ordenanzas."], 1806 Aug 27                                       |
|                                   | Volume 239   |
| b. 64, f. 234, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 13. ["A letter from the viceroy enclosing a request from the Tribunal that it be repaid some of the money borrowed by the Crown."], 1809 May 12  |
| b. 64, f. 234, reel<br>24reel 24U | No. 52. ["A dispatch regarding a complaint by the Deputation de Guanajuato about corruption in the distribution of quicksilver."], 1809  |
| b. 64, f. 235, reel<br>24reel 24U | Volume 261. No. 133. ["A dispatch concerning the reform of the mining industry - the cause of certain recent complaints."], 1815 Feb 26  |

## Archivo General de la Nación &gt; Virreyes &gt; 2a Series (continued)

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| b. 64, f. 236, reel<br>24reel 24U     | Volume 262. No. 52. ["A representation of the Tribunal concerning the supply of quicksilver and its distribution among the provincial deputations."], 1815 Aug 31  |
| b. 64, f. 237, reel<br>24reel 24U     | Volume 274. No. 149. ["A very important letter from the viceroy reporting what he is doing to resurrect the mining industry and his consultations with the Tribunal."], 1817 Jun 27  |
| Volume 278                            |  |
| b. 64, f. 238, reel<br>24reel 24U     | No. 493. ["A dispatch concerning the formation of a Banco de Rescate de Platas to help resurrect the unfortunate mines of Taxco."], 1818   |
| b. 64, f. 238, reel<br>24reel 24U     | No. 615. ["A Report on coinage figures and the increase of production in the mines."], 1818  |
| b. 64, f. 239, reel<br>24reel 24U     | Volume 280. No. 870. Text concerning the use of steam powered machines in the mines. 1819 May 30   |
| Other                                 |  |
| b. 64, f. 240, reel<br>24reel 24U     | Archivo del Antonio del Río. Typescripts of three royal decrees, and a detailed report on mining in New Spain, possibly written by Elhuyar. 1776-1777, 1804, 1815?   |
| b. 64, f. 241, reel<br>24reel 24U     | Biblioteca del Antiguo Colegio de Minería. ["Copias tomadas del Volumen Minería, Ordenes, Oficios de los años de 1801 a 1808 de la Biblioteca del Antiguo Colegio de Minería."], 1801-1803   |
| b. 64, f. 242, reel<br>24reel 24U     | <i>Gazeta de México</i> . Typescripts and handwritten notes concerning avíos, coinage, the School of Mines, and the mines of Bolaños. n.d.   |
| b. 64, f. 243-244,<br>reel 24reel 24U | Unidentified. Typescript report on mines and mining taxes; an incomplete letter to the royal treasury's fiscal; a photograph of a drawing of mine machinery; lists of documents used in, chapter outlines for, and an outline of the table of contents for an unidentified manuscript. 1771, [ca. 1787?], n.d. |

## Part II. III: Linares, 1858-1868

This series consists of 1.5 linear feet of mostly original manuscripts from Linares, a municipality in the northeastern state of Nuevo León, situated near the Tamaulipas border. Linares is strategically located between Ciudad Victoria, the capital of Tamaulipas, and Monterrey, the capital of Nuevo León, on the railway running to the port of Tampico. The documents in this series are organized chronologically and include accounts, lists, circulars, decrees, orders, indices, periodicals, communications, messages, dispatches, letters, and an account book.

The Linares manuscripts date to one of the more turbulent eras of Mexican history, the late 1850s and 1860s when Benito Juárez and the "liberals" were struggling to implement a series of reforms, fight for Mexico's national sovereignty, and maintain their hold on power. The texts fall into two periods: the Three Years War, also known as the War of the Reform (1858-1861), when Juárez was driven from power by a conservative military coup and forced to seek refuge in Veracruz; and the French Intervention (1862-1867), when Juárez was again driven from power, this time by a French army that occupied Mexico. The French and their Mexican allies declared Mexico an empire, and placed the archduke Maximilian Hapsburg on the throne.

This series also dates to the period Governor Santiago Vidaurri dominated Nuevo León (1855-1864). Vidaurri was a nominal ally of Juárez, and supported many of his policies. The two came into conflict over Vidaurri's goal to maintain Nuevo León's autonomy from the national government. Vidaurri retained this independence because of Nuevo León's location on Mexico's northern frontier, far from the centers of power; customs revenues collected from trade with the United States, and later the Confederacy; and his control of the state militia. Forces loyal to Juárez drove Vidaurri from power on two occasions, briefly in late 1859 and again in 1864. After his final ouster, Vidaurri declared his loyalty to the empire, and became an important advisor in the imperial court.

The materials related to the Three Years War consist of a series of accounts and lists concerning military pay; financial aid provided to the families of military men; cash donations for various causes; sums of money people were assessed as part of forced loans; numbers of horses, mules, cattle, and other animals provided to the military; and amounts of corn, fodder, rice, beans, saddles, arms and other types of provisions supplied to various armed units and different military endeavors. These texts document the exactions of Governor Vidaurri's militias on Linares, and citizen participation in some of the battles of the war. Some of the texts detail the levies on Linares resulting from the conflict that arose from Vidaurri's return to power in 1860.

The manuscripts dating to the French Intervention include imperial decrees; newspapers; official bulletins; texts detailing the final ouster of Governor Vidaurri and the occupation of Nuevo León by imperial forces; and documents about the local conflict between imperial forces, and armies loyal to Benito Juárez. The texts also include a large number of communications to the prefect of the Linares district concerning military, legal, financial, and administrative matters, from the imperial prefect of the department of Nuevo León, the prefects of surrounding villages, and the municipal prefect of Linares. There are also accounts and lists similar to those found for the years of the Three Years War. Of particular significance is an account book that details the amounts of cash donations; sums of forced loans; and the numbers of animals and quantities of provisions given by or taken from the people of Linares over a six year period. The book also lists men who served in the military, worked on fortifications, drove loads of military, and provides a table recording the losses that resulted from the looting and burning of Linares by an armed force of Juárez supporters in 1865. Overall this account book provides a detailed look at the costs and exactions of the war on the local economy.

The entire collection, with the exception of Accession 2006-M-021 and Accession 2013-M-025, is available on microfilm. Patrons must use FILM HM 248 instead of the originals.

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 65, f. 1, reel<br>25reel 25U  | Title: "Lista de los ciudadanos que ban entregando los caballos que les asignaron para la compañía de caballería que marcha para San Luis...." Description: List of citizens and the number of horses they were assigned to provide to a cavalry company that was marching to San Luis Potosí. 1858 Feb-Mar   |
| b. 65, f. 2, reel<br>25reel 25U  | Title: "Cuenta que demuestra las cantidades que el Juzgdo. 1º de esta ciudad ha recibido para pago de las compañías de infantería y caballería...." Description: Account listing the sums received to pay Linares's infantry and, cavalry companies, and a list of those units expenses. Includes a separate one page listing of men who contributed mules for artillery convoys. 1858 Mar 12-31  |
| b. 65, f. 3, reel<br>25reel 25U  | Title: "Cuenta que demuestra la distribución de ochenta y un caballos que el Admor. de la Hacienda del Canelo entregó a Juan Aldasse, comisionado por este juzgado...." Description: Account of the horses of the Hacienda del Canelo delivered to a commissioned official. 1858 Apr 23-Aug 9, n.d.   |
| b. 65, f. 4, reel<br>25reel 25U  | Title: "Lista de los caballos a qe. se contrae la cuenta anterior y que pertenesen al Estado los cuales se trageron del Canelo." Description: List of horses from the Canelo hacienda that became state property. Also included are the lists of assigned assessments for a "voluntary loan," as well as a list of men the government ordered to contribute 150 horses. 1858 Apr 28- May 31   |
| b. 65, f. 5, reel<br>25reel 25U  | Title: "Cuenta de las cantidades que el Juzgado 1º ha recibido de la recaudación de Rentas de esta ciudad para socorrer las familias de los oficiales y soldados que andan en campaña en el interior de la República...." Description: Incomplete set of accounts of the city's rents that were assigned to aid the families of officers and soldiers serving in a military campaign. Also included are the accounts for aid payments made between 1858 May and October to persons whose male relatives served in the military. 1858 May- Oct |
| b. 65, f. 6, reel<br>25reel 25U  | Title: Incomplete list and "Lista de los Señores que ban entregando las mulas que se les asignaron para cubrir el número de dies que para el tren de artillería...." Description: Two page text. One side is the incomplete list of men who contributed horses for an unknown purpose. The reverse side is the list of men who provided ten mules for use in artillery caravans. 1858 Jul 8-16  |
| b. 65, f. 7, reel<br>25reel 25U  | Title: "Lista de los ciudadanos q. van haciendo la ecsibición de una parte de la cantidad q. tiene ofrecida al Supor. Gobno." Description: List of people and the sums they contributed in response to a government circular. 1858 Jul 31   |
| b. 65, f. 8, reel<br>25reel 25U  | Title: "Cuenta que demuestra el dinero y caballos que van entregando los vecinos de esta municipalidad en virtud del reparto de 2000 ps. en efectivo y venticinco caballos qe. conforme a las superiores ordenes...." Description: Listing of people who contributed money and horses, in accord with government orders. Attached is a list of men who received [leather riding crops?]. 1858 Nov 5-Dec 12  |
| b. 65, f. 9, reel<br>25reel 25U  | Title: "Noticia del número de sillas con que se aucilio al capitán D. Loreto Gómez para equipa los veinticinco hombres que se le dieron de esta ciudad...." Description: Listing of the number of saddles given to Captain Loreto Gómez to help outfit a force of twenty five men. 1858 Nov 15  |
| b. 65, f. 10, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Lista de los Señores que ban entregando caballos para poner en marcha los cuarenta hombres que determinó a este pueblo el Sr. Comandante del 7m cantón D. Marcos Rodríguez...." Description: List of men and the number of horses they contributed for a military company. [1858 Nov 27?]   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 65, f. 11, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Noticia de las sillas que se ecsigieron a los vecinos de esta ciudad para equipar los cuarenta hombres que se pidieron...." Description: List of men and the number of saddles they contributed to equip a force of forty men. A list of the artisans who made bridles and other accoutrements for a military unit is attached. 1858 Dec 23-1859 Mar 4 |
| b. 65, f. 12, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Reparto que se ha hecho por el Juzgado de sesenta mulas de tiro para la artillería conforme a la orden de 24 del corriente del Sor. Commandante Militar del 7m Cantón." Description: List of men and the number of mules they were assigned to deliver for transporting artillery. ca. 1858  |
| b. 65, f. 13, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Lista de los Señores que ha entregado caballos en virtud del reparto que se hizo con fecha 1 del corriente para cubrir el número de cincuenta que de orden superior asignó a esta ciudad...." Description: Incomplete list of the men from Linares assigned to deliver fifty horses by order of the military. ca. 1858                                 |
| b. 65, f. 14, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de los auxilios que se van dando a los herreros y fustes comprados por el Juzgado con los veinte pesos que dió Je. Ma. Martínez...." Description: Account of implements purchased with a twenty peso donation. On the reverse is an account for the local "feria." 1859 Jan-Apr 6   |
| b. 65, f. 15, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de lo que se va gastando en correos...." Description: Account of expenses for the mails. Attached is an account of the income and expenses of the local "feria." 1859 Feb 2-Apr 8   |
| b. 65, f. 16, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Reparto que el Juzgdo. 1m de esta ciudad ha hecho para agenciar doscientos caballos que asignó a este pueblo el E.S. Gobor...." Description: Assigned division of the number of horses citizens of Linares were to donate, in accord with an order by the state's governor. 1859 Mar 14  |
| b. 65, f. 17, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Reparto que se ha hecho por el Juzgdo. de veinte y cinco mulas, de carga que pide el superior gobno. del Estado...." Description: List of men who were assigned to provide twenty mules by an order of the state's government. 1859 Mar 19   |
| b. 65, f. 18, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Noticia de los C.C. que van entregando los caballos que les corresponde conforme al reparto que antecedente y que por orden de 11 del corriente lo dispone el Supr. Gobo. del Estado." Description: List of men and the number of horses they supplied in compliance with a state government order. 1859 Mar 21  |
| b. 65, f. 19, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de los cueros que van entregando las comarcas los que se les asignaron en virtud de la superior order...." Description: List of men providing hides as assigned by government order. 1859 Mar 21  |
| b. 65, f. 20, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Noticia de lo que se les ba recogiendo los desertores que se aprehenden." Description: List of apprehended deserters which includes the number of horses and mules taken from each man. 1859 May 10-Jun 30   |
| b. 65, f. 21, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de los caballos y mulas que ban entregando los vecinos de esta ciudad para cubrirlos sesenta caballos y dies mulas qe. el Sr. Commandante del 7m cantón D. Marcos Rodrigz." Description: Division of the number of horses and mules certain individuals were to provide the military force commanded by Marcos Rodríguez. 1859 Jun 9-16         |
| b. 65, f. 22, reel<br>25reel 25U | Title: "Lista de los Sres. que conforme a la exitativa que se les hizo en virtud de la circular...." Description: List of men and the sums they contributed to buy armaments. On the reverse is a list of men assigned to deliver six mules by state government order. 1859 Jul 18- Oct 25   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 65, f. 23, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Noticia de los soldados dispersos de la acción de México que tuvo lugar el día 11 de Abl...." Description: List of four soldiers presented before a court. 1859 Aug 2  |
| b. 65, f. 24, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de lo que ban enterando los ciudadanos que se anotan para cubrir el préstamo que se les asignó pr. la comisión respectiva en el reparto que hizo con fecha 24 de Octe. de 1858 de 1500 ps...." Description: List of citizens of Linares and the sums they were assigned to contribute, as part of a forced loan of 1500 pesos. 1859 Oct 25-Dec 1  |
| b. 65, f. 25, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Noticia de los ciudadanos que dieron caballos para los oficiales de la compañía que conforme a la Supr. Orden...." Description: List of men providing horses for military officers. On the reverse is a list of the belongings of a deserter. [1859 Nov 21-1860 Apr 3?]  |
| b. 65, f. 26, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Noticia de los dispersos que se ban presentando a este Juzgdo. 13 de Nov de 1859 acción de Apaseo...." Description: List of [soldiers?] who were presented to a court [after they were separated from their division at the battle of Apaseo?]. A receipt for horses, as well as another list of soldiers are attached. 1859 Nov-Dec   |
| b. 65, f. 27, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "....de 1860 que ocupó militarmente esta plaza los que pidió a este Juscado en su oficio de 4 del mismo Julio." Description: List of men and properties that [donated horses?], 1860 Jul 8  |
| b. 65, f. 28, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Aucilos dados a la fuerza del Sor. Coronel Don Julian Quiroga q. ocupa esta plaza...." Description: List of assistance provided to the military force of Colonel Julian Quiroga. Attached are two lists of horses provided to Quiroga's forces and a list of cattle supplied to the same force. 1860 Jul 8-Aug 4   |
| b. 65, f. 29, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Lista de los ciudadanos que pagan lo que les corresponde de préstamo en el reparto que se hizo de \$2500 por orden del Superior Gobierno del Estado...." Description: List of citizens of Linares who had paid their assessed portion of a 2500 peso loan that the state's government ordered to aid Colonel Julian Quiroga. A list of citizens who had not paid their assessments is included. 1860 Jul 26-28 |
| b. 65, f. 30, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Lista general de los servicios hechos a la fuerza que guarava la Boca de Santa Ana." Description: List of persons, the forms of aid they provided (horses, cattle, stubble, saddles, hides, etc.), and the value of the aid provided to the military force guarding the Boca de Santa Ana. 1860 Jul 31   |
| b. 65, f. 31, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de los auxilios que por conducto de este Juscado exigió D. José Silvestre Aramberri al vecindario de esta ciudad en los días que la ocupó militarmente." Description: Account of citizens who contributed money to José Silvestre Aramberri's army. ca. 1860 Jul  |
| b. 65, f. 32, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Lista de las personas que llebaron carretas de rastrojo a la tropa que estuvo en Sta. Rosa, desde el día 9 de Julio hasta el día 4 de Agto de 1860 acaudallada por el Sr. Teneinte D. Agto. Pérez Villarreal." Description: List of people and the number of cartloads of stubble (rastrojo) they contributed to feed a military unit's horses. 1860 Sep 25  |
| b. 65, f. 33, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta del maíz que dan los vecinos de esta ciudad pa. cubrir el pedido que de esta semilla hase la sección Quiroga." Description: List of people and the amount of corn they gave to the military unit commanded by Quiroga. 1860 Sep 29-Oct 5  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 65, f. 34, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de las reces que dan los vecinos de esta ciudad para ausiliar a la fuerza del Sr. Quiroga con las que pide." Description: List of people and the number of cattle they contributed to the military unit commanded by Quiroga. 1860 Sep 29-Oct 9  |
| b. 65, f. 35, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta en que aparece la pastura que han dado los vecinos de esta ciudad para la caballada de la sección Quiroga en los días que ocupó la ciudad." Description: List of individuals, and the number of cartloads and the value of fodder (pastura) they gave to feed the horses belonging to the military unit commanded by Quiroga. 1860 Oct 4-7   |
| b. 65, f. 36, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de lo que ban pagando los señores vecinos de esta ciudad por préstamo que se les impuso para cubrir el pedido de setecientos pesos echo por el Sor. Coronel Quiroga...." Description: List of citizens of Linares and the amount they were to pay as their portion of a forced loan of seven hundred pesos decreed by Colonel Quiroga. Attached is a list of vecinos and the aid (corn, salt, fodder, stubble, etc.) they provided a military force from Durango. 1860 Oct 6-Nov 8 |
| b. 65, f. 37, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Noticia de los caballos que dejaron en depósito en este Juzgado, las furezas del Sr. Coronel D. Julian Quiroga...." Description: List of horses belonging to Colonel Quiroga's force remaining with Linares's juzgado. A receipt for horses is attached to this text. 1860 Oct 8-9  |
| b. 65, f. 38, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Lista de los C.C. que con sus carretas conduce el armamento y parque para Montemorelos con la custodia del 1m y 2m vattalón que mita a las ordenes del Sr. Coronel D. Francisco O. Arse para el Estado de Durango." Description: List of men and the number of carts used to transport the armaments and equipment belonging to Durango's first and second battalions. A list of men who provided stubble for the first and second battalions is included. 1860 Nov 10-11                 |
| b. 65, f. 39, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de las entradas y salidas q. hay en la prócima feria de esta ciudad desde hoy 20 de Enero de 1861." Description: Income and expenses of the local "feria" between 1861 January 20-March 4. Also included are a list of expenses incurred to make a national guard unit ready to march to another military unit's aid; and a list of citizens and the amount of money they contributed for a military campaign against "barbarous" Indians. 1861 Jan 4-ca. Jul                      |
| b. 65, f. 40, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Lista de los vecinos que han préstamo servicios y están socorridos." Description: List of Linares's citizens serving in the military who received some financial aid from the alcalde. 1861 Aug 25  |
| b. 65, f. 41, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de los gastos q. ce ban hasiendo en la ejecución q. por orden supor. se ba hacer en el reo Manuel Chaves." Description: List of expenses related to a prisoner. 1861 Aug 27  |
| b. 65, f. 42, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Cuenta de lo q. se ba gastando del nonativo de los vecinos y otras rentas del Estado para poner en marcha los 40 hombres q. el Supor Gobno. del Estado pide en orden de 20 del corriente." Description: Account of expenses to outfit a military unit of forty men. 1862 Jan 21-Feb 22  |
| b. 65, f. 43, reel 25<br>reel 25U | Title: "Lista de los ciudadanos que han dado caballos para montar la partida de 40 hombres que pide el superior gob. con fha. 28 de enero, para Matamoros." Description: List of men who gave horses to outfit a military force bound for Matamoros. 1862 Jan 28  |

Title: Account Book. Description: Account book which mainly details the various contributions (voluntary and forced) of Linares's citizens to the armed forces, during the period of the French intervention. The accounts list the individuals and what they contributed (saddles, cattle, horses, mules, corn, armaments, fodder and silage, beans, rice, coffee, tools, etc.). The accounts also detail the many financial assessments various people were forced to contribute, as loans by order of the state's government and various military commanders. Other accounts record the names of men who served in the armed forces, worked in forts, and drove loads of military supplies. Also found is a three page table recording the losses from the looting and burning of Linares by a guerrilla band. 1862 Jan 28-1867 Nov 29

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| b. 65, f. 44, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 3-21                               |
| b. 65, f. 45, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 22-39                              |
| b. 65, f. 46, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 40-59                              |
| b. 65, f. 47, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 60-80                              |
| b. 65, f. 48, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 81-98                              |
| b. 65, f. 49, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 99-110, 112-122                    |
| b. 65, f. 50, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 123-141                            |
| b. 65, f. 51, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 142-152, 155, [156-159?]           |
| b. 65, f. 52, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 161-171, 173-178                   |
| b. 65, f. 53, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 181-200                            |
| b. 65, f. 54, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 201-220                            |
| b. 65, f. 55, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 221-236, 238, 240                  |
| b. 65, f. 56, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 241-244, 246-261                   |
| b. 65, f. 57, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 262-263, 268-269, 272-277, 279-280 |
| b. 65, f. 58, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 281, 283-298                       |
| b. 65, f. 59, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 302-323                            |



Title: Account Book. Description: Account book which mainly deta [...] (continued)

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| b. 65, f. 60, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 324-337   |
| b. 65, f. 61, reel<br>25reel 25U | pp. 345-347, 349-350  |
|                                  | <p>Title: "Lista general de los Soldados de esta Ciudad que andan en campaña con expresión del día de su salida depunto para donde marcharon...." Description: List of soldiers from Linares that provides each soldier's name, rank, date of departure, and the place he was stationed. The list also indicates which soldiers deserted. 1862 Feb 4-Jul 22</p> <p><a href="#">See: Oversize, folder 94</a></p>   |
| b. 66, f. 62, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: "Índice de los circulares y decretos que contiene esta colección." Description: Index to ninety-five circulars and decrees issued during the French intervention. 1863 Jul-1864 Dec</p>   |
| b. 66, f. 63, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: Two decrees. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed decree stating all provisional officials would serve until the emperor's arrival. Also included is a printed decree that declared Mexico an empire, and named Prince Fernando Maximiliano as emperor. 1863 Jul 11</p>   |
| b. 66, f. 64, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: Letter from the Modesto V. Arreola to the jefe político y militar. Place: Montemorelos. Description: Letter concerning prisoners. 1863 Aug 3</p>  |
| b. 66, f. 65, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: Decree by the regency. Place: Mexico City. Description: Decree prohibiting forced levies as a means of military recruitment. 1863 Aug 19</p>  |
| b. 66, f. 66, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: Two decrees by the regency concerning the archive. Place: Mexico City. Description: The first decree concerns the organization of the archive. The second decree is the statute laying out the regulations for the "public and general archive of the empire." 1863 Aug 24</p>  |
| b. 66, f. 67, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: "Cuaderno donde constan las cuentas de útiles de guerra que se van resiviendo procedentes de Tampas. Los que se van remitiendo a la capital de este Estado y lo que se va gastando en fletes para su remisión." Place: Linares. Description: Account book recording the value of equipment, including freight charges, being shipped from Tamaulipas to Monterrey through Linares. The accounts also record the expenses of outfitting military units bound for Monterrey. 1863 Sep 30-1864 Mar 6</p> |
| b. 66, f. 68, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: Decree by the regency. Place: Mexico City. Description: Decree establishing the regulations for the imperial civil guard. 1863 Oct 2</p>  |
| b. 66, f. 69, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: Decree by the regency. Place: Mexico City. Description: Decree concerning the uniforms to be worn by ayuntamiento members. 1863 Dec 20</p>  |
| b. 66, f. 70, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: <i>Boletín Oficial</i>. Place: Monterrey. Description: Copy of a special issue of <i>Boletín Oficial</i> discussing the military division commanded by General Doblado. 1864 Feb 13</p>   |
| b. 66, f. 71, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: <i>Boletín Oficial</i>. Place: Monterrey. Description: Copy of an issue of <i>Boletín Oficial</i> dealing with "the traitor Mejía." 1864 Feb 15</p>   |
| b. 66, f. 72, reel<br>26reel 26U | <p>Title: <i>Boletín Oficial</i>. Place: Monterrey. Description: Copy of a special issue of <i>Boletín Oficial</i> dealing with the military situation in Nuevo León. 1864 Feb 28</p>   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 66, f. 73, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Legal Documents. Place: [Linares?] Description: Copies of documents from a lawsuit concerning the use of the waters of the Pablillo River in Linares. 1864 Feb 29  |
| b. 66, f. 74, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Cuaderno donde constan todos los auxilios dados por varios vecinos de este distrito de Linares." Place: Linares. Description: Account of arms, horses, and saddles given by the people of the Linares district as military aid. 1864 Mar 10-Jul 22  |
| b. 66, f. 75, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "El C. Francisco Gómez Valdéz Gefe de las fuerzas de esta ciudad a sus subordinados." Place: Linares. Description: Decree in which the military commander of Linares proclaims his loyalty to President Juárez following Governor Vidaurri's defection to the empire. 1864 Mar 11                                    |
| b. 66, f. 76, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Extraordinario de Hoy." Place: Linares. Description: Circular announcing the impending arrival of an army from Ciudad Victoria to aid local forces. 1864 Mar 18   |
| b. 66, f. 77, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Borrador de Ordenes y Recibos expedidas por esta Gefa. a los encargados de justicias y particulares de esta jurisdicción." Place: Linares. Description: Notebook recording orders issued by the political prefect of Linares to civil officials, military officers, and citizens of the district. 1864 Mar 19-Aug 7 |
| b. 66, f. 78, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: <i>Crónica de Linares</i> . Place: Linares. Description: Small periodical discussing events in Montemorelos and the military situation in Linares. 1864 Mar 23   |
| b. 66, f. 79, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Guardia N. de Linares.... Lista de los C.C. que la forman..." Place: Linares. Description: List of men who were members of the first infantry company of the Linares national guard. 1864 Mar 26  |
| b. 66, f. 80, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "El Ministro de la Guerra General de División Miguel Negrete...." Place: Monterrey. Description: Denunciation of Governor Vidaurri, addressed to the people of Nuevo León, by the general commanding the military force pursuing the governor. 1864 Mar 30   |
| b. 66, f. 81, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Estado de fuerza, armamentos y municiones que tiene la expresada...." Place: Yturbide. Description: Table listing the number of officers, soldiers, and the state of armaments and munitions of Yturbide's first national guard company. 1864 Mar 31  |
| b. 66, f. 82, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Viva el supremo gobierno constitucional!" Places: Matamoros and Ciudad Victoria. Description: Patriotic broadside that reproduces a letter from Juan Cortina to Colonel Julián Cerda stating that Governor Vidaurri had fled Monterrey. 1864 Apr 2  |
| b. 66, f. 83, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: <i>La Crónica de Linares</i> . Place: Linares. Description: Copy of an issue of <i>La Crónica de Linares</i> . 1864 Apr 5  |
| b. 66, f. 84, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Letter from the ministry of war to Jesús María Benítez y Pinillo. Place: Mexico City. Description: Copy of a letter naming Benítez y Pinillo as governor and general commandant of Nuevo León. 1864 Apr 13   |
| b. 66, f. 85, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Band of appointment. Place: Monterrey. Description: Three identical copies of a printed band, on the letterhead of the ministry of government and foreign affairs, naming Jesús María Benítez y Pinillo as governor and military commandant of Nuevo León. One copy filmed. 1864 Apr 14                              |
| b. 66, f. 86, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Jesús María Benítez y Pinillo..." Place: [Monterrey?]. Description: Decree issued by the governor of Nuevo León appointing three individuals as members of different "salas" of the state's supreme court. 1864 Apr 22  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 66, f. 87, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: <i>La Crónica de Linares</i> . Place: Linares. Description: Copy of an issue of <i>La Crónica de Linares</i> dealing with the military situation in different parts of Mexico. 1864 Apr 24   |
| b. 66, f. 88, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Cuenta de los gastos hechos con trescientos veinte pesos que se reunieron de la derrama qe. con fha. dos del corriente, mandó el Gobo. del Estado, hacer entre el vecindario de esta ciudad." Place: Linares. Description: Account of miscellaneous expenses paid for from the proceeds of a special tax. 1864 Jun 18 |
| b. 66, f. 89, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Lista que manifiesta la fuerza de que se compone la compañía rural con expreción de nombres y puntos de su residencia...." Place: Linares. Description: Roster listing the members of the rural militia company and their places of residence. 1864 Jun 22  |
| b. 66, f. 90, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Letter from Modesto V. Arreola to the jefe político of Linares. Place: Montemorelos. Description: Letter seeking replacements to fill the district's military quota. The letter also states Arreola will arrive in Linares Sunday to organize his troops. 1864 Jun 24  |
| b. 66, f. 91, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Decree. Place: [Linares?]. Description: Unsigned decree increasing the number of citizens eligible for service in the civil guard. 1864 Jun  |
| b. 66, f. 92, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Order to the political chief. Place: Hacienda de Guadalupe. Description: Communication relaying orders from the minister of war for certain military men to bring horses and mules from the Guadalupe Hacienda to the capital. The order also suspends Linares's "junta de caballada y mulada." 1864 Jul 1             |
| b. 66, f. 93, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Lista de los cuarenta y nueve remplazos que de orden superior se ha reclutado remitido al Ciudadano Coronel Modesto Arreola desde el día primera hasta el 22 de Julio de 1864." Place: Linares. Description: List of forty-nine men sent as replacements for Colonel Modesto Arreola's force. 1864 Jul 1-22           |
| b. 66, f. 94, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Letter from Lázaro Lejía to the jefe político. Place: Linares. Description: Letter informing the jefe político that Colonel Arreola's force was marching to Monterrey. 1864 Jul 7  |
| b. 66, f. 95, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Letter from J. M. G. Treviño to the jefe político. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter concerning honors for Rafael Barbosa and Toribio Gómez, two prisoners, recently returned from France. 1864 Jul 18   |
| b. 66, f. 96, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Decree of appointment. Place: Monterrey. Description: Decree appointing Colonel José de la Luz Palafox as acting "oficial mayor de la Secretaría de Gobierno." 1864 Jul 21   |
| b. 66, f. 97, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Letter from Colonel Quiroga to alcalde Terán. Place: Charco Cercado. Description: Letter from a commander of the imperial army, concerning strategies for fighting the forces of Benito Juárez. 1864 Jul 23  |
| b. 66, f. 98, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Letter from the secretary of government of Nuevo León to the jefe político. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter granting permission for Pedro José Méndez and his army to conduct a campaign against imperial forces. The letter also discusses Méndez's request for aid. 1864 Jul 26                                |
| b. 66, f. 99, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Communication from the juzgado de Galeana. Place: Galeana. Description: Letter by Antonio Martínez, of the Galeana juzgado, that reproduces the full text of a letter written by a military commander in Tamaulipas to an unidentified person. 1864 Jul 28   |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 66, f. 100, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Letter from Colonel Modesto V. Arreola to the jefe político. Place: Montemorelos. Description: Letter in which Colonel Arreola describes a military victory. 1864 Aug 2  |
| b. 66, f. 101, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Letter from the secretary of government to the jefe político. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter authorizing Colonel Méndez to enter Rioblanco and other places to aid Commandant Machuca. The letter also deals with the need to recruit volunteers. 1864 Aug 4  |
| b. 66, f. 102, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "El Co. Modesto Arreola...." Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter of congratulations to military forces for their triumph at Montemorelos. 1864 Aug 6   |
| b. 66, f. 103, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Cuenta de lo que dió la Tesorería municipal a la prefectura municipal en calidad de reintegro para la guardia de seguridad pública...." Place: Linares. Description: Account of the expenses of the "guardia de seguridad pública." 1864 Sep 6-1865 Mar 6   |
| b. 66, f. 104, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Letter from the political prefect to Pedro José García. Place: Linares. Description: Letter appointing García to a committee that would propose the best way to defend the town in case of an attack by nearby enemy forces. 1864 Sep 10   |
| b. 66, f. 105, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Imperio Mexicano." Place: Monterrey. Description: Two identical copies of a printed decree laying out Nuevo León's imperial administrative districts. One copy filmed. 1864 Oct 8   |
| b. 66, f. 106, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Imperio Mexicano." Place: Monterrey. Description: Provisional appointment of Juan de Dios Villalón as secretary, and Quirino González as "oficial mayor," of the "prefectura superior política" of Nuevo León. 1864 Oct 16  |
| b. 66, f. 107, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Imperio Mexicano." Place: Monterrey. Description: Cover sheet ordering the proclamation and enforcement of a regency council decree concerning properties taxes. 1864 Oct 17  |
| b. 66, f. 108, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Two letters from Mariano de la Arena to the prefect of Linares. Place: Hacienda de Yaguería. Description: The first letter states that Méndez had entered the area and requests that fifty armed men be dispatched to fight him. The second letter states Méndez had moved to San Carlos with a force of sixty men and carried off 15,000 pesos in silver. 1864 Oct 22-27                                |
| b. 66, f. 109, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Letter from the Juzgado 3m de Linares to the political prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Letter discussing the depredations committed by the guerrilla Méndez. The official also asks for one month's leave to attend to personal business. 1864 Oct 31  |
| b. 66, f. 110, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Four communications from the imperial Secretaría de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León. Places: Monterrey and Linares. Description: Three communications directed to the district prefect concerning the civil guard and civil register. The fourth communication is directed to the municipal prefect of Linares concerning control of the keys to the archives and the cemetery. 1864 Nov 1 |
| b. 66, f. 111, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Maximiliano, Emperador de México." Place: Mexico City. Description: Imperial decree concerning the organization of the rural guard. 1864 Nov 7  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 66, f. 112, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Expediente formado para la organización de la guardia rural reglamentada en móvil y estable según la ley de 7 de Nov ppdo." Place: Linares. Description: Dossier concerning the formation of the Linares rural guard. Included are a copy of the imperial decree concerning the organization of the rural guard; instructions from the imperial ministry of war; the results of a local meeting concerning the guard, which includes budget calculations; tables concerning the military units in Linares; and a series of communications directed to the district political prefect concerning the force. 1864 Nov 7- Dec 27 |
| b. 66, f. 113, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Nomina de los C. C. comprendidos en la Guardia Civil exceptuados de ella y cuotizadas y esceptuados de ambos servicios por empleo o insolvencia." Place: Linares. Description: Roster of men who were members of the civil guard; those who exempted themselves from service by financial payments; and those who were exempt from service for other reasons. 1864 Nov 8  |
| b. 66, f. 114, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Letter from the military commandant of Linares to the prefecto superior. Place: Linares. Description: Letter from Eligio Pérez informing the prefect that he had assumed his post as commandant. 1864 Nov 26   |
| b. 66, f. 115, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Circular from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León to the district political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Reproduction of a communication from the imperial secretary of development concerning the need to increase agricultural exports. The circular sought information about climate, the production of certain crops, and measures that could be taken to increase agricultural output. 1864 Dec 16   |
| b. 66, f. 116, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Lista de los caballos que han facilitando los vecinos...." Place: Linares. Description: Account book of citizens of Linares who gave horses to various military units. 1864 Dec 27-1865 Aug 2   |
| b. 66, f. 117, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Decree from the minister of war. Place: Mexico City. Description: Printed decree containing instructions for the decommission of existing auxiliary corps and certain other military forces. 1864 Dec 28   |
| b. 66, f. 118, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: "Estracto de los comunicaciones recibidas en la sria. de la prefecutura política de Linares ...." Place: Linares. Description: Index containing abstracts of all communications received by the imperial political prefecture of the Linares district. 1865 Jan 1-Apr 6  |
| b. 66, f. 119, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Circular from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León to the political prefect for the Linares district. Place: Monterrey. Description: Copy of a communication originally addressed to the prefect of Montemorelos concerning the apprehension of deserters. 1865 Jan 30  |
| b. 66, f. 120, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Communication from the municipal prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Communication concerning the state of public health in the city of Linares. 1865 Feb 1  |
| b. 66, f. 121, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Review of service. Place: Linares. Description: Two identical copies of a roster reviewing the number of days of service by the officers and soldiers of the rural guard's cavalry company for the month of January. One copy filmed. 1865 Feb 2   |
| b. 66, f. 122, reel 26<br>reel 26U | Title: Three communications addressed to the district political prefect. Places: Linares, Villagrán, and Hualahuises. Description: Three communications concerning the receipt of the <i>Gaceta de Monterrey</i> ; the desertion of a soldier named Ponciano Coronado; and information on the whereabouts of Méndez and Carbajal. 1865 Feb 2  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 66, f. 123, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Clemente de la Paz manifiesta haber perdido en el incendio del día 8 de Enero...." Place: Linares. Description: List of belongings and their value that Clemente de la Paz lost in a fire. 1865 Feb 3  |
| b. 66, f. 124, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Six communications directed to the district political prefect. Places: Linares and Monterrey. Description: Two communications from the municipal prefect of Linares concern the laws of conduct for the civil guard, and the 1864 death registry. Four communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concern the distribution of aid to the needy; the innocence of two men; a report on the state of public and private education in the district; and the condition of local roads. 1865 Feb 3  |
| b. 66, f. 125, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Five communications addressed to the district political prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Three communications from the municipal prefect of Linares concern the receipt of an imperial decree; compliance with another imperial decree; and personnel matters. Also included are a letter from commandant Elogio Terán concerning the mails, and testimony taken in a case against Miguel Alemán. 1865 Feb 4   |
| b. 66, f. 126, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Communication addressed to the district political prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Letter from the municipal prefect of Linares concerning personnel matters. 1865 Feb 5   |
| b. 66, f. 127, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Four communications addressed to the district political prefect. Places: Hidalgo and Monterrey. Description: Two communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concern the failure of the head of the rural guard to arrive with a prisoner, and necessary changes in legal instruments drafted by Pedro José Flores. Two communications from Colonel Bernabé del Peral concern troop movements, and a confrontation with the forces of Pedro Méndez. 1865 Feb 6  |
| b. 66, f. 128, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Two communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León to the district political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Communications concerning the provisional approval of appointments to three village ayuntamientos, and the enforcement of an 1859 law dealing with ayuntamiento accounts. 1865 Feb 8  |
| b. 66, f. 129, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Three communications addressed to the district political prefect. Places: Monterrey, Villagrán, and Hualahuises. Description: One communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerns the registration of a brand; a letter from Captain Rafael Hermano concerns José Flores, who was charged as an accomplice of Méndez; and a letter from the prefect of Hualahuises concerns a debt of Herculano Morales. 1865 Feb 11  |
| b. 66, f. 130, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Nine communications addressed to the district political prefect. Places: Monterrey and Linares. Description: Six communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the receipt of treasury records; the payment of officials; the receipt of the official accounts of the losses suffered during the Méndez raid in January; the receipt of required information from two parish priests; municipal finance; and claims by landowners whose property was being used by army troops. Also included are three communications from the municipal prefect of Linares concerning aid given Colonel Elogio Pérez; the members of the city's ayuntamiento; and the lack of "cordilleros." 1865 Feb 13 |
| b. 66, f. 131, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Communication from the municipal prefect to the district political prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Consultation concerning funds loaned to the forces of General Mejía. 1865 Feb 14   |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 66, f. 132, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Communication from the municipal prefect to the district political prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Brief communication concerning the receipt of the <i>Gaceta de Monterrey</i> . 1865 Feb 15   |
| b. 66, f. 133, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Communication from Luis Galindo to the district political prefect. Place: Villagrán. Description: Letter informing the prefect that Galindo had borrowed the sum of 126 pesos from Cecilio Barron. 1865 Feb 16  |
| b. 66, f. 134, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Election results. Place: Linares. Description: Results of the election of five men by the principal citizens of the Linares district to a local national guard council, in accord with an imperial decree. 1865 Feb 17  |
| b. 66, f. 135, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Two communications addressed to the district political prefect. Places: Monterrey and Hualahuises. Description: A communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León requesting that the prefect make arrangements for Dr. Main, a foreign physician traveling through the villages of the sierra, to treat people. Also included is a communication from the prefect of Hualahuises containing a chart concerning the state of education in the district. 1865 Feb 18  |
| b. 66, f. 136, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Communication addressed to the district political prefect. Place: Villagrán. Description: Letter from Colonel Bernabé del Peral concerning a robbery committed by a sergeant. 1865 Feb 19   |
| b. 66, f. 137, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Five communications addressed to the district political prefect. Places: Monterrey and Linares. Description: Four communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the distribution of 1000 pesos of aid to the victims of the Méndez raid; a report on the agricultural production of the Linares region; a message regarding the military forces of Colonel Peral; and a request for the measles vaccine. Also included is a communication from the municipal prefect of Linares concerning a special tax implemented by General Mejía. 1865 Feb 20 |
| b. 66, f. 138, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Two communications addressed to the district political prefect. Places: Linares and Monterrey. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the adoption of the metric system and the use of a particular text to instruct the public in the system. Also included is a communication from the municipal prefect of Linares concerning the receipt of the <i>Gaceta de Monterrey</i> . 1865 Feb 23  |
| b. 66, f. 139, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Communication to the district political prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Letter from the "junta menor de la guardia rural" concerning its installation and the problems confronting that committee. 1865 Feb 24  |
| b. 66, f. 140, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Communication addressed to the district political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning primary education in the village of Galeana. 1865 Feb 25   |
| b. 66, f. 141, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Four communications addressed to the district political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Four communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning funds for Linares's military units; the arrival of documents concerning the distribution of funds to the victims of the Méndez raid; the payment of certain emergency funds; and those who contributed funds to the people who suffered losses in the Méndez raid. 1865 Feb 27  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| b. 66, f. 142, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Four communications to the district political prefect. Places: Linares and Hualahuises. Description: Two communications concern the dissolution of Linares's auxiliary cavalry unit. The remaining two letters are from the prefect of Hualahuises concerning that area's roads and robberies in the jurisdiction. 1865 Feb 28   |
| b. 66, f. 143, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Compa. de Caba. Rural de Lins." Place: Linares. Description: Table showing the state of the armaments, munitions, horses, and other equipment of Linares's rural cavalry company. 1865 Feb 28   |
| b. 66, f. 144, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: "Prefectura política del Distrito de Linares." Place: Linares. Description: Chart listing the employees of the district political prefecture and their salaries. 1865 Feb 28   |
| b. 66, f. 145, reel<br>26reel 26U | Title: Communication to the municipal prefect of Linares. Place: Hualahuises. Description: Letter from the prefect of Hualahuises concerning Juan Noyola, a citizen of Hualahuises who was traveling to Linares. 1865 Feb 28  |
| b. 67, f. 146, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the district political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León that includes an order reassigning certain funds from public education to other purposes. 1865 Mar 1  |
| b. 67, f. 147, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Two communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Monterrey and Linares. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning reassigned education funds. Communication from the "juzgado de letras de la 3a. fracción judicial" concerning the remittance of a report on judicial business and prisoners. 1865 Mar 2 |
| b. 67, f. 148, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the return of a report on public education. 1865 Mar 4  |
| b. 67, f. 149, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning a payment from the Prefectura Superior's budget. 1865 Mar 5   |
| b. 67, f. 150, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Decree from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León ordering the dispatch of an act concerning Linares's "junta general." 1865 Mar 6  |
| b. 67, f. 151, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning funds given to a philanthropic commission headed by Pedro José García. 1865 Mar 8   |
| b. 67, f. 152, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect from the municipal prefect of Linares. Place: Linares. Description: Communication in which the municipal prefect reproduces the text of a letter from the prefect of Montemorelos concerning horses given to Lieutenant Colonel Pérez and others. 1865 Mar 10   |



|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 67, f. 153, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Two communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Yturbide and Hualahuises. Description: Communication from the prefect of Yturbide about the organization of, and travel orders for, a military company. Letter from the prefect of Hualahuises concerning problems organizing a military company. 1865 Mar 11   |
| b. 67, f. 154, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the receipt of parish reports. 1865 Mar 12  |
| b. 67, f. 155, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Six communications addressed to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Six communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the receipt of a report about regional agriculture; a change in the way judicial reports were to be written; the resignation of a member of Linares's ayuntamiento; a prisoner's sentence; the resignation of Yturbide's municipal prefect; and the use of public funds to purchase horse feed and pay police salaries. 1865 Mar 13 |
| b. 67, f. 156, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Two communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Yturbide and Monterrey. Description: Communication from the prefect of Yturbide concerning the movement of Mejía's army. Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning an imperial order for the prefect to provide monthly reports about irregular militias and the rural guard. 1865 Mar 14   |
| b. 67, f. 157, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León reproducing the text of a message from the minister of government concerning the empire's official newspapers. 1865 Mar 15   |
| b. 67, f. 158, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Two communications addressed to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Two communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León that reproduce the texts of messages from the minister of justice concerning an imperial grant to Francisco Javier González, and the minister of war that clarified aspects of certain imperial decrees and regulations. 1865 Mar 16   |
| b. 67, f. 159, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Three communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Yturbide and Monterrey. Description: Communication from the prefect of Yturbide concerning General Mejía's military operations. Two communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning defensive measures, and funds donated by the village of Hualahuises. 1865 Mar 17   |
| b. 67, f. 160, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Two communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Monterrey and Linares. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the payment of 233 pesos to an auxiliary cavalry force. Communication from the municipal prefect of Linares remitting the accounts of special taxes levied on the people of that city. 1865 Mar 18  |
| b. 67, f. 161, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Three communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Monterrey and Montemorelos. Description: Two communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning imperial directives for dealing with a corn shortage in Nuevo León, and the justification of municipal accounts. Communication from the prefect of Montemorelos stating he had orders to provide military aid to Linares. 1865 Mar 19   |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 67, f. 162, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect from the municipal prefect of Linares. Place: Linares. Description: Cover sheet and a copy of the act creating the (public granary) pósito. 1865 Mar 20-21  |
| b. 67, f. 163, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Four communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Monterrey and Linares. Description: Three communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the punishment of people who propagated rumors of war; the whereabouts of papers left behind by the forces of Benito Juárez; and the reproduction of a resolution by the head of Linares's philanthropic junta. Communication from the municipal prefect of Linares concerning the remittance of the accounts of aid given to Colonel Elogio Pérez. 1865 Mar 21 |
| b. 67, f. 164, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the designation of political prefects as the local ayuntamiento presidents. 1865 Mar 22   |
| b. 67, f. 165, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect from the municipal prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Communication concerning the public granary (pósito). 1865 Mar 24  |
| b. 67, f. 166, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect from the municipal prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Communication concerning the inability of Linares's people to provide fifteen horses. 1865 Mar 25  |
| b. 67, f. 167, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect from the prefect of Yturbide. Place: Yturbide. Description: Communication concerning Yturbide's inability to recruit men to serve in an armed company. 1865 Mar 26  |
| b. 67, f. 168, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the political prefect. Place: Hualahuises. Description: Communication from the prefect of Hualahuises concerning the unit commanded by Colonel Peral. 1865 Mar 27   |
| b. 67, f. 169, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Six communications addressed to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Six communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the receipt of communications from Yturbide and Galeana about Mejía's forces; Francisco de León, a guerrilla leader in Tamaulipas; the arrival of an armed force of sixty men in Linares; and aid given to Colonel Elogio Pérez. 1865 Mar 28  |
| b. 67, f. 170, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Cuenta documentada de los haberes vencidos y pagados del 10 del 31 del corriente a la Guardia Rural de Caballería de esta ciudad..." Place: Linares. Description: Accounts showing sums of money received by Captain Galindo to pay Linares's rural guard's cavalry company. 1865 Mar 29  |
| b. 67, f. 171, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Three communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Linares, Yturbide, and Monterrey. Description: Communication from the district's junta menor seeking data from La Soledad's treasury administrator. Message from the prefect of Yturbide concerning military action involving a force of Cecilio Sánchez. Communication from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning an invasion of Nuevo León by Geronimo Treviño forces. 1865 Mar 29   |
| b. 67, f. 172, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Two communications addressed to the political prefect. Place: Linares. Description: Communication from the district's junta menor concerning a cavalry force. Message from the municipal prefect of Linares concerning the delivery of fourteen horses to Captain Galindo. 1865 Mar 30   |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| b. 67, f. 173, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Compa. de Caba. Rural de Lins." Place: Linares. Description: Table showing wages paid to Linares's rural cavalry company for the month of April. 1865 Apr 1  |
| b. 67, f. 174, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Two communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Linares and Montemorelos. Description: Letter from Regino Quintanilla seeking compensation for corn stolen by guerrillas. Communication from the prefect of Montemorelos stating Colonel Peral's army was marching to Linares. 1865 Apr 3  |
| b. 67, f. 175, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Cuenta circunstanciada de los gastos habidos en la construcción de los fortines de esta ciudad mandados levantar por el Señor Coronel Don Bernabé del Peral." Place: Linares. Description: Account of expenses for the construction of defenses (fortines) ordered by Colonel Peral. 1865 Apr 11   |
| b. 67, f. 176, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication from the military commander of Linares. Place: Linares. Description: Letter concerning the organization of the city's military units. 1865 Apr 12   |
| b. 67, f. 177, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Two communications from the military commander of Linares. Place: Linares. Description: Communications concerning the need for twenty horses, and a military appointment. 1865 Apr 13   |
| b. 67, f. 178, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Cuenta de los gastos y demás auxilios que ha hecho la Gefatura política y comandancia militar del distrito del sur...." Place: Linares. Description: Account book detailing military expenses paid from the city's municipal accounts. Records of military aid provided by Linares's citizens are also included. 1865 Apr 13-20  |
| b. 67, f. 179, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Three military communications. Places: Linares, Boca del Monte, and Villagrán. Description: Letter from Commandant Joaquín Peña concerning the need for an emergency tax of 3000 pesos. Communication from Colonel Treviño concerning the liberation of Linares from imperial forces. Communication from Villagrán's military commandant concerning dispatches sent to Pedro Méndez. 1865 Apr 14  |
| b. 67, f. 180, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Four communications. Places: Monterrey, Hualahuises, Rancho Rosita, and Montemorelos. Description: Printed decree by the governor of Nuevo León concerning the organization of the state's government. Three communications addressed to the jefe político of Linares including a letter from Hualahuises concerning the need for funds; a letter from the owner of the Rancho Rosita concerning his inability to supply horses; and a letter from Montemorelos proposing the establishment of a mail station at Vigas. 1865 Apr 15 |
| b. 67, f. 181, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Four communications. Places: Villagrán and Linares. Description: Communication from Villagrán concerning a sum of money the town would have to provide. Two communications addressed to Linares's jefe político concerning a hacienda owner's complaints about military seizures of his horses, and the division of a 3000 peso loan among the citizens of Linares. Letter from Joaquín de la Peña to city officials about the need to collect the loan. 1865 Apr 17  |
| b. 67, f. 182, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Four communications from Hualahuises's military commandant to Linares's jefe político. Place: Hualahuises. Description: Four communications concerning military salaries; the organization of the town's military forces; and the departure of horses. 1865 Apr 17  |
| b. 67, f. 183, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Registro de armas." Place: Linares. Description: List of citizens who registered their weapons. 1865 Apr 18  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 67, f. 184, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Two communications addressed to the jefe político. Place: Linares. Description: Letter from Cruz Tijerina concerning his inability to organize the district's national guard. Communication stating the prefecture's archive had been organized. 1865 Apr 18  |
| b. 67, f. 185, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Three communications. Places: Linares, Montemorelos, and San Antonio. Description: Communication addressed to the district jefe político concerning Julián Rodríguez's appointment as jefe político and military commander of the distrito del sur. Letter from Joaquín de la Peña seeking eight days of pay. Letter from José María Rodríguez Gómez asking to resign from the municipal presidency. 1865 Apr 19                |
| b. 67, f. 186, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Two communications. Places: Villagrán and Hualahuises. Description: Letter from the military commander of Villagrán to the jefe político concerning Colonel Pedro José Méndez. Letter from Hualahuises's juzgado concerning the formation of a local military company. 1865 Apr 20  |
| b. 67, f. 187, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Communication from Pedro José Méndez to the jefe político of the city of Linares. Place: Ciudad Victoria. Description: Letter concerning the receipt of communications the prefect had forwarded to Méndez. 1865 Apr 21   |
| b. 67, f. 188, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Communication from the juzgado of Hidalgo to the military commandant of Linares. Place: Hidalgo. Description: Letter stating Hidalgo's troops were ready to fight the French. 1865 Apr 23   |
| b. 67, f. 189, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Letter of resignation. Place: Linares. Description: Letter in which Pedro García Chavarri resigns from the ayuntamiento. 1865 Apr 24  |
| b. 67, f. 190, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Letter from the secretary of government of Nuevo León to the military commander of Linares. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter concerning horses and supplies needed by Linares's and Hualahuises's military forces. Also included is the "tarifa económica" ordered by the state. 1865 May 6-7  |
| b. 67, f. 191, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Letter from the juzgado of San Carlos to the alcalde 2m of Linares. Place: San Carlos. Description: Letter concerning a legal case against Fulgencio Prado for theft. 1865 May 8  |
| b. 67, f. 192, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: "Cuenta de los gastos erogados para equipar la 1a. Compa. de Caballería guardia nacional de Linares." Place: Linares. Description: Account of the expenses to equip the first cavalry company of the Linares national guard. 1865 May 25  |
| b. 67, f. 193, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: "Cuaderno de auxilios a las tropas francezas que da principio hoy 6 Agosto...." Place: Linares. Description: Accounts of aid given to French forces (arms, fodder, horses, cattle, corn, etc.) by the people of Linares. The accounts also contain several lists of citizens (those who presented themselves at a given time, those who were outside the district, and those who were labeled as dissidents). 1865 Aug 6-Oct 31 |
| b. 67, f. 194, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Letter from the imperial military commander of Villagrán to the political prefect of Linares. Place: Villagrán. Description: Letter concerning José M. Flores. 1865 Aug 18  |
| b. 67, f. 195, reel<br>27reel 27U | Title: Letter from the prefect of Montemorelos to the prefect of Linares. Place: Montemorelos. Description: Communication concerning enemy forces in the city. 1865 Sep 1  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| b. 67, f. 196, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Three communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Monterrey and Montemorelos. Description: Two communications from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the district's schools, as well as the finances for public instruction and welfare. Communication from Montemorelos's prefect that reproduces the text of a communication dealing with defensive measures. 1865 Sep 3 |
| b. 67, f. 197, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication to the political prefect. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León concerning the invasion of Linares by enemy forces. 1865 Sep 4  |
| b. 67, f. 198, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Two communications addressed to the political prefect. Places: Terán and Montemorelos. Description: Letter from Terán's prefect concerning military aid to Linares. Communication from the prefect of Montemorelos seeking information about any military incidents in other towns. 1865 Sep 5   |
| b. 67, f. 199, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Guardia de Segurid. Pubca. de Linares." Place: Linares. Description: Documents concerning the salaries of Linares's public security guard. 1865 Sep 11-20   |
| b. 67, f. 200, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication addressed to the prefect of Linares. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter concerning a circular from the ministry of development about regional agriculture. 1865 Sep 22  |
| b. 67, f. 201, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Cuaderno de auxilios para la fuerza del Co. General Lorenzo Vega." Place: Linares. Description: List of aid (financial, livestock and agricultural goods) provided by the people of Linares to forces commanded by Lorenzo Vega and other officers. 1865 Sep 28-1866 Feb 14   |
| b. 67, f. 202, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Decree from the imperial secretariat de la Prefectura Superior Política de Nuevo León. Place: Monterrey. Description: Decree defining the administrative divisions of Nuevo León. 1866 Mar 27  |
| b. 67, f. 203, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: Communication to the administrator of the Guadalupe Hacienda from the secretary of war. Place: Monterrey. Description: Letter asking the hacienda's administrator to transfer to the bearer of this message all the horses and mules that were to be delivered to the capital. 1866 Jul 20   |
| b. 67, f. 204, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Cuerpo de Caballa. Cazadores de Galeana." Place: Linares. Description: List of a cavalry corps' officers. 1867 Sep 13   |
| b. 67, f. 205, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Lista de los Ccs de que se compone la Guardia Nacional Sedentaria de esta ciudad...." Place: Linares. Description: List of members of the "sedentary" national guard of Linares. 1868 Jul 2   |
| b. 67, f. 206, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Lista Nominal Donde Constan los Nombres de los Yndivids. qe. la componen." Place: [Linares?]. Description: Roster of the men who composed the [fourth company of the army of the north?] n.d.   |
| b. 67, f. 207, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Lista de los CC que se compone la compañía de Guardia Nacional Sedentaria de esta ciudad." Place: [Linares?]. Description: Roster of men who composed a company of the "sedentary" national guard. n.d.   |
| b. 67, f. 208, reel 27<br>reel 27U | Title: "Prefectura política del Distrito de Linares." Place: Linares. Description: Chart showing the number of primary schools and students in Linares. n.d.  |

b. 67, f. 209, reel 27  
reel 27U Title: "Lista de los ciudadanos q. ban pagando cin servicios en la fuerza armada q. ce está organizando para custodiar al reo Manuel [Charca?]." Place: [Linares?].  
Description: List of the members of an armed force guarding a prisoner. Also included is a list of three men who [donated?] four cowhides. n.d.

## Coats of Arms

|                                  |   |        |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | Armas de la Familia Bárcenta                                  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas de la Familia Cueva"                                   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas de la Familia Galindo"                                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas de la Familia Icazbalceta"                             | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas de la Familia Mier y Celis"                            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas de la Familia Miranda"                                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas de la Familia Vértiz"                                  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas de los Condes de Moctezuma"                            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas de los Cervantes"                                      | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas de Sancho Foruniano de Torres"                         | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas del Primer Conde de Basoco"                            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas del Primer Conde de Casa Loja"                         | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | Armas del Primer Conde de Rábago                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas del Primer Conde de San Bartolomé de Xala"             | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas del Primer Conde de San Pedro del Alamo"               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | Armas del Primer Conde de Santa María de Guadalupe de Peñasco | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel 31<br>reel 31U | "Armas del Primer Conde de Santiago"                          | [18--] |

## Coats of Arms (continued)

|                                 |  |        |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|
| b. 70, f. 2, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Armas del Primer Conde de Sierra Gorda"                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel<br>31reel 31U | Armas del Primer Conde de Torre de Cossío                | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Armas del Primer Marqués de Guadalupe"                  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Escudo de Armas de Don José R. Carral y García Puertas" | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Escudo de Armas de la Familia Landa"                    | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Escudo de Armas de la Familia Torres Rivas"             | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 2, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Primer Conde de Regla"                                  | [18--] |

## Part II. IV: Sánchez de la Barquera Family, 1528-1908

The series consists of handwritten notes; correspondence; copies of original primary sources; poetry and verse; essays and articles; and newspaper clippings. They were created by, or written about, Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera and Jacobo María Sánchez de la Barquera; the series is arranged in two sections, one for each man.

Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera (1779-1840) was a noted journalist and the editor of *Diario de México*. He was also an ardent supporter of the independence movement. After the foundation of the Mexican republic, Sánchez de la Barquera occupied a variety of state and federal offices. He was also one of the first persons to advocate the celebration of September 16th, the anniversary of the "Grito de Dolores," as Mexico's independence day. Materials in this section consist of biographical data, copies of Juan Wenceslao's newspapers articles and essays; and poetry written by and about him.

Jacobo María Sánchez de la Barquera was Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera's son. There is very little biographical information available about him. Jacobo María was a prolific writer and note taker, who had a great concern for his father's position in Mexican history. The materials in this section deal with many aspects of Mexican history, from the colonial period to the late nineteenth century, but especially focus on the war for independence and the major figures of the independence movement. The section includes copies of Jacobo María's articles and essays, and some original correspondence.

The entire collection, with the exception of Accession 2006-M-021 and Accession 2013-M-025, is available on microfilm. Patrons must use FILM HM 248 instead of the originals.

### Sánchez de la Barquera, Jacobo María

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| b. 68, f. 1, reel<br>28reel 28U   | Title: Articles and essays. Description: Copies of newspaper articles and essays written by Jacobo María Sánchez de la Barquera. Most articles concern Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera, Jacobo's father. Also included is a piece dealing with the history of <i>Diario de México</i> . 1887-1898, n.d.  |
| b. 68, f. 2, reel<br>28reel 28U   | Title: "Cenizas de los héroes." Places: Guanajuato, Mexico City, Chihuahua, San Miguel el Grande, and Querétaro. Description: Handwritten copies of documents concerning the exhumation, transportation, and reburial of the ashes of Miguel Hidalgo, José María Morelos, and other leaders of the Mexican independence movement in the capital. 1823, 1895  |
| b. 68, f. 3, reel<br>28reel 28U   | Title: Correspondence. Places: Mexico City, Toluca, and Lagos. Description: Correspondence written by Jacobo María Sánchez de la Barquera includes four letters to Agustín Rivera, and individual letters to Antonio Timbron, Carlos del Moral, President Sebastián Lerdo de Tejada, and Antonio Villaseñor. Correspondence received by Sánchez de la Barquera includes four letters from Agustín Rivera, and one letter from Antonio [Villaseñor?]. Incoming and outgoing correspondence deals with family and personal matters, and Sánchez de la Barquera's writings. Also included are two receipts from Wells Fargo, and a copy of a political circular signed by Sánchez de la Barquera. 1869-1892, n.d. |
| b. 68, f. 4-5, reel<br>28reel 28U | Title: Manuscripts indices. Description: Handwritten copies of indices to unidentified manuscript volumes and collections. Included are "Insurrección," an index listing 1162 documents concerning the war of independence; "Colección de crónicas para la historia de México"; and "Indice de las colecciones de leyes y disposiciones gubernativas de México." Also included are a chronological listing of unidentified documents and laws from 1820 to 1830, and an index containing a chronological listing of bands, decrees, and laws issued between 1856 and 1858 [incomplete]. ca. 1810-1830, 1856-1858, n.d.   |



## Sánchez de la Barquera, Jacobo María (continued)

|                                     |   |                       |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| b. 68, f. 6-7, reel<br>28reel 28U   | Title: Newspaper clippings. Description: Collection of newspaper clippings on the national treasury; Mexican financial affairs; the remains of Miguel Hidalgo; Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz; the commemoration of the anniversary of the Grito de Dolores; Benito Juárez; a monument to, and the ceremonies for, the burial of the ashes of leaders of the Mexican independence movement; José María Morelos's death sentence; the descendants of the Aztec emperor Moctezuma II; and Mexican churches and convents. 1875-1908, n.d.   |                       |
| b. 68, f. 8, reel<br>28reel 28U     | Title: Notes on Mexican history. Description: Handwritten texts concerning many aspects of Mexican history, in particular the colonial period. Included are a history examining the major events occurring during the reign of each viceroy; a text dealing with royal decrees issued between 1627 and 1727; pictorial rendering of flags and coats of arms from the independence period; a history of Mexico City; a list of Mexican generals; a history of the colegio de San Ildefonso de México; a text concerning José Eduardo de Gorostiza; chronicles on colonial history entitled "Efemérides" and "Crónica"; two verses dedicated to the memory of Sebastián Lerdo de Tejada; a list of certain laws decreed by viceroys between 1812 and 1817; a brief text concerning the Caste War of the Yucatan; a list of deputies who participated in the 1857 constituent congress; and a text concerning the pensions of soldiers who fought during the French intervention. 1528-1889, n.d.  |                       |
|                                     | Title: Notes on the Mexican War of Independence. Descriptions: Handwritten copies of documents and notes concerning the major events and figures of the war for Mexican independence. Some texts predate the war, and concern the expulsion of the Jesuits, as a precursor to independence; the arrest of Viceroy Iturrigaray; and the Valladolid conspiracy. Other documents deal with the events of the Hidalgo revolt, including the Querétaro conspiracy; the Grito de Dolores; the seizure of Guanajuato; the Battle of Monte de los Cruces; the Battle of Aculco; Hidalgo's retreat to Guadalajara; the capture of independence forces at Bajan; and the trial and execution of Miguel Hidalgo and other independence leaders. Additional texts concern the conspiracy of "Callejón de la Polilla"; the siege of Cuautla; José María Morelos; Mariano Matamoros; and Francisco Xavier Mina. Also included are an alphabetical list of participants in the war of independence entitled "Patriotas," a list of newspapers published by supporters of independence, and an index to independence documents. 1528-1889, n.d. | 1528-1889,<br>undated |
| b. 68, f. 9, reel<br>28reel 28U     | Folder 1  |                       |
| b. 68, f. 10-11, reel<br>29reel 29U | Folders 2-3   |                       |
| b. 69, f. 12, reel<br>29reel 29U    | Title: Notes on Miguel Hidalgo and family. Description: Handwritten biographical texts and copies of documents concerning the life of Miguel Hidalgo, his family, and descendants. Included are texts entitled "Biografía de Don Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla y Gallaga," a biography of Hidalgo; "Manuel Hidalgo y Costilla y Gallaga," concerning the independence leader's brother; "Familia del Señor Don Miguel Hidalgo," about his family; "Hidalgo y Costilla Descendientes," concerning Hidalgo's descendants; and a biography entitled "Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel." Also found are copies of the records of the baptism of Hidalgo's mother; a text concerning the "purity of blood" of Hidalgo's maternal lineage; and a summary of an 1800 inquisition case against Miguel Hidalgo. 1753-1811  |                       |

## Sánchez de la Barquera, Jacobo María (continued)

|  |  |                       |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| b. 69, f. 13, reel<br>29reel 29U       | Title: "Una visita al museo nacional de la ciudad de México." Description: Thirty-seven page handwritten text concerning the national museum in Mexico City. n.d.  |                       |
| b. 69, f. 14, reel<br>30reel 30U       | Title: Working notes. Description: Pages of handwritten notes and copies of documents dealing with many aspects of Mexican history. Many of the texts are incomplete. n.d.   |                       |
| Sánchez de la Barquera, Juan Wenceslao |  |                       |
| b. 69, f. 15, reel<br>30reel 30U       | Title: Documents on the life of Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera. Description: Handwritten copies of documents tracing Barquera's life as a student; a writer for <i>Diario de México</i> ; his service as a judge and political official in the state of Mexico; his appointment to the federal senate; and his death. 1799-1840, n.d. |                       |
| b. 69, f. 16-17, reel<br>30reel 30U    | Title: Newspaper articles and essays. Description: Handwritten copies of newspaper articles, essays, and letters to the editor written by Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera. Many of these texts originally appeared in <i>Diario de México</i> . 1805-1833, n.d.  |                       |
| b. 69, f. 18, reel<br>30reel 30U       | Title: Poetry about Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera. Description: Handwritten copies of verses and poems honoring Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera. 1805-1840, n.d.   | 1805-1840,<br>undated |
| b. 69, f. 19, reel<br>30reel 30U       | Title Poetry by Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera. Description: Handwritten copies of poetry and verses composed by Juan Wenceslao Sánchez de la Barquera. Many of the compositions were originally published in <i>Diario de México</i> . 1805-1825, n.d.   |                       |

## Part II. V: Visual, Circa 1865-1911

This series is comprised of a number of different visual mediums and is arranged in two sections: lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings, and prints; and photographs. The lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings, and prints are organized under the following subheadings: cartoons; coats of arms; events; *Historia de Jalapa* illustrations; places; and portraits. The drawings are of particular interest. Some illustrate historical events such as Agustín Itúrbide and Vicente Guerrero's "Abrazo de Actempam," the "Grito de Dolores," and "El 5 de Mayo de 1862," commemorating the Mexican victory over the French at Puebla. These artists' renderings offer insights into the later historical portrayal of these events. Other drawings provide a glimpse of such major Mexican cities as Guanajuato, Puebla, and Querétaro. They provided the only visual representations of the urban landscape prior to the rise of photography as a popular pastime. The photographs are arranged in the following order: Columbus monument, Francisco Madero, military, portraits, San Luis Potosí, unidentified, and photograph albums. Of interest is the album, "Old Mexico, 1895," which contains many photographs of streets scenes and images from daily life in Mexico.

The entire collection, with the exception of Accession 2006-M-021 and Accession 2013-M-025, is available on microfilm. Patrons must use FILM HM 248 instead of the originals.

### Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints

|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| b. 70, f. 1, reel<br>31reel 31U         | Cartoons [four political cartoons]  | [18--] |
| Events                                  |   |        |
| b. 70, f. 3, reel<br>31reel 31U         | "Abrazo de Actempam"  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 3, reel<br>31reel 31U         | "Batalla de Ocotlán"  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 3, reel<br>31reel 31U         | "5 de Mayo de 1862,"  | 1867   |
| b. 70, f. 3, reel<br>31reel 31U         | "Derrota de la Vanguardia del ejército francés"                               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 3, reel<br>31reel 31U         | "Entrevista del General Baragua d' Hilliers y el almirante Dundas"            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 3, reel<br>31reel 31U         | "Grito de Dolores" [three copies, one not filmed]                             | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 3, reel<br>31reel 31U         | "S. Presidente D. Ignacio Comonfort Voltea la posición del Cerro de San Juan" | [18--] |
| <i>Historia de Jalapa</i> illustrations |   |        |
| Governors of Veracruz                   |   |        |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U         | Barragán, Miguel  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U         | Camacho, Sebastián  | [18--] |

Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints > Historia de Jalapa illustrations >  
Governors of Veracruz (continued)

|                                 |                                  |        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Corona, Antonio                  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Hernández y Hernández, Francisco | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Juille y Moreno, Antonio         | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Llave, Ignacio de la             | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Muñoz y Muñoz, Joaquín           | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Muñoz y Muñoz, R                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Oronoz, Carlos                   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Palacios, Miguel                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Quijano, B.                      | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Rincón, Manuel                   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Robles Pezuela, Manuel           | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Soto, Juan                       | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Victoria, Guadalupe              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Zamora                           | [18--] |
| Mexican leaders                 |                                  |        |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Bustamante, Anastasio            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Comonfort, Ignacio               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Francisco, bishop of Veracruz    | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Juárez, Benito                   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Lerdo de Tejada, Miguel          | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Historia de Jalapa illustrations &gt; Mexican leaders (continued)

|                                 |  |        |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Ocampo, Melchor                                    | [18--] |
| Places                          |  |        |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Córdoba [parish church]                            | [18--] |
| Jalapa                          |  |        |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Calle Principal...."                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "...Carrera de caballos en el Paseo de los Berros" | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Casa de campo de Barcena...."                     | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Grupo de Sepulcros del Panteón....                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Puente del Grande...."                            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Vista General de Jalapa"                          | [18--] |
| Orizaba                         |  |        |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Calle Real"                                       | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Calzada de la Angostura...."                      | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Garita de Escamela"                               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Hacienda de Jalapilla"                            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Vista general de Orizaba...."                     | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Papaotla ["Vista general de Papaotla...."]         | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Puente Nacional                                    | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | San Miguel de Medellín ["Vista de la entrada"]     | [18--] |
| Veracruz                        |  |        |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Alameda y el Cristo en estramuros de Veracruz"    | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Historia de Jalapa illustrations &gt; Places &gt; Veracruz (continued)

|                                 |   |        |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Calle principal...."   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Plaza del Mercado...."   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Plaza del Muelle y Bahía....  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Vista de la Aguada"  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Vista del Castillo S. Juan de Ulúa, de la Ciudad de Veracruz...."  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 4, reel<br>31reel 31U | Vista del Matadero y parte de los buques perdidos el día siguiente al del huracán del 20 de Diciembre de 1856 | [18--] |
| Places                          |   |        |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Atlixco ["Vista de Atlixco"]  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Chihuahua ["Prision de Hidalgo..."]   | [18--] |
| Cautla                          |   |        |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "La iglesia parroquial...."   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Plan del pueblo de Cautla"   | [18--] |
| Dolores                         |   |        |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Casa que habitó en Dolores Don Miguel Hidalgo   |        |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "La Campana de la Independencia"  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Parroquia de Dolores Hidalgo"  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Guanajuato [view of city]   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Metlatoyuca ["Puente formado de bejuco en el río de Necaxa"]  | [18--] |
| Mexico City                     |   |        |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Capilla del Pocito"  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Capilla del Pocito" [interior view]  | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Places &gt; Mexico City (continued)

|                                 |   |        |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Catedral de México - Capilla de los Santos Reyes"  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Parián y Casas Consistoriales o Diputación en 1840 [two copies, one copy filmed]  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Monte de las Cruces ["F. C. Nacional Mexicano - Monumento a Hidalgo"]   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | New Spain ["Provincia de S. Diego de México en la Nueva España...."]  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Puebla [view of city]   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Querétaro ["Vista General de Querétaro"]  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | San Juan de los Lagos ["Vista de la plaza principal y del Santuario de Ntra. Sra. De S. Juan de los Lagos"]   | [18--] |
|                                 | San Luis Potosí   |        |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Convento del Carmen" [two copies, one copy filmed]   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Convento-Hospital de San Juan de Dios.... [two copies, one copy filmed]   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Iglesia y Colegio de Jesuítas.... [three copies, one copy filmed]   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Iglesia y Convento de San Francisco de San Luis Potosí en 1861, y templos de Tercera Orden y Ntra. Sra. de los Remedios [two copies, one copy filmed] | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Instituto Científico y Literario de San Luis Potosí   |        |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Palacio de Gobierno" [two copies, one copy filmed]   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Plaza de San Luis Potosí  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Plaza Mayor o Principal...."   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 5, reel<br>31reel 31U | Tlalmanalco ["Ruinas de Tlalmanalco"]   | [18--] |
|                                 | Portraits, individuals  |        |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Abadiano, Diego José  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Acuña, Manuel   | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Portraits, individuals (continued)

|                                 |  |        |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Alatorre, Ignacio                            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Alcalde, Francisco                           | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Alcocer, Vidal                               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Allende, Ignacio                             | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Allende, Miguel                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Altamirano, Ignacio                          | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Arista, Mariano                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Azcárate, Juan N                             | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Barajas, Pedro                               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Berenguer de Marquina, Félix                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Bonilla, Juan C                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 6, reel<br>31reel 31U | Bustamante, Anatasio                         | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Calleja, Félix [two copies, one copy filmed] | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Carlota (empress of Mexico)                  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Carmona y Valle, M                           | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Carrillo, Hermenegildo                       | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Casas, Bartolomé de las                      | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Castellanos, Manuel                          | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Charles, Hipólito                            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Collado, José V. del                         | [18--] |



## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Portraits, individuals (continued)

|                                 |  |        |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Conde de Fuenclara   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Corona, Ramón  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Cortés, Fernando   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Cravioto, Rafael   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Cuéllar, Rafael  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Díaz, Porfirio [three different portraits, two copies of one portrait duplicate copy not filmed] | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Díez Gutiérrez, Carlos   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Escobar, Sebastián   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Eugénie (empress of France)  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Felipe III   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Ferdinand VI   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Fernando el católico   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Fernando V   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Flores, Juan M   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Flores, Venancio   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 7, reel<br>31reel 31U | Forey, Mariscal  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Garay, Manuel  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | García, Alejandro [two different portraits]  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | García de León, Porfirio   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Garibay, Pedro   | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Portraits, individuals (continued)

|                                 |   |        |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Garza, Lázaro de la                                     | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Gayon, Antonio  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Gómez Farías, Valentín [three copies, two not filmed]   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | González, Manuel [two copies, one not filmed]           | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Granja, Juan de la                                      | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Guerra, Donato  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Guerrero, Vicente [two different portraits]             | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel [three different portraits]  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Hornedo, Francisco                                      | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 8, reel<br>31reel 31U | Humboldt, Alexander von                                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Isabel II   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Itúrbide, Agustín de [two different portraits]          | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Iturrigaray, José de [two different potraits]           | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Jesús, Felipe de  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Jesús, Sister María de                                  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Juana Inés de la Cruz, Sor [two copies, one not filmed] | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Juárez, Benito [three different portraits]              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Lavalette, Mme  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastián                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U | Lizana y Beaumont, Francisco Javier de                  | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Portraits, individuals (continued)

|                                  |  |        |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U  | López, Dorotea   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U  | López, Doroteo   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U  | López de Santa Anna, Antonio [two different portraits] | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U  | Lorenzana y Butrón, Francisco Antonio                  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 9, reel<br>31reel 31U  | Lozada, Manuel   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Mangín, León E   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Marina (Malinche)                                      | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Matamoros  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Maximilian and Carlota                                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Meijueiro, Francisco                                   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Mejía, Ignacio [two different portraits]               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Mendoza y Luna, Juan                                   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Mier y Trespalacios, Cosme de                          | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Mina   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Miramón, M   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Moctezuma [three copies, two not filmed]               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Moctezuma, María de Jesús                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Montúfar, Friar Alonso de                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Morelos, José María                                    | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 10, reel<br>31reel 31U | Muro, Manuel   | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Portraits, individuals (continued)

|                                  |  |        |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Negrete, Miguel  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Ocampo, Melchor  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Ortiz, María Josefa  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Pacheco, Carlos  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Palafox y Mendoza, Juan  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Patiño, Bruno  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Peña y Peña, Manuel de la  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Reyes, Bernardo  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Reyes, Julián de los   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Rocha, Sóstenes  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Rodríguez Juárez, Juan   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 11, reel<br>31reel 31U | Rodríguez Puebla, Señor  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Salas, Mariano   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Salvatierra, Father Juan María                                   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Sánchez Barquera, Juan Wenceslao [four copies, three not filmed] | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Sánchez de Tagle, Francisco Manuel                               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Santibáñez, Manuel   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Satorio, José Manuel   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Scott, Winfield  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Taylor, Zachary  | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Portraits, individuals (continued)

|                                  |   |        |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Terán, Jesus  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Tornel y Mendivil, José María   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Treviño, G  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Vega, Placido   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Vélez, Francisco  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Zuloaga, Félix  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 12, reel<br>31reel 31U | Zúñiga y Azevedo, Gaspar  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 13, reel<br>31reel 31U | Unidentified  | [18--] |
| Portraits, group                 |   |        |
| b. 70, f. 14, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Barretero"   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 14, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Constitución..." [six portraits including Benito Juárez and other prominent Mexican leaders associated with the 1857 constitution] | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 14, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Fumadores de Opio"   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 14, reel<br>31reel 31U | Group of acrobats   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 14, reel<br>31reel 31U | "Paso del Río"  | [18--] |
| Portraits, series                |   |        |
| Artists                          |   |        |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U | León, Tomás   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U | Morales, Melesio  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U | Gottschalk, L. M  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U | Meyerbeer, G  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U | Castelar, E   | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Portraits, series &gt; Artists (continued)

|                                       |                      |        |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Balderas, Agustín    | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Zamacois, Elisa de   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Salvatierra, Juan P  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Cadena               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Palou, José          | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Arguimbau, Lorenzo   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Dioesni, Romeo       | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Leonardi, Emilia     | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Marchetti, F         | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Ortega, Aniceto      | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Vázquez, Gerónimo    | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Gómez, José Antonio  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 15, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Ituarte, Julio       | [18--] |
| "Mujeres célebres" [celebrated women] |                      |        |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Adosinda             | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Aragon, Petronila de | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Castilla, Leonor     | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Castro, Inés del     | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Egilona              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U      | Elvira (Doña)        | [18--] |

## Lithographs, drawings, illustrations, engravings and prints &gt; Portraits, series &gt; "Mujeres célebres" [celebrated women] (continued)

|                                  |  |        |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Gimena (wife of El Cid)                                | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Guzmán y la Cerda (Doctora)                            | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | María Pita   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Navarra, Blanca de                                     | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Perelada, Mercadera de                                 | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Plotina  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Sancha (wife of Ferdinand the Great, Fernando el mago) | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Santa Marta  | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Teresa, Infanta de León                                | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Urraca Fernández                                       | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Velasquita   | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 16, reel<br>31reel 31U | Zaida (wife of Alfonso VI)                             | [18--] |
| Spanish priests and noblemen     |  |        |
| b. 70, f. 17, reel<br>31reel 31U | Hidalgo, Doctor Bartolomé                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 17, reel<br>31reel 31U | Mata, Licenciado Fernando de                           | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 17, reel<br>31reel 31U | Pineda, El Padre Ivan de                               | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 17, reel<br>31reel 31U | Valderrama, Fray Pedro de                              | [18--] |
| b. 70, f. 17, reel<br>31reel 31U | Vera Bustos, Antonio de                                | [18--] |
| Photographs                      |  |        |
| b. 71, f. 18, reel<br>32reel 32U | Columbus monument                                      | [18--] |

Francisco Madero

## Photographs &gt; Francisco Madero (continued)

|                                  |   |                 |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| b. 71, f. 19, reel<br>32reel 32U | "Feb. 9. 1911"  | 1911 February 9 |
| b. 71, f. 19, reel<br>32reel 32U | González, Prov. Gov   | 1910-1911       |
| b. 71, f. 19, reel<br>32reel 32U | Madero's headquarters   | 1910-1911       |
| b. 71, f. 19, reel<br>32reel 32U | "Blanco reading proclamation"   | 1910-1911       |
| b. 71, f. 19, reel<br>32reel 32U | Madero's wife, Madero, Frederico Gonzales Garza                             | 1910-1911       |
| b. 71, f. 19, reel<br>32reel 32U | Madero's wife, Francisco Madero   | 1910-1911       |
| b. 71, f. 19, reel<br>32reel 32U | Group photo including Francisco and Gustavo Madero, and Venustiano Carranza | 1910-1911       |
| b. 71, f. 19, reel<br>32reel 32U | Orozco's Father   | 1910-1911       |
| b. 71, f. 19, reel<br>32reel 32U | Portrait of Francisco I. Madero   | 1910-1911       |
| Military                         |   |                 |
| b. 71, f. 20, reel<br>32reel 32U | "Fusiladores del Emperador Maximiliano,"                                    | Circa 1865      |
| b. 71, f. 20, reel<br>32reel 32U | Military band   | [18--]          |
| Portraits                        |   |                 |
| b. 71, f. 21, reel<br>32reel 32U | Díaz, Porfirio  | [18--]          |
| b. 71, f. 21, reel<br>32reel 32U | Gobernadores, Consejeros y Diputados de Yucatán,                            | 1882-1885       |
| b. 71, f. 21, reel<br>32reel 32U | "Leonero de S.L.P."   | [18--]          |
| b. 71, f. 21, reel<br>32reel 32U | "Pulquero"  | [18--]          |
| San Luis Potosí                  |   |                 |
| b. 71, f. 22, reel<br>32reel 32U | Cathedral   | [18--]          |
| b. 71, f. 22, reel<br>32reel 32U | Convento - Hospital de San Juan de Dios                                     | [18--]          |
| b. 71, f. 22, reel<br>32reel 32U | Obispado  | [18--]          |



## Photographs &gt; San Luis Potosí (continued)

|                                  |  |         |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|
| b. 71, f. 22, reel<br>32reel 32U | Plaza de Armas   | [18--]  |
| b. 71, f. 23, reel<br>32reel 32U | Unidentified buildings   | [18--]  |
| b. 71, f. 24, reel<br>32reel 32U | Unidentified portraits [two have labels of San Luis Potosí photographers]  | [18--]  |
| Photograph albums                |  |         |
| b. 72, f. 25, reel<br>32reel 32U | <p>Title: "Old Mexico, 1895." Places: Mitla, Amencaca, Puebla, Mexico City, León, Cholula, Torreón, Querétaro, Guanajuato, Orizaba, Guadalajara, Tlaxcala, Zacatecas, Guadalupe, Aguascalientes, San Antonio, Galveston, and New Orleans. Description: Bound photograph album with Mayo &amp; Weed, Chicago, embossed on the spine. The album consists of 162 prints showing mountains, parks, plants, beasts of burden, transportation, public buildings, churches, factories, graves, waterfalls, laundries, bullfights, aqueducts, vendors, laborers, individuals and groups, bars, homes, ruins, artifacts, views of cities and towns, markets, religious paintings, street scenes, and scenes from daily life. Some of the photographs are labeled. Some labels are illegible.</p>                                    | 1895    |
| b. 73, f. 26, reel<br>32reel 32U | <p>Title: Unidentified photograph album. Places: Toluca, Cuantitlán, Tenancingo, Chalco, Teotihuacan, Chalmo, Ecatepec and Calimaya. Description: Fourteen photographs with the following captions: "1. Cevercería de Graf - (Toluca)" "2. Cruz de Cuantitlán" "3. Arquería de Tlalmanalco (D. de Chalco)" "4. Palacio Municipal de Tenancingo" "5. Ruinas de la casa de Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz (Chalco)" "6. Pirámides de S. Juan Tlotehuacán (Distrito de Oyumba)" "7. Santuario de Chalmo" "8. Interior de Templo del Calvario de Tenancingo" "9. Arquería de Citio" "10. Casa donde se fusiló á Morelos en Ecatepec (D. de Zumpango)" "11. Acordada de Toluca" "12. Calvario de Tenancingo" "13. Palacio Municipal de Calimaya (D. de Tenango)" "14. Vista general de Toluca,"</p> <p><i>1 Film Reel (16mm)</i></p> | undated |

**Oversize, Circa 1865-1911**

The entire collection, with the exception of Accession 2006-M-021 and Accession 2013-M-025, is available on microfilm. Patrons must use FILM HM 248 instead of the originals.

|                                  |   |                   |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| b. 74, f. 1, reel<br>33reel 33U  | Title: Viceregal decree   | 1797              |
| b. 74, f. 2, reel<br>33reel 33U  | Title: Royal decree   | 1798-1799         |
| b. 74, f. 3, reel<br>33reel 33U  | Title: Band from the Commander of the Provincias Internas   | 1800              |
| b. 74, f. 4, reel<br>33reel 33U  | Title: Publication of a decree from the Commandant of the Provincias Internas                     | 1800-1801         |
| b. 74, f. 5, reel<br>33reel 33U  | Title: Hand drawn map   | circa 1810-1821   |
| b. 74, f. 6, reel<br>33reel 33U  | Title: "Don Antonio Cordero y Bustamente Coronel de caballeria por S.M...."                       | 1811              |
| b. 74, f. 7, reel<br>33reel 33U  | Title: Decree by Agustín Itúrbide   | 1814 October 29   |
| b. 74, f. 8, reel<br>33reel 33U  | Title: Decree for public safety   | 1816 August 4     |
| b. 74, f. 9, reel<br>33reel 33U  | Title: Decree by the Commandant of San Luis Potosí  | 1816 August 7     |
| b. 74, f. 10, reel<br>33reel 33U | Title: "El Commandante General a los americanos de Tehuacan a los pueblos de la costa sotavento." | 1816 September 14 |
| b. 74, f. 11, reel<br>33reel 33U | Title: "Comiciones del h. congreso y diputados que la componen."                                  | 1824 April 28     |
| b. 74, f. 12, reel<br>33reel 33U | Title: "Plan que manifiesta el numero de habitantes...."  | Circa 1825        |
| b. 74, f. 13, reel<br>33reel 33U | Title: "Presupuesto de la Tesorería General...."  | 1827 January 3    |
| b. 74, f. 14, reel<br>33reel 33U | Title: Modelo de padrón   | 1841 March 8      |
| b. 74, f. 15, reel<br>33reel 33U | Title: Official proclamation  | 1843 February 7   |
| b. 74, f. 16, reel<br>33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment   | 1843 February 10  |
| b. 74, f. 17, reel<br>33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment   | 1844 March 5      |
| b. 74, f. 18, reel<br>33reel 33U | Title: Proclamation of retirement   | 1844 March 30     |

|                               |  |                   |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| b. 74, f. 19, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1844 April 17     |
| b. 74, f. 20, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1845 May 14       |
| b. 74, f. 21, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1846 August 1     |
| b. 74, f. 22, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1846 August 19    |
| b. 74, f. 23, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1846 August 19    |
| b. 74, f. 24, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1846 December 18  |
| b. 74, f. 25, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1847 September 12 |
| b. 74, f. 26, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Confirmation of appointment   | 1848 October 31   |
| b. 74, f. 27, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Certificate of constancy."   | 1851 March 12     |
| b. 74, f. 28, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1852 January 14   |
| b. 74, f. 29, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1853 March 14     |
| b. 74, f. 30, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1853 August 10    |
| b. 74, f. 31, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1853 August 11    |
| b. 74, f. 32, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1853 August 26    |
| b. 74, f. 33, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1856 April 14     |
| b. 74, f. 34, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official promotion  | 1856 December 11  |
| b. 74, f. 35, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Carta de seguridad."   | 1857 May 12       |
| b. 74, f. 36, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Manuel G. Aguirre, Prefecto político de México a sus habitantes...." | 1863 August 12    |
| b. 74, f. 37, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1866 February 5   |
| b. 74, f. 38, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1866 April 26     |

|                               |  |                  |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------|
| b. 74, f. 39, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Patent grant  | 1866 June 11     |
| b. 74, f. 40, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "El Prefecto Político del Departamento del Valle de Mexico, a los habitantes...." | 1866             |
| b. 74, f. 41, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Appointment   | 1867 January 2   |
| b. 74, f. 42, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Execution order   | 1867 June 14     |
| b. 74, f. 43, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1867 October 12  |
| b. 74, f. 44, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1868 July 1      |
| b. 74, f. 45, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1870 October 1   |
| b. 74, f. 46, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1874 March 2     |
| b. 74, f. 47, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1881 February 21 |
| b. 74, f. 48, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Official appointment  | 1885 May 22      |
| b. 74, f. 49, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Genealogical chart.   | [18--]           |
| b. 75, f. 50, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "América septentrional yndependiente."  | [17--?]          |
| b. 75, f. 51, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Descripción ignográfica de las dimensiones...."                                  | [17--?]          |
| b. 75, f. 52, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Don Félix María Calleja del rey...."   | 1811 May 3       |
| b. 75, f. 53, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Don Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla y don Ignacio Allende generalísimo de America."    | 1811 June 18     |
| b. 75, f. 54, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Don Facundo Melgares capitán de armas en esta villa por el superior gobierno."   | Circa 1811       |
| b. 75, f. 55, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Población de México...."   | 1812 February 26 |
| b. 75, f. 56, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "El supremo congreso nacional gubernativo de estos dominos."                      | 1814 May 14      |
| b. 75, f. 57, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Don Manuel Jacinto de Acevedo intendente corregidor de esta provincia...."       | 1820 May 4       |
| b. 75, f. 58, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Plan estadístico que manisfiesta la situación de la ciudad...."                  | 1828 July 22     |

|                               |  |                            |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| b. 75, f. 59, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Noticia que manifiesta el número de escuelas de primeras letras que hay en el Distrito de Tancanhuitz...." | 1838 July 11               |
| b. 75, f. 60, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Francisco Pacheco collection  | 1842-1853                  |
| b. 75, f. 61, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Pascual Martínez de Castro sus servicios a la nación,   | 1846-1861                  |
| b. 75, f. 62, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Resumen general de los cargos y datos..."  | 1854 January 1             |
| b. 75, f. 63, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "José del Villar y Bocanegra, Prefecto Político del Departamento del Valle de México...."                   | 1863 December 29           |
| b. 75, f. 64, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Grant of exclusive right of patent  | 1894 August 9              |
| b. 75, f. 65, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Estado que manifiesta el armamento, corraje y municiones ...."   | 1907 August 8              |
| f. 76A, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: <i>Los Debates</i>  | 1848 April 13              |
| f. 76B, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: Appointment   | 1854 January 2             |
| f. 76C, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: "Pocianno Arriaga, Gobernador del Distrito Federal, a sus habitantes...."                                   | 1863 February 3-12         |
| f. 76D, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: Abogados.   | Circa 1865                 |
| f. 76E, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: "Manifiesto."   | 1870 September 16          |
| f. 76F, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: <i>El Monitor Republicano</i> and <i>Diario Oficial</i>   | 1872 July 23, 25           |
| f. 76G, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: <i>Diario Oficial</i> .   | circa 1873                 |
| f. 76H, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: <i>El Socialista</i>  | 1874 February 22           |
| f. 76I, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: <i>El Federalista</i>   | 1874 September 16          |
| f. 76J, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: <i>Diario Oficial</i> and <i>La Iberia</i>  | 1875 May 16, September 18  |
| f. 76K, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: <i>La Voz de México</i>   | 1876 May 7                 |
| f. 76L, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: <i>Diario Oficial</i>   | 1878 December 27           |
| f. 76M, reel 33reel 33U       | Title: <i>El Monitor Republicano</i> and <i>La Patria</i>  | 1881 April 1, September 16 |

|                          |   |                                   |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| f. 76N, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Socialista</i>   | 1883 April 28, May 26, June 5     |
| f. 76O, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Monitor Republicano</i>  | 1885 July 1, 1886 January 31      |
| f. 76P, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>La Jueventud Literaria</i> and <i>El Abogado Cristiano Ilustrado</i>  | 1887 July 17, 1888 July 18        |
| f. 76Q, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Monitor del Pueblo</i>   | 1889 September 15-16              |
| f. 76R, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Mundo</i> and <i>El Universal</i>  | 1890 July 17, 19                  |
| f. 76S, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>Revista de México</i>   | 1891 February 8                   |
| f. 76T, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Monitor Republicano</i> , <i>El Universal</i> and <i>El Nacional</i>   | 1893 May 17-18, October 8         |
| f. 76U, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Universal</i><br>This material has been microfilmed. Patrons must use HM 248 instead of the originals.               | 1894 September 16                 |
| f. 76V, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Noticioso</i> , <i>El Universal</i> , and <i>El Siglo Diez y Nueve</i>   | 1895 July 30                      |
| f. 76W, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Universal</i> , <i>El Democracia</i> , and <i>El Noticioso</i>   | 1895 July 31                      |
| f. 76X, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>Gilbas</i>  | 1895 July 31, August 1-2          |
| f. 76Y, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Nacional</i> and <i>Gilbas</i>   | 1895 August 5, 8                  |
| f. 76Z, reel 33reel 33U  | Title: <i>El Imparcial</i> and <i>El Pais</i>   | 1900 September 16, 1908 October 4 |
| f. 76AA, reel 33reel 33U | Title: <i>Boletín Municipal</i>   | 1907 May 1                        |
| f. 76BB, reel 33reel 33U | Title: Hidalgo facsimile newspaper.   | undated                           |
| f. 76CC, reel 33reel 33U | Title: "Lista general de los Soldados de esta Ciudad que andan en campaña con expresión del día de su salida dep punto para donde | 1862 February 4-July 22           |

**Accession 2006-M-021: Additional material***2 linear feet*

| Personnel, résumés |            |         |
|--------------------|------------|---------|
| b. 1               | Oaxaca     | Undated |
| b. 1               | Acapulco   | Undated |
| b. 1               | Puebla     | Undated |
| b. 1               | Morelos    | Undated |
| b. 1               | Guanajuato | Undated |

**Accession 2013-M-025: Additional material, 1749-1868**

This accession consists of maps and published illustrations related to Mexico, including scenes of various Mexican cities, the war with France, and silver mining.

## Maps

|                         |  |             |
|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| b. 1                    | Description: Map of the Gulf of Amapalla, Mexico. Cartographer: Unknown. Publisher: Unknown  | 1749        |
| b. 1                    | Description: Map of the capital of old Mexico/Carte du Lac de Mexico et de ses Environs, from l'Histoire générale des voyages. Cartographer: Jacques Nicholas Bellin. Publisher: Unknown.  | 1754        |
| b. 1                    | Title: "Vue de l'Entrée de Chequetan ou Seguataneo, restant au N.E. à la distance de 5 Milles," "Gezigt van den Ingang van de Haven van Acapulco." Cartographer: Schley. Publisher: Unknown.   | 1761        |
| b. 1                    | Description: Map of Mexico City. Cartographer: Unknown. Publisher: Unknown   | 1895        |
| Published illustrations |  |             |
| b. 1                    | Title: "View of the Port of Acapulco, Mexico." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>Cassell's Illustrated</i> , page 272.   | 1856        |
| b. 1                    | Title: "Sketch in the Market-Place of Santa Lucia." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>The Illustrated London News</i> , page 556.  | 1858 June 5 |
| b. 1                    | Title: "La Citta' Di Messico A Volo D'Uccello." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: Unknown.  | Circa 1860  |
| b. 1                    | Title: "La place d'armes, à Mexico." Illustrator: Godefroi Durand. Publication: <i>L'Universel</i> , page 180.   | Circa 1860  |
| b. 1                    | Title: "La vallée de Mexico, prise des hauteurs de Chapultepec." Illustrator: K. Rouague. Publication: <i>L'Universel</i> , page 196.  | Circa 1860  |
| b. 1                    | Title: "Vue Générale d'Orizaba--Campement du corps expéditionnaire du Mexique." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>L'Universel</i> , page 244.  | Circa 1860  |
| b. 1                    | Title: "Dames Mexicaines," "Mexico--Promenade de Bucareli." Illustrators: Unknown. Publication: <i>L'Universel</i> , page 264.   | Circa 1860  |
| b. 1                    | Title: "Vue de la Vera-Cruz (Mexique), où se sont donné rendez-vous les flottes française(s), anglaise(s) et espagnole(s)." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 808.  | 1861        |
| b. 1                    | Title: "Expédition Du Mexique--La ville de Guanajato, occupée part les troupes françaises (Vue prise des hauteurs du Serro-San-Miguel)." Illustrator: Bertrand. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 205.  | 1862        |
| b. 1                    | Title: "Vue de la ville et de la rade d'Acapulco, occupées par les troupes françaises," "Expédition du Mexique--Une compagnie du 1st bataillon de chasseurs à pied disperse un corps de partisans à Jerez." Illustrators: Unknown, E. Roevens. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 324. | 1862        |



## Published illustrations (continued)

|      |  |                 |
|------|--|-----------------|
| b. 1 | Title: "Vue générale de la ville de Queretaro, prise de la route de Mexico, occupé par les troupes françaises," "La colonne du général Douay arrivant à San-Juan del Rio, par les hauteurs dominant la ville du côté de Mexico." Illustrator: Bertrand. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 72. | 1862            |
| b. 1 | Title: "The Intervention in Mexico: Fort San Juan D'Ulloa, Vera Cruz." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>The Illustrated London News</i> , page 134.   | 1862 February 1 |
| b. 1 | Title: "Town and Port of Acapulco, on the West Coast of Mexico, with the English and French Squadron Lying in the Harbour." <i>The Illustrated London News</i> .   | 1862 July 12    |
| b. 1 | Title: "Expédition du Mexique--Vue générale de Jalapa." Illustrator: A. Neroy. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 245.   | 1863            |
| b. 1 | Title: Expédition du Mexique--Vue de la ville de Matamoras." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 256.   | 1863            |
| b. 1 | Title: "Expédition du Mexique--Vue générale de Zacatecas." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 165.   | 1863            |
| b. 1 | Title: "Mexique--Types de chefs partisans de Juarez, tenant la campagne," "Expédition Du Mexique--Vue de la ville de Real el Monte, située à 1000 mètres au-dessus du niveau de la mer." Illustrators: Unknown. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 268.  | 1863            |
| b. 1 | Title: Expédition du Mexique "Occupation de la ville de Tampico par l'escadre, sous les ordres du commandant en chef des forces navales françaises dans le golfe du Mexique." Illustrator: E. Roevens. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 216.   | 1863            |
| b. 1 | Description: Several small illustrations of government buildings, churches, and monuments in Mexico. Illustrators: Unknown. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , pages 104-105  | 1863            |
| b. 1 | Title: "Vue à vol d'oiseau de la ville de Mexico, rendue au Français." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>Le Monde Illustré</i> , page 44.  | 1863            |
| b. 1 | Title: "Panorama of the City of Mexico." From photographs of M. Edouard Charnay. Illustrator: W. Thomas. Publication: <i>The Illustrated London News</i> , pages 64-65.  | 1863 January 17 |
| b. 1 | Title: "Plan of Puebla." Illustrator: J. Dower. Publication: <i>The Illustrated London News</i> , page 657   | 1863 June 13    |
| b. 1 | Title: "The War in Mexico." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>The Illustrated London News</i> , page 692.  | 1863 June 27    |
| b. 1 | Title: "View of Matamoras, Mexico, from the South." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>The Illustrated London News</i> , page 377.  | 1863 October 10 |
| b. 1 | Title: "Port and Town of Vera Cruz, Mexico." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>The Illustrated London News</i> , page 49.  | 1867 July 13    |
| b. 1 | Title: "Conveying Silver from the Mines to Mexico." Illustrator: Unknown. Publication: <i>The Illustrated London News</i> , page 352.  | 1868 April 11   |

**Accession 2015-M-051: Additional material, 1952-1995**

Spanish; Castilian

This accession consists of late twentieth-century imprints on various trade unions in Mexico. The bulk of the materials comes from the period between 1980 and 1995. Organizations involved include Ford, Volkswagen, Petróleos Mexicanos (PEMEX), Confederación de Trabajadores de México (CTM), Sindicato de Telefonistas de la República Mexicana (STRM), Sindicato Mexicano de Electricistas (SME), and Confederación Revolucionaria de Obreros y Campesinos (CROC). Materials consist of directories, contracts, labor agreements, salary agreements, retirement issues, press releases, and other official union documents.

|             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
|             | Automobile Industry                                  |           |
|             | Ford   | 1985-1995 |
| b. 1, f. 1  | Contracts I  | 1989-1993 |
| b. 1, f. 2  | Contracts II   | 1992-1994 |
| b. 1, f. 3  | General articles                                     | 1990-1995 |
|             | Volkswagen   |           |
| b. 1, f. 4  | General I  | 1989-1992 |
| b. 1, f. 5  | General II   | 1992      |
|             | Confederación de Trabajadores de México              |           |
| b. 1, f. 6  | General I  | 1986-1992 |
| b. 1, f. 7  | General II   | 1993      |
|             | Petroleum Industry - PEMEX                           | 1980-1994 |
| b. 1, f. 8  | General  | 1989-1993 |
| b. 1, f. 9  | Official documents                                   | 1980-1991 |
| b. 1, f. 10 | Correspondence                                       | 1995      |
| b. 1, f. 11 | Speeches   | 1995      |
|             | Sindicato de Telefonistas de la República Mexicana   | 1988-1995 |
| b. 2, f. 1  | General I  | 1990-1995 |
| b. 2, f. 2  | General II   | 1988-1994 |
| b. 2, f. 3  | Productivity   | 1994      |
|             | Sindicato Mexicano de Electricistas                  | 1990-1994 |
| b. 2, f. 4  | General  | 1990-1994 |
| b. 2, f. 5  | Contact 1990-1992                                    | 1990-1992 |
| b. 2, f. 6  | Confederación Revolucionaria de Obreros y Campesinos | 1952      |

## Selected Search Terms

The following terms have been used to index the description of this collection in the Library's online catalog. They are grouped by name of person or organization, by subject or location, and by occupation and listed alphabetically therein.

### Subjects

Archives -- Mexico  
Artisans -- Mexico  
Church and state -- Mexico -- History -- 19th century  
Criminals -- Mexico  
Customs administration -- Law and legislation -- Mexico  
Deportation -- Mexico -- History -- 19th century  
Education -- Mexico  
Education -- Mexico -- San Luis Potosí (Mexico : State)  
Education -- Mexico -- San Luis Potosí (Mexico)  
Finance, Public -- Mexico  
Guilds -- Mexico  
Hospitals -- Mexico  
Indians of Mexico  
Intendants -- Mexico  
Land tenure -- Mexico  
Law -- Latin America  
Lawyers -- Mexico  
Liquor laws -- Mexico  
Loans, British -- Mexico  
Merchants -- Mexico  
Mexican War, 1846-1848  
Military law -- Mexico  
Mineral industries -- Mexico  
Missions -- Mexico  
Monte de las Cruces, Battle of, Mexico, 1810  
Municipal government -- Mexico  
Newspapers -- Mexico  
Notaries -- Mexico  
Police -- Mexico  
Public buildings -- Mexico  
Silver mines and mining -- Mexico  
Silver mines and mining -- Mexico -- Pachuca  
Slavery -- Mexico  
Smallpox  
Smuggling  
Street lighting -- Mexico  
Tariff -- Law and legislation -- Mexico  
Taxation -- Mexico  
Taxation -- New Spain  
Tobacco -- Mexico  
Tobacco -- New Spain  
Transportation -- Mexico  
Wages -- Mexico

### Geographic Names

Acapulco (Mexico) -- History  
Actopan (Veracruz-Llave, Mexico) -- History  
Aguascalientes (Mexico) -- History  
Campeche (Mexico : State) -- History  
Catorce (Mexico) -- History  
Celaya (Guanajuato, Mexico) -- History  
Chiapas (Mexico) -- History  
Chihuahua (Chihuahua, Mexico) -- History  
Chihuahua (Mexico : State) -- History  
Chilpancingo de los Bravos (Mexico) -- History  
Cholula de Rivadabia (Mexico) -- History  
Coahuila (Mexico : State) -- History  
Coahuila and Texas (Mexico) -- History  
Colombia -- Foreign relations -- Mexico  
Cuautla Morelos (Mexico) -- History  
Dolores Hidalgo (Guanajuato, Mexico) -- History  
Durango (Mexico : State) -- History  
France -- Foreign relations -- Mexico  
Fresnillo de González Echeverría (Mexico) -- History  
Guadalajara (Mexico) -- History  
Guanajuato (Mexico) -- History  
Guerrero (Mexico : State) -- History  
Linares (Nuevo León, Mexico) -- History  
Mexico -- Administrative and political divisions  
Mexico -- Armed Forces -- History  
Mexico -- Church history  
Mexico City (Mexico) -- History  
Mexico -- Description and travel  
Mexico -- Economic conditions -- 1540-1810  
Mexico -- Economic conditions -- 19th century  
Mexico -- Economic reform -- 18th century  
Mexico -- Foreign relations -- Colombia  
Mexico -- Foreign relations -- France  
Mexico -- Foreign relations -- Spain  
Mexico -- Foreign relations -- United States  
Mexico -- History -- 1821-1861  
Mexico -- History -- 1867-1910  
Mexico -- History -- 1910-1946  
Mexico -- History -- Conquest, 1519-1540  
Mexico -- History -- European intervention, 1861-1867  
Mexico -- History -- Revolution, 1910-1920  
Mexico -- History -- Spanish colony, 1540-1810  
Mexico -- History -- Spanish Invasion, 1829

Mexico -- History -- Wars of Independence, 1810-1821  
Mexico -- Literatures  
Mexico -- Politics and government -- 1540-1810  
Mexico -- Politics and government -- 1810-1821  
Mexico -- Politics and government -- 1821-1861  
Mexico -- Politics and government -- 1861-1867  
Mexico -- Politics and government -- 1867-1910  
Mexico -- Social conditions -- 19th century  
Mexico -- Social conditions -- To 1810  
Mexico -- Social life and customs  
Michoacán de Ocampo (Mexico) -- Church history  
Michoacán de Ocampo (Mexico) -- History  
Monclova (Mexico) -- History  
Monterrey (Mexico) -- History  
New Spain -- Church history  
New Spain -- Commerce  
New Spain -- Economic conditions  
New Spain -- Laws, statutes, etc.  
New Spain -- Officials and employees -- Salaries, etc.  
New Spain -- Politics and government  
Oaxaca (Mexico : State) -- History  
Orizaba (Veracruz-Llave, Mexico) -- History  
Pátzcuaro (Mexico) -- History  
Provincias Internas (New Spain) -- History  
Puebla de Zaragoza (Mexico) -- History  
Querétaro (Mexico) -- History  
Saltillo (Coahuila, Mexico) -- History  
San Blas (Mexico) -- History  
San Luis Potosí (Mexico : State) -- Economic conditions  
San Luis Potosí (Mexico : State) -- History  
San Luis Potosí (Mexico : State) -- Politics and government  
San Luis Potosí (Mexico) -- History  
Sierra Gorda (Mexico) -- History  
Spain -- Colonies -- Administration  
Spain -- Foreign relations -- Mexico  
Spain -- History -- 18th century  
Spain -- History -- Bourbons, 1700-  
Tacubaya (Mexico City, Mexico) -- History  
Tamaulipas (Mexico) -- History  
Tampico (Tamaulipas, Mexico) -- History  
Tehuacán (Mexico) -- History  
Tlalpan (Mexico City, Mexico) -- History  
Tlaxcala (Mexico : State) -- History  
Toluca de Lerdo (Mexico) -- History  
United States -- Foreign relations -- Mexico  
Uruapan del Progreso (Mexico) -- History  
Valladolid (Mexico) -- History  
Veracruz (Veracruz-Llave, Mexico) -- History  
Xalapa (Mexico) -- History  
Zacatecas (Zacatecas, Mexico) -- History  
Zitácuaro (Mexico) -- History

## Genres / Formats

Legal documents -- Mexico

## Names

Abad y Queipo, Manuel, 1751-1825  
Alamán, Lucas, 1792-1853  
Allende, Ignacio, 1769-1811  
Apodaca, Juan Ruiz de  
Borda, José de la, 1699-1778  
Branciforte, Miguel de la Grúa y Talamanca, marqués de, approximately 1755-1812  
Brasseur de Bourbourg, abbé, 1814-1874  
Bravo, Nicolás, 1786-1854  
Bucovich, Mario, 1884-  
Bustamante, Anastasio, 1780-1853  
Bustamante, Carlos María de, 1774-1848  
Calleja del Rey, Félix María, conde de Calderón, 1755?-1828  
Carlota, Empress, consort of Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico, 1840-1927  
Cervantes de Salazar, Francisco, approximately 1514-approximately 1575  
Charles, King of Spain, III, 1716-1788  
Charles, King of Spain, IV, 1748-1819  
Comonfort, Ignacio, 1812-1863  
Cordero y Bustamente, Manuel Antonio, 1753-1823  
Cortés, Hernán, 1485-1547  
Cos, José María, approximately 1770-1819  
Croix, Teodoro de, 1730-1791  
Cruz, José de la, 1786?-1856  
Degollado, Santos, 1811-1861  
Díaz, Porfirio, 1830-1915  
Doblado, Manuel, 1818-1865  
Domínguez, Miguel  
Gálvez, José de, 1720-1787  
Gamboa, Francisco Javier de, 1717-1794  
Gómez Farías, Valentín, 1781-1858  
González Pedraza, Manuel, 1789-1851  
Guerrero, Vicente, 1782-1831  
Herrera, José Joaquín de, 1792-1854  
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel, 1753-1811  
Iturbide, Agustín de, 1783-1824  
Iturrigaray y Aróstegui, José de, 1742-1815  
Juárez, Benito, 1806-1872  
Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastián, 1823-1889  
Liceaga, José María de, 1785-1870  
Lizana y Beaumont, Francisco Javier, 1750-1811  
López Rayón, Ignacio, 1773-1832  
Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico, 1832-1867  
Mayer, Brantz, 1809-1879  
Mejía, Tomás, 1820-1867

Michelena, José Mariano de, 1772-1852  
Mier y Teran, Manuel de  
Mina, Francisco Javier, 1789-1817  
Miramón, Miguel, 1831-1867  
Morelos, José María, 1765-1815  
Negrete, Pedro Celestino, 1777-1846  
O'Donojú, Juan, 1762-1821  
Ocampo, Melchor, 1814-1861  
Peña y Peña, Manuel de la, 1789-1850  
Pius, Pope, IX, 1792-1878  
Quintana Roo, Andrés, 1787-1851  
Romero, Matías, 1837-1898  
Santa Anna, Antonio López de, 1794?-1876  
Talamantes, Melchor de, 1765-1809  
Tornel y Mendivil, José María, 1789-1853  
Torres, José Antonio, approximately 1760-1812  
Venegas, Francisco Xavier, 1760-1838  
Veytia, Mariano, 1718-1780?  
Victoria, Guadalupe, 1786-1843  
Vidaurre, Santiago, 1808-1867  
Villavicencio, Pablo de  
Zamacois, Niceto de, 1820-1885  
Zavala, Lorenzo de, 1788-1836  
Zuloaga, Félix, 1813-1898

## **Corporate Bodies**

Banco Nacional de Amortización (Mexico)  
Cárcel de Corte de la Nueva España -- History  
Carmelites -- Mexico  
Casa de Moneda de México  
Catholic Church -- Mexico  
Catholic Church -- Missions -- Mexico  
Hospital Real de Indios (Mexico City, Mexico)  
Jesuits (History 17th century)  
Jesuits (History 18th century)  
Jesuits -- Mexico  
New Spain. Real Audiencia (Mexico City)  
New Spain. Real Audiencia (Mexico City). Sala  
del Crimen  
New Spain. Real Hacienda  
New Spain. Tribunal de Minería  
New Spain. Viceroy  
Parián (Mexico City, Mexico)